UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM __________ TO ________

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER 001-35176

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**27-4757800**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**
6100 Center Drive, Suite 1020	
Los Angeles, California	**90045**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (310) 437-6000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, $0.0001 par value	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (Section 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☒	Non-accelerated filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☐
			Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, computed as of June 30, 2016 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter), was approximately $358,476,462.

As of October 31, 2017, there were 90,743,565 shares of the registrant's common stock issued and outstanding (excluding 3,053,634 shares of common stock held by a wholly-owned subsidiary of the registrant).

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

None.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

INDEX TO FORM 10-K

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Item No.	Description	Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	BUSINESS	4
Item 1A.	RISK FACTORS	13
Item 1B.	UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	35
Item 2.	PROPERTIES	36
Item 3.	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	36
Item 4.	MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	36
	PART II	
Item 5.	MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	36
Item 6.	SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	39
Item 7.	MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	41
Item 7A.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	73
Item 8.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	74
Item 9.	CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	74
Item 9A.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	74
Item 9B.	OTHER INFORMATION	82
	PART III	
Item 10.	DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	82
Item 11.	EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	89
Item 12.	SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	112
Item 13.	CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	116
Item 14.	PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES	118
	PART IV	
Item 15.	EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	119
Signatures		

PART I

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

As used herein, "Global Eagle Entertainment," "Global Eagle," "GEE," the "Company," "our," "we," or "us" and similar terms include Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. and its subsidiaries, unless the context indicates otherwise.

As previously reported, we were unable to timely file our Annual Report on Form 10-K for our fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (this "Form 10-K") and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2017 (the "Q1 Form 10-Q"), June 30, 2017 (the "Q2 Form 10-Q") and September 30, 2017 (the "Q3 Form 10-Q"). We required additional time to file this Form 10-K due to our increased size and complexity following our acquisition of Emerging Markets Communications ("EMC") in July 2016, and the effect of that increased size and complexity on our financial reporting processes; our need to transition our finance function after the departures of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer; and our need to complete additional financial-closing procedures associated with our material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting, as are described in Part II, Item 9A. Controls and Procedures of this Form 10-K. We were unable to timely file our Q1 Form 10-Q, Q2 Form 10-Q and Q3 Form 10-Q because they must include balance-sheet information that will be derived from the audited financial statements included herein, and also must include unaudited financial statements that we were unable to finalize until we finalized our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016. The Company expects to file the Q1 Form 10-Q, Q2 Form 10-Q and Q3 Form 10-Q on or prior to January 2, 2018.

Notwithstanding the material weaknesses discussed under Part II, Item 9A. Controls and Procedures of this Form 10-K and based upon our internal accounting review and the independent review of our Audit Committee, our management has concluded that our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K are fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP").

Except for the discussion of our operating segments in Part I as described below and as otherwise specifically set forth herein, the information contained in this Form 10-K is presented as of December 31, 2016 and the fiscal year then ended and does not reflect events or results of operations that have occurred subsequent to December 31, 2016.

Our Operating Segments

We discuss our business and operations in Part I of this Form 10-K (including Item 1. Business and Item 1A. Risk Factors) as comprising two operating segments: Media & Content and Connectivity. For fiscal years 2014, 2015 and 2016 until our acquisition of Emerging Markets Communications, LLC ("EMC") in July 2016 (the "EMC Acquisition"), our business consisted of two operating segments: Content and Connectivity. Following the EMC Acquisition, the acquired EMC business became our third operating segment, which we called Maritime & Land Connectivity, and we renamed our other two segments as Media & Content and Aviation Connectivity. In the second quarter of 2017, following changes in our senior management (including our chief operating decision maker) and organizational changes across our business, we reorganized our business from three operating segments back into two operating segments, Media & Content and Connectivity, primarily through integrating the business and operations of our former Aviation Connectivity segment with that of our former Maritime & Land Connectivity segment. Our chief operating decision maker determined this was appropriate based on the similarities and synergies between these two segments relating to satellite bandwidth and equipment used in those businesses as well as on our restructured reporting lines across all of our business departments. Notwithstanding the discussion in Part I of this Form 10-K of our business as comprising two segments, other parts of this Form 10-K, including Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our audited financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules, discuss our business and present financial information on the basis of three operating segments, as noted above, which were in effect as of December 31, 2016. In addition, the financial results reported for fiscal years 2014, 2015 and 2016 reflect the three operating segments in effect as of December 31, 2016 and do not reflect the subsequent changes to our operating segments. See below and Note 16. Segment Information to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules for further discussion of our operating segments.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

We make forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K and the documents incorporated by reference herein within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements relate to expectations or forecasts for future events, including without limitation our earnings, revenue, expenses or other future financial or business performance or strategies, or the impact of legal or regulatory matters on our business, results of operations or financial condition. These statements may be preceded by, followed by or include the words "may," "might," "will," "will likely

result," "should," "would," "estimate," "plan," "project," "forecast," "intend," "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "seek," "continue," "target" or similar expressions.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Form 10-K and on our current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Actual results may vary materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements herein due to a variety of factors, including those discussed under "Risk Factors," "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis" in this Form 10-K, which are incorporated herein by reference. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. We assume no obligation to update forward-looking statements except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. If in the future we do update one or more forward-looking statements, no inference should be drawn that we will make additional updates with respect to those or other forward-looking statements.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Global Eagle is a leading provider of satellite-based connectivity and media to fast-growing, global enterprise, consumer and government markets across aviation, maritime and land. Supported by proprietary and best-in-class technologies, Global Eagle entertains, informs and connects travelers and crew with our integrated suite of rich media content and seamless connectivity solutions that cover the globe. Global Eagle delivers exceptional service and rapid support to a diverse base of customers around the world. Our business currently consists of two operating segments: Connectivity and Media & Content. The discussion in this Part I, as well as under the heading "Risk Factors," reflects these two operating segments. However, our financial results reported for fiscal years 2014, 2015 and 2016, and the discussion elsewhere in this Form 10-K, reflects our three operating segments that were in effect as of December 31, 2016. See "Introductory Note—Our Operating Segments."

Connectivity. Our Connectivity segment provides satellite-based connectivity services to enterprise and government customers in the aviation, maritime and land vertical markets. We provide:

- Wi-Fi connectivity (utilizing specialized network equipment and technology) that enables access to the Internet, live television, texting services, e-commerce, on-demand content and travel-related information; and

- Connectivity-enabled solutions for advertising, operational performance management and analytics that enable our customers to increase profitability through generation of new revenue streams and more efficient operations.

Our Connectivity segment generates revenue primarily through the sale of Internet access, data, video, client-server applications, live television, advertising, operations solutions, sponsorships and other related services and network backhaul services, as well as equipment to support these services.

Media & Content. Our Media & Content segment buys, produces, manages, distributes and provides post-production services and wholly-owned and licensed media content, video and music programming, advertising, applications and video games for and to the airline, maritime and other "away from home" non-theatrical markets (also known as "mobility markets"). Our Media & Content segment generates revenue primarily through the licensing and management of owned and licensed media content, video and music programming, applications and video games to the mobility markets. Secondarily, our Media & Content segment generates revenue from providing value-added services such as selection, purchase, production, customer support, software development, creative services and technical editing and curating of media content in connection with the integration and servicing of entertainment programs as well as the sourcing of advertising from agencies and directly from brands for use in those markets.

Operating Segments

Connectivity

Our Connectivity segment provides our customers with satellite-based Internet access and Internet-enabled live television, on-demand content, texting services, e-commerce, travel-related information and backhaul solutions. We provide our customers and their passengers, crew and personnel with operational solutions and Wi-Fi connectivity primarily via C-band, Ka-band, Ku-band and Ku-band High Throughput Satellites ("Ku-HTS") satellite transmissions. We obtain satellite coverage through various global satellite services providers, including Hughes Network Systems, LLC ("Hughes"), New Skies Satellites B.V. ("SES"), an affiliate of SES S.A., and Intelsat Corporation ("Intelsat"). Global Eagle operates a vertically integrated teleport and ground network

infrastructure that integrates leased satellite capacity from multiple satellite operators. We utilize proprietary performance-enhancing technologies to increase the efficiency of our network with patented software that increases end-user quality of experience.

Our Connectivity segment connects aircraft, vessels and fixed ground stations to orbiting satellites which link data to ground earth stations. Our ground earth stations are connected by a terrestrial broadband network with fully-meshed Multiprotocol Label Switching ("MPLS"). Global Eagle develops integrates and sells, leases and/or provides a right to use proprietary third-party manufactured antenna systems (including at times as part of an equipment and services bundle) for connectivity customers.

Global Eagle pioneered the application of satellite-based connectivity in large airline fleets. Our aircraft Wi-Fi connectivity system was first deployed by a commercial airline in 2009, and our in-flight broadband services became fully operational in 2010. Following the completion of our licensed and operational in-flight broadband system in 2010, we commenced installation of our connectivity system equipment on Southwest Airlines Co. ("Southwest Airlines") aircraft and began to generate revenue. As of September 30, 2017, Global Eagle provides live in-flight connectivity ("IFC") services on 877 aircraft.

To expand into the maritime and land connectivity markets, Global Eagle acquired EMC in July 2016 (the "EMC Acquisition"). EMC was a communications services provider that delivered communications, Internet, live television, on-demand video, voice, and network backhaul services to land-based sites and marine vessels globally, and whose offerings have now been integrated into Global Eagle. As noted above, following the EMC Acquisition, EMC comprised our third operating segment, called Maritime & Land Connectivity, which we combined with our former Aviation Connectivity segment in the second quarter of 2017. During the fourth quarter of 2016, we recorded a $64.0 million charge related to the impairment of goodwill in this Maritime & Land Connectivity segment. This was as a result of reduced financial projections for the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit, due to, among other things: lower than expected actual financial results from this business due to margin compression resulting from competition in our cellular backhaul land business in Africa, resulting in diminished financial performance relative to our original expectations; delayed new deal executions and slower than anticipated installations and upgrades, also resulting in diminished financial performance relative to our original expectations; and operational challenges in integrating a legacy EMC acquiree in 2015 into this reporting unit, resulting in delayed acquisition synergies. Given the foregoing, we determined there was greater uncertainty in achieving our prior financial projections and so applied a higher discount rate for purposes of our goodwill impairment analysis. The higher discount rate affected the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit.

In addition, for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, we expect to record an additional goodwill impairment charge of between $75.0 million and $80.0 million related to this reporting unit. This additional impairment is due to continuing challenges in the business operations at this segment as well as delay in realizing our expected synergies, which resulted in lower results than the projections as of December 31, 2016. We determined that there is a higher degree of uncertainty in achieving our financial projections and as such increased our discount rate, which reduced the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit. Also, the adoption of ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Others (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, changed the measurement of the goodwill impairment, which increased the impairment. We have not closed our books for any periods subsequent to December 31, 2016. As stated above, we expect to have a significant impairment during the quarter ended March 31, 2017, and we may have additional impairment charges in later periods after completing our impairment assessments for these periods.

See Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Aviation Products and Services

Global Eagle offers satellite-based in-flight entertainment and connectivity solutions that provide cost-effective, high-performance IFC to global airlines. Our platform provides airlines with a single resource for global connectivity and the latest content and digital media solutions to entertain and engage passengers. At the same time, our platform provides airlines with the opportunity to differentiate and monetize their IFC offerings.

Airconnect

Our proprietary branded service, *Airconnect,* is available worldwide to meet the needs of the global airline industry. Through *Airconnect*, airline passengers can connect to the Internet through their personal Wi-Fi-enabled devices. Where permitted by government regulations, *Airconnect* can provide gate-to-gate connectivity. As a "white-label" provider of connectivity services, we provide our airline customers flexibility in how they want to brand and price the *Airconnect* service to their passengers. Our fee structure for satellite-based Internet service varies by airline and is customarily in the form of (i) a set fee for each enplaned

passenger, (ii) a fee based on the number of passengers using our services or (iii) a flat rate per installed aircraft. In order to utilize our connectivity services, we provide our airline customers with the following:

- *Connectivity Equipment* – We sell and lease equipment that enables our satellite-based services to operate on aircraft. Our equipment is generally shipped and sold as a single kit, with components of the kits separately priced for future ordering. Significant components of our equipment kits include the radome, antenna, modems, wireless access points and activation packages. Substantially all of our equipment is manufactured and warrantied by third-party manufacturers. Our antennas are proprietary to us in that we develop the specifications, and our third-party suppliers manufacture them exclusively for our use.

- *Regulatory Support* – We obtain Supplemental Type Certificates ("STCs"), which are certificates issued when an applicant has received Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), European Aviation Safety Agency ("EASA") or similar international regulatory approval to modify an aircraft from its original type certificate approval. An STC on a particular aircraft type enables our equipment to be installed on that aircraft type. We have STCs for installation on the Boeing 737, 757, 767, 777 and Airbus A320 aircraft families. As an alternative to STC-based installation, we also offer our equipment for factory installation (Boeing Line-fit) on Boeing 737-700, 737-800, 737-900 and the Boeing 737 MAX family.

- *Post-Installation Support* – Once our equipment is installed and operational, we provide technical and network support and management services, including 24/7 operational assistance and monitoring of each aircraft's connectivity performance and bandwidth of our satellite-based services.

In addition, we intend in the future to provide our airline customers with the following additional offerings:

- *Airconnect Global® Antenna* – In partnership with Quantenelektronische Systeme GmbH ("QEST"), the Company continues to develop a satellite antenna that would enable global usage of our services, including equatorial regions of the world (the "Global Antenna"). The Global Antenna's innovative design features a first-of-its-kind three-axis precision pointing mechanism capable of delivering superior satellite connectivity and continuous coverage, including during flights near or below the equator, at high latitudes or during banking maneuvers. It is optimized to deliver airlines a breakthrough mix of reliability, high connection speeds and global coverage. The Global Antenna utilizes a revolutionary steerable pointing system to optimize coverage anywhere a commercial aircraft flies. The Global Antenna is compatible with our current installation architecture and STCs, and is also intended to meet the requirements for future line-fit installations. We expect to begin our first installations of this equipment in early 2018.

- In late 2015, Global Eagle entered into an agreement with Hughes, the world's leading provider of broadband satellite solutions and services, to utilize Hughes's JUPITER™ System HT Aero Modem to power Global Eagle's next-generation, high-performance broadband aviation service. Hughes's HT Aero Modem, including the core router module and JUPITER mobility technology, features the JUPITER System second-generation SoC (System on a Chip) that supports over 200 Mbps of throughput, readily accommodating the highest demands for aviation broadband. Compared to Hughes's prior-generation mobility terminal, the new HT modem delivers more than 10 times the throughput performance to an individual aircraft. Designed for the aviation broadband industry, the HT Aero Modem technology also provides faster spot beam and satellite switchover times. The modem is compatible with our antenna system, enabling an easy and cost-effective upgrade to improve speeds for our current connected fleet. We expect to begin our first installations of this equipment in early 2018.

Airtime IFE

Our *Airtime IFE* system enables airline passengers to access a custom suite of IFE and connectivity solutions on their personal devices. Through an in-cabin Wi-Fi solution, the *Airtime IFE* system is a cost-effective, easy-to-install system that can replicate portions of the *Airconnect* IFE passenger experience without *Airconnect* system hardware. The *Airtime IFE* platform delivers content directly to all personal devices, including passenger laptops, tablets and smartphones utilizing Digital Rights Management technology to offer secured viewing of the latest Hollywood and international content.

The *Airtime IFE* solution also enables airlines to brand their IFE services through a customizable portal (user interface) that becomes the central platform for delivering entertainment in-flight. *Airtime IFE* offers a comprehensive lineup of world-class content for which airlines can determine access and pricing. The hardware required to power *Airtime IFE* consists of a server management unit and wireless routers installed on a plane. Media & Content can be refreshed wirelessly as often as an airline requires through our satellite network. Furthermore, our combined content, distribution and technology platforms provide airlines and millions of passengers worldwide with the industry's most complete offering of IFE content and can deliver the most popular

content according to geographical and passenger demographics. News content and sports programming can be refreshed daily and delivered to a passenger via *Airtime IFE's* near-live content capability.

Live Television Programming

In addition to Internet connectivity, we offer live television programming whereby airline passengers can watch a wide range of live television channels through their personal Wi-Fi-enabled devices. Our aviation live television services include a variety of programming options such as news channels, major broadcast networks, and sports and specialty cable network channels. We also offer a large selection of video-on-demand ("VOD") content in connection with our live television channels. VOD enables customers to watch feature films or television content in-flight and over their personal Wi-Fi-enabled devices in exchange for a one-time fee.

Digital Media

We provide a number of value-added digital media services on our connected platforms. Through our *Airtime* and *Airtime IFE* products, we deliver a web-based portal for connected vessels that includes (i) VOD, (ii) digital advertising and sponsored content, (iii) interactive in-flight maps, destination and travel-related services and (iv) other relevant on-board applications such as *Airgames*, *Airread*, *Airshop*, *Airmeal*, *Aircities* and *Airhealth*. Portal services are generally subject to revenue sharing arrangements with our customers.

Our web portal offers our customers a fully customizable turn-key wireless entertainment experience, including multiple entertainment and connectivity options delivered directly to passengers' devices. The web portal is white-labeled, enabling our customers to customize the home page with their own logo, language and branding.

Our core digital media products include the *Airtime* series of products:

- *Airtime App*: Our *Airtime App* is an innovative application that allows passengers to personalize their entertainment directly on their mobile devices.

- *Airtime Content-to-Go*: *Airtime Content-to-Go* eliminates the need for airlines to install onboard hardware because it enables airlines to offer passengers a pre-flight download of digital media content. Passengers can download content as early as when they book a flight and the content remains locked until they board the plane, at which time they are able to view the purchased content.

Maritime & Land Products and Services

Global Eagle provides connectivity services to land sites and serves cruise lines and ferries, yachts, oil and gas rigs, commercial shippers, enterprise locations in off-the-grid locations, government and military customers, and non-government organizations such as the United Nations. We provide land-based sites and marine vessels with a multimedia platform delivering broadband communications, Internet, live television, on-demand video, voice and backhaul services.

To service our marine and land-based customers, we operate a network of global field-support centers for installation and repair services. Our maritime and land products and services include:

- *Connectivity* – We provide global satellite bandwidth (C-Band, Ku-Band, and Ka-band), terrestrial broadband network, backhaul services, remote fiber network and fully meshed MPLS interconnected teleports. We provide capacity planning and management services and on-board revenue management.

- *Access* – We provide worldwide access to live television, video (on-demand and subscription), backhaul services, Internet, voice, data, high-definition video conferencing and universal portals, including through use of our proprietary *SpeedNet* product that improves the web-browsing experience over a satellite connection by proactively storing web content close to the user.

- *Support* – We have field support centers in several locations worldwide, several of which offer a spare parts inventory, a network operations center open 24/7, certified technicians, system integration and project management. These field centers provide third-party antenna and ship-based system integration, global installation support, and repair services.

Since the EMC Acquisition, Global Eagle has continued to integrate our aviation, maritime and land connectivity operations to harmonize our programs and services across the mobility and off-the-grid market. In 2017, we substantially transitioned our aviation network operations into the teleport and ground network infrastructure acquired from EMC, which features a global, fully-

meshed MPLS interconnected teleport system, patented and proprietary performance-enhancing technologies (such as *SpeedNet*), a 120,000 square foot data center in Germany to serve Europe, the Middle East and Africa, traffic-routing and traffic prioritization, and gateways with 35 global Internet points of presence. We have also increased our maritime and land television, video and digital media services by cross-selling our IFE solutions to maritime and land markets in addition to aviation markets.

Media & Content

Our Media & Content segment is a market leader in the business of selecting, procuring, managing, encoding, and distributing video and music programming, and in providing e-readers and similar applications and games to the airline, maritime and other "away from home" non-theatrical markets. We deliver content compatible with our systems as well as compatible with a multitude of third-party IFE systems.

Our Media & Content segment's operations are primarily focused on:

- acquiring non-theatrical licenses from major Hollywood, independent and international film and television producers and distributors, and marketing those rights to the airline, maritime and other non-theatrical markets;
- making content available for non-theatrical systems and all associated services;
- providing services ranging from the selection, purchase, post-production and technical adjustment of content to customer support in connection with the integration and servicing of non-theatrical programs;
- providing ancillary revenue through advertising and sponsorship of airport lounge media, IFE, IFC and live broadcast insertion on multiple platforms; and
- providing creative services such as user experience and user interface management on all IFE systems and the creation and production of special videos such as safety videos, destination guides and video promotions.

Media & Content Products and Services

Movie and Audio Licensing and Distribution

Our Media & Content segment (through its predecessor acquired companies) has been providing movies and audio programming as well as technical services for over 30 years. We source a broad range of theatrical programs from worldwide producers and distributors including Warner Bros., NBC Universal, Twentieth Century Fox, CBS, Paramount, the BBC, Discovery, STX, Starz and The Walt Disney Company, as well as smaller international content providers. Our programmers identify content that is relevant and appropriate for each individual market. For some content, we act as a sole distributor on behalf of the content creator for the airline, maritime and other non-theatrical markets.

Live Television & Sporting Event Licensing and Distribution

Our Media & Content segment licenses live television content for distribution to aviation, maritime and land customers over Global Eagle and third-party satellite infrastructure. Global Eagle provides reliable and secure delivery of television content to more than 800 aircraft and 130 ships. Global Eagle licenses well-known channels and our own customized channels. Our portfolio currently includes CNN, ESPN, Disney Channel, Fox Sports, Fox News, USA Network, CNBC, BBC, NBC, and Bloomberg. In addition, we hold exclusive licenses for approximately 15,000 hours of sports and live event entertainment, including the NCAA, the AFL, the AFC Champions League, International Cricket Council, and the Emirates Australian Open, for distribution to aviation and maritime customers.

Technical Services and Digital Production Solutions

Our Media & Content segment addresses a variety of technical customer needs relating to content regardless of the particular IFE system being used. We provide comprehensive support for a broad-range of traditional, new and emerging technologies. Our technical services, which include encoding, editing and meta-data services, are performed in-house in our technical facilities in Singapore, India, the United Kingdom and California. These technical facilities also enable us to provide a full range of tailored digital production solutions including corporate videos, safety videos, animated video content, podcasts and broadcast-quality radio shows. We maintain a robust global digital network that allows us to transfer a wide range of file formats to our customers in minutes. We also support analog systems for customers running on older "legacy" systems, and can advise on "plug and play" replacement hardware to assist our customers in implementing more cost-effective IFE hardware solutions. We can adapt content

and databases to be compatible with a broad-range of devices and delivery methods, including tablets, streaming video, iOS, Android and others. We have also negotiated licensing agreements with both domestic and international rights holders for the use of materials on portable electronic devices.

Graphical User Interfaces

Our capabilities in Media & Content also include the development of graphical user interfaces for a variety of IFE applications, database management related to the overall management of IFE and both the technical integration of content and the operation of the varied content management systems found on aircraft and vessels across the globe.

Software and Gaming

We have a strong position in the international in-flight gaming content market. Our creative teams produce casual games customized to suit the in-flight environment. We also acquire multi-year licenses from reputable game publishers to adapt third-party-branded games and concepts for in-flight use from partners such as The Walt Disney Company, Electronic Arts Inc., PopCap Games, Rovio Entertainment, The Tetris Company, Bandai Namco Entertainment, Dorling Kindersley and Berlitz Corporation. Our Media & Content services include adapting the software and games we deliver to the language and cultural specificities of each customer's passenger demographics. In addition, our Media & Content business develops software applications for the next generation of IFE systems, including interactive electronic menus and magazines.

Advertising Sales

We work with advertising agencies and directly with brands to source advertising for use in the airline media market. The advertising is placed on inflight TV, inflight Wi-Fi portals, live TV streams as well as premium lounges at airports.

For additional information regarding our segments, during the year ended December 31, 2016, including information about our financial results by geography, see Note 16. Segment Information to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Customers

We provide our Connectivity services worldwide to the aviation, maritime and land markets, with customers located in North America, the Caribbean, Asia, the Middle East, Africa, South America and Europe. For fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, our largest Connectivity customer was Southwest Airlines, which represented approximately 22%, 23% and 24% of our total consolidated revenue, respectively.

We provide content-curating, management and processing services to the airline, maritime, and non-theatrical industries globally. Our customers also include major Hollywood and international studios.

Other than Southwest Airlines as noted above, no other single customer in our Connectivity or Media & Content segment constituted more than 10% of our total consolidated revenue in 2016.

Competitive Advantages

Connectivity

Our satellite-based broadband services allow us to connect our customers to the Internet and deliver live-streaming television, on-demand content, texting services, shopping and other related services over land and sea. Unlike certain peer technologies, our satellite Wi-Fi platform is capable of being operated gate-to-gate (where government regulations permit) and over the majority of the commonly used air and maritime routes across the globe at the data throughput levels required to deliver a feature-rich IFE experience. We also have relationships with Hughes, SES and Intelsat, among others, and have network operational footprints worldwide. These competitive advantages provide us the ability to more rapidly on-board and service new and existing airline, maritime and land-based customers regardless of where they operate.

In addition to regional expansion, we have the ability to rapidly expand our product offerings worldwide. We launched our live television and texting services to customers in the United States and now offer similar and other related services in additional markets around the world. We target heavily air-trafficked regions, which allows us to leverage existing and add additional customers with little interruption to our base operations. Adding customers in areas with existing satellite coverage (utilized for launch customers) enables us to spread fixed costs associated with transponders over a larger network base.

We have dedicated engineering resources to our connectivity services, enabling us to deploy end-to-end solutions for our customers. For example, our engineering resources assist our airline customers with obtaining necessary regulatory approvals, such as STCs, which permit our equipment to be installed and operated on the applicable aircraft type covered by the STC (regardless of airline operator). As we continue to obtain STCs on a wider variety of plane types, we will be able to leverage these STCs for more rapid deployment on new airline customers in the future on a more cost-effective and efficient basis.

Our Network Operations Centers (NOCs) are based in the United States (Illinois and Florida), South America (Sao Paolo, Brazil and Paraná, Argentina), Europe (Madrid and Santander, both in Spain) and the Middle East (Sharjah, UAE). The NOCs manage our 24/7 satellite and network operations and monitor each plane and vessel whether in operation on the ground or docked. We recently expanded our NOCs facilities to manage our growing fleet of connected aircraft and vessels and to continue driving new innovations for our IFC system and offerings.

Media & Content

We develop, acquire and distribute video content, games and other media content and work closely with major and independent studios and other content producers. Accordingly, our significant operating and deal-making experience and relationships with companies in these industries gives us a number of competitive advantages and may present us with additional business targets and relationships to facilitate growth going forward. We believe that we have sustainable competitive advantages due to our market positions, technology and relationships with important content suppliers and airlines.

We are a market leader in providing content and services to the airline, maritime and other “away from home” non-theatrical markets around the world. Our cultural expertise allows us to provide customized solutions to accommodate cultural and linguistic requirements in all key markets, across industries. We provide our content services to many airlines in markets such as the Middle East, Asia and Europe, where demand for content tends to be stronger and airlines are more widely equipped with on-board IFE solutions than in the United States. We also provide solutions for advanced, interactive IFE hardware systems. The new IFE hardware systems provide the technological basis for turning the systems previously used only for the purpose of entertaining passengers into interactive passenger platforms that offer a variety of possibilities. In the IFE industry, this strategic development entails changing IFE into a complete “passenger experience.” We intend to leverage our market position and technological know-how to participate in and take advantage of this cutting-edge development in IFE for the benefit of our customers and their passengers.

With the ability to offer a wide variety of content, games and related services, we believe that we provide our customers with more content options and more cost-effective content solutions than our competitors.

Our Growth Strategy

We believe that our combined connectivity and content services enhance and personalize the experience our customers deliver to their travelers. Using portals created specifically for the mobility audience, we provide Internet access, content-on-demand, and live television programming. Connectivity enhances our content capabilities by expanding our vertical markets across the mobility markets and introducing new capacity for personalized end-user advertising. Providing rich content directly to passengers’ own devices creates new opportunities for revenue from passengers and brand sponsorship. Content enhances our connectivity capabilities by differentiating our products, increasing traffic on our connectivity system, and providing licensing for television and live events. Our services are uniquely positioned to change the existing mobility model and drive towards a satellite-connected entertainment and commerce platform.

Connectivity

We are seeking to aggressively expand our Connectivity solutions to customers worldwide. In aviation markets, we already have significant operations in North America, Europe and the Middle East. We have initiated operations in South America and Asia, and we strategically target new opportunities in markets with high populations and traffic density, such as Asia Pacific, China, India and Brazil, as well as major airlines in North America and Western Europe. In maritime and land markets, we are focused on winning large fleets and fixed terrestrial installations with a combination of efficient broadband capacity and integrated content that improves traveler experience, crew welfare and revenue generation for our customers.

Leverage Technology

We believe we have the most technologically advanced ground network and performance-enhancing technologies in the market today, and we plan to leverage our network strength as we incorporate the newest technology from our satellite partners.

In aviation markets, our technology has proven reliability, global certifications and market-leading capabilities for performance on geostationary satellite networks at mid- and high-latitudes. In maritime and land markets, we have unique multi-band capabilities, patented technologies that improve the quality of experience for end-users and a global network backbone that we believe differentiates us from our competitors. We plan to leverage these advantages as we target expansion in new and emerging markets.

Continue Technological Evolution

We work continuously to improve existing systems and user interfaces, while also developing plans to remain at the forefront of the technological curve. We intend to introduce to market our next-generation Ku- and Ka-band antenna systems for aviation in the near future. We also expect to continue to develop better-performing components of our system, including new aviation components to better service long-haul carriers and new maritime components for television and premium media distribution. Our strategic decision to develop key components and systems that interface with handheld devices should enable our aviation, maritime and land customers to stay on the cutting edge of technological advancements.

Media & Content

Supply-Chain Efficiency

Given our strong position in the IFE content market, we are able to manage larger customer budgets, as well as provide a fully outsourced IFE solution to our customers. We believe that this quality and scale will lead to longer-term contracts and a wider variety of services as evidenced by winning multiple new contracts with terms longer than five years and covering creative user interfaces and innovation as well as traditional content. The scale we have in our post-production facilities and range in content rights management allows for a more efficient cost structure and enables us to serve newer, smaller and more remote customers.

Increasing the Value of Traditional Content

One of our strengths is our ability to efficiently scale our post-production facilities and provide a range of content rights management to our customers. We believe that this will lead to expanded services with existing customers, and allow us to more rapidly expand our services to newer, smaller and more remote customers.

Competition

Our Connectivity segment operates in a highly competitive environment, but only Global Eagle combines network scale across aviation, maritime and land with a global satellite and ground network system, performance-enhancing technologies, end-to-end service management including installation and repair, and fully integrated content and media services.

In aviation, our primary in-flight connectivity competitors are Gogo, Inc., ViaSat, Inc., Thales Avionics Inc., Inmarsat plc and Panasonic Avionics Corporation. In maritime and land, our primary competitors are Speedcast, Inmarsat plc and O3b Networks Ltd. Our competitors use different technologies, including air-to-ground mobile services and satellite connectivity on C-band, Ku-band, Ka-band and L-band networks to provide connectivity to customers. We believe our satellite services offer a competitive combination of worldwide availability, quality of experience, available high-speed bandwidth and cost compared to our competitors.

Our Media & Content segment services the majority of the content market for the worldwide airline industry. We have different competitors for our various activities in the content market. For airline content curation and post-production and advertising, we primarily compete with Spafax, which is affiliated with the advertising and public-relations company WPP PLC. In the maritime market, our primary competitor is Swank Motion Picture Inc. For applications and games, we compete against two small companies on the seat-back systems whereas on open platforms there are numerous companies that provide applications for consumer mobile devices.

We believe our state-of-the-art studio services offer unparalleled solutions to our mobility and studio partners compared to our Media & Content competitors. In addition, we believe that our worldwide relationships with major airline carriers and Hollywood studios provide us with a significant competitive advantage over our competition. For software and applications, we have built up processes for certification on all the major proprietary entertainment systems that make up the bulk of airline entertainment systems.

Government Regulation

As a participant in the global airline and global telecommunication industries we are subject to a variety of government regulatory obligations.

Federal Aviation Administration/European Aviation Safety Agency

Our aviation and maritime and land connectivity services require the installation of network hardware on aircraft and maritime vessels and in remote land locations. The installation of equipment on aircraft is subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the FAA and its global counterparts, including the EASA. Prior to installing our equipment on an aircraft type, we are required to obtain an STC, which supplements the original Type Certificate obtained by the original aircraft manufacturer from the FAA/EASA and identifies the parts to be installed and the location of the installation and will only be issued by the FAA/EASA after we comply with any additional regulations for the installation of hardware such as ours (for example, bird strike regulation compliance). To date, we have obtained STCs for installing our connectivity solution hardware on the Boeing 737 Next Generation series of aircraft, the Boeing 757, 767 and 777 aircraft families, and the Airbus A320 family. We are also a Boeing linefit supplier for the Boeing 737 Next Generation and 737 MAX aircraft families. We currently have additional STC and linefit certification projects underway.

Global Aero Mobile Satellite Services Regulation

In order to operate our connectivity services, we are required to obtain authorization in each jurisdiction over which we intend to provide our aero mobile satellite services (“AMSS”). In the United States, we have a license from the Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”) allowing us to provide AMSS services subject to compliance with various requirements imposed by the FCC. Certain other countries require affirmative licenses; however many countries only require a notification of intent to provide services and certain technical details without requiring affirmative approval. To date, we are authorized to provide our AMSS connectivity services in over 150 countries.

Employees

As of October 31, 2017, we had approximately 1,500 employees, with approximately 40% employed in the United States. Approximately 2% of our overall workforce is employed in Brazil. Our Brazilian employees are unionized and are employed pursuant to collective bargaining agreements. Such collective bargaining agreements are renegotiated annually on May 1, generally to account for inflation. Other than the foregoing, none of our employees are represented by labor unions or are subject to collective bargaining agreements. We believe that relations with our employees are good.

Corporate History

Prior to January 2013, we were known as Global Eagle Acquisition Corp. Global Eagle Acquisition Corp. was formed in February 2011 as a “special purpose acquisition company” whose purpose was to effect a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or similar business combination with one or more businesses. In May 2011, we consummated an initial public offering, and from then until January 2013 did not engage in any other business operating activities. In January 2013, we completed a business combination transaction in which we acquired Row 44, Inc. and an 86% equity interest in Advanced Inflight Alliance AG (“AIA”). Following this transaction, we changed our name to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. We later acquired the remaining 14% equity interest in AIA.

Our principal executive offices are located at 6100 Center Drive Suite 1020, Los Angeles, California, 90045.

Available Information

Our main corporate website address is www.globaleagle.com. We use our website as a channel of distribution for company information, and financial and other material information regarding us is routinely posted and accessible on our website. Copies of the Company’s Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Annual Report on Form 10-K and Current Reports on Form 8-K filed or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), and any amendments to the foregoing, will be provided without charge to any stockholder submitting a written request to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Company or by calling (310) 437-6000. All of the Company’s SEC filings are also available on the Company’s website at http://investors.geemedia.com/sec.cfm, as soon as reasonably practicable after having been electronically filed or furnished to the SEC. All SEC filings are also available at the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov.

We also live webcast our earnings calls and certain events we participate in or host with members of the investment community on the investor relations section of our corporate website. Additionally, we provide notifications of news or announcements regarding our financial performance, including SEC filings, investor events, and press and earnings releases on the investor relations section of our corporate website. Investors can receive notifications of new press releases and SEC filings by signing up for email alerts on our website. Further corporate governance information, including our Board committee charters and code of ethics, is also available on our website at http://investors.geemedia.com/corporate-governance.cfm. If we make any amendments to our Code

of Ethics other than technical , administrative or other non-substantive amendments, or grant any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the Code of Ethics applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions requiring disclosure under applicable SEC or Nasdaq rules, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website. The information included on our website, or any of the websites of entities that we are affiliated with, is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K or in any other report or document we file with the SEC, and any references to our website are intended to be inactive textual references only.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves substantial risks. In addition to the other information included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the following risk factors should be considered in evaluating our business and future prospects. The risk factors described below are not necessarily exhaustive. You should also refer to the other information contained in this Form 10-K, including Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

The material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting have not been remediated. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to generate timely and accurate financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We previously identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 relating to resources and the timeliness of our financial statement close process, as reported in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 (the "2015 Form 10-K").

In addition to the material weakness related to the financial statement close process that existed as of December 31, 2015, we identified additional material weaknesses during and after the fiscal year 2016. These related to our entity level control environment, financial statement close and reporting process, intercompany process, business combination, significant and unusual non-routine transactions, inventory, content library, internally developed software, long lived assets, goodwill impairment, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, revenue processes, license fee accruals, income taxes, payroll, stock-based compensation, treasury, and information technology processes. We believe these additional material weaknesses are the result of the growth of our Company, insufficient automation in our financial reporting environment, increased complexity of our business transactions, and increased decentralization of our operations. In retrospect, we have concluded that the above-described changes to our business were not adequately supported by the hiring of additional personnel with sufficient, specific expertise in accounting, finance and information technology. Moreover, we experienced significant turnover in our executive management during 2016 and 2017. For additional information about the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, see Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

We will continue to expend significant financial resources to remediate these material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting as well as to perform additional procedures to compensate for our material weaknesses in order to complete our financial statement closing. If we are unable to establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to produce financial statements in a timely manner or without material misstatements. The material weaknesses that we have identified may impair our ability to timely identify and forecast certain business trends and certain aspects of our financial performance. Our failure to timely produce financial statements may also constitute defaults or give rise to penalties under our debt instruments if we are unable to comply with our reporting covenants. Nasdaq could also delist our common stock if we are delinquent in our SEC filings, thereby impairing the trading liquidity of our common stock. A delisting would trigger the repurchase option under the indenture governing our convertible notes (as further described under "Risks Relating to our Common Stock") and have an adverse impact on the trading volume, liquidity and market price of our common stock. In addition, if we are unable to remediate our material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting, then investors, customers, rating agencies, lenders or others may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our securities could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities or litigation that results in substantial fines, penalties or liabilities. As a result, we may be unable to raise funds from debt and equity investors on terms favorable to us, if at all.

On September 13, 2017, Nasdaq notified us that we are currently not compliant with Nasdaq rules and that the Nasdaq staff had determined to delist our common stock. We appealed that determination and had a hearing before a Nasdaq Hearings Panel on October 26, 2017. On November 3, 2017, Nasdaq granted our request for an extension to regain compliance with Nasdaq rules.

Nasdaq granted us our requested extension until November 30, 2017 to file our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and until January 31, 2018 to file our Quarterly Reports on Forms 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, June 30, and September 30, 2017.

Our management has concluded that our disclosure controls are ineffective due to material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to establish and maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis could continue to be impaired, and the market price of our securities may be negatively affected.

Our management has historically concluded that we do not maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures due to material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. In connection with our 2016 audit, our management assessed our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal control over financial reporting and concluded that they were not effective due to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting discussed in Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

We will continue to expend significant financial resources to remediate these material weaknesses. If we are unable to establish and maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we may continue to be unable to produce timely and accurate financial statements. If that were to happen, investors, customers, rating agencies, lenders or others may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our securities could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities or litigation that results in substantial fines, penalties or liabilities.

We have expended significant time and resources in connection with our 2016 audit and expect to incur additional expenses in connection with our efforts to remediate our material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting.

We have expended significant time and costs in connection with our 2016 audit, which were funded primarily through amounts drawn on our revolving credit facility, due to our current liquidity constraints. Additional costs associated with our efforts to remediate our material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and restructuring our business could constrain our liquidity further, requiring us to seek amendments or waivers to our credit agreement or obtain additional financing by issuing debt or equity securities. As of the date of filing of this Form 10-K, other than approximately $1 million of availability that we are reserving for foreign currency fluctuations on outstanding letters of credit, we had no capacity remaining under our revolving credit facility. If in the future we have additional capacity on that facility, one of the conditions to drawing on the facility is confirmation that the representations and warranties in our credit agreement are true as of the date of borrowing. If we are unable to make that confirmation, then we will be unable to draw down further on the revolver.

If we issue equity or convertible debt securities to raise additional funds, our existing stockholders may experience dilution, and the new equity or debt securities may have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of our existing stockholders. If we incur additional debt, it may increase our leverage relative to our earnings or to our equity capitalization, requiring us to pay additional interest expenses. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional financing on favorable terms, or at all.

The implementation by us of a new revenue recognition standard in 2018 (ASC 606) requires substantial preparation and expenditures, and our failure to properly implement this standard in a timely manner could result in inaccurate revenue recognition and disclosure and cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations.

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued new revenue recognition guidance under ASC 606, which is effective for our interim and annual periods beginning after December 31, 2017. Under this new guidance, revenue is recognized when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that is expected to be received for those goods or services. The new guidance also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized.

In order to be able to comply with the requirements of ASC 606 beginning in the first quarter of 2018, we need to update and enhance our internal accounting systems, processes and our internal controls over financial reporting. This has required, and will continue to require, additional investments by us, and may require incremental resources and system configurations that could increase our operating costs in future periods. If we are not able to properly implement ASC 606 in a timely manner, the revenue that we recognize and the related disclosures that we provide under ASC 606 may not be complete or accurate, and we could fail

to meet our financial reporting obligations in a timely manner, which could result in, among other things, regulatory discipline, failure to satisfy the requirements of our debt instruments and adversely affect our stock price.

Our business is dependent on the travel industry and the competitive nature of that industry makes our business sensitive to domestic and international economic conditions.

Our business is directly affected by the number of passengers flying on commercial airlines and traveling on cruise ships, the financial condition of these airlines and cruise lines and the general availability of travel and related economic conditions around the world. If demand for air or maritime travel declines, the number of aircraft and flights shrink or the travel industry is severely disrupted, the number of passengers available to use our Connectivity and Media & Content offerings will be reduced, which will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and prospects. High unemployment rates, reduced consumer and business spending, recessionary conditions in the United States or Europe and terrorism are among the general economic and social conditions that adversely affect the travel and mobility markets. A general reduction or shift in discretionary spending can result in decreased demand for leisure and business travel and lead to a reduction in the number of airline flights or cruise lines offered, the number of passengers flying or taking cruises and the willingness of airlines and cruise lines to commit to spending funds on items such as our Connectivity and Media & Content offerings.

Each of our airline and maritime customers operates in an intensely competitive environment and constantly faces pressure for on-board connectivity and content offerings and pricing of all aspects of air and maritime travel. These competitive circumstances could cause one or more of our customers to reduce expenditures on passenger services, including the deployment of our Connectivity and Media & Content offerings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects and financial condition.

In addition, instability and changes in economic and political conditions across the globe, including inflation, recession, interest rate fluctuations and actual or anticipated military or political conflicts are among the global risks that may impact our business and our plans for expansion. Our operations and performance are sensitive to fluctuations in general economic conditions, both in the U.S. and globally.

A future act or threat of terrorism or other events could result in a prohibition on the use of Wi-Fi enabled devices on aircraft and maritime vessels.

A future act of terrorism, the threat of such acts or other airline or maritime accidents could have an adverse effect on the travel industry. In the event of a terrorist attack, terrorist threat or other accident, the industry could experience significantly reduced passenger demand. The U.S. federal government could respond to such events by prohibiting the use of Wi-Fi enabled devices on aircraft and maritime vessels, which would eliminate demand for our equipment and services. As an example, the U.S. and U.K. governments recently passed legislation banning laptops, tablets and other portable electronic devices as carry-on devices on aircraft vessels traveling from several Muslim-majority countries. Even though the bans have been lifted, they remain plausible responses to acts of terrorism and similar bans could adversely affect our business. In addition, any association or perceived association between our equipment or services and such attacks or accidents would likely have an adverse effect on demand for our equipment and services.

In a number of countries where we operate our Connectivity segment, we are subject to increased risk of disruption to the business due to terrorist acts, conflicts, wars, adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, power outages, pandemics or other public health crises and environmental incidents, wherever located around the world. The potential for future terrorist attacks and natural disasters, the national and international responses to terrorist attacks and natural disasters or perceived threats to national security and other actual or potential conflicts or wars may create economic and political uncertainties. Heightened geopolitical risk, most notably in Africa and the Middle East, could materially adversely affect our Connectivity segment.

We may be unable to renew agreements with existing customers or attract new customers on favorable terms or at all.

A number of factors may adversely impact our ability to retain existing customers and partners and attract new and repeat customers, including dissatisfaction with our services or its consistency, our pricing, the availability of our services, actual or perceived security risks and dissatisfaction with the features of our equipment or services. Additionally, the terms of any future agreements with existing or new customers may be less favorable than our current agreements. We may ultimately fail in entering into agreements with additional customers on competitive terms, and that failure could harm our results of operations due to, among other factors, a diversion of resources, the actual costs of pursuing these opportunities and the inability to deploy committed satellite transponder space segments to additional customers. To the extent that we are unable to secure new customers or that any of our future agreements with existing or new customers are not as favorable as our existing arrangements, our growth and financial prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

Failing to retain and effectively integrate and train key members of senior management could harm our business.

Our business depends on the continued service and performance of our senior management team, many of whom are recent hires. Such individuals have acquired specialized knowledge and skills with respect to our segments and their operations. As a result, if any of these individuals were to leave, we could face substantial difficulty in hiring qualified successors. In addition, the loss of key members of senior management, as well as other key personnel, could disrupt our operations and have an adverse effect on our ability to grow our business. Furthermore, we may experience a loss of productivity while the new members of senior management obtain the necessary training and expertise to integrate into our business. In early 2017, we had turnover in a substantial number of our senior management positions, including our chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer and chief accounting officer. The process of transitioning successor senior managers into their respective roles will require significant time and financial resources, and the transition may not ultimately be successful.

We may fail to recruit, train and retain the highly skilled employees that are necessary to remain competitive and execute the growth strategy of our business.

Our business depends on the continued service and performance of key technical personnel. Such individuals have acquired specialized technical knowledge and skills with respect to our business and operations. As a result, if any of these individuals were to leave, we could face substantial difficulty in hiring qualified successors and could experience a loss of productivity. In addition, much of our key technology and systems are custom-made for our business by our personnel. The loss of key technical personnel could disrupt our operations and have an adverse effect on our ability to grow our business.

The structure of our investment in the WMS joint venture subjects us to risks that may limit our anticipated cash distributions from such investment or prevent us from receiving its anticipated benefits.

We own a 49% equity interest in Wireless Maritime Services, LLC (“WMS”), a provider of global cellular roaming services to off-shore vessels. WMS’s managing member owns a 51% equity interest in the WMS joint venture, has the right to nominate three of WMS’s five voting board members and controls the day-to-day operations of WMS. WMS’s profits and losses for any fiscal year are allocated between our joint-venture partner and the Company in proportion to percentage interests owned, after giving effect to any applicable special allocations. The WMS joint venture operating agreement provides for annual cash distributions to us and our joint-venture partner, but those distributions are subject to reduction for certain expenses and other items relating to WMS’s operations, including capital expenditures, as determined by WMS’s board (which we do not control). As a result, we may not receive all or part of our anticipated cash distributions in any period for reasons beyond our control.

In addition, our investment in WMS is further subject to various risks that could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- Our interests could diverge from our joint-venture partner’s interests or we may not agree with our joint-venture partner on ongoing activities or on the amount, timing or nature of further investments in WMS;

- WMS profits and cash flows may prove inadequate to fund cash dividends or other distributions to us, or those amounts may be subject to reduction as noted above;

- Our control over the operations of and other decisions relating to WMS is limited;

- Due to differing business models or long term business goals, our joint-venture partner may decide not to fund capital investments in WMS, impairing the value of the WMS joint venture;

- We may lose the rights to technology or products being developed by WMS, including if our joint-venture partner is acquired by another company, or experiences financial or other losses;

- Many of the contractors on which WMS relies are with our joint-venture partner, and “seconded” to WMS from our joint-venture partner, such that WMS relies on these contractors, personnel and other resources provided to it by our joint-venture partner; and

- We may experience difficulties or delays in collecting amounts due to us from WMS.

We are subject to a variety of complex U.S. and foreign tax laws and regimes as a result of our global footprint, and changes in those laws—or our failure to properly interpret them—may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We have numerous offices on six continents, and we provide our products and services globally. As a result, we are subject to a variety of complex U.S. and foreign tax laws and regimes, and changes in those laws and regimes—and our failure to properly conduct our operations in compliance with them—could be costly and expose us to fines, penalties or tax obligations that we did not anticipate. This could occur due to, among other things, unclear or unsettled tax laws, lack of clarity as to whether we have "permanent establishment" exposure, intercompany charges, value-added tax and income tax-liability in some countries where we conduct operations. Our failure to comply with any of these laws and regimes, or increased enforcement activity by tax regulators, could adversely affect our business, financial conditions, results of operations and cash flows.

We cannot guarantee that we will continue to be able to make claims for investment tax credits in Canada.

Our Canadian subsidiary, DTI Software, makes claims for currently available tax credits in Canada in the course of its development of games and applications in Canada, including tax credits that support multimedia, e-commerce and research and development in Canada. If governmental authorities in Canada, and, in particular, in the province of Quebec, were to reduce or eliminate the amount of tax credits that are available in respect of these activities by DTI, then our tax liabilities would likely increase and our overall profitability would be negatively impacted. In 2016, we paid approximately $1.1 million in taxes in Canada after taking advantage of approximately $0.1 million in offsetting tax credits.

We are exposed to foreign currency risks in our Media & Content segment.

Within our Media & Content segment, sales to customers and purchasing are largely transacted in U.S. dollars, while most of our Media & Content segment's operating companies' fixed costs are incurred in local currencies such as euros, British pounds, Indian rupees and Canadian dollars, which exposes us to currency risks. We cannot preclude the possibility of negative foreign currency effects in the future, some of which may be substantial, due to unforeseen exchange rate fluctuations or inaccurate assessments of market developments.

There are also intragroup receivables and liabilities in our Media & Content segment, such as loans, that can generate significant foreign currency effects. Changes in the exchange rates of a number of foreign currencies against the euro, especially the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar, could lead to the recognition of unrealized foreign exchange losses.

Risks Related to Our Connectivity Segment

Our Connectivity segment's revenue is largely dependent upon our existing relationship and agreement with Southwest Airlines.

Our existing supply and services agreement with Southwest Airlines, which we entered into on December 13, 2016, governs our supply of products and services to Southwest Airlines, including our broadband equipment, Wi-Fi service in connection with the use of our broadband system, live television-related services and certain additional contemplated services. Our Connectivity segment is substantially dependent on this customer relationship, which accounted for 54%, 85% and 83% of such segment's revenue for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and 22%, 23% and 24% of our consolidated revenue for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014. In addition, a significant source of our revenue and operating income is generated from the supply of live television-related services to Southwest Airlines. If we fail to maintain certain minimum service level requirements relating to such television service, or if we fail to meet other obligations relating to our technology, equipment or services, Southwest Airlines may have the right to terminate such television service or the supply and services agreement. Further, there is no guarantee that Southwest Airlines will continue to maintain historical levels of fleet installation growth and services with us. Our business would be materially adversely affected if we are unable to maintain our existing relationship with Southwest Airlines or if such television service or the supply and services agreement is terminated.

The success of our Connectivity segment depends on the investment in and development of new broadband technologies and advanced communications and secure networking systems, products and services, as well as their market acceptance.

Broadband, advanced communications and secure networking markets are subject to rapid technological change, frequent new and enhanced product and service introductions, product obsolescence and changes in user requirements. Our ability to compete successfully in these markets depends on several factors, including:

- our ability to continue to develop leading technologies in existing and emerging broadband, advanced communications and secure networking markets;

- our ability to successfully develop, introduce and sell new products and services on a timely and cost-effective basis that respond to ever-changing customer requirements;
- our ability to enhance our product and service offerings by continuing to increase satellite capacity, bandwidth cost efficiencies and service quality and adding innovative features that differentiate our offerings from those of our competitors;
- successful integration of various elements of our complex technologies and system architectures;
- timely completion and introduction of new system and product designs;
- achievement of acceptable product and service costs;
- establishment of close working relationships with major customers for the design of their new communications and secure networking systems incorporating our products and services;
- marketing and pricing strategies of our competitors with respect to competitive products and services; and
- market acceptance of our new products and services.

We cannot guarantee that our new technology, product or service offerings in our Connectivity segment will be successful or that any of the new technologies, products or services we offer will achieve sufficient market acceptance. Our Connectivity segment may experience difficulties that could delay or prevent us from successfully selecting, developing, manufacturing or marketing new technologies, products or services, and these efforts could divert our attention and resources from other projects. We cannot be sure that such efforts and expenditures will ultimately lead to the timely development of new offerings and technologies. Any delays could result in increased costs of development or divert resources from other projects. In addition, defects may be found in our products after we begin deliveries that could result in degradation of service quality, and the delay or loss of market acceptance. If we are unable to design, manufacture, integrate and market profitable new products and services for existing or emerging markets, it could materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We face increased demand for greater bandwidth, speed and performance from customers in an increasingly competitive environment featuring new technologies and market entrants, which may require us to maintain increased service levels at higher costs and make significant investments in improving our Connectivity platform.

Competition among providers of connectivity solutions, including satellite providers who can leverage their own gateways and satellite constellations to provide connectivity solutions directly to customers, may impact prices received for services. Moreover, if demand for greater bandwidth, Internet streaming, speed and performance of our network increases, we may be forced to expend substantial financial and other resources in investing in future satellite transponder capacity and network infrastructure and improve our overall satellite-based and related technologies to ensure that we meet such demands from our current and future customers. The costs of obtaining current and future satellite capacity may also be impacted by limitations in global satellite capacity. Should demand increase for greater bandwidth, speed and performance beyond our current capabilities in this increasingly competitive environment featuring new technologies and direct satellite providers directly competing with our offerings, we may be required to significantly invest in improving our Connectivity solution or to leverage our existing platform, including our Media & Content services offerings, to further develop and deploy more cost-effective connectivity solutions.

We may experience customer attrition as satellite capacity providers increasingly enter into arrangements directly with customers.

We rely on satellite providers to secure the satellite capacity needed to conduct our Connectivity operations and provide Connectivity services to customers. There is no guarantee that we will be able to obtain the capacity needed to conduct our operations at current rates and levels moving forward, or to obtain capacity on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Satellite manufacturers, satellite owners and other satellite providers are increasingly seeking to enter into arrangements directly with our customers for satellite capacity and services. As a result, we may experience customer attrition and may be unable to compete with satellite providers who could offer greater pricing flexibility and satellite capacity options given their place in the supply chain. Our failure to compete with satellite providers, or new-entrant providers, and offer favorable pricing arrangements to customers could materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on "sole source" service providers and other third parties for certain key components of, and services relating to, our Connectivity segment.

We currently source key components of our hardware and key features of our Connectivity services from sole providers of equipment and network services, respectively, including the satellite antenna sourced from TECOM Industries, Inc., or TECOM, and substantially all of our Connectivity segment's satellite modems from Hughes. If we experience a disruption in the delivery of products and services from any of our key providers it may be difficult for us to continue providing our own products and services to our customers. We have experienced component delivery issues in the past and there can be no assurance that we will avoid similar issues in the future. In addition, the supply of third party components in general could be interrupted or halted by a termination of our relationships with such third parties, a failure of quality control or other operational problems at such suppliers or a significant decline in their financial conditions. If we are unable to continue to engage suppliers with the capabilities or capacities required by our Connectivity segment, or if such suppliers fail to deliver quality products, parts, equipment and services on a timely basis consistent with our schedule, our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. Additionally, any loss of favored nation relationships that we have with our hardware providers today could eliminate our competitive advantage in the use of satellites for in-flight connectivity in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

We may be unsuccessful or delayed in developing and deploying new global antenna technologies.

We have entered into a long-term development project with QEST to develop new global antenna technologies, and have made and continue to make significant product development investments to our existing connectivity technology solutions to address these new technologies. Since our new global antenna technologies have yet to be deployed for commercial use, there can be no assurance that such technologies will perform as expected or be commercially available on our current timeline, if at all, due to, among other things, problems arising in the development process, and delays in obtaining or failures to obtain the required regulatory approvals to deploy and operate such technologies. If the technologies fail to perform as expected or their commercial availability is significantly delayed, our business, business prospects and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We may need to materially increase our investments in product development and equipment in connection with our efforts to grow our Connectivity segments' service line and remain competitive in the future, which the Company could be unable to do if it is liquidity constrained.

We have historically incurred significant product development expenses to support the growth of our Connectivity services and offerings and we expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources as we continue to grow our Connectivity segment and increase our investments in satellite-based technologies and our product offerings. As current and future product development efforts progress, such as our currently-in-process Boeing line-fit initiative (that allows the Company to install its connectivity equipment on aircraft during assembly), QEST antenna development, expansions in our satellite-based services and capabilities, *Airtime* IFE product offering development, investments in Ku-HTS technologies and capital investments in Connectivity equipment for new and existing customers and services, the costs of our Connectivity segment may materially fluctuate in future periods, which could negatively affect our future operating results. The amount and timing of these costs are subject to numerous variables, including the availability and timing of next-generation technologies, the need and related costs to develop and implement changes to our software and hardware or to expand our service offerings to be competitive and, with respect to satellite technologies, the need and related costs of obtaining current and future satellite capacity. The capital investments and related costs may be significant, and we may have insufficient liquidity or resources to make those investments in the future.

We may be unsuccessful in expanding our Connectivity segment internationally, and our international operations are subject to a variety of risks.

We operate our Connectivity segment in numerous countries around the world and intend to continue to expand the number of countries in which we operate. Our ability to expand our Connectivity segment internationally involves various risks, including the need to invest significant resources in unfamiliar markets and the possibility that there may not be returns on these investments in the near future comparable to our recent financial results or at all. We may need to adopt technological solutions for broadband Internet that are different than those we deploy domestically, we may be unable to find content or service providers to partner with on commercially reasonable terms for foreign markets, or at all, and we cannot provide assurance that changes in geopolitics will not result in restrictions on the expansion of our business, such as restrictions on foreign ownership of telecommunications providers or the establishment of economic sanctions by the United States affecting businesses such as ours. In addition, in expanding our operations internationally, we expose our business to the risks and uncertainties relating to the international financial markets, compliance with international regulations and policies, the complexity of managing foreign operations and human resources and more acute exposure to the impact of international governmental and political changes and conflicts.

Many of the countries in which we operate our Connectivity segment have legal systems that are less developed and less predictable than legal systems in the United States, and, as a result, our international expansion exposes us to potential increased costs and uncertainties. New rules and regulations may be enacted or existing rules and regulations may be applied or interpreted in a manner which could limit our ability to provide the services of our Connectivity segment in the countries in which we wish to operate.

Our reputation and ability to attract, retain and serve our Connectivity customers may be negatively impacted by service interruptions or delays, technology failures, damage to equipment or software defects or errors.

Our reputation and ability to attract, retain and serve our customers depends, in part, upon the reliable performance of our Connectivity segment's satellite transponder capacity, network infrastructure and connectivity system. The uninterrupted operations and services of our Connectivity segment depend upon the extent to which our equipment and the equipment of our third-party network providers is protected against damage from fire, flood, earthquakes, power loss, solar flares, telecommunication failures, computer viruses, break-ins, acts of war or terrorism and similar events or factors beyond our control. Our Connectivity segment has experienced interruptions in these systems in the past, including infrastructure, component and service failures that cause service disruptions, service delays or technology or systems failures. If we experience frequent system or network failures, our reputation could be harmed and our Connectivity customers may have the right to terminate their contracts with us or pursue other remedies. Any such impact to our reputation or ability to attract, retain and serve our Connectivity customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the software underlying our Connectivity services is inherently complex and may contain material defects or errors, particularly when software is first introduced or when new versions or enhancements are released. Any defects or errors, particularly those that cause interruptions to the availability of our Connectivity services could result in termination or failure to renew contracts by our airline customers, reputational risk and reductions in sales or sales credits or refunds to our customers. The costs incurred in correcting any material defects or errors in our software may be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The failure of our equipment or material defects or errors in our software may damage our reputation or result in claims against us that exceed our insurance coverage, requiring us to pay significant damages and impairing our ability to offer our Connectivity services.

The products offered by our Connectivity segment contain complex systems and components that could contain errors or defects, particularly when we incorporate new technologies. If any of our Connectivity products are defective, we could be required to redesign or recall those products or pay substantial damages or warranty claims. Such events could result in significant expenses and material liabilities, disrupt sales and affect our reputation and that of our products. If our Connectivity segment's on-board equipment has a severe malfunction or if there is a problem with equipment installation which damages an aircraft or maritime vessel or impairs its on-board electronics or avionics, significant property loss and serious personal injury or death could result. Any such failure could expose us to material product liability claims or costly repair obligations. Our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to fully cover the payment of any such claims. A product recall or a product liability claim not fully covered by insurance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our indemnity obligations to our enterprise customers may include losses due to third-party claims (such as from their end-users, *e.g.*, their passengers) and, in certain cases, the causes for such losses may include failure of our products. Such indemnity obligations are difficult to quantify but may result in significant expenses. In addition to such costs, any material defects or errors could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, which could impair our ability to continue to offer our Connectivity services in the future.

Satellite failures or degradations in satellite performance could affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We use leased and Company-owned satellite capacity to support our broadband services for our Connectivity segment. Satellites utilize complex technology and operate in the harsh environment of space and, accordingly, are subject to significant operational risks while in orbit. These risks include malfunctions (commonly referred to as anomalies), interference from electrostatic storms, and collisions with meteoroids, decommissioned spacecraft or other space debris. The satellites we employ for our Connectivity segment have experienced various anomalies in the past and will likely experience anomalies in the future. Anomalies can occur as a result of various factors, such as satellite manufacturer error, whether due to the use of new or largely unproven technology or due to a design, manufacturing or assembly defect that was not discovered before launch and general failures resulting from operating satellites in the space environment.

Additionally, the Company uses for some of its services inclined orbit satellites. These are satellites that are operating beyond their original design life and have reduced their station keeping fuel consumption rate so that they no longer remain in a zero

degree inclination orbit. Their remaining useful life is a function of how long the remaining fuel can be used to maintain an acceptable orbit inclination to allow us to provide services to our customers. Once the onboard fuel has been exhausted, these satellites may not be able to provide useful services.

Any single anomaly or series of anomalies, or other operational failure or degradation, on any of the satellites, or the complete loss of a satellite, could have a material adverse effect on our operations and revenue and our relationships with current customers and distributors, as well as our ability to attract new customers. Anomalies may also reduce the expected useful life of a satellite, thereby creating additional expense due to the need to provide replacement or backup capacity and potentially reducing revenue if service is interrupted or degraded on the satellites utilized. We may not be able to obtain backup capacity or a replacement satellite on reasonable economic terms, a reasonable schedule or at all.

Although many satellites have redundant or backup systems and components that operate in the event of an anomaly, operational failure or degradation of primary critical components, these redundant or backup systems and components are subject to risk of failure similar to those experienced by the primary systems and components. The occurrence of a failure of any of these redundant or backup systems and components could materially impair the useful life, capacity or operational capabilities of the satellite.

Additional businesses or technologies we acquire or invest in could prove difficult to integrate, disrupt our ongoing business, dilute stockholder value or have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We may engage in further acquisitions of businesses or technologies to augment our growth, or we may invest with third parties in certain U.S. and foreign markets. Acquisitions and investments involve challenges and risks in negotiation, execution, valuation and integration. Even if successfully negotiated, closed and integrated, certain acquisitions or investments may not advance our business strategy, may fall short of expected return-on-investment targets or may fail. Any past or future acquisition or investment could also involve additional risks, including:

- potential impact on our ability to produce financial statements in a timely manner, such as with the EMC Acquisition and which acquisition in turn contributed to our material weaknesses in our internal controls in 2016;
- potential distraction of management from our ongoing business and from the remediation of our material weaknesses;
- difficulty integrating the operations and products of the acquired business, including specifically with respect to challenges and delays in timing that we face integrating the acquired EMC business (which could result in delays in the realization of acquisition synergies);
- use of cash to fund the acquisition or investment or for unanticipated expenses;
- limited market experience in new businesses;
- exposure to unknown liabilities, including litigation against the companies that we acquire;
- additional costs due to differences in culture, geographical locations and duplication of key talent;
- delays associated with or resources being devoted to regulatory review and approval and other ongoing compliance matters;
- acquisition-related accounting charges affecting our balance sheet and operations;
- difficulty integrating the financial results of the acquired business in our consolidated financial statements;
- controls in the acquired business;
- impairment of goodwill, intangible and tangible assets, such as the goodwill impairments with respect to the EMC Acquisition that we recognized in 2016 and that we expect to recognize in the first quarter of 2017;
- dilution to our current stockholders from the potential issuance of equity securities to consummate a proposed acquisition or investment; and
- potential loss of key employees or customers of the acquired company.

In the event that we enter into any acquisition or investment agreements, closing of the transactions could be delayed or prevented by regulatory approval requirements, including antitrust or national-security reviews or other conditions. We may not be successful in addressing these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with any attempted acquisitions or investments, and we could assume the economic risks of such failed or unsuccessful acquisitions or investments.

In certain of our previously completed acquisitions, we have agreed to make future payments, either in the form of employee bonuses or contingent purchase price payments, or earnouts, based on the performance of the acquired businesses or the employees who joined us with the acquired businesses. We may use earnouts for acquisitions in the future. The performance goals pursuant to which these future payments may be made generally relate to achievement by the acquired business or the employees who joined us from the acquired business of certain specified benchmarks during a specified period following completion of the applicable acquisition. Future acquisitions or investments may involve issuances of stock as full or partial payment of the purchase price for the acquired business or investment, grants of incentive stock or options to employees of the acquired businesses (which may be dilutive to existing stockholders), and expenditure of substantial cash resources or the incurrence of material amounts of debt. The specific performance goal levels and amounts and timing of employee bonuses or contingent purchase price payments vary with each acquisition. While we expect to derive value from an acquisition in excess of such contingent payment obligations, our strategy may change and we may be required to make certain contingent payments without deriving the anticipated value.

Although we conducted due diligence in connection with the acquisitions and investments that we have consummated, we cannot be certain that such diligence revealed all material issues that may be present in those businesses, that it would be possible to uncover all material issues through a customary amount of due diligence, or that factors outside of our control will not later arise. Even if the due diligence that we conducted in connection with acquisitions or investments that we have already consummated or that we consummate in the future successfully identifies certain risks, unexpected risks may arise and previously known risks may materialize in a manner not consistent with our preliminary risk analysis.

We may be required to write down or write off assets, restructure operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in losses with respect to any acquisitions or investments we consummate from time to time. Even though these charges may be non-cash items and not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, the fact that we report charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our securities. Any such write-downs, write-offs, restructuring or charges could have a significant negative effect on our financial condition, results of operations and stock price.

We may fail to realize the expected benefits of any acquisitions or investments as rapidly as the expectations of, or to the extent anticipated by, the marketplace, investors, financial analysts or industry analysts. Any such failure may have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations and stock price.

We may in the future experience losses from fixed-price Connectivity contracts or contracts where our average revenue per customer declines more quickly relative to decreasing (or potentially increasing) associated costs.

We typically provide the services of our Connectivity segment for a fixed-rate monthly recurring fee under long-term contracts, which are usually three to five years in length. These contracts carry the risk of potential cost overruns because we assume the burden of all costs under the agreement. We assume greater financial risk on fixed-price contracts than on other types of contracts because our ability to profit on such contracts is dependent on our ability to anticipate technical problems, estimate costs accurately and control costs during the performance of such contracts. If we are unable to estimate or control costs under our fixed price contracts, the net profit of our Connectivity segment may be significantly reduced. Because many of these long-term contracts involve new technologies and applications, unforeseen events, such as technological difficulties, fluctuations in the price of materials, problems with the suppliers and cost overruns, can result in the contractual price becoming less favorable or even unprofitable to us over time. We may in the future experience historical cost overruns and operating losses on at least some of our customer agreements.

Risks Related to Our Media & Content Segment

Our Media & Content segment and the related media and content market faces pricing pressure and reduction in the use of intermediary content service providers.

Our Media & Content business faces pricing pressures from both our customers and studios. Studios, distributors and other content providers seek more expensive pricing for the content that we acquire, and our customers simultaneously demand and negotiate for lower prices and rates for the content and services that we provide. We cannot assure you that we can maintain any current pricing efficiencies with studios, distributors and other content providers, and we may need to provide price concessions in order to acquire new customers or retain current customers in the future. Changes to our cost structure and pricing that reduce our overall yields may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our customers may reduce their use of intermediary content service providers (such as us) and seek to obtain content directly from content creators and distributors (*i.e*., directly from our content suppliers). If our customers execute engagements directly with studios, distributors and other content creators, then our business as a content service provider will be adversely affected.

Our revenue may be adversely affected by a reduction or elimination of the time between our receipt of content and the content being made more broadly publicly available to the rental or home viewing market (i.e., the "early release window").

We receive the content that we provide directly from studios, distributors and other content providers, and the timing of our receipt of such content is at the discretion of such content providers. Historically, we have received content prior to its availability to the public through the rental or retail markets or Internet streaming services and we have taken advantage of this "early release window" in our business by offering our enterprise customers media and content options before they become generally available to their passengers. However, if content providers delay the release of content in a manner that reduces or eliminates the "early release window," we may be unable to generate anticipated revenue in our Media & Content segment because passengers may have the opportunity to consume or download such content at home rather than in-flight.

A reduction in the volume or quality of content produced by studios, distributors or other content providers could diminish the attractiveness of our Media & Content products for passengers.

We receive content from studios, distributors and other content providers, and, in some circumstances, we depend on the volume and quality of the content that these content providers produce. If such providers were to reduce the volume or quality of content that they make available to us, whether due to their own financial limitations or other factors influencing their businesses, we would have less quality content to choose from, and our programmers would have more difficulty finding relevant and appropriate content to provide to our customers. This could negatively impact the passenger experience, which could, in turn, reduce the demand for our Media & Content segment's offerings and would have a negative impact on our revenue and results of operations.

We face competition from the increasing on-board use of personal electronic devices and the greater capabilities for passengers to access and download content to such devices prior to travel, which may, among other things, cause passengers to substitute our IFE services offered in our Media & Content segment with "over-the-top" download services.

Ever-increasing numbers of passengers have personal electronic devices or other digital platforms which have the ability to deliver passengers content in-flight, such as movies, music or games or to access on-board connectivity to the Internet, live television or content on demand. In addition, passengers also may subscribe or have access to "over-the-top" download services (such as Amazon and Netflix) that permit them to download content onto their personal electronic devices prior to travel that they can then access in transit without Wi-Fi or Internet. Being able to use these download and streaming services as an alternative to any media and content that we may be able to provide to our airline or maritime customers may devalue our content service offerings because those passengers will use those alternative platforms instead of our own. If passengers no longer utilize traditional IFE systems for the delivery of content and the demand for our services declines, our customers may cease engaging with us for their content service provider needs, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our Connectivity segment competes with other companies that offer IFE and IFC systems, and such competition could deter those companies from engaging our Company as a content service provider.

Our Connectivity segment competes with large companies that offer various products and services in the IFE and IFC supply chain. As such competition with companies in our supply chain continues to increase, our relationship with those companies may deteriorate and actively reduce potential business opportunities. For example, there are companies in our industry that not only compete with our Connectivity segment but also determine the specific IFE system to be utilized on board. Our opportunity to provide services and offerings in our Media & Content segment with respect to such IFE system may be hindered by the competition created by the Connectivity side of our business. If our relationship with such companies that control multiple levels of the supply chain is impacted by the Connectivity solutions that we offer, our Media & Content segment could be adversely affected as a result.

The long sales cycle of many of our Media & Content segment's products increases the difficulty of our expense planning and revenue forecasting and may cause us to expend substantial resources without any assurance of an acceptable financial return.

Many of our Media & Content segment's products have long sales cycles that involve numerous steps, including initial customer contacts, specification writing, software engineering design, software prototyping, pilot testing, device certification,

regulatory approvals, marketing and sales efforts and commercial manufacture, integration and delivery. During this cycle, we may expend substantial financial resources and management time and effort without any assurance or ability to predict when or if product sales will result. Delays in sales may cause us to expend significant resources without any assurance of an acceptable financial return and increases the difficulty of our expense planning and revenue forecasting, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may in the future experience losses from fixed-price Media & Content contracts.

We currently have multi-year, fixed-price delivery contracts with some of the studios from which we purchase content which enable us to purchase content during their respective terms at fixed purchase prices, or through “flat deals.” Adjustments to such fixed purchase prices may be advisable or necessary, such as if there are significant changes in customer demand or content supply. If we are unable to make such adjustments or if there is a shift in the customer base under such contracts, then there is a risk that the profit margins on such fixed-price Media & Content contracts may be smaller than predicted or result in a loss. Reduced profit margins or losses in our Media & Content segment resulting from fixed-price contracts could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to retain or attract Media & Content customers if we do not develop new products or enhance those we currently provide.

The IFE market is faced with rapid technological change, evolving standards in IFE and computer hardware, software development, communications and security infrastructure, and changing needs and expectations of customers. Building new products and service offerings requires significant investment in development. Our investment in software and other product development may ultimately prove to be unsuccessful, and the Company may be required to impair the capitalized value associated with those investments. We also face uncertainty when we develop or acquire new products for our Media & Content segment because there is no assurance that a sufficient market will develop for those products.

In addition, a substantial portion of our Media & Content segment’s research and development resources are devoted to maintenance requirements and product upgrades that address new technology support. These demands put significant constraints on the resources that we have available for new product development. If we are unable to develop new products or enhance those we currently provide in an environment of technological change and evolving standards and customer needs, we may be unable to retain or attract Media & Content customers and our financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely impacted as a result.

Risks Related to our Intellectual Property and Information Technology

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any failure or inability to sufficiently protect them could harm our business and operating results.

Our proprietary rights to the technologies we use in our products and services, particularly with respect to our proprietary *SpeedNet* product that improves the web-browsing experience over a satellite connection by proactively storing web content close to the user, are important to the success of our business. We generally rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secret laws and contractual rights to protect our proprietary rights in our technology and products. We also generally enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants and corporate partners, and endeavor to control access to and distribution of our proprietary information. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our products or technology. If we are unable to protect our proprietary rights adequately, our competitors could use the intellectual property we have developed to enhance their own products and services, which could materially harm our business. Monitoring and preventing unauthorized use of our technology is difficult. In addition, we may be required to commence litigation to protect our intellectual property rights or to defend against or determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. If we are unsuccessful in any such litigation in the future, our rights to enforce or use such intellectual property may be impaired or we could lose some or all of our rights to such intellectual property. We do not know whether the steps we have taken will prevent unauthorized use of our technology, including in foreign countries where the laws may not protect our proprietary rights as extensively as in the United States. If we are unable to protect our proprietary rights, we may find ourselves at a competitive disadvantage to others who need not incur the substantial expense, time and effort required to create innovative products.

Our business and reputation could be materially harmed as a result of data breaches, data theft, unauthorized access or hacking.

The success of our business depends, in part, on the secure and uninterrupted performance of our information technology systems. In addition, because we engage suppliers and vendors to process personal and payment card information of our customers

and end-users, our business is dependent on the security and performance of the information technology systems of those suppliers and vendors. An increasing number of companies have disclosed breaches of their security, some of which have involved sophisticated and highly targeted attacks on their computer networks. As an example, the content and media industry has recently encountered numerous recent hacks by third parties that have resulted in the premature release of valuable content and the associated loss of revenue. The techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service or sabotage systems change frequently and often, and as a result the techniques are often not recognized until launched against a target. In addition, we may not have identified all potential issues stemming from such unauthorized access. Accordingly, we may be unable to anticipate such threatening techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures to protect our business from cyber and similar unauthorized attacks on our information technology systems. If unauthorized parties gain access to our or our suppliers' information technology systems, they may be able to misappropriate assets or sensitive information (such as personally identifiable information of our customers (including their payment card information), business partners and employees), cause interruption in financial systems or operations and corruption of data or computers or otherwise damage our reputation and business. In such circumstances, we could be held liable to our customers, vendors, business partners or other parties or be subject to regulatory or other actions. Any compromise of our security or the security of our suppliers and vendors could result in a loss of confidence in our security measures and subject us to litigation, civil or criminal penalties and negative publicity that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not succeed in implementing a new enterprise resources planning ("ERP") system to assist with remediating our material weaknesses in our internal controls.

We have several material weaknesses in our internal controls as a result of our failure to have a robust ERP system. See Item 9A. Controls and Procedures. Our ability to remediate our material weaknesses in our internal controls depends in part on our ability to implement this enhanced ERP system and adequately train our personnel to effectively utilize the new system. We believe that a new ERP system will provide greater depth and breadth of functionality than our current ERP systems, which will allow us to more effectively integrate past and future acquisitions and manage business and financial data, manufacturing and resource planning functions and other business processes and information that is important to our management team. We currently utilize several ERP systems, some of which have been only partially integrated from our acquired businesses. We intend to streamline these disparate systems into a single Oracle ERP system which will require significant time and resources. To date, we have been unable to successfully implement an effective company-wide ERP system due to lack of sufficient qualified resources and inadequate integration of financial and internal control processes following acquisitions. Additional time and resources will be necessary to fully operationalize a new ERP system. We can make no assurance that our efforts to implement such system will be successful or that such system will meet our expectations in respect of our efforts to remediate certain of our material weaknesses.

We are subject to civil litigation involving allegations of copyright and patent infringement and related claims for indemnification, which could result in our having to pay damages. We may also be subject to additional similar litigation in the future.

We have been, and in the future may be, subject to civil litigation by parties claiming that certain of our audio and music programming offerings infringe the copyright and other intellectual property rights of such parties. Music and related content are subject to complex licensing and intellectual property rights regimes, and if we are unable to successfully navigate those regimes we may incur damages and liability for any rights infringement. In addition, we are, and in the future may be, subject to civil litigation by patent owners that claim that our connectivity systems infringe their patents and other intellectual property rights.

We will continue to incur costs to defend and/or settle such lawsuits and such costs may be material. We may be required to pay substantial damages and/or be subject to injunctive relief as a result of these matters, and until resolved, these matters may divert the attention of our management and other resources. The outcome of the foregoing ongoing matters is inherently uncertain and could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, in recent years there has been significant litigation involving intellectual property rights in many technology-based industries, including the wireless communications industry. Any infringement, misappropriation or related claims, whether or not meritorious, are time-consuming, divert technical and management personnel and are costly to resolve. As a result of any such dispute, we may have to develop non-infringing technology, pay damages, enter into royalty or licensing agreements, cease providing certain products or services or take other actions to resolve the claims. These actions, if required, may be costly or unavailable on terms acceptable to us. Some of our suppliers may not provide us with an indemnity for the use of the products and services that these providers supply to us, even if we are exposed to liability for their infringement. At the same time, we generally offer third party intellectual property infringement indemnity to the customers of our Connectivity segment which, in some cases, do not cap our indemnity obligations and thus could render us liable for both defense costs and any judgments. Any of these events could result in increases in our operating expenses, limit our service offerings or result in a loss of business if we are unable to meet our indemnification obligations and our airline customers terminate or fail to renew their contracts.

Risks Related to Legal, Governmental and Regulatory Matters

We may face changes in regulations and difficulties in obtaining regulatory approvals to provide our services or to operate our business in particular countries or territorial waters, which could have a material adverse impact on the competitive position, growth and financial performance of our Connectivity segment.

In a number of countries where we operate our Connectivity segment, the provision of our services is highly regulated. We may be required to obtain approvals from national and local authorities in connection with most of the telecommunication services that we provide. In many jurisdictions, we must maintain such approvals through compliance with license conditions or payment of annual regulatory fees. For example, many of our Connectivity customers to whom we provide maritime and land products and services utilize our services on mobile vessels or drilling platforms that may enter into new countries on short notice. If we do not already have a license to provide our service in that country or to operate in that country's territorial waters, if required, we may be required to obtain a license or other regulatory approval on short notice, which may not be feasible in some countries. Failure to comply with such regulatory requirements could subject us to various sanctions including fines, penalties, arrests or criminal charges, loss of authorizations and the denial of applications for new authorizations or for the renewal of existing authorizations or cause us to delay or terminate our service to such vessel or platform until such license or regulatory approval may be obtained. In some areas of international waters, it is ambiguous as to which country's regulations apply, if any, and thus difficult and costly for us to determine which licenses or other regulatory approvals we should obtain. In such areas, we could be subject to various penalties or sanctions if we fail to comply with the applicable country's regulations.

We are unable to predict with any certainty the arrival of new or changed regulations from regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over the products and services we provide in our Connectivity segment, including the operation of satellites, the use of satellite bandwidth, the use of radio spectrum, the licensing of earth stations and other radio transmitters, the provision of communications services, the design, manufacture and marketing of communications systems and networking infrastructure and maritime activity. Failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations could result in the imposition of financial penalties against us, the adverse modification or cancellation of required authorizations, or other material adverse actions.

Laws and regulations affecting our Connectivity segment are subject to change in response to industry developments, new technology, and political considerations. Legislators and regulatory authorities in various countries are considering, and may in the future adopt, new laws, policies and regulations, as well as changes to existing regulations, regarding a variety of matters that could, directly or indirectly, affect our operations or the operations of our distribution partners, increase the cost of providing products and services and make the products and services of our Connectivity segment less competitive in our core markets, including by making it easier or less expensive for competitors to compete with us. In addition, regulation by United States and foreign government agencies, such as the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States ("CFIUS"), may impair our ability to raise funds from foreign sources. For example, in July 2017, we terminated our investment agreement with Shareco Group of America, Inc. that we had entered into in late 2016 as a result of the parties' inability to obtain CFIUS approval. For a further description of the Shareco transaction, see "2016 Transactions" under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations in this Form 10-K.

Regulation by United States government agencies, such as the FAA (which regulates the United States civil aviation manufacturing and repair industries), the FCC (which regulates the United States telecommunications industry), the FTC (which regulates competition and consumer protection) and their foreign equivalents may increase our costs of providing services, may require us to change our services, or—if we are not in compliance with relevant requirements—may lead to costly regulatory enforcement actions against us that can result in the imposition of significant penalties.

Our Connectivity segment is subject to extensive regulation by U.S. and foreign government agencies. The U.S. government agency that has primary regulatory authority over our operations is the FAA. Similar government agencies in foreign countries also exercise regulatory oversight over our business operations. The commercial and private aviation industries, including civil aviation manufacturing and repair industries, are highly regulated by the FAA. FAA certification is (and similar certification in foreign countries may be) required for all equipment that we install on commercial aircraft, and certain of our operating activities require that we obtain FAA certification or similar foreign certifications as a parts manufacturer. For example, in the United States, FAA approvals required to operate our Connectivity segment include STCs and Parts Manufacturing Authority ("PMAs"). Obtaining STCs and PMAs is an expensive and time-consuming process that requires significant expenditures of time and resources. Any inability to obtain, delay in obtaining, or change in, needed FAA certifications or their foreign equivalents, authorizations or approvals could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet the installation commitments of our Connectivity segment, to manufacture and sell parts for installation on aircraft, or to expand our business and could, therefore, materially adversely affect our growth prospects, business and operating results. If we fail to comply with the many regulations and standards that apply to our activities, we could lose our FAA certifications or their foreign equivalents, authorizations or other approvals on which the

manufacturing, installation, maintenance, preventive maintenance and alteration capabilities of our Connectivity segment rely. In addition, the FAA and other similar government agencies may adopt new regulations or amend existing regulations. These government agencies could also change their policies regarding the delegation of inspection and certification responsibilities to private companies (as opposed to government agencies) (which private companies we currently engage for these services), which could adversely affect our business. To the extent that any such new regulations or amendments to existing regulations or policies apply to our activities, those new regulations or amendments to existing regulations would generally increase our costs of compliance.

We are also subject to the rules and regulations of the FCC and similar rules and regulations in foreign countries. For example, as part of our authorization to provide satellite-based Wi-Fi services in our Connectivity segment, we have licenses from the FCC that obligate us to comply with various technical, operational and service requirements specifically identified in such licenses as well as other rules and regulations promulgated by the FCC. Our enterprise Connectivity business could in the future become subject to the laws and regulations in the United States applicable to mass-market retail providers of broadband Internet access services, and pursuant to an agreement with U.S. federal law enforcement agencies, our Connectivity segment operations must comply with the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act of 1994 ("CALEA"), under which communications carriers and some other service providers must ensure that their equipment, facilities and services can accommodate technical capabilities in executing authorized wiretapping and other electronic surveillance. Many non-U.S. countries have similar lawful-intercept requirements. We could be subject to an enforcement action by the FCC and other U.S. and foreign telecommunications regulators or law enforcement agencies for our failure to satisfy any of these laws, regulations and commitments, or these laws and regulations may change in a manner adverse to us. This could subject us to fines, cease and desist orders, loss of licenses and other penalties, as well as increased compliance burdens and costs, all of which could adversely affect our business.

We are also subject to U.S. federal and state and foreign consumer protection requirements, including data privacy and security requirements and restrictions on international personal-data transfers. For example, Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") Act prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce." The FTC has brought enforcement actions under the FTC Act against companies that: collect, use, share, or retain personal information in a way that is inconsistent with the representations, commitments, and promises that they make in their privacy policies and other public statements; have privacy policies that do not adequately inform consumers about the company's actual practices; and/or fail to reasonably protect the security, privacy and confidentiality of nonpublic consumer information. In addition, in mid-2018, the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR") will take full effect, imposing significant personal-data protection requirements on us and many of our customers and restricting the transfer of personal data outside the European Union. We continue to analyze the GDPR in respect of its burden and applicability to our global business operations. We may fail to comply with any of these requirements, and compliance with these requirements may increase our compliance burden and costs.

Adverse decisions or regulations of any of the foregoing U.S. and foreign regulators could negatively impact our operations, increase our costs of doing business and potentially expose us to significant liability. We are unable to predict the scope, pace or financial impact of legal, regulatory and policy changes that could be adopted by those entities.

Regulation by foreign government agencies may increase our costs of providing services or require us to change our services.

Our Connectivity segment is subject to regulation by regulatory agencies and legislative bodies outside the United States where we do, or in the future may do, business. These foreign bodies may require us to obtain certifications for equipment that we install and certain of our operating activities may require that we obtain foreign regulatory certifications as a parts manufacturer. Obtaining these certifications could be an expensive and time-consuming process requiring significant focus and resources. Adverse decisions or regulations of these foreign government agencies could delay the roll-out of our services and have other adverse consequences for us.

Any inability to obtain, delay in obtaining, or change in, needed certifications, authorizations, or approvals, could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet the installation commitments of our Connectivity segment, manufacture and sell parts for installation, or expand our business and could, therefore, materially adversely affect our growth prospects, business and operating results. If we fail to comply with the many foreign regulations and standards that apply to our activities, we could lose the foreign certifications, authorizations or other approvals on which the manufacturing, installation, maintenance, preventive maintenance and alteration capabilities of our Connectivity segment are based. In addition, from time to time, the foreign bodies that regulate our activities may adopt new regulations, amend existing regulations or change their policies, all of which could adversely affect our business. To the extent that any such new regulations or amendments to existing regulations or policies apply to our activities, those new regulations or amendments to existing regulations would generally increase our costs of compliance.

Changes in government regulation of the Internet, including e-commerce or online video distribution, may cause us to change our Connectivity operations and incur greater operating expenses.

The current legal environment for Internet communications, products and services is uncertain and subject to statutory, regulatory or interpretive change. Certain laws and regulations applicable to our Connectivity segment often do not contemplate or address specific issues associated with those technologies, and regulators may disagree with our interpretations of existing laws or regulations or the applicability of existing laws or regulations to our business, and existing laws, regulations and interpretations may change in unexpected ways. We cannot be certain what positions regulators may take regarding our compliance with, or lack of compliance with, current and future legal and regulatory requirements or what positions regulators may take regarding any past or future actions that our Connectivity segment has taken or may take in any jurisdiction. Regulators may determine that we are not in compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and impose penalties, or we may need to make changes to our connectivity system, which could be costly and difficult. Our failure, or the failure of our vendors and media partners, customers and others with whom we transact business, to comply with legal or regulatory requirements could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The international sales and operations of our business are subject to extensive trade, export, anti-money laundering, foreign corrupt practices and data protection laws.

We must comply with all applicable export control laws and regulations of the United States and other countries. U.S. laws and regulations applicable to it include the Arms Export Control Act, the International Traffic in Arms Regulations ("ITAR"), the Export Administration Regulations ("EAR") and the trade sanctions laws and regulations administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") as well as various anti-bribery, anti-corruption and data privacy laws. The export of certain satellite hardware, services and technical data relating to satellites is regulated by the U.S. Department of State under ITAR. Other items are controlled for export by the U.S. Department of Commerce under the EAR. We cannot provide services to certain countries subject to U.S. trade sanctions unless we first obtain the necessary authorizations from OFAC. In addition, we are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which generally bars bribes or unreasonable gifts to foreign governments or officials. A substantial portion of our business is with airlines and non-governmental organizations, which constitute "government officials" for many anti-bribery laws in many jurisdictions, which could increase the risk of potential anti-corruption compliance issues. Violations of these laws or regulations could result in significant sanctions including fines, onerous compliance requirements, extensive debarments from export privileges or loss of authorizations needed to conduct aspects of our international business. A violation of ITAR or the other regulations described above could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As we expand our operations to include a physical international presence, or otherwise expand our collection of personally identifiable information of residents in other countries, we may be subject to the data protection regulations of the relevant countries. On April 27, 2016, the European Union adopted the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), scheduled to take effect on May 25, 2018, which may result in even more restrictive privacy-related requirements for entities outside the European Union that process personally identifiable information about European data subjects. In addition, certain countries have laws which restrict the transfer of personally identifiable information outside of such countries. For example, both Switzerland and the member states of the European Union impose restrictions on transferring data to countries that they do not deem to offer a similar standard of protection as they require. The United States is a jurisdiction whose processes these countries do not deem adequate for purposes of cross-border personal data transfers.

Certain mechanisms apply under European Union member state laws that permit the cross border transfer of personal information to countries that are not deemed adequate, such as the United States. Global Eagle intends to enter into standard contractual clauses approved by the European Union to legitimize these transfers. There is a risk that these standard contractual clauses may be invalidated by the Court of Justice for the European Union as a lawful data transfer mechanism on the grounds that they do not provide adequate protection of European data subjects' personally identifiable information. There is also a risk that EU data protection authorities may investigate or bring enforcement actions with criminal and administrative sanctions. Such actions could also damage our business and harm our reputation.

We have been subject to civil stockholder litigation involving allegations that certain of our investor disclosures were false or misleading. We may be subject to additional similar litigation in the future.

We and certain of our former officers and directors were named as defendants in certain purported stockholder class action lawsuits. Specifically, on February 23, 2017 and on March 17, 2017, following the Company's announcement that it anticipated a delay in its 2016 Form 10-K filing and that its former CEO Dave Davis and former CFO Tom Severson would separate from the Company, three putative securities class action lawsuits were filed in United States District Court for the Central District of California. These lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act against the Company, Mr.

Davis, Mr. Severson and Michael Zemetra (who was our CFO prior to Mr. Severson). The plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed two of these lawsuits. The third lawsuit, brought by putative stockholder M&M Hart Living Trust and Randi Williams (the "*Hart* complaint"), alleges that the Company and the other Defendants made misrepresentations and/or omitted material information about the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, the Company's projected financial performance and synergies following that acquisition, and the impact of that acquisition on the Company's internal controls over financial reporting. Plaintiffs seek unspecified damages, attorneys' fees and costs. On November 2, 2017, the Court granted defendants' motion to dismiss the *Hart* complaint, and dismissed the action with prejudice. The plaintiffs may appeal that ruling, and their period in which to appeal has not yet expired.

We incurred costs to defend such lawsuits and may in the future incur additional costs to defend and/or settle similar matters. In addition, although all of these lawsuits have now been dismissed, these rulings remain subject to appeal, and we may be required to pay substantial damages in connection with these matters. Further, these lawsuits (if any rulings are appealed) may divert the attention of our management and consume other resources. Our directors' and officers' liability insurance may not be adequate to cover our obligations to indemnify our directors and officers, fund a settlement of these lawsuits or pay an adverse judgment. We are currently unable to estimate the possible loss or possible range of loss, if any, associated with these lawsuits, in part because the outcome of the foregoing ongoing matters is inherently uncertain. An unfavorable outcome from the lawsuits could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, future cash flows or future reputation.

In addition to the lawsuits described above, we and our current and/or former officers and directors may face additional suits from stockholders in the future. Any such suits may similarly cause us to incur substantial costs, result in management distraction, and expose us to significant damages. There can be no assurance that we will prevail in any such litigation, and any adverse outcome of such cases could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business and results of operations.

Our potential indemnification obligations and limitations of our director and officer liability insurance could result in significant legal expenses or damages and could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business and results of operations.

Both current and former officers and members of our Board of Directors (the "Board"), as individual defendants, could be the subject of lawsuits related to the Company. Under Delaware law, our bylaws and certain indemnification agreements, we may have an obligation to indemnify both current and former officers and directors in relation to these matters. If the Company incurs significant uninsured indemnity obligations, our indemnity obligations could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our substantial indebtedness may limit cash flow available to invest in the ongoing needs of our business and subjects us to various reporting and financial covenants that we may be unable to comply with and the failure to remain in compliance with those covenants could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We currently have a significant amount of indebtedness and could in the future incur additional indebtedness. Our substantial debt combined with our other financial obligations and contractual commitments, as well as significant expenses in connection with our Finance department restructuring and efforts to remediate material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, could have significant adverse consequences on our business. For example:

- If we fail to meet payment obligations or otherwise default under our debt, the lenders will have the right to accelerate the indebtedness and exercise other rights and remedies against us. We do not expect that we could repay all of our outstanding indebtedness if the repayment of such indebtedness was accelerated.

- We are required to comply with financial covenants that require us to maintain maximum leverage ratios which decrease on a quarterly basis.

- Our ability to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital needs, capital expenditures, acquisitions, and other general corporate requirements could be limited. If we are unable to raise additional capital if required, it could affect our liquidity, business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. In addition, our ability to borrow additional amounts under our revolving credit facility, which is a significant source of liquidity, is subject to the absence of defaults and our ability to make certain representations and warranties. Failure to meet our borrowing conditions under our revolving credit facility could materially and adversely impact our liquidity.

- Our debt imposes operating and financial covenants and restrictions on us, and compliance with such covenants and restrictions may adversely affect our ability to adequately finance our operations or capital needs, pursue attractive

business opportunities that may arise, redeem or repurchase capital stock, pay dividends, sell assets, and make capital expenditures.

- Our failure to comply with the covenants in our credit agreement, which include covenants requiring us to timely file our audited and unaudited financial statements, could result in an event of default on our debt. In May, June, September and October 2017, we entered into amendments and limited waivers to our credit agreement due to our inability to timely file this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our Q1 Form 10-Q, Q2 Form 10-Q and Q3 Form 10-Q, resulting in, among other things, additional financial and disclosure covenants under the credit agreement and increased interest costs and amendment fees associated with our debt. Upon an event of default, the lenders of that debt could elect to cause all amounts outstanding with respect to that debt to become immediately due and payable and we would be unable to access our revolving credit facility. An event of default could materially and adversely affect our operating results, financial condition and liquidity.

- We could experience increased vulnerability to, and limited flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in or challenges relating to our business and industry, creating competitive disadvantages compared to other competitors with lower debt levels and borrowing costs.

- We could experience increased vulnerability to general adverse economic conditions, including increases in interest rates if our borrowings bear interest at variable rates or if such indebtedness is refinanced at a time when interest rates are higher.

We intend to satisfy our current and future debt service obligations with our existing cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, and if required, funds from external sources. However, we may not have sufficient funds or may be unable to arrange for additional financing to pay the amounts due under our existing debt. Funds from external sources may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. In the event of an acceleration of amounts due under our debt instruments as a result of an event of default, including upon a failure to pay any amount due or upon an acceleration event on our other debt instruments (such as on our convertible notes described below), we may not have sufficient funds or may be unable to arrange for additional financing to repay our indebtedness or to make any accelerated payments.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on or to refinance our indebtedness depends on our performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

In addition, we may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, which could cause the related risks to intensify. We may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before their respective maturities. We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. The terms of any new debt may also impose additional and more stringent restrictions on our operations than are currently in place.

We may not have the ability to repay the principal amount of our convertible notes at maturity, to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of our convertible notes or to repurchase our convertible notes upon a fundamental change or on specified repurchase dates, and the agreements governing our future indebtedness may contain limitations on our ability to repurchase our convertible notes.

As of September 30, 2017, we had outstanding approximately $82.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 2.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2035 (the “convertible notes”). At maturity, the entire outstanding principal amount of our convertible notes will become due and payable by us. Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (including among other things, if our common stock ceases to be listed or quoted on Nasdaq) or upon each of February 20, 2022, February 22, 2025 and February 22, 2030, holders of convertible notes will also have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their convertible notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of our convertible notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of our convertible notes, unless we elect to deliver solely shares of our common stock to settle such conversion (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we will be required to make cash payments in respect of our convertible notes being converted. However, we may not have sufficient funds or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to repay the principal amount of our convertible notes, make repurchases of our convertible notes or settle conversions of our convertible notes. In addition, our ability to repurchase our convertible notes may be limited by law, regulatory action or agreements governing our indebtedness.

Furthermore, certain transactions or events that would give holders of our convertible notes the right to put our convertible notes back to us or to convert our convertible notes with an increased conversion rate may constitute events of default under our credit agreement. Our failure to repay the principal amount of our convertible notes, repurchase convertible notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the indenture (including, among other things, if our common stock ceases to be listed or quoted on Nasdaq), or to settle conversions of our convertible notes would constitute a default under the indenture. A default under the indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under our other debt agreements (such as our credit agreement) or agreements governing our future indebtedness. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase our convertible notes or make cash payments upon conversion thereof.

The conditional conversion feature of our convertible notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of our convertible notes is triggered (including, among other things, if our common stock ceases to be listed or quoted on Nasdaq), holders of convertible notes will be entitled to convert our convertible notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their convertible notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than cash in lieu of any fractional share), we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their convertible notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which may result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

The accounting method for convertible debt securities that may be settled in cash could have a material adverse effect on our reported financial results.

Under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20, Debt with Conversion and Other Options, or ASC 470-20, we are required to separately account for the liability and equity components of our convertible notes because they may be settled entirely or partially in cash upon conversion in a manner that reflects our economic interest cost. The effect of ASC 470-20 on the accounting for our convertible notes is that the equity component is required to be included in the additional paid-in capital section of stockholders' equity on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the value of the equity component would be treated as original issue discount for purposes of accounting for the debt component of our convertible notes. As a result, we will be required to record a greater amount of non-cash interest expense in current period presented as a result of the amortization of the discounted carrying value of our convertible notes to their face amount over the term of our convertible notes. We will report lower net income in our financial results because ASC 470-20 will require interest to include both the current period's amortization of the debt discount and the instrument's coupon interest, which could adversely affect our reported or future financial results, the trading price of our common stock and the trading price of our convertible notes.

In addition, because our convertible notes may be settled entirely or partly in cash, under certain circumstances, our convertible notes are currently accounted for utilizing the treasury stock method, the effect of which is that the shares issuable upon conversion of our convertible notes are not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share except to the extent that the conversion value of our convertible notes exceeds their principal amount. Under the treasury stock method, for diluted earnings per share purposes, the transaction is accounted for as if the number of shares of common stock that would be necessary to settle such excess, if we elected to settle such excess in shares, are issued. We cannot be sure that the accounting standards in the future will continue to permit the use of the treasury stock method. If we are unable to use the treasury stock method in accounting for the shares issuable upon conversion of our convertible notes, then our diluted earnings per share would be adversely affected.

The fundamental change repurchase feature of the indenture governing our convertible notes may increase the price of or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover attempt of us.

The indenture governing our convertible notes requires us to repurchase our convertible notes for cash upon the occurrence of a fundamental change and, in certain circumstances, to increase the conversion rate for a holder that converts its notes in connection with a make-whole fundamental change. A takeover may trigger the requirement that we repurchase our convertible notes and/or increase the conversion rate, which could make it more costly for a potential acquirer to engage in a combinatory transaction with us. Such additional costs may have the effect of preventing a Company takeover that would otherwise be beneficial to investors.

Conversion of our convertible notes may dilute the ownership interest of our existing stockholders, including holders who had previously converted their notes, or may otherwise depress the price of our common stock.

The conversion of some or all of our convertible notes will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders to the extent we deliver shares upon conversion of any of our convertible notes. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issuable upon such conversion or any anticipated conversion of our convertible notes into shares of our common stock could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock. In addition, the existence of our convertible notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion of our convertible notes could be used to satisfy short positions.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

We are currently not compliant with Nasdaq rules. Although Nasdaq has granted us an extension to become compliant, if we are unable to satisfy the terms of that extension, Nasdaq may determine to delist our common stock. A delisting would give rise to a repurchase obligation under the indenture for our convertible notes and could have an adverse impact on the trading volume, liquidity and market price of our common stock.

Beginning in May 2017, we received several notifications from the Listing Qualifications Department of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC stating that we are in continued noncompliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5250(c)(1) because we have not yet filed our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2017 and for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2017 (the “2017 Quarterly Reports”) and remained delinquent in filing our 2016 Form 10-K. We expect to receive a similar non-compliance notice in November 2017 in respect of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2017. Following discussions with Nasdaq, we were given an extension until September 12, 2017 to make these filings. When we failed to do so by that deadline, the Listing Qualifications Department sent us a notice (on September 13, 2017) that it had determined to delist our securities. We had an appeals hearing before a Nasdaq Hearings Panel relating to this determination on October 26, 2017, and on November 3, 2017, Nasdaq granted our requested extension to regain compliance with its listing rules. Under the extension, we had until November 30, 2017 to file this Form 10-K and now have until January 31, 2018 to file our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, June 30, and September 30, 2017. If we are unable to meet these extended deadlines for our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, or due to any other non-compliance with Nasdaq rules, then Nasdaq may decide to delist our securities.

If our common stock ceases to be listed or quoted on Nasdaq, this would constitute a “fundamental change”, as defined in the indenture governing our convertible notes, pursuant to which the holders of convertible notes would have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their convertible notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of our convertible notes to be repurchased. We may not have sufficient funds or be able to obtain financing if we are required to repurchase the convertible notes, which could cause us to default under the indenture. A default under the indenture would also cause a default under our credit agreement, which could cause all outstanding indebtedness under our credit agreement to become immediately due and payable.

In addition, a delisting and/or trading suspension of our securities from Nasdaq would negatively impact us because it could, among other things: (i) reduce the liquidity and market price of our common stock; (ii) reduce the number of investors willing to hold or acquire our common stock, which could negatively impact our ability to raise equity financing; (iii) limit our ability to use a registration statement to offer and sell freely tradable securities, thereby preventing us from accessing the public capital markets; (iv) impair our ability to provide liquid equity incentives to our employees; and (v) have negative reputational impact for us with our customers, suppliers, employees and other persons with whom we transact from time to time.

The delayed filing of some of our periodic SEC reports has made us currently ineligible to use a registration statement on Form S-3 to register the offer and sale of securities, which could adversely affect our ability to raise future capital or complete acquisitions.

As a result of the delayed filing of our periodic reports with the SEC, we will not be eligible to register the offer and sale of our securities using a registration statement on Form S-3 until late 2018, at the earliest. Should we wish to register the offer and sale of our securities to the public prior to the time we are eligible to use Form S-3, both our transaction costs and the amount of time required to complete the transaction could increase, making it more difficult to execute any such transaction quickly and successfully, and as a result potentially harming our financial condition.

The interests of our largest stockholders may conflict with our interests and the interests of our other stockholders.

Based on the information available to us, PAR Investment Partners, L.P. ("PAR") beneficially owned approximately 31.9% of our outstanding common stock as of October 31, 2017, and was our largest stockholder on that date; entities affiliated with ABRY Partners beneficially owned approximately 10.6% of our outstanding common stock as of that date; and entities affiliated with Frontier Capital Management Co. beneficially owned approximately 8.3% of our outstanding common stock as of that date. As such, our shares are highly concentrated within a limited group of institutional stockholders. Our largest stockholders may have the ability to influence the election of our directors and the outcome of corporate actions of the Company requiring stockholder approval, including approval of significant corporate transactions. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control and might adversely affect the market price of our common stock. The interests of these stockholders may conflict with our interests or those of other stockholders.

The market price of our securities may be volatile and may decline as a result of a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control.

The trading price of our securities could be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. Any of the factors listed below could have a material adverse effect on an investment in our securities, and our securities may trade at prices significantly below the price that you paid for them. In such circumstances, the trading price of our securities may not recover and may experience a further decline. Due to various factors, the trading price of our securities over the last 24 months has experienced a notable decline. Factors that may affect the trading price of our securities in the future may include:

- our inability to timely file our SEC reports;
- our material weaknesses in our internal controls;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial results or the financial results of companies perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in the market's expectations about our operating results;
- success of competitors;
- our inability to consummate beneficial investment and M&A transactions, including due to our inability to obtain any required regulatory or national security approvals;
- our operating results failing to meet the expectation of securities analysts or investors in a particular period;
- changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts concerning the Company, the market for in-flight entertainment, the airline industry, or the travel market in general;
- operating and stock price performance of other companies that investors deem comparable to us;
- our ability to market new and enhanced products on a timely basis;
- changes in laws and regulations affecting our business or our industry;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving the Company;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of shares of our common stock available for public sale;
- any major change in our Board or management; and
- sales of substantial amounts of common stock by our directors, executive officers or significant stockholders or the perception that such sales could occur.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities and credit-ratings analysts may publish about us, our business, our market, or our competitors. If insufficient securities or industry analysts cover us, our stock price and trading volume would likely be negatively impacted. If any of the analysts covering us change their recommendation regarding our stock adversely, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If any analyst who covers us were to cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Warrants currently exercisable for our common stock could significantly increase the number of shares eligible for future resale in the public market and result in dilution to our stockholders.

Outstanding warrants purchasing an aggregate of 6,173,228 shares of our common stock are exercisable for a like number of shares of our common stock. These warrants have a five-year term and will expire in January 31, 2018. The exercise price of these warrants is $11.50 per share. To the extent that such warrants are exercised, additional shares of our common stock will be issued, which will result in dilution to the holders of common stock of the Company and increase the number of shares eligible for resale in the public market. Sales of substantial numbers of such shares in the public market could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We have the ability to redeem outstanding warrants at any time prior to their expiration, at a price of $0.01 per warrant, provided that the last reported sales price of the common stock equals or exceeds $17.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to proper notice of such redemption, provided that on the date we give notice of redemption and during the entire period thereafter until the time that we redeem the warrants, we have an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants and a current prospectus relating to them is available. A registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants was declared effective by the SEC on August 22, 2013, but has been suspended due to our failure to be current in our periodic reporting obligations. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding warrants could force warrant holders (i) to exercise warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so, (ii) to sell warrants at the then-current market price when a holder might otherwise wish to hold such warrants or (iii) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of such holder’s warrants.

In addition, the warrant agreement for the warrants provides that the terms thereof may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 65% of the then outstanding warrants sold as part of the units in our initial public offering to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of the warrants in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 65% of the then outstanding warrants sold as part of the units in our initial public offering approve of such amendment. Although our ability to amend the terms of the warrants with the consent of at least 65% of the then outstanding warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the warrants, shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

Our charter and bylaws contain provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control or changes in our management without the consent of our Board. These provisions include:

- a classified Board with three-year staggered terms, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our Board;
- no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the exclusive right of our Board to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the Board or the resignation, death, or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our Board;
- the ability of our Board to determine to issue shares of preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;

- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- the requirement that an annual meeting of stockholders may be called only by the chairman of the Board, the chief executive officer, or the Board, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- limiting the liability of, and providing indemnification to, our directors and officers;
- controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of stockholder meetings;
- providing the Board with the express power to postpone previously scheduled annual meetings of stockholders and to cancel previously scheduled annual meetings of stockholders;
- providing that directors may be removed prior to the expiration of their terms by stockholders only for cause; and
- advance notice procedures that stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our Board or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay hostile takeovers and changes in control of the Company or changes in our management.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the DGCL, which prevents some stockholders holding more than 15% of our outstanding common stock from engaging in certain business combinations without approval of the holders of substantially all of the Company's outstanding common stock. Any provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

We may issue additional equity or convertible debt securities in the future, which may result in additional dilution to investors.

To the extent that any of our convertible notes are converted into shares of common stock or we need to raise additional capital in the future and we issue additional shares of common stock or securities convertible or exchangeable for our common stock, our then existing stockholders may experience dilution and the new securities may have rights senior to those of our common stock offered. In addition, to the extent we settle the conversion of the convertible notes with shares of our common stock, such conversion would be dilutive to our current stockholders. The conversion of a significant amount of our convertible notes, if settled in shares, could cause a decline in the market price of our common stock, which could adversely affect your ability to sell your shares in the market or our ability to raise capital in the future or both. Our charter authorizes our Board to issue one or more series of preferred stock and set the terms of the preferred stock without seeking any further approval from our stockholders. Any preferred stock that is issued may rank ahead of our common stock in terms of dividends, liquidation rights or voting rights. If we issue preferred stock, it may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following table sets forth certain information concerning our principal properties related to our Connectivity and Media & Content segments and our administrative functions ("Corporate") as of December 31, 2016. We own and lease facilities in the U.S. and abroad. We believe that our facilities are well maintained and are sufficient to meet our current and projected needs.

Location	Segment(s)	Square Footage	Description / Lease Expiration Date
Los Angeles, CA, USA	Corporate/Media & Content	19,730	Leased office space / May 31, 2017 (1)
Lombard, IL, USA	Connectivity	23,320	Leased office space / February 28, 2025
Irvine, CA, USA	Media & Content	22,000	Leased office space / June 30, 2020
Montréal, QC, Canada	Media & Content/Connectivity	22,305	Leased office space / June 30, 2025
London, United Kingdom	Media & Content	14,500	Leased office space / March 24, 2017 (2)
Mumbai, India	Media & Content	13,278	Leased office space / 95 year lease, 85 years remaining
Knutsford, United Kingdom	Media & Content	13,533	Owned building / mortgage to be paid off in 2032
Raisting, Germany	Connectivity	120,000	Owned teleport facility / no mortgage
Kapolei, HI, USA	Connectivity	113,118	Leased teleport facility / July 31, 2019
Holmdel, NJ, USA	Connectivity	114,913	Leased teleport facility / December 31, 2023
Miramar, FL, USA	Connectivity	59,367	Leased office space / December 31, 2017

(1) The Company exited this office space in May 2017, and signed a new lease agreement in April 2017 for a 21,312 square-foot office space in Los Angeles, CA expiring in July 2022.

(2) The Company exited this office space in September 2016, and signed a new lease agreement in September 2016 for a 9,550 square-foot office space in London, United Kingdom, expiring in September 2026.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Certain legal proceedings in which we are involved are discussed in Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules, and are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

None.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "ENT."

The following table sets forth, for the period indicated and on a per-share basis, the high and low closing prices of our common stock as reported by Nasdaq.

Year Ended December 31, 2016	High		Low	
Fourth Quarter	$	9.65	$	6.15
Third Quarter	$	9.13	$	6.61
Second Quarter	$	9.00	$	6.18
First Quarter	$	10.40	$	7.94

Year Ended December 31, 2015	High		Low	
Fourth Quarter	$	13.74	$	9.70
Third Quarter	$	13.36	$	10.77
Second Quarter	$	14.23	$	12.26
First Quarter	$	15.74	$	12.95

Holders of Record

As of October 31, 2017, there were 90,743,565 shares of our common stock outstanding, which were held by approximately 94 stockholders of record, as reported by our transfer agent (excluding 3,053,634 shares of common stock held by our wholly-owned subsidiary). The number of holders of record does not include a substantially greater number of "street name" holders or beneficial holders of our common stock whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers and other financial institutions.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Instead, we anticipate that all of our earnings on our common stock will be used to provide working capital to support our operations and to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination to declare cash dividends will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on our financial condition, any limitations contained in agreements governing our indebtedness, results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that our Board may deem relevant.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

We did not purchase any of our equity securities in the fourth quarter of 2016.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12, Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters for important information regarding securities authorized for issuance.

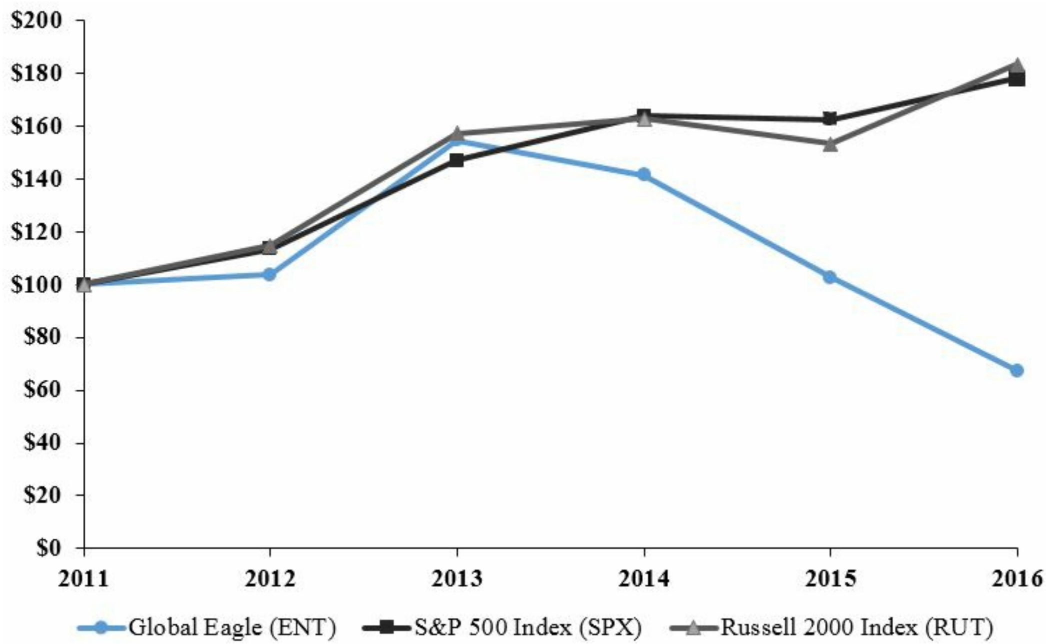
Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Use of Proceeds from Registered Offerings

None.

Performance Graph

The following graph and table show comparison of the cumulative total stockholder return on Global Eagle's common stock with the cumulative total return of the Russell 2000 Index and the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index (S&P 500 Index) for the five years ended December 31, 2016. The graph and table assume that $100 was invested on the last day of trading for the fiscal year December 31, 2011 in Global Eagle's common stock, the Russell 2000 Index, and the S&P 500 Index, and that all dividends were reinvested.

Comparison of Five-Year Cumulative Return for Global Eagle, the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P 500 Index



	December 31,					
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.	$ 100.00	$ 103.64	$ 154.57	$ 141.48	$ 102.60	$ 67.15
Russell 2000 Index	$ 100.00	$ 114.63	$ 157.05	$ 162.60	$ 153.31	$ 183.17
S&P 500 Index	$ 100.00	$ 113.41	$ 146.98	$ 163.72	$ 162.53	$ 178.02

The material in this performance graph is not soliciting material, is not deemed filed with the SEC, and is not incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), whether made on, before or after the date of this filing and irrespective of any general incorporation language in such filing.

Table of Contents

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The Consolidated Statements of Operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, and 2012 and the Consolidated Balance Sheet data as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, and 2012 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules and previous Annual Reports on Form 10-K. See the explanatory notes to the table for further information.

The historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods, and certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2016 (1)	2015 (2)	2014 (3)	2013 (4)	2012 (5) (6)
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenue	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735	$ 259,722	$ 69,210
Operating expenses:					
Cost of sales	365,470	279,156	281,873	197,938	76,897
Sales and marketing expenses	30,941	17,705	13,287	10,330	3,935
Product development	37,718	28,610	23,010	9,068	2,646
General and administrative (7)	115,195	77,715	69,743	70,629	14,534
Provision for legal settlements (7)	43,446	4,250	8,030	—	—
Amortization of intangible assets	35,648	26,994	24,552	17,281	34
Goodwill impairment (8)	64,000	—	—	—	—
Restructuring charges	—	411	4,223	—	—
Total operating expenses	692,418	434,841	424,718	305,246	98,046
Loss from operations	(162,663)	(8,811)	(36,983)	(45,524)	(28,836)
Other income (expense):					
Interest (expense) income, net	(18,198)	(2,492)	88	(2,417)	(10,368)
Income (loss) from equity method investments (9)	3,829	—	(1,500)	—	—
Change in fair value of derivatives	25,515	11,938	(6,955)	(63,961)	(3,576)
Other expense, net (9)	(6,326)	(1,140)	(1,270)	(1,000)	(23)
Loss before income taxes	(157,843)	(505)	(46,620)	(112,902)	(42,803)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(44,911)	1,621	10,574	1,839	—
Net loss	(112,932)	(2,126)	(57,194)	(114,741)	(42,803)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	194	290	—
Net loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stockholders	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,388)	$ (115,031)	$ (42,803)
Net loss per share:					
Basic	$ (1.39)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.78)	$ (2.17)	$ (2.24)
Diluted	$ (1.39)	$ (0.18)	$ (0.78)	$ (2.17)	$ (2.24)
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	81,269	77,558	73,300	53,061	19,148
Diluted	81,269	78,394	73,300	53,061	19,148

	December 31,				
	2016 [1]	2015 [2]	2014 [3]	2013 [4]	2012 [5] [6]
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities	$ 50,686	$ 223,552	$ 197,648	$ 258,796	$ 2,088
Working capital [10]	$ (7,537)	$ 193,293	$ 146,028	$ 169,558	$ (3,799)
Total assets [11]	$ 1,099,435	$ 637,861	$ 533,595	$ 578,883	$ 29,437
Long term liabilities [10]	$ 539,301	$ 118,185	$ 46,654	$ 39,577	$ 3,111
Total stockholders' equity	$ 298,997	$ 353,761	$ 312,629	$ 356,184	$ 1,417

(1) The presented financial information as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes the financial information and activities of EMC (Maritime & Land Connectivity segment) for the period July 27, 2016 to December 31, 2016.

(2) The presented financial information as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 includes the financial information and activities of Western Outdoor Interactive Private Limited ("WOI") (now part of our Media & Content segment) and certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of RMG Networks Holding Corporation ("RMG") (now part of our Media & Content segment) for the period July 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015 and Marks Systems, Inc. (or "masFlight") and NavAero Holding AB ("navAero") (now part of our Aviation Connectivity segment) for the period August 6, 2015 to December 31, 2015.

(3) The presented financial information as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014 includes the financial information and activities of Purple Inflight Entertainment Private Ltd. ("Purple Inflight Entertainment" or "Purple") (now part of our Media & Content segment) for the period from August 2, 2014 to December 31, 2014.

(4) The presented financial information as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013 includes the financial information and activities of Row 44 (Aviation Connectivity segment) for the period January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013 as well as the financial information and activities of the Company and AIA (Media & Content segment) for the period January 31, 2013 to December 31, 2013, Post Modern Edit, LLC and related entities (PMG) (now part of our Media & Content segment) for the period July 9, 2013 to December 31, 2013 and Travel Entertainment Group Equity Limited and subsidiaries ("IFES") (now part of our Media & Content segment) for the period October 18, 2013 to December 31, 2013.

(5) Row 44 was the accounting acquirer in our business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG completed on January 31, 2013. As a result, the presented financial information as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 reflects the financial information and activities only of Row 44.

(6) On January 31, 2013 and in conjunction with our business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG, Row 44 common stock $0.0001 par value per share was converted into Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stock par value $0.0001 per share. Immediately prior to that business combination, Row 44's proportional adjustment to the existing conversion ratios for each series of preferred stock outstanding was effected in January 2009. Accordingly, the share and per share amounts for 2012 presented herein have been adjusted retrospectively to reflect the respective exchange ratios. For details on the Row 44 share conversion to Global Eagle common stock, refer to the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on January 17, 2013.

(7) General and Administrative expenses for years preceding December 31, 2016, where applicable, have been adjusted to reflect the reclassification of the provision for legal settlements to a separate line item to conform to the presentation for the year ended December 31, 2016.

(8) Subsequent to December 31, 2016, the Company recognized goodwill impairment preliminarily estimated between $75 million and $80 million during the quarter ended March 31, 2017.

(9) Other expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2014 has been adjusted to reflect the reclassification of losses from an equity method investment to a separate line item to conform to the presentation for the year ended December 31, 2016.

(10) During the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company elected to early-adopt the provision of ASU No. 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, which simplified the presentation of deferred income taxes by requiring deferred tax assets and liabilities be classified as non-current on the balance sheet. Since this standard was adopted prospectively, the working capital balances for year-end periods preceding December 31, 2015 include the current portion of deferred tax assets and liabilities. The net current deferred tax asset position included above was $4,639 and $2,060 as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. There was no deferred tax working capital balance as of December 31, 2012.

During 2016, the presentation of content library was reclassified from current assets to non-current assets. Accordingly, working capital balances as of December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 have been adjusted to conform to the December 31, 2016 presentation. This reclassification did not affect the December 31, 2012 working capital balance.

(11) Total assets and total liabilities as of December 31, 2015 have been adjusted retrospectively to reflect our adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-03, *Interest - Imputation of Interest: Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, in the first quarter of 2016. This ASU requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with the treatment of debt discount. The adoption of this standard did not affect year end periods presented above preceding December 31, 2015.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our business, financial condition and results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2016, and our financial conditions at that date, should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules of this Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs and involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those described in the "Risk Factors" section of this Form 10-K. Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. You should carefully read the "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" sections of this Form 10-K.

Overview of the Company

We are a leading provider of satellite-based connectivity and media to fast-growing, global mobility markets across air, sea and land. Our principal operations and decision-making functions are located in North America, South America and Europe. Following the EMC Acquisition, we managed and reported our businesses in three operating segments: Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity. Accordingly, our financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, and as well as this discussion and analysis, were prepared based on these three operating segments. Our chief operating decision maker regularly reviews our operating results by our operating segments, principally to make decisions about how we allocate our resources and to measure our segment and consolidated operating performance. During the second quarter of 2017, following changes in our senior management (including our chief operating decision maker) and organizational changes across our business, we reorganized our business into two operating segments: Media & Content and Connectivity. Our chief operating decision maker determined this was appropriate based on the similarities and synergies between our Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments relating to satellite bandwidth and equipment used in such businesses as well as on our restructured reporting lines across all of our business departments. See Part I. Introductory Note – Our Operating Segments and Note 16. Segment Information to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules for further discussion on our operating segments.

We generate revenue primarily through licensing and related services from our Media & Content segment and from the delivery of satellite-based Internet service and content to the aviation, maritime and land markets and the sale of equipment to airlines from our prior Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments. Our chief operating decision maker regularly analyzes revenue and profit on a segment basis, and our results of operations and pre-tax income or loss on a consolidated basis in order to understand the key business metrics driving our business. Accordingly, we report revenue and contribution profit for 2016 for our three segments separately.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, we reported consolidated revenue of $529.8 million, $426.0 million and $387.7 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, our Media & Content segment accounted for 60%, 72% and 72% of our total revenue, respectively, our Aviation Connectivity segment accounted for 26%, 28% and 28%, respectively, and our Maritime & Land Connectivity segment accounted for 14%, 0% and 0%, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, one airline customer, Southwest Airlines, accounted for 22%, 23% and 24% of our consolidated revenue, respectively.

2016 Transactions

In March 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program under which the Company may repurchase up to $50.0 million of its common stock. During the three months ended June 30, 2016, we repurchased 0.6 million shares of our common stock for an aggregate consideration of $5.2 million. As of December 31, 2016, the remaining authorization under the stock repurchase plan was $44.8 million.

On July 27, 2016, we acquired EMC. The aggregate purchase price was $100.5 million in cash; $40.6 million of the Company's common stock issued at closing; $25 million in deferred consideration that could be settled in July 2017 in cash, common stock or a combination thereof at the Company's election (and which was ultimately settled in July 2017 by the issuance of 5.1 million shares of our common stock); plus $0.2 million for the settlement of a pre-existing relationship with an EMC subsidiary. We also assumed approximately $370.8 million of EMC indebtedness. EMC, which became our Maritime & Land Connectivity segment in 2016, is a communications services provider that offers land-based sites and marine vessels globally a multimedia platform delivering communications, Internet, live television, on-demand video, voice, and backhaul services. EMC leverages its satellite-terrestrial-cellular broadband network with fully meshed MPLS interconnected teleports. EMC has a portfolio of patented

technologies. EMC owns and operates its own ground infrastructure and global field support centers, permitting EMC to deploy support to customers around the world.

On November 8, 2016, we entered into an investment agreement (the “Investment Agreement”) with Shareco Group of America, Inc. (“Shareco”), which is a subsidiary of HNA Group, and certain affiliates of Shareco, to sell approximately 9.9% of our common stock to Shareco (the “Initial Investment”) for $11.00 per share subject to satisfaction of customary closing conditions (including regulatory approvals). The parties also negotiated a term sheet that contemplated negotiation of definitive documentation for additional purchases of the Company’s common stock by Shareco and the formation of a joint venture to provide in-flight connectivity and passenger monetization services to HNA Group-affiliated airlines. On July 25, 2017, the Company and Shareco terminated the Investment Agreement as a result of the parties’ inability to obtain the required approval of the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (“CFIUS”) prior to the outside date under the Investment Agreement. As a result of this termination, the other related agreements that we entered into in connection with the Investment Agreement were also terminated in accordance with their terms.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis. In addition, we provide a brief description of significant transactions and events that have an impact on the comparability of the results being analyzed. The financial information presented for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes the financial information and activities of EMC from the acquisition date to December 31, 2016 and therefore is only partially comparable to the financial information for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. The financial information presented for the year ended December 31, 2015 includes the financial information and activities of Western Outdoor Interactive Private Limited (“WOI”) (acquired in July 2015), certain assets and assumed liabilities of RMG Networks Holding Corporation (“RMG”) (also acquired in July 2015), Marks Systems, Inc. (or “masFlight”) and navAero Holding AB (“navAero”) (both acquired in August 2015) and therefore is only partially comparable to the financial information for the year ended December 31, 2014. The impact of these transactions on comparability should be taken in account when reading the discussion and analysis of our results of operations and cash flows. Furthermore, the presented financial information for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 also reflect other one-time costs that are directly associated with the business combinations discussed herein.

Opportunities, Challenges and Risks

We believe our operating results and performance are driven by various factors that affect the commercial travel industry and the mobility markets serving hard-to-reach places on land, sea and in the air. These include general macroeconomic trends affecting the mobility markets, such as travel and maritime trends affecting our target user base, regulatory changes, competition and the rate of customer adoption of our services as well as factors that affect Wi-Fi Internet service providers in general. Growth in our overall business is principally dependent upon the number of customers that purchase our services, our ability to negotiate favorable economic terms with our customers and partners and the number of travelers who use our services. Growth in our margins is dependent on our ability to manage the costs associated with implementing and operating our services, including the costs of licensing and distributing content, equipment and satellite service. Our ability to attract and retain customers is highly dependent on our ability to timely implement our services and continually improve our network and operations as technology changes and we experience increased network capacity constraints.

As technology continues to evolve, we believe there are opportunities to expand our services by adding more content in a greater variety of formats. During 2016, our former Aviation Connectivity, Maritime & Land Connectivity and Media & Content segments were separate platforms, which we reorganized in 2017 into our Connectivity and Media & Content segments. We believe there is an opportunity to diversify our revenue long term by cross leveraging the services of these segments, including offering a greater variety of premium paid content across our Connectivity platform. For example, the EMC Acquisition in July 2016 expanded our Connectivity offerings and offered us the ability to provide more content to the maritime and land mobility verticals. Conversely, the evolution of technology presents an inherent risk to our business because our current technology may become obsolete, too expensive and/or outdated.

With respect to our Media & Content segment, its growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including the growth of IFE systems, our customers' demand for content and games across global mobility markets, the general availability of content to license from our studio partners, pricing from our competitors and our ability to manage the underlying economics of content licensing by studio. We believe that the amount of IFE systems and customer demand for content and games will continue to grow in the foreseeable future.

In our aviation connectivity business, the use of our connectivity equipment on our customers’ aircraft is subject to regulatory approvals, such as a Supplemental Type Certificate, or “STC,” that are imposed by agencies such as the Federal Aviation

Administration ("FAA"), the European Aviation Safety Agency ("EASA") and the Civil Aviation Administration of China ("CAAC"). The costs to obtain and/or validate an STC can be significant and vary by plane type and customer location. We have STCs to operate our equipment on several plane types, including Boeing's 737, 757, 767 and 777 families, and for the Airbus A320 family. While we believe we will be successful in obtaining STC approvals in the future as needed, there is a risk that the FAA, EASA or CAAC do not approve or validate an STC on a timely basis, if at all, which could negatively impact our growth, relationships and ability to sell our connectivity services. To partially address the risk and costs of obtaining STCs in the future, we signed an agreement with Boeing to offer our connectivity equipment on a "line-fit basis" for Boeing's 737 MAX and 787 models, and our connectivity equipment became available on a line-fit basis in August 2017 as an option on new Boeing 737 MAX airplanes. We also expect to undertake similar line-fit initiatives with other aircraft manufacturers such as Airbus in the near term. As a result, we expect to continue to incur significant product development expenses in the foreseeable future as we invest in these long-term line-fit opportunities, which we believe will improve our long-term ability to onboard our connectivity equipment on new plane types in a more scalable and cost-effective manner.

Our Connectivity segment is significantly dependent on satellite-capacity providers for satellite bandwidth and certain equipment and servers required to deliver the satellite stream, rack space at the supplier's data centers to house the equipment and servers and network operations service support. Through the EMC Acquisition, we expanded the number of our major suppliers of satellite capacity and became a party to an agreement with Intelsat. We also purchase radomes, satellite antenna systems and rings from "sole source" suppliers. Any interruption in supply from these important vendors could have a material impact on our ability to provide connectivity services to our customers.

The growth of our Connectivity segment is dependent upon a number of factors, including the rates at which we grow the number of installed connectivity systems from new and existing customers, customer demand for connectivity services, government regulations and approvals, customer adoption, growth, take rates (or overall usage of our connectivity services by end-users), the general availability and pricing of satellite bandwidth globally, pricing pressures from our competitors, general travel industry trends, new and competing connectivity technologies and our ability to manage the underlying economics of connectivity services on a global basis.

Our cost of sales, the largest component of our operating expenses, varies from period to period, particularly as a percentage of revenue, based upon the mix of the underlying equipment and service revenue we generate. Cost of sales also varies period to period as we acquire new customers and to accommodate the growth of our Connectivity segment. During 2016, we continued to increase our investment in satellite capacity over North America and the Middle East to facilitate the growth of our existing and new connectivity customer base, which included purchases of satellite transponders. Depending on the timing of our satellite expenditures, our cost of sales as a percentage of our revenue may fluctuate from period to period.

For the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, a substantial amount of our former Aviation Connectivity segment's revenue was derived from Southwest Airlines, a U.S. based airline. In December 2016, we entered into a new contract with Southwest Airlines that extends the term of services through 2025, and includes a commitment for live television services. Through 2017, we have continued to install our connectivity systems on additional Southwest Airlines aircraft. Under the new contract, we committed to deploy new service capacity and our patented technology to deliver a significantly enhanced passenger experience. Starting July 1, 2017, we transitioned to a monthly recurring charge revenue model that provides long-term revenue visibility. The new contract also provides for additional rate cards for ancillary services and the adoption of a fleet management plan.

We plan to further expand our connectivity operations internationally to address opportunities in non-U.S. markets. As we expand our business further internationally in places such as the Middle East, Asia Pacific and Latin America, we will continue to incur significant incremental upfront expenses associated with these growth opportunities.

Our Maritime & Land business, which contributed approximately 26% of our consolidated revenue for the fourth quarter of 2016, has recently experienced a challenged business environment and difficulty in achieving its business objectives. Specifically, that business faces increased competition in some geographies and vertical markets in which parts of the business operate, operational impediments relating to delayed new deal executions and slower than anticipated installations and upgrades, and difficulties in timely achieving acquisition synergies. As a result, during the fourth quarter of 2016 and first quarter of 2017, we recorded non-cash charges related to the impairment of goodwill in our former Maritime & Land Connectivity segment. Since then, we made substantial efforts to achieve acquisition synergies by consolidating our Aviation and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments, appointing new management to the business unit, and formalizing our engineering and program management functions to accelerate deal execution.

We also must expend significant time and resources remediating material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting. These weaknesses relate to our entity level control environment, financial statement close and reporting process, intercompany process, business combination, significant and unusual non-routine transactions, inventory, content library, internally developed software, long lived assets, goodwill impairment, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, revenue processes, license fee accruals, income taxes, payroll, stock-based compensation, treasury, and information technology processes. We are strongly committed to addressing these material weaknesses, which we believe will strengthen our business. But, if we are unable to establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to timely identify and forecast certain business trends and certain aspects of our financial performance, and our ability to focus on and execute our business objectives.

Key Components of Consolidated Statements of Operations

The following briefly describes certain key components of revenue and expenses as presented in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Revenue

Following the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, we derived our revenue from three operating segments: Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity. As discussed above, during the second quarter of 2017, following changes to our senior management (including our chief operating decision maker) and organizational changes throughout our business, we reorganized our business into two operating segments: Media & Content and Connectivity.

Media & Content Segment Revenue

A significant amount of our Media & Content revenue is generated from licensing of acquired and third party media content, video and music programming, applications, and video games to the mobility industry, and to a lesser extent from services ranging from selection, purchase, production, customer support and technical adjustment of content in connection with the integration and servicing of programming for our customers. Our Media & Content licensing revenue is based upon individual licensing agreements with customers to deliver and air content over specified terms. Media & Content services revenue, such as technical services, the encoding of video products, development of graphical interfaces or the provision of materials, is priced on specific services contracted for and recognized as services are performed.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity Segments Revenue

We currently generate our Aviation Connectivity revenue through the sale of equipment and through our satellite-based Internet and related service offerings. Our equipment revenue is based on the sale and corresponding support of our connectivity equipment to our commercial airline customers. Our service revenue is based on the fees paid by customers and/or their passengers for the delivery of in-flight services, such as Internet access and live television, and to a lesser extent from revenue sharing arrangements with customers for Internet based services used by their passengers, such as shopping.

Where we enter into revenue sharing arrangements with our customers, and we act as the principal, we report the underlying revenue on a gross basis in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, and record the revenue-sharing payments in costs of sales. In determining whether to report revenue gross for the fees received from our customers, we assess whether we are the primary obligor, have general inventory risk, bear credit risk and have latitude in establishing prices with the airlines.

Included in our connectivity service revenue are periodic service level credits, which vary from customer to customer and are based on the contracted service levels we provide over any given period.

For our Maritime & Land Connectivity segment, we provide integrated data, voice, Internet and data center services to companies and organizations globally where terrestrial communications infrastructure is poor or nonexistent. Our services are typically contracted with the customers for a monthly recurring charge (“MRC”). Through our Maritime Telecommunications Network business, we provide our customers with communication, entertainment, and networking services including private network solutions, passenger, administrative and crew telephone services, full-time dedicated data circuits, full-time voice and fax services, stored value telephone access cards, and Internet cafe solutions. Our Maritime & Land Connectivity segment services primarily cruise ship, energy, commercial shipping, government and non-governmental organizations, yacht, mobile network operators and enterprise industries.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses consist of cost of sales, sales and marketing expenses, product development, general and administrative, provision for legal settlements, amortization of intangible assets and restructuring charges. Included in our operating expenses are stock based compensation and depreciation expenses associated with our capital expenditures.

Cost of Sales

Media & Content Segment Cost of Sales

Media & Content segment cost of sales principally consists of licensing fees paid to acquire content rights for the airline industry, and to a lesser extent service and personnel costs to support our content business.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity Segments Cost of Sales

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments cost of sales consists of the costs of our services and equipment.

Services. Service costs of sales principally consist of the costs of satellite service and support, revenue recognized by us and shared with others as a result of our revenue-sharing arrangements, Internet connection and co-location charges and other platform operating expenses including depreciation of the systems and hardware used to build and operate our platform; and personnel costs related to our network operations, customer service and information technology. As we continue to build out our connectivity services platform and expand our satellite coverage globally, including due to the EMC Acquisition, we anticipate that our service costs will increase when compared to historical periods. Our services cost of sales are dependent on a number of factors, including the amount of satellite coverage and bandwidth required to operate our services and the number of partners with whom we share our corresponding revenue.

Equipment. Equipment costs of sales are substantially comprised of the costs we pay to third parties to acquire our equipment orders, and are originally classified as inventories on our Consolidated Balance Sheet upon receipt of goods. Upon sale, equipment costs of sales are recorded when title and risk of loss pass to the customer, which is aligned with our equipment revenue recognition.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of sales and marketing personnel costs, sales support, public relations, advertising, marketing and general promotional expenditures. Fluctuations in our sales and marketing expenses are generally the result of our efforts to support the growth in our businesses, including expenses required to support the expansion of our direct sales force. With the EMC Acquisition and as we continue to grow our sales and marketing organizations and invest in marketing activities to support the growth of our businesses, we anticipate that our sales and marketing expenses will continue to increase.

Product Development

Product development expenses consist primarily of expenses incurred in our software engineering, product development and web portal design activities and related personnel costs. Fluctuations in our product development expenses are generally the result of hiring personnel to support and develop our platform, including the costs to further develop our Connectivity segment platform, timing and scope of our STC efforts, new connectivity product offerings, expenses associated with line-fit offerability and network operations. We currently anticipate that our product development expenses will continue to increase as we hire more product development personnel and further develop our products and offerings to support the growth of our business. However, we anticipate to realize future synergies savings as a result of the completion of our business integration projects following the EMC acquisition.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel costs from our executive, legal, finance, human resources and information technology organizations and facilities related expenditures, as well as third party professional fees, insurance and bad debt expenses. Professional fees are largely comprised of outside legal, accounting and information technology consulting services. We currently anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will continue to increase in the near term due to increased finance and accounting professional fees associated with the EMC Acquisition and our Finance department restructuring and remediation efforts relating to our material weaknesses. However, we expect such increases to be partially offset by savings resulting from the completion of our business integration projects following the EMC acquisition.

Provision for Legal Settlements

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company incurred charges aggregating to $43.4 million as Provision for legal settlements. This included $38.6 million to settle litigation with major record labels relating to sound recording liabilities, which we refer in this Form 10-K from time to time to as our "Sound-Recording Settlements." In addition, in October 2016, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with American Airlines pursuant to which the Company paid approximately $3.7 million to settle its outstanding litigation with American Airlines. (This litigation was also related to our sound-recording liabilities.) The remaining $1.1 million reflected in the Provision for legal settlements includes charges for other loss contingencies.

See Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements contained herein for a discussion of our Sound-Recording Settlements.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

The Company determines the appropriate useful life of intangible assets by performing an analysis of expected cash flows based on its historical experience of intangible assets of similar quality and value. With the increase in identifiable intangible assets from the EMC Acquisition in July 2016 and the acquisitions made in the second half of 2015, we expect amortization expense to increase in the near term. Amortization as a percentage of revenue will depend upon a variety of factors, such as the amounts and mix of our identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations and the amount of our revenue.

Goodwill Impairment

In connection with our annual goodwill impairment test during the fourth quarter of 2016, we concluded that the carrying value of goodwill associated with the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit exceeded its implied fair value. As a result, we recorded a goodwill impairment of $64.0 million in the fourth quarter of 2016. The implied fair value declined due to our reduced financial projections for the reporting unit as a result of, among other things: lower than expected actual financial results from this business due to margin compression resulting from competition in our cellular backhaul land business in Africa, resulting in diminished financial performance relative to our original expectations; delayed new deal executions and slower than anticipated installations and upgrades, also resulting in diminished financial performance relative to our original expectations; and operational challenges in integrating a legacy EMC acquiree in 2015 into this reporting unit, resulting in delayed acquisition synergies. Given the foregoing, we determined there was greater uncertainty in achieving our prior financial projections and so applied a higher discount rate for purposes of our goodwill impairment analysis. The higher discount rate affected the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit.

In addition, for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, we expect to record an additional non-cash goodwill impairment charge of between $75.0 and $80.0 million related to this segment. This additional impairment is due to continuing challenges in the business operations at this segment as well as delay in realizing our expected synergies, which resulted in lower results than the projections as of December 31, 2016. We determined that there is a higher degree of uncertainty in achieving our financial projections and as such, increased our discount rate, which reduced the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit. Also, the adoption of ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Others (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, changed the measurement of the goodwill impairment which increased the impairment. We have not closed our books for any periods subsequent to December 31, 2016. As stated above, we expect to have a significant impairment during the quarter ended March 31, 2017, and we may have additional impairment charges in later periods after completing our impairment assessments for these periods.

See Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Restructuring Charges

During the third quarter ended September 30, 2014, we implemented a plan to improve operational efficiencies, which included the closure of our German-based operations and facilities, centralization of our international financial operations, and realignment of our international and U.S. tax structure (the "Restructuring Plan"). During 2014, in conjunction with the Restructuring Plan, we committed to a reduction in force. We completed the implementation of our Restructuring Plan before the end of 2015 and incurred a total of $4.6 million of restructuring charges, including:

(1) $2.7 million total expenses relating to employee termination benefits, which primarily included severance and transitional-related expenses.

(2) $0.4 million of facilities disposal charges in connection with the closure of our German operation. Pursuant to the Restructuring Plan, we exited approximately 11,000 square feet of leased facilities in Duisburg and Munich, Germany, representing approximately 6% of our global facilities square footage.

(3) $1.5 million of legal and professional fees.

Stock-Based Compensation

Included in our operating expenses are expenses associated with stock-based compensation, which are allocated and included in cost of sales, sales and marketing, product development and general and administrative expenses as necessary. Stock-based compensation expense is largely comprised of costs associated with stock options and restricted stock units granted to our directors, employees and consultants. We record the fair value of these equity-based awards and stock-based compensation expenses at their cost ratably over related vesting periods. In addition, stock-based compensation expense includes the cost of options to purchase common stock issued to certain senior non-employees and resources.

As of December 31, 2016, we had approximately $23.1 million of unrecognized employee related stock-based compensation, net of estimated forfeitures, which we expect to recognize over a weighted average period of approximately 2.70 years. Stock-based compensation expense is expected to increase throughout 2017 compared to 2016 as a result of additional stock-based awards that we expect to issue to continue to attract and retain employees and non-employee directors.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) principally consists of the following:

- Interest income expense (net) – interest expense on outstanding debt, net of interest earned on cash balances and short-term investments. We typically invest our available cash balances in money market funds and short-term United States Treasury obligations;

- Income from equity method investments acquired in the 2016 EMC Acquisition;

- Changes in the fair value of our derivative financial instruments; and

- Other expense, net – primarily comprised of certain unrealized transaction gains and losses on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities, which fluctuates depending upon movements in underlying currency exchange rates, primarily movement of the U.S. dollar against the Euro, Pound Sterling and Canadian dollar.

Provision for Income Taxes

We have been subject to income taxes principally in the United States since inception. With the acquisitions of AIA, PMG and IFES in 2013, WOI and navAero in 2015 and EMC in 2016, we have a legal presence in various countries, including Germany, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Norway, Spain, Canada, China, India, Hong Kong, the United Arab Emirates, Argentina, Brazil, Kenya, Singapore, Australia, New Zealand, Luxembourg and South Africa. We anticipate that as we continue to expand our operations outside the United States, we will become subject to additional taxation based on foreign statutory rates and our effective tax rate could fluctuate accordingly.

Income taxes are computed using the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit recognized in the financial statements for a particular tax position is based on the largest benefit that is more likely than not to be realized. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits (“UTB”) is adjusted as appropriate for changes in facts and circumstances, such as significant amendments to existing tax law, new regulations or interpretations by the taxing authorities, new information obtained during a tax examination, or resolution of an examination. We recognize both accrued interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as a component of Income tax (benefit) expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

We currently believe that based on the available information, it is more likely than not that some of our deferred tax assets will not be realized, and accordingly we have recorded a valuation allowance against certain of our federal, state and foreign deferred tax assets. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 we had approximately $152.7 million and $91.9 million, respectively, of federal operating loss carry-forward and $84.9 million and $40.5 million, respectively, of state operating loss carry-forward available to offset future taxable income which expire in varying amounts beginning in 2026 for federal and 2017 for state purposes if unused. In addition, we had foreign net operating losses carryforward from various jurisdictions of $56.4 million and $44.9 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Federal and state laws impose substantial restrictions on the utilization of net operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards in the event of an “ownership change,” as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Internal Revenue Code. Currently, we expect the utilization of our net operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards in the near term to be affected by certain limitations placed on these carry-forwards as a result of our previous ownership changes with PAR, our largest stockholder. We have determined that $2.7 million of our net operating losses will expire because of the annual limitation.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and related disclosures. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ from these estimates.

We believe that the assumptions and estimates associated with our revenue recognition, allowance for doubtful accounts, the assigned value of acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed and contingent liabilities associated with business combinations, provision for legal settlements, valuation of media content library and equipment inventory, useful lives and impairment of property and equipment, intangible assets, goodwill and other assets, the fair value of the Company's equity-based compensation awards and convertible debt instruments, and valuation of deferred income tax assets and liabilities, have the greatest potential impact on our consolidated financial statements. Therefore, we consider these to be our critical accounting policies and estimates.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue when persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists, the services have been rendered or goods have been delivered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectability is reasonably assured. If any of these criteria are not met, revenue recognition is deferred until such time as all of the criteria are met. We consider persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement to be the receipt of a signed contract or purchase order. Collectability is assessed based on a number of factors, including transaction history and the creditworthiness of a customer. If it is determined that collection is not reasonably assured, revenue is not recognized until collection becomes reasonably assured, which is generally upon receipt of cash.

For arrangements with multiple deliverables, we allocate revenue to each deliverable if the delivered item(s) has value to the customer on a standalone basis and, if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item, delivery or performance of the undelivered item(s) is considered probable and substantially in our control. The fair value of the selling price for a deliverable is determined using a hierarchy of (1) Company-specific objective and reliable evidence, then (2) third-party evidence, then (3) best estimate of selling price. We allocate any arrangement fee to each of the elements based on their relative selling prices.

When we enter into revenue sharing arrangements where we act as the principal, we recognize the underlying revenue on a gross basis. In determining whether to report revenue gross for the fees received from its customers, we assess whether we are the primary obligor, responsible for fulfillment, have generally inventory risk, bear credit risk and have latitude in establishing prices with our customers, among other factors.

Our revenue is principally derived from the following services:

Media & Content

Licensing and Service Revenue.

Content licensing revenue is principally generated through the sale or license of media content, video and music programming, applications and video games to customers in the aviation, maritime and non-theatrical markets, and to a lesser extent through various services such as encoding and editing of media content. Revenue from the sale or license of content is recognized when the content has been delivered and the contractual performance obligations have been fulfilled, generally at the time a customer's license period begins. In certain cases, we estimate licensing revenue from customers typically for revenue which is based on usage, including fees based on number of flights or number of aircraft or pay-per-view. We believe that we have the ability to reasonably estimate the amounts that will ultimately be collected and therefore recognize these amounts when earned.

Content services, such as technical services, delivery of digital media advertising, the encoding of video and music products, development of graphical interfaces or the provision of materials, are billed and revenue is recognized as services are performed and/or when the committed advertisement impressions have been delivered. Obligations pursuant to our advertising revenue arrangements typically include a minimum number of impressions or the satisfaction of other performance criteria. Revenue from performance-based arrangements is recognized as the related performance criteria are met. We assess whether performance criteria have been met and whether the fees are fixed or determinable based on a reconciliation of the performance criteria and an analysis of the payment terms associated with the transaction. The reconciliation of the performance criteria generally includes a comparison of third-party performance data to the contractual performance obligation and to internal or customer performance data in circumstances where that data is available. Where we enter into revenue-sharing arrangements with our customers, such as those relating to advertising, and when we are considered the principal, we report the underlying revenue on a gross basis in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, and record these revenue-sharing payments to our customers in service costs.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity

Licensing and Service Revenue.

Licensing and service revenue includes satellite-based Internet services, live television, on-demand content, music streaming, shopping and click-through advertising revenue from travel-related information. Service revenue is recognized after the service has been rendered and the customer can use such service, which customarily is in the form of (i) enplanement for boarded passengers, (ii) the number of passengers that use our service, depending upon the specific customer contract, and/or (iii) other revenue such as advertising sponsorship. We assess whether performance criteria have been met and whether our service fees are fixed or determinable based on a reconciliation of the performance criteria and an analysis of the payment terms associated with the customer transaction. The reconciliation of the performance criteria generally includes a comparison of third-party performance data to the contractual performance obligation and to internal or customer performance data in circumstances where that data is available.

In certain cases, we record service revenue based on available and preliminary information from our network operations. Amounts collected on the related receivables may vary from reported information based upon third party reported amounts owed that typically occurs within thirty days of the end of the period end. For all periods presented, the difference between the amounts recognized based on preliminary information and cash collected was not material.

Equipment revenue.

Equipment revenue is recognized when title and risk pass to the buyer, which is generally upon shipment or arrival at destination depending on the contractual arrangement with the customer. In determining whether an arrangement exists, we ensure that a binding arrangement is in place, such as a purchase order or a fully executed customer-specific agreement. In cases where a customer has the contractual ability to return equipment within a specific time frame, we will provide for return reserves when and if (based upon historical experience) necessary. We generally believe the acceptance clauses in our contracts are perfunctory and will recognize revenue upon shipment provided that all other criteria have been met including delivery of the Supplemental Type Certificates (“STC”). In certain cases where we sell our equipment to an aviation customer on a stand-alone basis, we may charge a fee for obtaining the STC from the FAA, which allow our equipment to operate on certain model/type of aircraft. To the extent that we contract to charge STC fees in equipment-only sales, we will record these fees as revenue.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We extend credit to our customers. An allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. Management specifically analyzes the age of customer balances, historical

bad debt experience, customer credit-worthiness, and changes in customer payment terms when making estimates of the collectability of our trade accounts receivable balances. If we determine that the financial condition of any of our customers has deteriorated, whether due to customer specific or general economic issues, an increase in the allowance may be made. After all attempts to collect a receivable have failed, the receivable is written off.

The Assigned Value of Acquired Tangible and Intangible Assets and Assumed and Contingent Liabilities Associated with Business Combinations

We account for acquisitions of businesses using the acquisition method of accounting where the cost is allocated to the underlying net tangible and intangible assets acquired, based on their respective estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Determining the fair value of certain acquired assets and liabilities is subjective in nature and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including, but not limited to, the selection of appropriate valuation methodology, projected revenue, expenses and cash flows, weighted average cost of capital, discount rates, estimates of advertiser and publisher turnover rates and estimates of terminal values. Additionally, any non-controlling interests in an acquired business are recorded at their acquisition date fair values. Business acquisitions are included in our consolidated financial statements as of the date of the acquisition.

Provision for Legal Settlements

We are involved in a number of legal proceedings concerning matters arising in connection with the conduct of our business activities and from stockholders regarding alleged material misstatements and omissions regarding our business and performance. Many of these proceedings are at preliminary stages and/or seek an indeterminate amount of damages. We regularly evaluate the status of the legal proceedings in which we are involved to (i) assess whether a material loss is probable or there is at least a reasonable possibility that a material loss or an additional material loss in excess of a recorded accrual may have been incurred and (ii) determine if accruals are appropriate. We record an accrual for litigation and other loss contingencies when we determine that a material loss is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. If accruals are not appropriate, we further evaluate each legal proceeding to assess whether an estimate of possible loss or range of loss can be made. There can be no assurance that legal proceedings against us will be resolved in amounts that will not differ from the amounts of our recorded accruals. Legal fees and other costs of defending litigation are charged to expense as incurred.

Valuation of Content Library and Equipment Inventory

The content library is periodically tested for impairment, but no less than annually. The marketability of the individual film right can determine whether an impairment loss is necessary. If the estimated future cash flows for an individual film right are lower than its carrying amount as of the reporting date, an impairment loss is recognized in such period.

We provide equipment inventory write-downs based on excess and obsolete inventories determined primarily by future demand forecasts. The write-down is measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and market, based upon assumptions about future demand and charged to the provision for inventory, which is a component of cost of goods sold. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower cost basis for that inventory is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

Useful Lives and Impairment of Property and Equipment, Intangible Assets, Goodwill and Other Assets

We perform valuations of assets acquired and liabilities assumed on each acquisition accounted for as a business combination, and allocate the purchase price of each acquired business to its respective net tangible and intangible assets. Acquired intangible assets principally comprise of customer relationships and technology. We determine the appropriate useful life by performing an analysis of expected cash flows based on historical experience of the acquired businesses. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the majority of the economic benefits is expected to be consumed.

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired entity over the fair value of the acquired net assets. Goodwill is not amortized, and is instead tested for impairment when events or circumstances change that would indicate that goodwill might be impaired. Events or circumstances that could trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, an adverse action or assessment by a regulator, unanticipated competition, a loss of key personnel, significant changes in the manner of our use of the acquired assets or the strategy for our overall business, significant negative industry or economic trends or significant under-performance relative to expected historical or projected future results of operations.

Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is one level below or the same as an operating segment. Following the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, we managed and reported our businesses in three reporting units, Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity. When testing goodwill for impairment, we first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is necessary to perform step one of a two-step annual goodwill impairment test for each reporting unit. We are required to perform step one only if we conclude that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying value. If this is the case, the first step of the two-step process is to identify whether a potential impairment exists by comparing the estimated fair values of our reporting units with their respective book values, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds book value, goodwill is considered not to be impaired, and no additional steps are necessary. If, however, the fair value of the reporting unit is less than book value, then the second step is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The amount of the impairment loss is the excess of the carrying amount of the goodwill over its implied fair value. The estimate of implied fair value of goodwill is primarily based on an estimate of the discounted cash flows expected to result from that reporting unit, but may require valuations of certain internally generated and unrecognized intangible assets such as our software, technology, patents and trademarks. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess.

We evaluate the recoverability of our long-lived assets with finite useful lives for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable. Such trigger events or changes in circumstances may include: a significant decrease in the market price of a long-lived asset, a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, including those resulting from technology advancements in the industry, the impact of competition or other factors that could affect the value of a long-lived asset, a significant adverse deterioration in the amount of revenue or cash flows we expect to generate from an asset group, an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or development of a long-lived asset, current or future operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated with the use of a long-lived asset, or a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. We perform impairment testing at the asset group level that represents the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable and the expected undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the asset group are less than the carrying amount of the asset group, an impairment loss equal to the excess of the asset's carrying value over its fair value is recorded. Fair value is determined based upon estimated discounted future cash flows. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and would no longer be depreciated or amortized.

The Fair Value of Our Equity-Based Compensation Awards and Convertible Debt Instruments

Stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period, on a straight-line basis. We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the grant date fair value of stock options. This model requires us to estimate the expected volatility and the expected term of the stock options, which are highly complex and subjective variables. The variables take into consideration, among other things, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behavior. We use an expected volatility of our stock price during the expected life of the options that is based on the historical performance of our stock price as well as including an estimate using similar companies. Expected term is computed using the simplified method as our best estimate given the lack of actual exercise history. We have selected a risk-free rate based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury securities with a maturity equivalent to the expected term of the stock option. Stock-based awards are comprised principally of stock options and restricted stock units.

Stock option awards issued to non-employees (*e.g.*, our consultants) are accounted for at fair value determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Management believes that the fair value of the stock options is more reliably measured than the fair value of the services received. The fair value of each non-employee stock-based compensation award is re-measured each period until performance is completed, which generally is on each vesting date.

The estimated fair value of the convertible debt instruments is determined based on the price of the debt instruments in an over-the-counter market trade on the reporting date.

Deferred Income Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and the amounts that are reported in the income tax returns. Deferred taxes are evaluated for realization on a jurisdictional basis. We record valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely

than not to be realized. In making this assessment, management analyzes future taxable income, reversing temporary differences and ongoing tax planning strategies. Should a change in circumstances lead to a change in judgment about the realizability of deferred tax assets in future years, we will adjust related valuation allowances in the period that the change in circumstances occurs, along with a corresponding increase or charge to income. We are subject to the accounting guidance for uncertain income tax positions. Our policy for recording interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions is to record such items as a component of income tax expense.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods presented. The information contained in the tables below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statements Schedules. The period-to-period comparisons of financial results in the table below are not necessarily indicative of future results (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735
Operating expenses:			
Cost of sales	365,470	279,156	281,873
Sales and marketing	30,941	17,705	13,287
Product development	37,718	28,610	23,010
General and administrative	115,195	77,715	69,743
Provision for legal settlements	43,446	4,250	8,030
Amortization of intangible assets	35,648	26,994	24,552
Goodwill impairment	64,000	—	—
Restructuring charges	—	411	4,223
Total operating expenses	692,418	434,841	424,718
Loss from operations	(162,663)	(8,811)	(36,983)
Other income (expense):			
Interest (expense) income, net	(18,198)	(2,492)	88
Income (loss) from equity method investments	3,829	—	(1,500)
Change in fair value of derivatives	25,515	11,938	(6,955)
Other expense, net	(6,326)	(1,140)	(1,270)
Loss before income taxes	(157,843)	(505)	(46,620)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(44,911)	1,621	10,574
Net loss	(112,932)	(2,126)	(57,194)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	194
Net loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stockholders	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,388)
Net loss per share:			
Basic	$ (1.39)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.78)
Diluted	$ (1.39)	$ (0.18)	$ (0.78)
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	81,269	77,558	73,300
Diluted	81,269	78,394	73,300

The following table provides the depreciation expense included in the above line items (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Depreciation expense:			
Cost of sales	$ 10,855	$ 2,957	$ 2,820
Sales and marketing	1,793	893	471
Product development	2,186	1,443	858
General and administrative	6,677	4,154	3,030
Total	$ 21,511	$ 9,447	$ 7,179

The following table provides the stock-based compensation expense included in the above line items (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Stock-based compensation expense:			
Cost of sales	$ 313	$ 322	$ 36
Sales and marketing	629	701	46
Product development	994	1,020	268
General and administrative	8,811	6,192	7,717
Total	$ 10,747	$ 8,235	$ 8,067

The following table provides our results of operations, as a percentage of revenue, for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue	100 %	100 %	100 %
Operating expenses:			
Cost of sales	69 %	66 %	73 %
Sales and marketing	6 %	4 %	3 %
Product development	7 %	7 %	6 %
General and administrative	22 %	18 %	18 %
Provision for legal settlements	8 %	1 %	2 %
Amortization of intangible assets	7 %	6 %	6 %
Goodwill impairment	12 %	— %	— %
Restructuring charges	— %	— %	1 %
Total operating expenses	131 %	102 %	110 %
Loss from operations	(31)%	(2)%	(10)%
Other expense, net	1 %	2 %	(2)%
Loss before income taxes	(30)%	— %	(12)%
Income tax (benefit) expense	(8)%	— %	3 %
Net loss	(21)%	— %	(15)%
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	— %	— %	— %
Net loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stockholders	(21)%	— %	(15)%

Operating Segments

The following tables set forth our contribution profit for each operating segment in the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue:			
Media & Content			
Licensing	$ 261,912	$ 252,775	$ 231,521
Services	56,152	55,292	45,868
Total	318,064	308,067	277,389
Aviation Connectivity			
Services	109,507	96,912	74,839
Equipment	28,977	21,051	35,507
Total	138,484	117,963	110,346
Maritime & Land Connectivity			
Services	68,964	—	—
Equipment	4,243	—	—
Total	73,207	—	—
Total revenue	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735
Cost of sales:			
Media & Content			
Licensing and services	$ 214,028	$ 203,693	$ 194,996
Aviation Connectivity			
Services	67,155	57,942	54,882
Equipment	24,590	17,521	31,995
Total	91,745	75,463	86,877
Maritime & Land Connectivity			
Services	55,519	—	—
Equipment	4,178	—	—
Total	59,697	—	—
Total cost of sales	$ 365,470	$ 279,156	$ 281,873
Contribution profit:			
Media & Content	$ 104,036	$ 104,374	$ 82,393
Aviation Connectivity	46,739	42,500	23,469
Maritime & Land Connectivity	13,510	—	—
Total contribution profit	164,285	146,874	105,862
Other operating expenses	326,948	155,685	142,845
Loss from operations	$ (162,663)	$ (8,811)	$ (36,983)

Revenue

Media & Content

The revenue for Media & Content for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Licensing and services	$ 318,064	$ 308,067	$ 277,389	3%	11%

Licensing and Services Revenue

2016 compared to 2015. Licensing and services revenue for Media & Content increased by $10.0 million or 3% to $318.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $308.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily due to the additional revenue from companies acquired in the third quarter of 2015, revenue from new airline customers, new advertising campaigns and higher tablets and pay-per-view revenue. The increase was partially offset by the loss of the American Airlines business in the third quarter of 2016.

2015 compared to 2014. Licensing and services revenue for Media & Content increased by $30.7 million or 11%, to $308.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $277.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was principally due to the timing of on-boarding certain significant Media & Content customers, period-over-period revenue growth from existing Media & Content customers and revenue from companies acquired in the third quarter of 2015.

Aviation Connectivity

The revenue for Aviation Connectivity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Services	$ 109,507	$ 96,912	$ 74,839	13%	29 %
Equipment	28,977	21,051	35,507	38%	(41)%
Total	$ 138,484	$ 117,963	$ 110,346	17%	7 %

Services Revenue

2016 compared to 2015. Services revenue for Aviation Connectivity increased $12.6 million or 13%, to $109.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to $96.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was due to various factors, including a larger base of Wi-Fi installed planes, increases in passenger usage rates and overall improvements in network performance, offset by a decline in sponsorship revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the year ended December 31, 2015.

2015 compared to 2014. Services revenue for Aviation Connectivity increased $22.1 million, or 29%, to $96.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to $74.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was principally due to higher take rates and the growth in users of our satellite-based Internet services on Southwest Airlines, which was driven by a higher number of Southwest Airlines planes offering our connectivity services for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014.

Equipment Revenue

2016 compared to 2015. Equipment revenue for Aviation Connectivity increased by $7.9 million, or 38%, to $29.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $21.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily due to the number and timing of equipment installations on newly commissioned planes and additional revenue from the companies acquired during the third quarter of 2015.

2015 compared to 2014. Equipment revenue for Aviation Connectivity decreased by $14.5 million, or 41%, to $21.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to $35.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease was primarily due to the timing of equipment installations on newly commissioned planes.

Maritime & Land Connectivity

The revenue for Maritime & Land Connectivity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Services	$ 68,964	$ —	$ —	—%	—%
Equipment	4,243	—	—	—%	—%
Total	$ 73,207	$ —	$ —	—%	—%

As a result of the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, the Company formed a Maritime & Land Connectivity operating segment during 2016, and EMC became part of that segment. For the year ended December 31, 2016, Maritime & Land Connectivity contributed services and equipment revenue of $69.0 million and $4.2 million, respectively. There was no revenue for Maritime & Land Connectivity during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Cost of Sales

Media & Content

The cost of sales for Media & Content for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Cost of sales	$ 214,028	$ 203,693	$ 194,996	5%	4%

2016 compared to 2015. Cost of sales for Media & Content increased by $10.3 million to $214.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, as compared to $203.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was mainly driven by higher cost of sales to support increased volume from new and existing customers and new advertising costs as a result of the acquisition of the assets of RMG, which was completed in the third quarter of 2015.

As a percentage of Media & Content revenue, cost of sales for Media & Content was relatively flat at 67% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 66% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

2015 compared to 2014. Cost of sales for Media & Content increased $8.7 million to $203.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared to $195.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. This increase was mainly driven by the period-over-period growth from existing Media & Content customers as well as acquisitions in the third quarter of 2015.

As a percentage of Media & Content revenue, cost of sales for Media & Content of 66% for the year ended December 31, 2015 decreased compared to 70% for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Aviation Connectivity

The cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Services	$ 67,155	$ 57,942	$ 54,882	16%	6 %
Equipment	24,590	17,521	31,995	40%	(45)%
Total	$ 91,745	$ 75,463	$ 86,877	22%	(13)%

2016 compared to 2015. Cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity increased $16.3 million or 22%, to $91.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $75.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was due to a $9.2

million increase in licensing and services cost of sales and a $7.1 million increase in equipment cost of sales. The increase in licensing and services cost of sales was primarily due to higher satellite bandwidth expenses to support customer growth offset by bandwidth synergies realized as a result of the renegotiation of satellite bandwidth contracts with certain vendors subsequent to the EMC Acquisition. The increase in equipment cost of sales was the result of higher equipment shipments on newly commissioned airplanes.

As a percentage of services revenue for Aviation Connectivity, licensing and services cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity remained relatively flat at 61% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 60% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

As a percentage of equipment revenue for Aviation Connectivity, equipment cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity remained relatively flat at 85% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 83% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

2015 compared to 2014. Cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity decreased $11.4 million, or 13%, to $75.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $86.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease was due to a $14.5 million decrease in equipment cost of sales, partially offset by a $3.1 million increase in licensing and services cost of sales. The decrease in equipment cost of sales was principally due to a decrease in equipment revenue over the same period as a result of the timing of equipment shipments on newly commissioned planes. The decrease was offset by an increase in licensing and services cost of sales largely due to higher licensing fees to support the growth in licensing and services revenue over the same period.

As a percentage of licensing and services revenue for Aviation Connectivity, licensing and services cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity was 60% for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to 73% for the year ended December 31, 2014, an improvement of 1,300 basis points. The period-to-period improvement in Connectivity services margin was largely due to improved optimization of our satellite bandwidth costs for the year ended December 31, 2015, coupled with higher services revenue from increased take rates and passenger usage on Southwest Airlines for the year ended December 31, 2015 versus the year ended December 31, 2014.

As a percentage of equipment revenue for Aviation Connectivity, equipment cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity was 83% for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to 90% for the year ended December 31, 2014, a decrease of 500 basis points. The period-over-period change in contribution margin was primarily due to a lower mix of equipment installations on the Southwest Airlines fleet in 2015, as compared to 2014, which were sold at more favorable margins as compared to other airlines.

Maritime & Land Connectivity

The cost of sales for Maritime & Land Connectivity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Services	$ 55,519	$ —	$ —	—%	—%
Equipment	4,178	—	—	—%	—%
Total	$ 59,697	$ —	$ —	—%	—%

During the year ended December 31, 2016, Maritime & Land Connectivity, which was formed as a result of the EMC Acquisition, recorded services and equipment costs of sales of $55.5 million and $4.2 million, respectively. There were no cost of sales for Maritime & Land Connectivity during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. As a percentage of licensing and services revenue for Maritime & Land Connectivity, licensing and services cost of sales for Maritime & Land Connectivity was 81% during the year ended December 31, 2016. Compared to our other operating segments, our Maritime & Land Connectivity segment is more capital intensive and has larger numbers of vessels to serve, which results in the higher depreciation and other indirect costs. As such, this segment has a lower contribution margin than our other segments.

Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Sales and marketing	$ 30,941	$ 17,705	$ 13,287	75 %	33 %
Product development	37,718	28,610	23,010	32 %	24 %
General and administrative	115,195	77,715	69,743	48 %	11 %
Provision for legal settlements	43,446	4,250	8,030	922 %	(47)%
Amortization of intangible assets	35,648	26,994	24,552	32 %	10 %
Goodwill impairment	64,000	—	—	— %	— %
Restructuring charges	—	411	4,223	(100)%	(90)%
Total	$ 326,948	$ 155,685	$ 142,845	110 %	9 %

Sales and Marketing

2016 compared to 2015. Sales and marketing expenses increased by $13.2 million, or 75%, to $30.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $17.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The year-over-year increase was due to the EMC Acquisition, which contributed $9.3 million of such increase. The remaining increase is primarily due to a $2.8 million increase in personnel costs, and an increase of $1.1 million for depreciation expense.

2015 compared to 2014. Sales and marketing expenses increased by $4.4 million, or 33%, to $17.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $13.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was largely due to a net increase of $3.0 million in personnel and related costs as a result of acquisitions and to support the growth in our business and an increase of $1.1 million in non-cash stock-based compensation and depreciation expenses.

Product Development

2016 compared to 2015. Product development expenses increased by $9.1 million, or 32%, to $37.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $28.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The year-over-year increase was due to the EMC Acquisition, which contributed $1.6 million of such increase, impairment of internally developed software of $3.2 million, an increase of $2.9 million for personnel costs, an increase of $2.7 million for consulting and professional services related to product development initiatives and a $0.8 million increase in depreciation expense, partially offset by $2.0 million in lower Ka and Ku development costs and advanced antenna technology.

2015 compared to 2014. Product development expenses increased by $5.6 million, or 24%, to $28.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $23.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was largely due to an increase of approximately $4.3 million in personnel costs and professional fees largely related to development initiatives such as Boeing line-fit, global antenna development, ongoing trial and STC expenses for Air China and Orange/Air France, and acquisitions, coupled with a $1.3 million increase in non-cash stock-based compensation and depreciation expenses.

General and Administrative

2016 compared to 2015. General and administrative expense increased by $37.5 million or 48% to $115.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $77.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. EMC accounted for $9.9 million of the increase. The remaining increase of $27.6 million was primarily due to a $15.4 million of transaction costs in connection with the EMC Acquisition, $13.4 million in professional and consulting fees associated with business integration, the 2016 integrated audit, and the fees associated with legal settlements, a $2.5 million increase in depreciation expense and a $2.6 million increase in stock-based compensation expense, partially offset by $2.5 million in lower personnel costs and $3.8 million of change in fair value of earn-out liability.

2015 compared to 2014. General and administrative expense increased by $8.0 million, or 11%, to $77.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $69.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was largely due to a $5.0 million increase in facility, depreciation and insurance expenses and a net $3.8 million increase in personnel and travel related

costs to support our growth over the period and from acquisitions, coupled with a net increase of $2.0 million from our February 2015 offering, integration and acquisition-related activities. Offsetting these were decreases of $4.8 million in bad debt as the result of a one-time $4.1 million impairment of accounts receivable during the year ended December 31, 2014 and $1.7 million in stock-based compensation.

Provision for Legal Settlements

2016 compared to 2015. Provision for legal settlements increased by $39.2 million, or 922%, to $43.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was largely due to the settlement with Universal Music Group totaling $38.6 million. See Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements contained herein for a discussion of our Sound-Recording Settlements.

2015 compared to 2014. Provision for legal settlements decreased by $3.7 million, or 47%, to $4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $8.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease was due to the decrease in litigations in 2015. During the year ended December 31, 2014, there were settlements with various counterparties totaling $8.0 million, while there were litigations with American Airlines and United Airlines totaling $4.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

2016 compared to 2015. Amortization expense increased by $8.7 million, or 32%, to $35.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $27.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was due to the amortization of intangible assets acquired in connection with the EMC Acquisition.

2015 compared to 2014. Amortization expense increased by $2.4 million, or 10% to $27.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $24.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was due to the amortization of acquired intangible assets acquired via the 2015 acquisitions of WOI and RMG on July 1, 2015 and masFlight and navAero on August 4, 2015, which were not part of our operations for 2014.

Goodwill Impairment

2016 compared to 2015. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment test during the fourth quarter of 2016, we concluded that the carrying value of goodwill associated with the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit exceeded its implied fair value. As a result, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $64.0 million in the fourth quarter of 2016. The implied fair value declined due to our conclusion during the quarter that our estimated internal financial projections for this reporting unit would be lower than we had previously anticipated. We reduced the projections due to, among other things: lower than expected actual financial results from this business due to margin compression resulting from competition in our cellular backhaul land business in Africa; delayed new deal executions and slower than anticipated installations and upgrades; and operational challenges in integrating a legacy EMC acquiree in 2015 into this reporting unit that resulted in lower than previously estimated synergies. See Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

2015 compared to 2014. The Company did not record a goodwill impairment charge during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Restructuring Charges

2016 compared to 2015. There were no restructuring charges for the year ended December 31, 2016, since we completed our restructuring plan during the year ended December 31, 2015.

2015 compared to 2014. Restructuring charges decreased by $3.8 million, or 90%, to $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to $4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease was due to the completion of our restructuring plan during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2016	2015	2014	2015 to 2016	2014 to 2015
Interest (expense) income, net	$ (18,198)	$ (2,492)	$ 88	630 %	(2,932)%
Income (loss) from equity method investments	3,829	—	(1,500)	— %	(100)%
Change in fair value of derivatives	25,515	11,938	(6,955)	114 %	(272)%
Other expense, net	(6,326)	(1,140)	(1,270)	455 %	(10)%
Total	$ 4,820	$ 8,306	$ (9,637)	(42)%	(186)%

2016 compared to 2015. Other income decreased by $3.5 million, or 42%, to $4.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to $8.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease of $3.5 million was driven by an increase in interest expense of $15.7 million as a result of the assumption of EMC's legacy senior secured credit facility and an increase in other expense, net due to the impairment of a loan receivable from a related party of $4.4 million, partially offset by a $13.6 million increase in the change in fair value of derivatives as a result of the change in the fair value of the Company's public warrants and by income from equity method investments of $3.8 million.

2015 compared to 2014. For the year ended December 31, 2015, Other income was $8.3 million compared to Other expense of $9.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The $17.9 million increase in net other income was primarily attributable to a $11.9 million favorable fair value adjustment for the Company's Public SPAC Warrants for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to an unfavorable fair value adjustment of $7.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, resulting in an increase in net other income of $18.9 million between years. In addition, a loss of $1.5 million from an equity method affiliate was incurred during the year ended December 31, 2014 while no such loss was incurred for the year ended December 31, 2015. These favorable changes were partially offset by an increase in net interest expense of $2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014.

Income Tax (Benefit) Expense

2016 compared to 2015. Income tax benefit was $44.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to income tax expense of $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The tax benefit during the year ended December 31, 2016 is primarily attributable to the release of valuation allowance on deferred tax assets, which was offset against the deferred tax liabilities recorded in connection with the EMC Acquisition. The 2016 income tax benefit was further reduced by other permanent tax differences primarily related to goodwill impairment charges in the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit.

2015 compared to 2014. Income tax expense was $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $10.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease in income tax expense was largely due to a $3.0 million one-time benefit as a result of internal tax restructuring, and a decrease of $4.0 million in uncertain tax position expense compared to 2014.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Current Financial Condition

As of December 31, 2016, our principal sources of liquidity were our cash and cash equivalents $50.7 million, which primarily are invested in cash and money market funds in banking institutions in the U.S., Canada and Europe and to a lesser extent in Asia Pacific. Our cash position decreased during the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily as a result of the EMC Acquisition, for which we used $92.2 million in cash, net of cash acquired, as partial consideration for the acquisition, $54.2 million to purchase property and equipment, $22.0 million payments made in connection with the litigation settlements (including our settlement with Universal Music Group and entities affiliated with the foregoing (collectively "UMG"), which is discussed in Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements contained herein), and $5.2 million of stock repurchases. As of December 31, 2016, we had a working capital deficiency of $7.5 million primarily due to Accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $240.3 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we had a negative cash flows from operating activities of $36.6 million primarily due to net loss of $112.9 million.

As of December 31, 2016, we had approximately $18.0 million of restricted cash, a significant portion of which represented cash held in an escrow account for a previous EMC acquisition that was released to the former stockholders of the acquired company during 2017, net of any claims that arose prior to such date. The remaining restricted cash is primarily attached to letters of credit agreements between our subsidiaries and certain customers. As of December 31, 2016, we had $398.0 million in bank term and revolver loans outstanding, most of which were assumed in the EMC Acquisition, outstanding convertible senior notes of $69.0 million, net of the discount associated with the equity component, and other debts of $3.3 million.

Our cash flows from operating activities are significantly affected by our investments in operations, including working capital and corporate infrastructure to support our ability to generate revenue and conduct operations through cost of services, product development, sales and marketing and general and administrative activities. Cash used in investing activities has historically been, and is expected to be, impacted significantly by our investments in business combinations, our platform, Company infrastructure and equipment for our business offerings. Historically, cash used for financing activities included Company common stock and warrant repurchases and the repayment of debt.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, we invested significant cash to make additional strategic acquisitions across our Aviation Connectivity, Maritime & Land Connectivity and Media & Content segments to further grow our business. We expect to make additional strategic acquisitions over time to further grow our business, which may require significant investments in the near and long term. Moreover, during the year ended December 31, 2016, we acquired additional satellite transponders over North and Central America for an aggregate cost of $31.9 million. Over the next twelve months, our net use of our working capital could be substantially higher or lower depending on the number and timing of new customers that we add to our business.

On July 27, 2016, we acquired EMC, which created a new Maritime & Land Connectivity segment. The acquisition-date fair value of consideration transferred for the acquisition totaled $166.3 million, which consisted of (i) $100.5 million in cash, (ii) approximately 5.5 million shares of our common stock issued at the closing and valued at $40.6 million based on the closing price of our common stock less a 7.5% discount for restriction on transferability, (iii) $25 million in deferred consideration that could be settled in July 2017 in cash, common stock or a combination thereof at the Company's election (and which was ultimately settled in July 2017 by the issuance of 5.1 million shares of our common stock) and (iv) $0.2 million for the settlement of a pre-existing relationship with an EMC subsidiary. We also assumed approximately $370.8 million aggregate principal amount of EMC's indebtedness, discussed further below. The revenue and net loss of EMC included in our Consolidated Statements of Operations were $73.2 million and $94.8 million, respectively, from the acquisition date through December 31, 2016.

In July and August 2015, the Company completed four acquisitions: WOI, RMG advertising assets, Marks Systems, Inc. (doing business as "masFlight") and navAero AB for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $55.2 million in cash, net of cash acquired, $5.0 million in additional contingent consideration paid and additional contingent consideration which may total up to $24.0 million based upon the performance of the acquired companies through the end of 2019.

In December 2016, the Company entered into an agreement with SES to purchase Tranche 1 and 2 satellite transponders in exchange for $13.5 million in cash paid in 2016 with $13.5 million payable in 2017 for Tranche 1 transponders and $23.0 million payable in 2017 for Tranche 2 transponders. The satellite transponders operate over certain parts of North and Central Americas, and have an estimated useful life of 6 years beginning in December 2016.

In July 2015, the Company entered into an agreement with SES to purchase satellite transponders and certain equipment in exchange for $6.7 million in cash with $6.0 million payable in 2015 and the remaining $0.7 million payable in January 2016. In

addition, the Company deferred approximately $2.5 million in prepaid payment obligations to SES from June 2015 to January 2016. The satellite transponders operate over certain parts of the U.S., and have an estimated useful life of 7 years beginning in July 2015.

To strengthen our current liquidity position, we may implement cost reduction initiatives to meet our short-term cash needs. In the future, we may raise additional funds through commercial financings, bonds, debentures, equity and equity-linked capital raises, lines of credit and term loans with a syndicate of commercial banks or other bank syndicates and/or issue equity securities (publicly or privately) for general corporate purposes, fund our ongoing operations and/or invest in new business opportunities. In addition to our existing cash and cash equivalents, we may need to utilize available capacity under our revolving credit facility to fund our operations for at least the next 12 months. However, as of the filing date of this Form 10-K, other than approximately $1 million of available cushion for foreign currency fluctuations on outstanding letters of credit, we had no capacity remaining under our revolving credit facility.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Our cash and cash equivalents are maintained at several financial institutions. Deposits held may exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, our deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with a financial institution of reputable credit and, therefore, bear minimal credit risk. Of our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2016, approximately $36.2 million was held by our foreign subsidiaries. Under current tax laws, if these funds were repatriated for use in our U.S. operations, we may be required to pay additional income taxes at the tax rates then in effect.

Cash Flows

A summary of our cash flow activities was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$ (36,600)	$ 21,855	$ (23,395)
Net cash used in investing activities	(150,819)	(80,895)	(9,723)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	13,898	84,558	(28,031)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	655	386	1
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(172,866)	25,904	(61,148)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	223,552	197,648	258,796
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	$ 50,686	$ 223,552	$ 197,648

Operating Activities

Year ended December 31, 2016

Net cash used in our operating activities of $36.6 million primarily resulted from our net loss during the year of $112.9 million, which included non-cash charges of $82.3 million largely comprised of depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and intangibles, amortization of content library, goodwill impairment, deferred income taxes, changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments, issuance of shares for legal settlements and stock-based compensation. The remainder of our sources of cash used in operating activities of $6.0 million was from changes in working capital, including $44.7 million of cash outflows from increases in accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, content library and other assets, and decreases in deferred revenue and taxes payable. Offsetting these were $38.7 million in cash inflows from increases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities and decreases in restricted cash, inventories and other current assets.

Year ended December 31, 2015

Net cash provided by our operating activities of $21.9 million primarily resulted from our net loss during the year of $2.1 million, which included non-cash charges, net of $43.2 million largely comprised of changes in the fair value of our derivative financial instruments, depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and intangibles, amortization of content library, changes in our deferred income taxes, and stock-based compensation. Net cash used in operating activities of $19.2 million was attributable to changes in our working capital, including $29.2 million cash outflows from increases in accounts receivable, inventories, content library and prepaid expenses, and a decrease in deferred revenue. Offsetting these were $10.1 million in cash inflows from increases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities, taxes payable and other liabilities and decreases in deposits and other assets.

Year ended December 31, 2014

Net cash used in our operating activities of $23.4 million primarily resulted from our net loss during the year of $57.2 million, which included non-cash charges of $66.8 million largely comprised of depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and intangibles, amortization of content library, stock based compensation, changes in the fair value of our derivative financial instruments, changes in our deferred income taxes, provision for bad debt and loss on equity method investments. Additional uses of cash for operating activities of $56.1 million was from changes in our working capital, including accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and content library and inventory investments used to grow our operations in 2014. The increase in accounts receivable was reflective of the growth in our corresponding revenue in the period, coupled with the timing of payments from key customers in the period. The increases in prepaid expenses and inventory and content purchases were from continued investments to support the growth in our Connectivity equipment installations and content licensing acquisition. Offsetting these uses of cash in operating activities was a net cash inflow of $23.1 million from increases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities reflective of timing of payments to vendors, deferred revenue and taxes payable.

Investing Activities

Year ended December 31, 2016

Net cash used in investing activities of $150.8 million was primarily due to $92.2 million for our acquisition of EMC in July 2016, net of cash acquired, $54.2 million of purchase of property and equipment primarily relating to the purchase of connectivity equipment and satellite transponders and a $4.4 million loan to a related party.

Year ended December 31, 2015

Net cash used in investing activities of $80.9 million was due to cash out flows of $60.2 million relating to recent acquisitions and $20.7 million in investments in property and equipment to build out our internal infrastructure.

Year ended December 31, 2014

Net cash used in investing activities of $9.7 million was largely due to $9.1 million investments in property and equipment to build-out our internal infrastructure, $0.5 million relating to the Purple asset purchase and $0.7 million relating to other, offset by proceeds of approximately $0.6 million received from the sale of certain marketable securities.

Financing Activities

Year ended December 31, 2016

Net cash provided by financing activities of $13.9 million was primarily due to cash received from draws from the revolving line of credit of $27.5 million, offset by cash used to repurchase the Company's common stock totaling $5.2 million, to repay debt of $3.8 million and $4.1 million in earn-out payments made to the sellers of the entities acquired during 2015.

Year ended December 31, 2015

Net cash provided by financing activities of $84.6 million was primarily due to cash received from the issuance of the convertible senior notes of $81.3 million and net proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants of $5.6 million, offset by debt issuance costs of $0.8 million, other financing activities of $0.3 million, and repayments on debts of $1.1 million.

Year ended December 31, 2014

Net cash used in financing activities of $28.0 million was primarily due to cash consideration of $21.7 million to acquire the remaining 6% interest in AIA, $9.7 million in payments of certain debt obligations associated with AIA and $1.4 million in payments to purchase our outstanding public warrants, offset by the net proceeds from the Former Citibank Term Loans (as defined below) of $2.0 million and the exercise of stock options and warrants of $3.1 million.

Stock Repurchase Program

In March 2016, our Board of Directors (the "Board") authorized a stock repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to $50.0 million of our common stock. Under the stock repurchase program, we may repurchase shares from time to time using a variety of methods, which may include open-market purchases and privately negotiated transactions. The extent to which we repurchase our shares, and the timing and manner of such repurchases, will depend upon a variety of factors, including market conditions, regulatory requirements and other corporate considerations, as determined by management. We measure all potential buybacks against other potential uses of capital which may arise from time to time. The repurchase program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific number of shares, and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. As of December 31, 2016, the remaining authorization under the stock repurchase plan was $44.8 million. In addition, we are subject to contractual limitations on stock repurchases under our credit agreement entered into in January 2017.

Warrants

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Board authorized us to repurchase warrants previously issued in our initial public offering ("Public SPAC Warrants") for an aggregate purchase price, payable in cash and/or shares of common stock, of up to $25.0 million (inclusive of certain prior warrant purchases). In August 2015, the Board increased this amount by an additional $20.0 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, we did not acquire any warrants under this authorization. As of December 31, 2016, $16.7 million was available for warrant repurchases under this authorization. The amount we spend and the number of warrants repurchased varies based on a variety of factors including the warrant price. In addition, we are subject to contractual limitations on warrant repurchases under our credit agreement entered into in January 2017.

Sound Recording Settlements

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we entered into settlement agreements with major record labels and publishers, including UMG, to settle music copyright infringement and related claims (the "Sound-Recording Settlements"). As a result of the Sound-Recording Settlements, we paid approximately $18.0 million in cash and issued approximately 1.8 million shares of our common stock to settle lawsuits and other claims. Under our settlement agreement with UMG, we also paid UMG an additional $5.0 million in cash in March 2017 and are obligated to issue 500,000 shares of our common stock when and if the closing price of our common stock exceeds $10.00 per share and 400,000 shares of our common stock when and if the closing price of our common stock exceeds $12.00 per share.

In October 2016, we entered into a settlement agreement with American Airlines pursuant to which we paid $3.7 million to settle our outstanding litigation with American Airlines. This litigation was also related to our sound-recording liabilities.

See Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements contained herein for a discussion of our Sound-Recording Settlements.

Debt Instruments

The carrying values of our debt as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows (in thousands):

	2016	2015
EMC Senior secured credit facility (refinanced in January 2017)	$ 397,977	$ —
Convertible senior notes	69,024	68,335
Other debt	3,299	2,819
	$ 470,300	$ 71,154

Convertible Senior Notes

In February 2015, the Company issued $82.5 million principal amount of convertible senior notes due in 2035 (the "Convertible Notes") in a private placement. The Convertible Notes were issued at par, pay interest semi-annually in arrears at an annual rate of 2.75% and mature on February 15, 2035, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. The Convertible Notes are convertible in certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, based on an initial conversion rate of 53.9084 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of notes (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately $18.55 per share), subject to adjustment. Holders of the Convertible Notes may convert their Convertible Notes at their option at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding November 15, 2034, only if one or more of the following conditions has been satisfied: 1) during any calendar quarter beginning after March 31, 2015 if the closing price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 130% of the respective conversion price per share during a defined period at the end of the previous quarter, 2) during the five consecutive business day period immediately following any five consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes for each trading day was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day, 3) if specified corporate transactions occur, or 4) if the Company calls any or all of the Convertible Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the second business day immediately preceding the redemption date. On or after November 15, 2034, until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, a holder may convert all or a portion of its Convertible Notes at any time, regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

On February 20, 2022, February 20, 2025 and February 20, 2030 and if the Company undergoes a "fundamental change" (as defined in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes (the "Indenture")), subject to certain conditions, a holder will have the option to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of its Convertible Notes for cash at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the relevant repurchase date. In addition, upon the occurrence of a "make-whole fundamental change" (as defined in the Indenture) or if the Company delivers a redemption notice prior to February 20, 2022, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for a holder that converts its Convertible Notes.

The Company may not redeem the Convertible Notes prior to February 20, 2019. The Company may, at its option, redeem all or part of the Convertible Notes at any time (i) on or after February 20, 2019 if the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides written notice of redemption and (ii) on or after February 20, 2022 regardless of the sale price condition described in clause (i), in each case, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon conversion of any Convertible Note, the Company shall pay or deliver to the converting Holder, cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, at the Company's election.

The Company separated the notes into liability and equity components. The carrying amount of the liability component of $69.5 million was calculated by measuring the fair value of similar liabilities that do not have an associated convertible feature. The carrying amount of the equity component was calculated to be $13.0 million, and represents the conversion option which was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the principal amount of the notes. This difference represents a debt discount that is amortized to interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes. The equity component is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification.

In accounting for the direct transaction costs (the "issuance costs") related to the Convertible Notes, the Company allocated the total amount of issuance costs incurred to the liability and equity components based on their relative values. The Company recorded issuance costs of $1.8 million and $0.3 million to the liability and equity components, respectively. Issuance costs, including fees paid to the initial purchasers who acted as intermediaries in the placement of the Convertible Notes, attributable to the liability component are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt instrument and are amortized to interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, and the issuance costs attributable to the equity component were netted with the equity component and included within Additional paid-in capital in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Interest cost related to the amortization expense of the issuance costs associated with the liability component was not material for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the outstanding principal on the Convertible Notes was $82.5 million, and the carrying amount of the liability component, net of the unamortized debt issuance costs and discount associated with the equity component, was $69.0 million and $68.3 million, respectively.

EMC Senior Secured Credit Facility

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company assumed and became guarantor of legacy EMC indebtedness comprising (i) a First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended, by and among EMC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time, the "EMC First Lien Credit Agreement") and (ii) a Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended, by and among EMC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time, the "EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement" and together with the First Lien Credit Agreement, the "EMC Credit Facilities").

The EMC First Lien Credit Agreement provided for loans in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $303.0 million, comprised of term loans (the "EMC First Lien Term Loans") and revolving loans (the "First Lien Revolving Loans" and together with the First Lien Term Loans, the "First Lien Loans"). Under an Incremental Amendment dated June 29, 2016, the total revolving facility capacity under the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement was increased from $35.0 million to $75.5 million. As of the closing of the EMC Acquisition, the outstanding principal amounts of First Lien Term Loans and First Lien Revolving Loans were $265.3 million and $28.0 million, respectively. The remaining availability under First Lien Revolving Loans as of December 31, 2016 was $16.7 million. Subject to certain exceptions, First Lien Term Loans bore interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Base Rate (as defined in the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement) plus 4.75% or (ii) at a rate per annum equal to the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) plus 5.75%. Amounts borrowed under the First Lien Term Loans that were repaid or prepaid could not be re-borrowed. In addition, the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement required quarterly principal payments of 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of First Lien Term Loans, subject to reduction as a result of the application of prepayments or cancellation of indebtedness in accordance with the terms of the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement. First Lien Revolving Loans bore interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR Rate, each as defined in the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan a "EURIBOR Rate Loan"). Subject to certain exceptions, First Lien Revolving Loans bore interest at varying rates based on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement), which ratio ranged from greater than 3.50:1.00 (corresponding to a higher interest rate) to less than or equal to 3.00:1.00 (corresponding to a lower interest rate). The obligations of the First Lien Lenders to make loans under the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement were subject to customary conditions precedent. Subject to certain conditions, the First Lien Loans could have been voluntarily prepaid at any time without penalty or premium. The EMC First Lien Credit Agreement also provided for mandatory prepayments relating to excess cash flow, asset dispositions, and incurrence of indebtedness and casualty events, all subject to customary exceptions, conditions and qualifications. The EMC First Lien Credit Agreement also provided for the issuance of letters of credit in the amount equal to the lesser of $10.0 million and the aggregate amount of revolving facility capacity. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had outstanding letters of credit of $3.3 million under the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement.

The EMC First Lien Credit Agreement contained customary affirmative and negative covenants, as well as a financial covenant which required that the Company maintain a certain maximum Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement) measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the life of the First Lien Loans, which Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio could not exceed 3.75 to 1.00 through the fourth fiscal quarter of 2017, 3.50 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2018, 3.25 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2019 and 3.00 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter until the Latest Maturity Date (as defined in the EMC First Lien Credit Agreement). The First Lien Term Loans were set to mature on June 30, 2021. The First Lien Revolving Loans were set to mature on June 30, 2022.

The EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement provided for term loans (each such loan a “Second Lien Term Loan”) in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $92.0 million. As of the closing of the EMC Acquisition, the outstanding principal amount of Second Lien Term Loans was $92.0 million.

Second Lien Term Loans bore interest at a rate based on (i) the Base Rate, as defined in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan, a “Second Lien Base Rate Loan”), or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate, as defined in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan, a “Second Lien Eurocurrency Loan”). Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement, (i) each Second Lien Base Rate Loan bore interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate equal to the Base Rate plus 8.625% and (ii) each Second Lien Eurocurrency Loan bore interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period (as defined in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement) at a rate equal to the Eurocurrency Rate for such Interest Period plus 9.625%. Amounts borrowed under the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement that were repaid or prepaid could not be re-borrowed.

The EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement provided for mandatory prepayments relating to excess cash flow, asset dispositions, and incurrence of indebtedness and casualty events, all subject to customary exceptions, conditions and qualifications. The EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement contained customary affirmative and negative covenants of the Second Lien Loan Parties, as well as a financial covenant which required that the Company maintain a certain maximum Consolidated Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement) measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the life of the Second Lien Loans, which Consolidated Total Net Leverage Ratio could not exceed 5.75 to 1.00 through the fourth fiscal quarter in 2017, 5.50 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2018, 5.25 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2019 and 5.00 to 1:00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter until the Latest Maturity Date (as defined in the EMC Second Lien Credit Agreement). The Second Lien Term Loan were set to mature on June 30, 2020.

2017 Credit Agreement

On January 6, 2017, the Company refinanced the EMC Senior Secured Credit Facility with a six-year $500 million senior-secured term-loan facility (“2017 Term Loans”) and a five-year $85 million senior-secured revolving credit facility (“2017 Revolving Loans”) (collectively “2017 Credit Agreement”). The 2017 Term Loans initially bore interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Eurocurrency Rate (as defined) plus 6.00% or (ii) the Base Rate (as defined) plus 5.00% for each Interest Period (as defined). The 2017 Credit Agreement requires quarterly principal amortization payments equal to 0.25% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Term Loans, with such amortization payments reduced for prepayments in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement. The 2017 Revolving Loans initially bore interest at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Base Rate plus 5.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR (as defined) plus 6.00% until the delivery of financial statements for the first full fiscal quarter ending after the date of the 2017 Credit Agreement (the “Closing Date”). After the delivery of the financial statements, 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR (each as defined) plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies based on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined). The spread thereon initially ranged from 4.50% to 5.00% for the Base Rate and 5.50% to 6.00% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR. In May 2017 and October 2017, the interest rates and required quarterly principal amortization payments for the 2017 Term Loans and the interest rates and interest-rate spreads for the 2017 Revolving Loans were amended as described below. The 2017 Credit Agreement provides for the issuance of letters of credit in the amount equal to the lesser of $15.0 million and the aggregate amount of the revolving loan commitment.

The 2017 Credit Agreement is secured by substantially all of the Company’s and its subsidiaries’ tangible and intangible assets, including a pledge of all of the outstanding capital stock of substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries and 65% of the shares or equity interests of foreign subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions.

The 2017 Credit Agreement contains various customary restrictive covenants that limit the Company’s ability to, among other things: create or incur liens on assets; make any investments, loans or advances; incur additional indebtedness, engage in mergers, dissolutions, liquidations or consolidations; engage in transactions with affiliates; make dispositions; and declare or make dividend payments. The 2017 Credit Agreement requires the Company to maintain compliance with a maximum consolidated first lien net leverage ratio, as set forth in the 2017 Credit Agreement. In addition, the 2017 Credit Agreement contains various customary representations and warranties, including whether a material adverse effect on the Company has occurred since January 6, 2017, the closing date of the credit agreement. One of the conditions to drawing on the revolving credit facility is confirmation that the representations and warranties in the 2017 Credit Agreement are true as of the date of borrowing, and if the Company is unable to make that confirmation, including that no material adverse effect has occurred, it will be unable to draw down further on the revolver.

First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Limited Waiver

On May 4, 2017, the Company signed a First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement (the "May 2017 Amendment"), whereby the lenders waived the following default events under the affirmative covenants. Failure to comply with the below requirements by the respective due dates would constitute an immediate event of default.

- Failure to deliver the 2016 annual financial statements by March 31, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company issued an earnings release for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 ("Earnings Release") on or prior to June 30, 2017 and delivered its 2016 audited consolidated financial statements by July 31, 2017. The June 2017 Amendment, September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment, October 2017 Extension and Second October 2017 Amendment further amended this waiver as described below.

- Failure to deliver the quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 by May 15, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company issued the Earnings Release on or prior to June 30, 2017 and delivered the unaudited consolidated financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 on or prior to July 31, 2017. The June 2017 Amendment, September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment further amended this waiver as described below.

- Failure to deliver the Company's budget to the Administrative Agent by April 30, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company delivered certain 2017 financial projections by May 31, 2017. The Company delivered its budget to the Administrative Agent by the required deadline.

The following affirmative covenant was added requiring the Company furnish the following information on a Current Report on Form 8-K by May 31, 2017, and the failure to comply with the requirement would constitute an immediate event of default:

- estimated consolidated adjusted EBITDA of the Company for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 with a range of no greater than $5,000,000; and

- the current consolidated cash balance, current cash balance of the Company's foreign subsidiaries, and the current outstanding balance under the 2017 Revolving Loans.

The Company compiled with this affirmative covenant by the required deadline.

Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the May 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bore interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.00%, but those interest rates increased in October 2017 as described below.

The 2017 Revolving Loans bore interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.00% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending June 30, 2017, but those interest rates increased in October 2017 as described below. After the delivery of the unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranges from 5.50% to 6.00% for the Base Rate and 6.50% to 7.00% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR, but those spreads increased in October 2017 as described below.

The 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the May 2017 Amendment) requires quarterly principal amortization payments equal to (i) 0.625% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans for each of the first eight quarterly payment dates after May 4, 2017 and (ii) 1.25% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans for each quarterly payment date occurring thereafter.

The May 2017 Amendment modified certain restrictive covenants and a maximum Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. In connection with the May 2017 Amendment, the Company paid each lender that consented to the amendment a consent fee equal to 1.0% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and outstanding Term Loans held by such lenders as of May 4, 2017. The fee paid totaled $5.6 million.

Amendment to First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement

On June 29, 2017, the Company entered into an Amendment to First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "June 2017 Amendment"). Pursuant to the June 2017 Amendment:

- The Company was no longer required to deliver an earnings release for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 by June 30, 2017.

- The Company had until September 15, 2017 (rather than July 31, 2017 as required under the May 2017 Amendment) to deliver its audited annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 (together with the related audit report and opinion from the Company's independent accountants and the other items required by the Credit Agreement (as amended) to be delivered therewith, the "Annual Financial Statement Deliverables"). The September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company had up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both (i) the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (versus a required delivery date of July 31, 2017 under the 2017 Credit Agreement) and (ii) the quarter ended June 30, 2017. The September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

Under the June 2017 Amendment, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the June 2017 Amendment ("June 2017 Consenting Lenders"): (i) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to June 30, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of June 30, 2017, payable on or prior to July 6, 2017 ; (ii) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to July 31, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of July 31, 2017, payable on or prior to August 3, 2017; and (iii) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to August 31, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of August 31, 2017, payable on or prior to September 6, 2017. The fees paid pursuant to this paragraph totaled $3.9 million.

Second Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement

On September 13, 2017, the Company entered into a Second Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement (the "September 2017 Extension") that amends the June 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until September 30, 2017 (rather than September 15, 2017 as previously required under the June 2017 Amendment) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables.

- The Company would also continue to have up to 30 days (as provided for in the June 2017 Amendment) following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017.

The First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended these requirements as described below.

Under the September 2017 Extension, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the September 2017 Extension (the "September 2017 Consenting Lenders") a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loans held by the September 2017 Consenting Lenders as of September 13, 2017. The fee paid totaled $1.4 million.

Third Amendment to Limited Waiver and Third Amendment to Credit Agreement

On October 2, 2017, the Company entered into a Third Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Third Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "First October 2017 Amendment") that amends the Credit Agreement and May 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until October 31, 2017 (rather than September 30, 2017 as previously required under the September 2017 Extension) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables. The Company would also continue to have up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017. The Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company would have up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017 to deliver its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2017. The Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.
- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the First October 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bear interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.25% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.25%. The Second October 2017 Amendment further amended these interest rates as described below.
- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement, the 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.25% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.25% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending March 31, 2018. After the delivery of those unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranged from 5.75% to 6.25% for the Base Rate and 6.75% to 7.25% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR. The Second October 2017 Amendment further amended these interest rates as described below.
- The "non-call period" would now extend until: (i) if the Company prepays any Term Loans prior to the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables, October 31, 2019; and (ii) if the Company prepays any Term Loans on or after the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables, the earlier of (x) the second anniversary of the date of that delivery and (y) October 31, 2019. (The "non-call period" (as so extended) is referred to as the "Extended Non-Call Period.") This period previously expired in May 2019 under the terms of the May 2017 Amendment. We remain subject to 2.0% and 1.0% prepayment premiums through the first and second anniversaries, respectively, of the end of the Extended Non-Call Period, which periods previously expired in May 2020 and May 2021, respectively.
- The Company would issue on or prior to October 6, 2017 an earnings release for the fiscal quarter and fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, including a related balance sheet, statement of income and statement of cash flows. This is a new affirmative covenant under the 2017 Credit Agreement. The October 2017 Extension amended this requirement as described below.
- The Company would furnish on a Current Report on Form 8-K on or prior to October 12, 2017: (i) the range of its (A) total estimated revenue and (B) estimated adjusted EBITDA, in each case for the fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, with the difference between the high end and low end of the ranges to be no greater than $5.0 million; and (ii) a forecast of its consolidated cash balance as of December 31, 2017. This is a new affirmative covenant for the Company under the 2017 Credit Agreement. The Company complied with this affirmative covenant by the due date.
- The Company will continue (on a bi-weekly basis commencing October 11, 2017 until it has delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables) to furnish or file on a Current Report on Form 8-K its current consolidated cash balance, the current cash balance of its foreign subsidiaries and the current outstanding balance under the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company will also participate in one conference call with the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the information contained in that Current Report on Form 8-K.

Under the First October 2017 Amendment, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the October 2017 Amendment (the "First October 2017 Amendment Consenting Lenders") a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loans held by the First October 2017 Amendment Consenting Lenders as of October 2, 2017. The fee paid totaled $1.4 million.

October Extension Letter Agreement

Under the First October 2017 Amendment, the Company was required to issue an earnings release for the fiscal quarter and fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 by October 6, 2017. On October 6, 2017, the Company entered into a letter agreement (the "October 2017 Extension") permitting it to have until the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to issue the earnings release. The Company complied with this affirmative covenant on October 18, 2017.

Fourth Amendment to Limited Waiver and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement

On October 31, 2017, the Company entered into a Fourth Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "Second October 2017 Amendment") that amends the 2017 Credit Agreement and May 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until November 15, 2017 (rather than October 31, 2017 as previously required under the First October 2017 Amendment) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables. The November Extension Letter Agreement amended this requirement as described below.
- The Company would have until January 2, 2018 to deliver its unaudited financial statements for the quarters ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017 and September 30, 2017.
- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the Second October 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bear interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.50% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.50%.
- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the Second October 2017 Amendment), the 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.50% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.50% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending March 31, 2018. After the delivery of those unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranged from 6.00% to 6.50% for the Base Rate and 7.00% to 7.50% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR.

The Company will furnish on a Current Report on Form 8-K on or prior to December 5, 2017: (i) the range of its (A) total estimated revenue and (B) estimated adjusted EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2017, with the difference between the high end and low end of the ranges to be no greater than $5.0 million. This is a new affirmative covenant for the Company under the 2017 Credit Agreement.

November Extension Letter Agreement

Under the Second October 2017 Amendment, the Company was required to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables by November 15, 2017. On November 15, 2017, the Company entered into a letter agreement permitting it to have until November 17, 2017 to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables.

Other Debts

In connection with the acquisition of IFES on October 18, 2013, the Company assumed approximately $1.3 million of debt in the form of two facility letters for a commercial mortgage loan with a bank for $0.2 million and $1.1 million. The commercial mortgage loan for $0.2 million matured in October 2014 and the remaining outstanding balance and accrued interest was repaid at the maturity. The $1.1 million mortgage letter matures in October 2032 and bears interest at a rate equal to 1.75%. Interest is paid on a monthly basis. There was no accrued interest on the mortgage letter as of December 31, 2016 and 2015. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, there were $0.7 million and $0.9 million in borrowings outstanding under the remaining facility letter, respectively.

In addition, in connection with the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, the Company assumed approximately $1.1 million of capital lease obligations. The Company recorded an additional $1.0 million capital lease obligation during 2016, which along with the capital lease obligation assumed in connection with the EMC Acquisition, expires in 2020. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had $2.0 million and $0.6 million of capital lease obligations, respectively, included in Other debt.

Citibank Loans

On December 22, 2014, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement with Citibank (the "Former Citibank Credit Agreement"), providing for $2.4 million of term loans (the "Former Citibank Term Loans), which the Company used to repay in full the term loan held by PMG (the "PMG Term Loan") and the letter of credit held by PMG (the "PMG LOC"), and a revolving line of credit (the "Former Citibank Revolving Loans") in an amount not to exceed $20.0 million. The Former Citibank Term Loans bore interest at a floating rate based on LIBOR plus an applicable interest margin per annum and were to mature on December 22, 2017. A total of $0.2 million of the principal amount of the Former Citibank Term Loans plus any accrued and unpaid interest

was to be repaid at the end of each quarter. The outstanding balance of the Citibank Term Loans was prepayable in whole or in part at any time without penalty. As of December 31, 2015, there was $1.3 million outstanding under the Citibank Term Loans and $20.0 million available for future borrowings under the Citibank Revolving Loans. The Company repaid the outstanding balance and terminated the Citibank Credit Agreement on July 27, 2016.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2016 that require us to make future cash payments. The future contractual requirements include payments required for our operating leases and contractual purchase agreements.

	Payments due by period				
(in thousands, except as stated in footnotes to table)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Operating lease obligations	$ 23,840	$ 5,407	$ 6,267	$ 5,124	$ 7,042
Capital lease obligations	2,162	758	1,065	339	—
EMC deferred consideration (1)	25,000	25,000	—	—	—
Satellite commitments (2)	447,518	94,269	139,924	78,635	134,690
Deferred revenue arrangements (3)	8,506	6,970	1,032	362	142
Long-term debt obligations (4), (5)	495,291	2,968	5,825	311,520	174,978
Contingent consideration obligations (6)	1,988	1,883	—	105	—
Content and television license fees and guarantees (7)	69,062	46,207	20,804	1,901	150
Equipment and engineering purchase commitments (8)	39,994	38,994	1,000	—	—
Total	$ 1,113,361	$ 222,456	$ 175,917	$ 397,986	$ 317,002

(1) In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company was required to pay the former EMC equity holders up to an additional $25.0 million on July 27, 2017 in, at the Company's option: cash, newly issued shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and newly issued shares of the Company's common stock. The Company elected to pay such amounts in shares of common stock and issued 5,080,049 shares of common stock to the former EMC equity holders on July 27, 2017.

(2) Amounts represent future satellite cost commitments to Intelsat Corporation, Hughes Network Systems and SES over the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2028.

(3) Amounts represent obligations to provide service for which we have already received cash from our customers.

(4) Includes amounts pertaining to the Convertible Senior Notes, debt assumed with the EMC Acquisition and related interest and other debts. The Company refinanced the debt assumed with the EMC Acquisition on January 6, 2017. The amounts included in the table above reflect the scheduled maturities without consideration of the refinancing. Interest payments were calculated based upon the interest rate in effect at December 31, 2016. See also Note 10. Financing Arrangements.

(5) Includes amounts pertaining to a mortgage loan assumed for a building acquired in the IFES acquisition.

(6) The amounts above include earn-out liabilities for business combinations. These amounts also include future obligations relating to employee compensation as part of the masFlight acquisition. Amounts above represent estimated payouts, while actual maximum payouts total $13.5 million.

(7) Amounts represent minimum guarantees and contractual obligations associated with licensing and providing our content and Internet protocol television services to our customers.

(8) Equipment and engineering purchase commitments represent purchase commitments for Connectivity equipment inventory and antenna and engineering development projects. The Company has purchase commitments with various providers of equipment for the Company's connectivity services. As of December 31, 2016, the Company has committed to purchase $36.5 million of future products which it expects to purchase during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Excluded from the table above is $16.1 million related to our uncertain tax positions due to the uncertainty of their timing. Also excluded is $4.5 million of the obligation to issue shares of our common stock or the equivalent in cash, at our discretion, associated with a legal settlement whereby our share issuance/payment is contingent upon the share price of our common stock exceeding certain thresholds.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenue or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that is material to investors.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISKS

Market risk is the sensitivity of income to changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market driven rates or prices.

Market Risk

Media & Content Segment

Our Media & Content segment has exposure primarily to two types of market risk: changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We do not hold or issue financial instruments for trading purposes.

The following sections provide information on exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risks. Parts of our Media & Content segment make use of sensitivity analysis that are inherently limited in estimating actual losses in fair value that can occur from changes in market conditions.

Connectivity Segment

Our Connectivity segment (formerly our Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments) is generally not exposed to any material risk associated with foreign currency exchange rates or equity prices. We do not hold or issue financial instruments for trading purposes. The Connectivity segment has indirect exposure to changes in commodity prices (*i.e.*, the price of jet fuel) because a key aspect of the decision by our potential customers to purchase the connectivity products is the effect such products may have on an aircraft's fuel burn.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes and manage this exposure through the use of variable-rate and fixed-rate debt. We do not enter into derivative contracts for trading purposes and do not use leveraged instruments. The information below summarizes our market risks associated with debt obligations as of December 31, 2016. See Note 10. Financing Arrangements to the consolidated financial statements in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule. Fair values were computed using market quotes. For debt obligations, the table presents principal cash flows and related interest rates by contractual year of maturity. Variable interest rates disclosed represent the weighted-average rates of the portfolio at December 31, 2016.

	Expected Year of Maturity							
(in millions)	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**	**Thereafter**	**Total**	**Fair Value**
Debt:								
Fixed rate	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 82.5	$ 82.5	$ 67.4
Average interest rate	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	2.8%	2.8%	
Variable rate	$ 2.7	$ 2.7	$ 2.7	$ 58.2	$ 253.2	$ 92.0	$ 411.5	$ 403.0
Average interest rate	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	5.9%	6.8%	10.6%	7.5%	

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Our foreign Media & Content segment operations are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. Currency risks arise from the fact that both sales to customers and most of their film license costs or film rights purchases are largely effected in U.S. dollars while a significant portion of our Media & Content segment's fixed and overhead costs are incurred in Euros, British pounds and Canadian dollars. We may engage in hedging transactions from time to time to counteract direct currency risks. However, there can be no assurance that all currency risks have been or will be hedged in full, and we currently do not have a formal hedging program. Severe currency fluctuations could also cause the hedging transactions to fail if agreed thresholds are not met or exceeded. Therefore, substantial negative foreign currency effects may occur due to unforeseen exchange rate fluctuations and/or inaccurate assessments of market developments. Historically, we have not engaged in hedging transactions.

There are also intercompany receivables and liabilities such as loans that can generate significant foreign currency effects. Changes in the exchange rates of a number of foreign currencies against the Euro, especially the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar, could lead to the recognition of unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses in some cases, particularly as a result of intercompany transactions, including short term borrowings. We have sought to minimize the impact of intercompany borrowings by reducing the magnitude and quantity of intercompany borrowings. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had less than 40% of cash in foreign denominated currencies. A hypothetical 20% adverse movement in foreign currency exchange rates compared with the U.S. dollar relative to exchange rates at December 31, 2016, would have resulted in a decrease in fair value of cash of approximately $4.1 million on this date and an increase in net loss of the same amount.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules beginning on page F-2.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and our Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2016. The term “disclosure controls and procedures,” as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act are recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company’s management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (this “2016 Form 10-K”), we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, as a result of the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting identified in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 (the “2015 Form 10-K”) and additional material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting identified in 2016, as discussed below, our CEO and CFO have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this 2016 Form 10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective.

In light of the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we performed additional analyses and other procedures to ensure that our consolidated financial statements included in this 2016 Form 10-K were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”). Following such analyses and procedures, our management, including our CEO and CFO, has concluded that our consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, our financial position, results of our operations and our cash flows for the periods presented in this 2016 Form 10-K, in conformity with GAAP.

Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate “internal control over financial reporting,” as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of our

published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) (the "COSO Framework"). Based on its assessment, our management, including our CEO and CFO, has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2016 due to material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting described below. As discussed elsewhere in this 2016 Form 10-K, on July 27, 2016, we acquired Emerging Markets Communications ("EMC") and, as a result, we began integrating the processes, systems and controls relating to EMC into our existing system of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with our integration plans. Because we consummated the EMC acquisition mid-year in 2016, management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 did not include the internal controls of EMC. EMC represented $319 million of our total assets and ($225) million of our net assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 2016, and generated $73 million of our revenue and $31 million of our net loss for the year then ended.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

A material weakness existed as of December 31, 2015 relating to the lack of a sufficient number of personnel to execute a timely financial close and properly accumulate certain analyses and reconciliations consistently in a timely and accurate manner. Additional material weaknesses arose during fiscal 2016, primarily because of the growth of the Company, the increased complexity of its business transactions and the increased decentralization of its operations. These changes were not supported by a sufficient increase in employee headcount, including the retention of a sufficient number of highly qualified accounting, finance and information technology ("IT") personnel, or by other elements of our system of internal control over financial reporting. Moreover, we experienced significant changes in our executive management in 2016. All of these material weaknesses are described below.

Entity-Level Control Environment

Our entity-level control environment did not adequately support the prevention or detection and correction of material misstatements. We identified deficiencies in each of the five components of our entity-level control environment, aggregating to material weaknesses in each component:

Control Environment – Under the COSO Framework, the board of directors and senior management establish the tone at the top regarding the importance of internal controls and management reinforces expectations at the various levels of the company. We did not maintain an environment that sufficiently stressed the importance of internal controls and the emphasis placed on them in determining certain of the company's policies, processes and organizational structure, including as it relates to our IT environment. There was not effective discipline and structure within the company to influence the control consciousness of our personnel. We did not sufficiently demonstrate a commitment to attract, develop and retain qualified personnel, and as a result we did not have an adequate complement of personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge and experience commensurate with the growth and complexity of our business. There was not sufficient oversight over our financial reporting process and internal control environment. We did not take sufficient actions to demonstrate the need for accountability with respect to maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, nor did we provide sufficient education to our staff on their internal control responsibilities. We did not sufficiently analyze control deficiencies to identify trends and root causes and evaluate whether modification of certain policies, communications, training or controls was necessary, nor did we sufficiently emphasize the timely remediation of such control deficiencies.

Risk Assessment – We did not sufficiently identify and analyze risks to achieve our corporate objectives and form a comprehensive basis for determining how risks should be managed, including; (i) enterprise risks; (ii) certain IT risks**,** as further described below; (iii) certain account-specific risks, as further described below; and (iv) risks arising from the changes in our business environment, specifically the acquisition of EMC and other non-routine transactions that occurred during the year. We did not sufficiently consider new potential sources of risk of material misstatement in our financial reporting relating to our operations at certain geographic locations where we conduct operations. We did not sufficiently consider the risk of fraud.

Control Activities – We did not sufficiently design, implement, and maintain control activities at the transaction level that mitigate the risk of material misstatement in our financial reporting, resulting in the transaction-level material weaknesses

described below. We did not develop our policies and procedures at a sufficient level of precision to support the operating effectiveness of the controls, nor did we emphasize the need to retain the required documentation to demonstrate and ensure that controls consistently operated at a sufficient level of precision to prevent and detect potential errors. Also, we did not develop appropriate IT policies and procedures, and as further described below, our IT environment did not adequately support the achievement of our objectives.

Information and Communication – We did not perform sufficient procedures, as part of the aforementioned control activities, to validate the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the performance of controls over accounting transactions and disclosures. This impacted the design effectiveness of such control activities, contributing to the material weaknesses listed below. Also, we did not effectively communicate information, including objectives and responsibilities for internal control, necessary to support the functioning of internal control, both internally and to external parties. Our training program was not effective at ensuring internal control responsibilities were properly communicated to and performed by our personnel.

Monitoring – We did not allocate sufficient and qualified resources to design and execute effective monitoring of our internal controls to ascertain if the components of internal control were present and functioning. In addition, we did not perform effective monitoring over the timely remediation of identified control deficiencies.

Financial Statement Close and Reporting Process

The material weakness in our financial statement close and reporting process surrounding resources and timeliness as identified in our 2015 Form 10-K had not yet been remediated as of December 31, 2016. We lacked a sufficient number of qualified personnel to execute, review and approve all aspects of the financial statement close and reporting process. Also, we had not sufficiently designed and implemented effective internal controls to allow us to close our books and records and report our results, including required disclosures, on a timely basis.

Intercompany Process

We did not have effective controls in place to authorize, identify, classify in the general ledger, reconcile and/or eliminate intercompany activity on a timely basis.

Business Combination

In connection with our acquisition of EMC, we did not identify a specific control owner on a timely basis to take overall responsibility for the accounting for the business combination and identification of all relevant accounting and valuation matters. We did not sufficiently document our verification of the completeness and accuracy of the financial due diligence materials used to approve the transaction. Also, we did not sufficiently design and execute internal controls to address risks relating to the completeness, consistency and accuracy of fair-value-measurement inputs provided to our third-party consultants. We did not sufficiently perform reviews relating to the reasonableness of assumptions and methodologies used and the mathematical accuracy of calculations in our consultants' reports on the fair value of assets and liabilities and the determination of the consideration transferred for purposes of the allocation thereof. Finally, we did not design adequate controls around the evaluation of the completeness, existence and fair value of the acquired assets and liabilities for purposes of our purchase-price accounting, and around the identification of transaction costs for purposes of financial-statement disclosure.

As a result of these deficiencies and others indicated herein, we did not adjust our preliminary estimates of values assigned to certain intangibles in a timely manner.

Significant and Unusual Non-Routine Transactions

We did not have effective internal controls in place to identify and evaluate non-routine transactions and to assess, review and approve the appropriate accounting for such transactions on a timely basis.

Inventory

We did not design or maintain effective internal controls over the initiation, recording, processing and reporting of inventory transactions.

Content Library

We did not appropriately execute controls over the capitalization, balance sheet classification, amortization and impairment assessment of our content library assets with an appropriate level of documentation and precision.

Internally Developed Software

We did not have effective internal controls in place over the capitalization and amortization of internally developed software.

Long-Lived Assets

We did not appropriately execute controls over the processing and recording of long-lived assets and their related depreciation. We did not have effective controls to assess the existence of impairment indicators and/or to perform an impairment assessment of our customer relationship intangible assets in accordance with the relevant accounting guidance on a timely basis.

Goodwill Impairment

We did not identify a specific control owner to take overall responsibility for the accounting for goodwill impairment and identification of all relevant impairment indicators on a timely basis. Also, we did not sufficiently design and execute internal controls around the completeness and accuracy of the data provided to our third-party consultants for purposes of our goodwill impairment analysis. We also did not sufficiently review the consistency of the data inputs, the appropriateness of the assumptions and methodology used and the reasonableness of the conclusions in the consultants' reports.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

We did not have effective internal controls over the procurement of goods and services and invoice processing, or the completeness, existence and valuation of accounts payable and accrued liabilities. Specifically, controls over purchase order approval, invoice processing and expense reimbursements did not operate effectively.

Revenue Processes

We did not have effective controls over the initiation of revenue transactions, *i.e.*, the approval of contracts, contract renewals and new customer set-up. Further, due to the manual nature of the processes and lack of adequate qualified resources, we could not perform timely implementation and/or operation of internal controls around invoicing review and approval, including pricing, revenue categorization and classification, revenue adjustments and revenue cut-off. Also, as described above under the Information and Communication component of the entity-level controls material weakness, we did not design effective controls over the completeness and accuracy of several key sources of data used in the performance of controls executed when processing invoicing and recording revenue accruals and deferrals, including billing grids, proof of delivery for certain content business units, and usage reports generated from our connectivity systems.

License Fee Accruals

We did not retain sufficient evidence of the procedures performed around the review of the completeness and valuation of license fee accruals. Also, we did not properly identify controls around the calculation of actual royalties and the payment of such obligations and the relief of the accruals. Also, we did not design effective controls over the completeness and accuracy of several key sources of data used in the performance of controls around the recording of license fee accruals, including billing grids and usage reports generated from our connectivity systems.

Income Taxes

During the 2016 fiscal year, we did not have a sufficient number of qualified personnel in the income tax function, which resulted in a lack of timely execution of internal controls, thereby increasing the risk of income tax accounting issues not being identified and addressed on a timely basis. For purposes of calculating the income tax provision and preparing the related income tax disclosures as of December 31, 2016, we did not sufficiently design or execute effective controls to address relevant financial statement assertions.

Payroll

We did not appropriately document our execution of the controls over the recording of payroll and related expenses. Specifically, we did not provide sufficient evidence of our testing of the completeness and accuracy of input data, spreadsheets and system generated reports used in the performance of these controls.

Stock-Based Compensation

We did not appropriately execute the controls that are designed to address the relevant financial statement assertions over stock-based compensation expense for existing plans. We did not have controls in place to determine the appropriate accounting for new stock-based compensation arrangements.

Treasury

We did not have appropriate controls in place over the valuation of certain financial liabilities, specifically in relation to the valuation methods selected and third-party pricing data used.

IT Processes

We identified multiple deficiencies in our IT processes related to the IT risks of certain applications used in our business processes. Such deficiencies related primarily to a newly implemented account reconciliation application and to the applications used in our revenues processes. The deficiencies consisted of insufficient consideration around the identification and management of IT risks, including those residing at decentralized locations and at service organizations; segregation of duties, unauthorized access and unauthorized changes to data; configurations, reports and application functionality; and proper and timely execution of the user access review by sufficiently qualified individuals.

Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 and has issued an adverse attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, as stated in their report.

Remediation Plan

We have identified and begun to implement several steps, as further described below, to remediate the material weaknesses described in this Item 9A and to enhance our overall control environment. Although we intend to complete the remediation process as promptly as possible, we cannot at this time estimate how long it will take to remediate these material weaknesses, and our remediation plan may not prove to be successful. In addition, we may discover additional material weaknesses that require additional time and resources to remediate.

Our remediation process includes, but is not limited to:

- Implementing an internal controls training program across our Company, especially in the areas of retaining evidence of the level of precision at which controls are executed, and of the testing of the completeness and accuracy of information produced by the entity, used in the performance of the controls;
- Augmenting and hiring additional knowledgeable and qualified accounting and finance resources and professionals;
- Enhancing the robustness and effectiveness of our IT systems and control environment;
- Designing a remediation plan for each of the material weaknesses, specifically improving the related policies and procedures, implementing new and/or enhancing the existing controls, and assessing and improving the skills of the process owners;
- Evaluating the completeness and appropriateness of the remediation plan, and specifically verifying it addresses all the material weaknesses, both at the entity- and at the transaction-level, across all material locations and across all relevant departments;
- Implementing the remediation plan, and specifically training the process owners, evaluating the adoption of the revised policies and procedures, and monitoring the results;
- Testing and assessing the design and operating effectiveness of the updated controls; and
- Management review and acceptance of the remediation effort.

We believe that the foregoing efforts should effectively remediate the material weaknesses described in this Item 9A and enhance our overall control environment. Because the reliability of the internal control process requires repeatable execution and testing over multiple fiscal quarters, the successful remediation of these material weaknesses will require review and evidence of effectiveness prior to concluding that the controls are effective, and it is possible that additional remediation steps will be necessary.

As such, as we continue to evaluate and work to improve our internal control over financial reporting, our management may decide to take additional measures to address the material weaknesses or modify the remediation steps described above. Until these weaknesses are remediated, we plan to continue to perform additional analyses and other procedures to ensure that our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except in connection with the continued post-closing integration of EMC, and for other matters discussed above, there was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2016 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.

We have audited Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), (the COSO criteria). Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Emerging Markets Communications, which is included in the 2016 consolidated financial statements of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. and constituted $319 million and $(225) million of total and net assets (liabilities), respectively, as of December 31, 2016 and $73 million and $31 million of revenues and net loss, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Global Entertainment Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Emerging Markets Communications.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment. Management has identified material weaknesses in controls related to entity level control environment, financial statement close and reporting process, intercompany process, business combination, significant and unusual non-routine transactions, inventory, content library, internally developed software, long lived assets, goodwill impairment, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, revenue processes, license fee accruals, income taxes, payroll, stock based compensation, treasury, and information technology processes. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. The material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the financial statements for fiscal year ended December 31. 2016, and this report does not affect our report dated November 17, 2017, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weaknesses described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California
November 17, 2017

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Our current directors and executive officers are as follows:

Name	Age	Title
Edward L. Shapiro	52	Director
Jeffrey E. Epstein	61	Director
Stephen Hasker	48	Director
Jeffrey A. Leddy	62	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Robert W. Reding	68	Director
Jeff Sagansky	65	Director
Harry E. Sloan	67	Director
Ronald Steger	63	Director
Paul Rainey	42	Chief Financial Officer
Sarlina See	47	Chief Accounting Officer
Joshua Marks	41	Executive Vice President, Connectivity
Walé Adepoju	46	Executive Vice President, Media & Content
Stephen Ballas	42	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Edward L. Shapiro, 52, has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2013 and has served as our Board Chair since that time. He served as a Managing Partner of PAR Capital Management, Inc. from 1997 to December 2016. Prior to joining PAR Capital, Mr. Shapiro was a Vice President at Wellington Management Company, LLP, and before that an analyst at Morgan Stanley & Co. Mr. Shapiro has served on the board of directors of United Continental Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: UAL) since April 2016, and he served on the board of US Airways from 2005 to 2008. Mr. Shapiro also served on the board of directors of SONIFI Solutions, Inc. from November 2010 to December 2016. Mr. Shapiro earned his BS in Economics from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and an MBA from UCLA Anderson School of Management.

We believe Mr. Shapiro is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his extensive experience with travel, media and related businesses, considerable expertise in finance and financial matters, deep understanding of our aviation connectivity business through his service to Row 44 (one of our predecessor companies prior to our business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG in January 2013) and the airline industry and his experience in corporate governance matters.

Jeffrey E. Epstein, 61, has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2013. He is an Operating Partner at Bessemer Venture Partners, which he joined in November 2011. He has served on the board of directors of The Priceline Group (Nasdaq: PCLN) since April 2003 and is a member of that board's Audit Committee and its Compensation Committee. He also serves on the board of directors of Shutterstock, Inc. (NYSE: SSTK) (since April 2012), and is Chair of that board's Audit Committee and a member of its Nominating and Governance Committee. From September 2008 to April 2011, Mr. Epstein was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Oracle Corporation (NYSE: ORCL). He also serves on the board of directors of Kaiser Permanente. Mr. Epstein holds an MBA from the Stanford University Graduate School of Business and a BA from Yale College.

We believe Mr. Epstein is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his expertise in finance and financial reporting as a former chief financial officer of multiple publicly held companies, including Oracle Corporation, one of the world's largest enterprise software companies.

Stephen Hasker, 48, has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2015. He has been Global President and Chief Operating Officer of Nielsen N.V. (NYSE: NLSN) since 2009, and previously served as its President, Global Products. Mr. Hasker joined Nielsen in 2009 from McKinsey & Company, where he was a partner in McKinsey's Global Media, Entertainment and

Information practice from 1998 to 2009. Prior to McKinsey, Mr. Hasker spent five years in several financial roles in the United States, Russia and Australia. Mr. Hasker holds an undergraduate degree from the University of Melbourne and has an MBA and a Masters in International Affairs from Columbia University. He is a member of the Australian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

We believe Mr. Hasker is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his experience as a public company executive at Nielsen N.V., which provides him with insight into consumer tastes for entertainment, content and services, and his overall experience with media and entertainment businesses.

Jeffrey A. Leddy, 62, has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2013 and has served as our Chief Executive Officer since February 2017. He previously served as Chief Executive Officer of Verizon Telematics, Inc. (formerly Hughes Telematics, Inc. prior to its acquisition by Verizon Communications in July 2012) from December 2006 until January 2015 and served as a member of its board of directors from April 2006 to July 2012. From 2005 to 2011, he served on the boards of directors of various Hughes Communications-affiliated companies. From April 2003 through December 2006, Mr. Leddy served as Chief Executive Officer and President of SkyTerra Communications, Inc., and he served on its board of directors from 2006 to 2008. Prior to becoming Skyterra's Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Leddy served in the roles of President, Chief Operating Officer and Senior Vice President of Operations for that company. Mr. Leddy received his BA in Physics from the Georgia Institute of Technology and an MS in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University.

We believe Mr. Leddy is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his extensive experience with satellite communications and telematics businesses and extensive executive experience, including his public company experience as a chief executive officer and director.

Robert W. Reding, 68, has been a member of our Board of Directors since January 2013. He has been a consultant in the commercial airline industry since January 2012. Prior to that, from September 2007 until December 2012, Mr. Reding was Executive Vice President—Operations for American Airlines and Executive Vice President of AMR Corporation. Prior to that, Mr. Reding served as Senior Vice President—Technical Operations for American Airlines from May 2003 to September 2007. Mr. Reding joined AMR Corporation in March 2000 and served as Chief Operations Officer of its AMR Eagle division through May 2003. Prior to joining AMR Corporation, Mr. Reding served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Reno Air (from 1992 to 1998) and as President and Chief Executive Officer of Canadian Regional Airlines (from 1998 to March 2000). Mr. Reding is a graduate of the United States Air Force pilot training program and served as an officer and pilot flight examiner with the United States Air Force from 1972 to 1979. He has an FAA Air Transport Pilot Rating for Douglas DC-9-MD-80 and Boeing 737 series aircraft and has accumulated over 10,000 hours as a commercial pilot. He is a member of the President's Council of California State Polytechnic University and has served as a board member of various aviation, civic and charitable organizations. Mr. Reding received a BS in Aeronautical Engineering from California State Polytechnic University and his MBA from Southern Illinois University.

We believe Mr. Reding is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his operating and management experience, including more than 20 years of experience in the airline industry.

Jeff Sagansky, 65, has been a member of our Board of Directors since May 2011. He served as our President from our formation as a special purpose acquisition company in 2011 until our business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG in January 2013. Mr. Sagansky was President of Silver Eagle Acquisition Corp. (a special purpose acquisition company) from April 2013 until its business combination with Videocon d2h Limited (Nasdaq: VDTH) in March 2015, and he currently serves on Videocon d2h's board of directors and on its Audit Committee. From January 2013 until December 2016, Mr. Sagansky was a member of the board of directors of Starz Entertainment (Nasdaq: STRZA, STRZB), where he served on that board's Audit Committee and its Compensation Committee. Mr. Sagansky has been President and CEO of Double Eagle Acquisition Corp. (Nasdaq: EAGL) since June 2015. He is a member of the board of directors of Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. (Nasdaq: SNI) and serves on the board's Audit Committee and its Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. Sagansky served as Chairman of RHI Entertainment, Inc. from 2009 to 2011. He served as Co-Chairman of Peace Arch Entertainment Group, Inc. from 2007 to 2008, and served as its interim chief executive officer from November 2007 to July 2008. Mr. Sagansky earned a BA from Harvard College and an MBA from Harvard Business School.

We believe Mr. Sagansky is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his extensive executive leadership experience with the management and operations of companies in the entertainment sector, including public companies in the television industry, as well as his depth of experience in the media and entertainment industries generally.

Harry E. Sloan, 67, has been a member of our Board of Directors since May 2011. He also served as our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer until our business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG in January 2013. Mr. Sloan

was Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Silver Eagle Acquisition Corp. (a special purpose acquisition company) from April 2013 through its business combination in March 2015 with Videocon d2h Limited (Nasdaq: VDTH). From October 2005 to August 2009, Mr. Sloan served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc., and was its Chairman until January 2011. From 1990 to 2001, Mr. Sloan was Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of SBS Broadcasting, S.A., a company that he founded in 1990, and he served as its Executive Chairman until 2005. Mr. Sloan currently serves on the UCLA Anderson School of Management Board of Visitors and on the Executive Board of UCLA Theatre, Film and Television. Mr. Sloan received his BA degree from the University of California, Los Angeles and a JD from Loyola Law School.

We believe Mr. Sloan is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his extensive background and experience as an executive in the media and entertainment industries and his substantial mergers-and-acquisitions experience.

Ronald Steger, 63, has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2017 and has served as our Audit Committee Chair since June 2017. He has served on the board of directors of Overseas Shipholding Group, Inc. (NYSE: OSG) since August 2014 and currently serves on that board's Audit Committee (as chair) and its Corporate Governance & Risk Committee. Mr. Steger previously served on the board of directors of International Seaways Inc. (NYSE: INSW) from November 2016 to June 2017, where he served on that board's Audit Committee and its Corporate Governance & Risk Assessment Committee. Since September 2015, Mr. Steger has served as the Senior Technical Advisor to the Effectus Group, an accounting advisory firm based in Silicon Valley, and since February 2014, he has served on the Advisory Board of ATREG, Inc., a global advisory firm specializing in the semiconductor and related advanced technology verticals. Mr. Steger began his career with KPMG LLP in 1976 and was admitted into its partnership in 1986. He served as an SEC Reviewing Partner at KPMG LLP from 2003 to 2013 and retired from KPMG LLP in December 2013. Mr. Steger has a BS in Accounting from Villanova University.

We believe Mr. Steger is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his experience serving on boards of public companies and his extensive background in accounting.

Paul Rainey, 42, joined our company as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in April 2017. Mr. Rainey previously served as Chief Financial Officer of Harris CapRock Communications from May 2014 to April 2017. Prior to Harris CapRock Communications, Mr. Rainey served as Chief Financial Officer of General Electric's Lighting Professional Solutions business from March 2013 to April 2014 and as Chief Financial Officer of its Power Equipment business from March 2010 to February 2013. Prior to March 2010, Mr. Rainey served in two senior financial planning and analysis roles at General Electric from January 2007 to March 2010 and from October 2003 to October 2005. Between those appointments, Mr. Rainey served as a FamilyLife missionary from November 2005 to December 2006. Mr. Rainey currently serves on the boards of directors of Cutwell 4 Kids and America Responds with Love, and previously served on the boards of directors of Hesed Consulting, Georgia CASA and the Notre Dame Business Advisory Council. Mr. Rainey received a MS in Accountancy and a BBA in Finance and Computer Applications from the University of Notre Dame.

Sarlina See, 47, joined our company as Chief Accounting Officer in May 2017. Ms. See previously served as Global Business Unit Controller of Stanley Oil & Gas, which is a division of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. (NYSE:SWK), from May 2013 to May 2017. From January 2008 through May 2013, Ms. See served as the Global Controller at Digital Energy, a division of GE Energy Connections (which is a business unit of General Electric Company (NYSE:GE)). Prior to that, Ms. See held other senior finance positions and audit roles at various General Electric Company business units from 1997 to 2007. Ms. See received a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting from Idaho State University and is a Certified Public Accountant.

Joshua B. Marks, 41, joined our company in August 2015 and has been our Executive Vice President, Connectivity since April 2017. Mr. Marks previously served as our Senior Vice President, Operations Solutions from August 2015 through June 2016. From January 2011 to August 2015, Mr. Marks was the Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of Marks Systems, Inc. (d/b/a masFlight), an aviation big-data analytics company that he co-founded and that we acquired in August 2015. From February 2008 to December 2010, Mr. Marks was the Chief Financial Officer and a member of the board of directors of eJet Aviation Holdings, a provider of VIP aircraft maintenance services, and the Executive Director of the American Aviation Institute, a commercial aviation policy think-tank. From 2003 to 2008, Mr. Marks served as a senior executive of MAXjet Airways, a transatlantic premium airline he co-founded. Earlier in his career, Mr. Marks served as Associate Director of the George Washington University aviation institute and held key roles at two technology companies, Virtualis Systems (acquired by Allegiance Telecom) and VelociGen (acquired by SOA Software). Mr. Marks earned a BA from Harvard College and an MBA from Harvard Business School.

Walé Adepoju, 46, joined our company in July 2014 and has been our Executive Vice President, Media & Content since September 2016. Mr. Adepoju was our Chief Commercial Officer from May 2014 to August 2016. From September 2013 to April 2014, Mr. Adepoju was Chief Operating Officer of Advanced Inflight Alliance AG ("AIA") (one of our predecessor companies

prior to our business combination with Row 44 and AIA in January 2013) and previously served as AIA's Chief Strategy Officer from April 2012 to August 2013. From May 2000 to April 2012, Mr. Adepoju served as Managing Director at IMDC Aviation Consulting. Prior to IMDC, Mr. Adepoju served as Director of Strategy at Spafax, which is affiliated with the advertising and public-relations company WPP PLC. Earlier in his career, Mr. Adepoju worked as an air transport analyst providing key investment advice on aerospace companies and products. Mr. Adepoju holds a degree in Manufacturing Engineering and a Masters in Air Transport Management from Cranfield University.

Stephen Ballas, 42, joined our company as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary in April 2016 and has been our Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since September 2016. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Ballas was a Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel at CBRE Group, Inc. (NYSE: CBG) from July 2013 to April 2016. From July 2011 to July 2013, Mr. Ballas served as a Senior Counsel at CBRE Global Investors, which is CBRE Group's real estate investment management arm. He served as a Vice President at GSO Capital Partners, the credit-investment arm of The Blackstone Group, from 2010 to 2011, and as a Senior Counsel at the New York-based hedge fund TPG-Axon Capital from 2007 to 2010. Mr. Ballas was a corporate associate at the law firm of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP from 2002 to 2007. Mr. Ballas holds a BA in Economics from Duke University and a JD from Georgetown Law School.

Board Leadership Structure and Role of the Board Chair

It is our Board's policy that a non-management independent director serves as the chairman of our Board at all times.

Our Board and our management believe that having a non-management Board Chair reinforces the independence of the board in its oversight of our business and affairs and is more conducive to objective evaluation and oversight of management's performance, increasing management accountability and improving the ability of the Board to monitor whether management's actions are in the best interests of our Company and our stockholders.

Currently, Mr. Shapiro serves as our Board Chair. In this capacity, he has the authority, in addition to other powers and responsibilities, to call and preside over Board meetings and to set meeting agendas.

Role of the Board and Its Committees in Risk Oversight

One of our Board's key functions is informed oversight of our risk management process. The Board currently administers the risk oversight function as a full board as well as through its committees, which address risks inherent in their respective areas of committee oversight. In particular, our Board is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure.

Our Audit Committee has the responsibility to consider and discuss our major financial risk exposures and the steps our management has taken to monitor and control these exposures, including guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and management is undertaken. Our Audit Committee also monitors compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

Our Compensation Committee reviews and discusses the Company's compensation practices and the relationship among risk, risk management and compensation in light of the Company's objectives.

Our Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee assists the Board in managing the Company's overall enterprise risk by periodically assessing and responding as appropriate to risks that may arise in connection with the Company's governance structures and processes.

Meetings of the Board of Directors

Our Board met 10 times during 2016. During 2016, each Board member attended at least 75% of the aggregate number of meetings held for the Board and for the committees on which he served. Under the Board's Corporate Governance Guidelines, all Board members are expected to attend our annual stockholders' meetings. All of our then directors (other than Messrs. Epstein and Sagansky) attended our 2016 annual stockholders' meeting held in June 2016.

Independent Director Meetings

Our non-management directors generally meet in executive session, *i.e.*, without management present each time that the Board convenes for a regularly scheduled meeting. Our Board Chair generally presides over executive sessions of our Board.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our Board has an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Corporate Governance & Nominating Committee. (We refer to this latter committee from time to time as our "Governance Committee.") The charter for each of our Board committees is posted on our website at www.globaleagle.com under "Investors—Governance." The following table provides the current membership and the total number of meetings during 2016 for each of these Board committees.

Name	Audit	Compensation	Corporate Governance & Nominating
Edward L. Shapiro			X
Jeffrey E. Epstein			X
Stephen Hasker	X	X	
Jeffrey A. Leddy			
Robert W. Reding		X*	
Jeff Sagansky	X	X	
Harry E. Sloan			X*
Ronald Steger	X*		
Total meetings in 2016	**8**	**4**	**3**

* Committee Chair

Audit Committee – The responsibilities of our Audit Committee include:

- reviewing the Company's audited annual financial statements and quarterly financial statements with management and our independent registered public accounting firm;
- appointing our independent registered public accounting firm, determining the compensation of our independent registered public accounting firm and pre-approving our engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm for audit and non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm and the related fees for those services;
- overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- meeting with our independent registered public accounting firm to discuss our audit;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm and management the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting, and any significant findings and recommendations with respect to those controls;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints regarding internal accounting controls or auditing matters and, if applicable, submissions by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;
- meeting periodically with management to review and assess our major financial risk exposures and the manner in which such risks are being monitored and controlled; and
- reviewing and approving all related party transactions.

Each member of our Audit Committee is financially literate. Two of our current Audit Committee members (Ronald Steger and Stephen Hasker) also qualify as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in applicable SEC rules because each of them meets the requirement for past employment experience in finance or accounting, has the requisite professional certification in accounting or has comparable experience.

Compensation Committee – Our Compensation Committee is responsible for overseeing matters relating to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers and the administration of incentive-based and equity-based compensation plans. The functions of our Compensation Committee include:

- determining and reviewing, on an annual basis, our compensation philosophy and policies;
- determining the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer (who is not present during that determination) and our other executive officers;
- determining, or recommending to the Board for determination, the compensation of members of the Board and other committees thereof in connection with Board and committee service;
- reviewing and discussing the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" disclosure with management, recommending to the Board its inclusion in our annual proxy statement and preparing a report for inclusion in such proxy statement that certifies that the committee has discharged this duty;
- administering our severance and incentive-based compensation for our executive officers and our equity-based plans established or maintained by us from time-to-time; and
- reviewing our compensation practices and the relationship among risk, risk management and compensation in light of our objectives, including the design of compensation practices that would avoid encouraging excessive risk-taking.

Governance Committee – Our Governance Committee is responsible for overseeing the selection of persons to be nominated to serve on our Board and for assisting the Board in developing and ensuring compliance with our foundational and corporate governance policies and documents. The functions of our Governance Committee include:

- identifying and recommending to the Board individuals qualified to serve as directors of the Company;
- advising our Board with respect to our Board's composition, procedures and committees, including establishing criteria for annual performance evaluations of our Board committees and our Board;
- advising our Board with respect to proposed changes to our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and corporate governance policies; and
- advising our Board with respect to director communications with our stockholders.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

During 2016, none of the members of our Compensation Committee was an officer or employee of our Company. Jeff Sagansky served as our President from 2011 until 2013, as described above in this Item 10, and is a party to the amended and restated registration rights agreement described under Item 13 of this Form 10-K. Jeffrey A. Leddy, who became our CEO in February 2017, served on our Compensation Committee in 2016 but resigned from that role upon becoming our CEO.

No interlocking relationships exist between our Board or our Compensation Committee and the board of directors or the compensation committee of any other entity. None of our executive officers serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board or our Compensation Committee.

Director Nominations

Our Governance Committee has the responsibility of identifying, assessing and recommending potential director candidates to our Board. Potential candidates are generally interviewed by our Board Chair and the Chair of the Governance Committee prior to their nomination, and may be interviewed by other directors and members of senior management. The Governance Committee then meets to consider and approve the final candidates, and makes its recommendation to the Board for a candidate's appointment or election to the Board.

Our Governance Committee considers the following criteria when evaluating director candidates: (i) senior-level management and decision-making experience; (ii) a reputation for integrity and abiding by exemplary standards of business and professional conduct; (iii) ability to devote time and attention necessary to fulfill the duties and responsibilities of a director; (iv) a record of accomplishment in his or her respective fields, with leadership experience in a corporation or other complex organization, including government, educational and military institutions; (v) independence and the ability to represent all of our stockholders; (vi)

compliance with legal and Nasdaq listing requirements; (vii) sound business judgment; (viii) reputation for candor and integrity; (ix) judgment, skills, geography and other measures to ensure that the Board as a whole reflects a range of viewpoints, backgrounds, skills, experience and expertise; and (x) the needs of the Board. Although the Governance Committee does not have a formal policy regarding diversity in making its recommendations, the Governance Committee respects that a board of directors should reflect diversity in background, education, business experience, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, skills, business relationships and associations and other factors that will contribute to the highest standards of governance of the Company, and reviews its effectiveness in achieving that diversity when assessing the composition of the Board from time to time.

The Governance Committee also considers candidates proposed by stockholders to be potential director nominees. There were no material changes in 2016 (and there have been no material changes in 2017) to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board.

Code of Ethics

We have a Code of Ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. Our Code of Ethics is available on our website at www.globaleagle.com under “Investors - Governance.” Our Code of Ethics has been adopted to promote honest and ethical conduct and promote compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations. If we make any amendments to our Code of Ethics other than technical, administrative or other non-substantive amendments, or grant any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the Code of Ethics applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions requiring disclosure under applicable SEC or Nasdaq rules, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on the Investor Relations section of our website.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors and executive officers, and beneficial owners of more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities, to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our common stock and other equity securities. Officers, directors and greater than ten percent stockholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms that they file.

To our knowledge, based solely on a review of the copies of such reports furnished to us and written representations that no other reports were required during 2016, all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to our officers, directors and greater than ten percent beneficial owners were complied with, except for the following:

- a late Form 3 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Michael Zemetra, our former Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, reporting prior grants to him of 54,054 stock options and 18,919 of our restricted stock units on March 10, 2016;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Harry Sloan reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Walé Adepoju reporting prior grants to him of 63,012 stock options and 22,054 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of David M. Davis, our former Chief Executive Officer, reporting prior grants to him of 169,884 stock options and 59,459 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Stephen Hasker reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Edward Shapiro reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Jay Itzkowitz, our former General Counsel, reporting prior grants to him of 47,876 stock options and 16,757 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Jeffrey A. Leddy reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Robert Reding reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Jeffrey Epstein reporting prior grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Jeffrey Sagansky reporting prior sales by him of 2,504 shares, 51 shares and 1,421 shares, and grants to him of 15,444 stock options and 5,405 of our restricted stock units on March 10, 2016;

- a late Form 4 was filed on May 13, 2016 on behalf of Walé Adepoju reporting of 2,880 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for one of his restricted stock unit grants and 1,429 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for another of his restricted stock unit grants;

- a late Form 4 was filed on May 13, 2016 on behalf of David M. Davis reporting 2,555 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for one of his restricted stock unit grants;

- a late Form 4 was filed on May 13, 2016 on behalf of Jay Itzkowitz reporting 524 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for one of his restricted unit grants and 21,035 shares forfeited by him upon termination of his employment;

- a late Form 4 was filed on March 21, 2016 on behalf of Michael Zemetra reporting 1,857 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for one of his restricted unit grants and 535 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for another one of his restricted stock unit grants; and

- a late Form 4 was filed on May 13, 2016 on behalf of Aditya Chatterjee, our former Chief Technology Officer, reporting 1,227 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for one of his restricted stock unit grants and 443 shares withheld for taxes due upon vest for another one of his restricted stock unit grants.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the following Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Form 10-K. Based on this review and discussion, the Compensation Committee has recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Respectfully submitted,

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE
Robert W. Reding, Chair
Stephen Hasker
Jeff Sagansky

The material in this report of the Compensation Committee is not "soliciting material," is furnished to, but not deemed "filed" with, the SEC and is not deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

For 2016, our "named executive officers" ("NEOs"), as defined under SEC rules, included the following executive officers:

Name	Title
David M. Davis	Former Chief Executive Officer
Michael Zemetra	Former Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Thomas Severson	Former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Abel Avellan	Former President and Chief Strategy Officer
Walé Adepoju	Executive Vice President, Media & Content
Stephen Ballas	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

With respect to the foregoing NEOs:

- Mr. Davis separated from the Company effective February 20, 2017. Our current CEO Jeffrey Leddy became our CEO effective February 21, 2017 and as such is not a NEO for 2016.
- Mr. Zemetra separated from the Company effective August 31, 2016. Thomas Severson became our Executive Vice President and CFO effective August 24, 2016.
- Mr. Severson separated from the Company effective February 20, 2017. Our current CFO, Paul Rainey, joined as our Executive Vice President and CFO effective April 3, 2017 and as such is not a NEO for 2016.
- Mr. Avellan separated from the Company effective April 18, 2017.
- Mr. Ballas joined as our Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary effective April 11, 2016.

Business Highlights

We have completed several acquisitions since our business combination with Row 44 and AIA in January 2013, and, as a result, our Company has grown and our executive compensation programs and philosophies have evolved over time. Throughout 2016, we continued to invest significant time and effort growing our businesses, continuing to add to our capabilities (organically and through additional acquisitions), and further defining our business strategy. Key accomplishments in fiscal year 2016 included:

- We recorded revenue of $530 million, net loss of $113 million and Adjusted EBITDA of $58 million, representing year-over-year increases of 24% for revenue and 15% for Adjusted EBITDA[(1)].
- We began the process to refinance our former credit facilities with a new $500 million senior-secured term loan and a new $85 million senior-secured revolving credit facility, which improved our balance sheet liquidity with a lower effective interest rate, and we closed on these new facilities in January 2017.
- We acquired Emerging Markets Communications ("EMC"), a leading provider of connectivity to maritime and hard-to-reach land markets, in July 2016. The combination of our Company with EMC has created one of the largest providers of satellite-based connectivity in the world and enabled us to benefit from significant economies of scale and an enhanced global infrastructure covering the air, land and sea markets.

(1) Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure. See Exhibit 99.1 ("Reconciliation of GAAP Measure to Non-GAAP Measure") to this Form 10-K for a discussion of how we calculate Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of net loss computed in accordance with GAAP to Adjusted EBITDA.

Important Compensation Decisions for 2016

We believe that the compensation of our executive officers and employees should be closely tied to the performance of our Company so that their interests are aligned with those of our stockholders.

- Despite management achieving several strategic accomplishments that position the Company well for the future, our Compensation Committee determined in April 2017 that, based on information available at the time, our expected 2016 financial results fell short of our internal targets for 2016 that we had established in early 2016. As such, our Compensation Committee determined that none of our NEOs for 2016 would receive an Annual Incentive Plan ("AIP") cash bonus for fiscal year 2016, irrespective of our Company's actual financial performance relative to those internal targets.

- In fiscal year 2016, we introduced performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs") as a third grant-type in addition to stock options and time-based restricted stock units ("RSUs"). Our PSUs are awards representing a right to receive a specified number of shares of our common stock after the grant date subject to the achievement of pre-determined performance conditions, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

Compensation Policies and Practices

Independence	Our Board has a Compensation Committee that is 100% independent under Nasdaq and SEC rules. The Compensation Committee engages its own independent compensation consultant (currently FW Cook) and confirms each year that the consultant has no conflicts of interest and is independent.
No Hedging	We have a policy prohibiting all directors and employees from engaging in any hedging transactions with respect to our securities. This policy prohibits purchases of any financial instrument designed to permit a director, officer or employee to own our securities but without the full risks and rewards of ownership.
Compensation Clawback Policy	We have a "compensation clawback policy" that permits the company, subject to the discretion and approval of our Board, to recover cash-based and performance-based-equity incentive compensation paid to any current or former "Section 16 officer" if there is a restatement of our financial results in certain circumstances.
Director Stock Ownership Guidelines	We have Stock Ownership Guidelines for Outside Directors that require our outside directors to retain shares valued at three times their annual cash retainer for director service until they meet the required stock ownership threshold.
CEO Stock Ownership Guidelines	We have Stock Ownership Guidelines for our Chief Executive Officer that require our CEO to retain shares valued at three times his or her annual base salary until our CEO meets the required stock ownership threshold.
Equity Award Policy	We have an Equity Award Policy that is designed to maintain the integrity of our equity award process, including for the timing and value of awards. The Equity Award Policy sets the general timing of our annual equity grants and imposes stringent controls around those grants and around any award made outside of the normal annual equity grant cycle.
No "Single Trigger" Change in Control Payments	None of our currently employed NEOs has "single trigger" change in control payments or benefits (including automatic accelerated vesting of equity awards upon a change in control only).
No Tax Gross-Ups	We do not provide tax gross-ups to any of our NEOs.

Executive Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

We operate in highly competitive industries providing content and connectivity to the worldwide aviation, maritime and hard-to-reach land markets, which are characterized by frequent technological advances, rapidly changing market requirements, and the regular emergence of new market entrants. To succeed in this environment, we must continuously develop and refine new and existing products and services, devise new business models, and demonstrate an ability to quickly identify and capitalize on new business opportunities. To achieve these objectives, we need a highly-talented and seasoned team of business professionals. We believe that the compensation of our executive officers should be closely tied to the long-term performance and growth of our Company so that their interests are aligned with those of our stockholders. Consistent with this philosophy, the following core principles provide a framework for the Company's executive compensation philosophy:

- to provide a competitive compensation package to attract and retain talented executives to manage and operate all aspects of our business;

- to reward the achievement of corporate and individual objectives that promote the growth and profitability of our business; and
- to align the interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders by providing both short-time incentive compensation (our AIP cash bonus program) and long-term incentive compensation (our equity program).

We strive to balance incentives that promote long-term, sustainable performance and to discourage inappropriate risk-taking. We believe that our metrics and targets for earning performance-based incentives, such as the revenue and Adjusted EBITDA targets for our AIP program in 2016, are consistent with our business objectives and our goal of increasing stockholder value over the long-term.

Roles of Our Board of Directors, Compensation Committee and Chief Executive Officer in Compensation Decisions

Our Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving compensation for all of our executive officers. This includes approving the goals and payouts under our AIP cash bonus program, target compensation opportunities and actual incentive-compensation payouts for the executive officers, all long-term incentive grant levels and terms as well as the design of compensation programs in which the executive officers participate. Our CEO recommends to the Compensation Committee the compensation packages for all of our executive officers (other than for the CEO), including base salary increases, AIP bonuses and equity and any other incentive awards.

In carrying out its responsibilities, the Compensation Committee considers a number of factors, including the following:

- our financial condition and available resources;
- an evaluation of the competitive market based on available data as well as the collective experience of the members of the Compensation Committee with other similar companies, as well as recommendations of the Committee’s independent compensation consultant, FW Cook;
- the individual executive officer’s experience and expertise; and
- the compensation levels of our other executive officers at that time.

Compensation Committee’s Independent Compensation Consultant

Our Compensation Committee has (since Fall 2016) retained FW Cook, as its independent compensation consultant. FW Cook reports directly to our Compensation Committee, attends committee meetings and provides advice to the Committee Chair and the Committee. FW Cook prepares analyses for the Committee based on its review of market data that it believes to be relevant, including compensation levels at, and the financial performance of, a comparator group of companies identified for the relevant compensation period. FW Cook meets with the Committee and with management to solicit input on job scope, performance, retention issues and other factors that it views as relevant. FW Cook assists in the development of recommendations on compensation program design and pay opportunities for executive officers.

FW Cook has not provided any services for us other than the services that it provided to our Compensation Committee. Our Compensation Committee assessed the independence of FW Cook pursuant to, and based on the factors set forth in, SEC and Nasdaq rules, and determined no conflicts of interest exist in respect of its engagement of FW Cook.

Compensation Benchmarking

In the second quarter of 2016, we reviewed and benchmarked our compensation practices that support our ability to retain and motivate our existing leadership talent and attract new leadership talent to our Company. This effort included a review of the competitiveness of our executive compensation practices in the global markets in which we compete for talent; the historical practices of the companies that we have acquired over the past several years; a review of the consistency of pay across our company; and an assessment of how our compensation programs support our short- and long-term business objectives.

For purposes of determining our compensation for our executive officers for 2016 (which compensation was initially established in Spring 2016), our comparator group included the following companies in our industries:

Broadsoft, Inc.	Comserve, Inc.
Conversant, LLC	Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
DTS, Inc.	Gogo Inc.
Harmonic, Inc.	Iridium Communications Inc.
LogMeIn, Inc.	RealD Inc.
RLJ Entertainment, Inc.	TiVo Corporation
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.	

Our CEO utilized this comparator group in preparing his 2016 compensation proposals to the Compensation Committee in Spring 2016. Our Compensation Committee then considered this benchmarking information in reaching its determinations regarding the compensation of our executive officers for 2016.

In Fall 2016, following our EMC Acquisition and the substantial change in our company's size, scope and complexity due to that acquisition, FW Cook reviewed the prior comparator group and recommended changes to that group. Based on this review, our Compensation Committee determined that our new comparator group would be as set forth in the table below:

Avid Technologies, Inc.	Ixia
Calix Inc.	Netgear Inc.
CSG Systems, Inc.	ShoreTel, Inc.
Gogo Inc.	Silver Spring Networks, Inc.
GTT Communications, Inc.	Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. TiVo Corporation
Harmonic, Inc.	TiVo Corporation
IMAX Corporation	ViaSat Inc.
Infinera Corporation	Vonage Holdings Corp.
Iridium Communications Inc.	

FW Cook then provided a competitive analysis of target pay opportunities and incentive program design practices among the new comparator companies.

Our Compensation Committee considered this new benchmarking information in reaching its determinations regarding the changes to compensation for our former Chief Executive Officer in October 2016 and the introduction of PSUs into our annual equity grant program in October 2016. Our Compensation Committee also used this new comparator group as one of many points of reference in determining 2017 compensation opportunities for our executive officers.

Say-on-Pay Vote Result

At our 2016 annual meeting of stockholders, over 95% of the votes cast on our "say-on-pay" proposal were voted in favor of our compensation paid to our named executive officers for 2015. Our Board and our Compensation Committee reviewed these vote results when evaluating our executive compensation policies and decisions during 2016, and the Compensation Committee will continue to consider the results of our "say-on-pay" votes when making future compensation decisions for our executive officers.

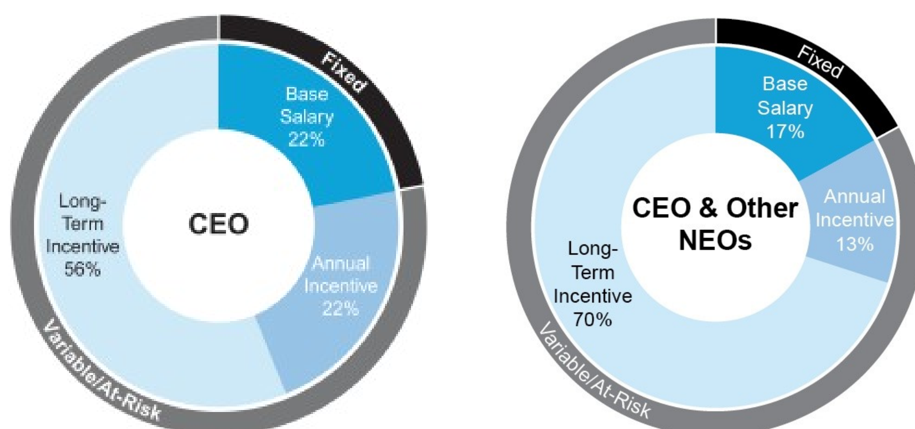
Elements of Executive Compensation

We believe the compensation packages of our NEOs for 2016 were consistent with our compensation objectives, as outlined in the following table. This table sets forth the key elements of the 2016 compensation provided to our NEOs for 2016, along with the primary objective associated with each element of compensation.

Compensation Element	Type	Primary Objective
Base salary	Fixed annual cash payment	Attract and retain high-performing and experienced leaders at a competitive level of salary.
Annual performance-based cash compensation (short-term "at-risk" cash incentive compensation) under our Annual Cash Incentive (AIP) Program	Variable annual cash bonus	Motivate and reward executives for achieving annual "Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA" (described below) and/or revenue goals and the achievement of strategic goals at the Company, department and individual level
Long-term "at-risk" equity incentive compensation	Equity with multi-year vesting	Align the interests of our NEOs with stockholder interests, encourage the maximization of stockholder value and retain key executives over the long term.

Compensation Mix

For 2016, our Compensation Committee reviewed the comparator-group data described above and approved target levels and a mix of fixed and variable compensation for our executive officers. To tie our executive compensation programs to our performance, we weighted the targeted 2016 total compensation package more towards variable AIP and long-term equity incentives than towards fixed (*i.e.*, base salary) compensation. The charts below show the target mix of each element of the total compensation package for (1) our former Chief Executive Officer for 2016 and (2) our former Chief Executive Officer together with the rest of our NEOs for 2016[(1)]:



(1) For 2016, Messrs. Avellan and Severson—who were new hires for us in 2016 as part of the EMC Acquisition—received large, up front ("front loader") long-term equity incentive grants upon their commencement of employment with us. This included an initial award of stock options and RSUs with the expectation that they would not receive any additional equity grants for the next several years. These charts reflect these "front loader" grants.

2016 Compensation Decisions

Base Salary

Base salaries for our executive officers are generally based on the scope of their responsibilities, historical job performance and individual experience. We also aim to set base salaries at levels generally comparable with those of executives in similar positions and with similar responsibilities at comparable companies as necessary to attract, retain and motivate those executive officers. Base salaries for our executive officers are reviewed at least annually, and may be further adjusted from time to time by the Compensation Committee.

The table below shows the 2016 base salary (as of December 31, 2016) for each of our NEOs for 2016:

Name	Base Salary at Dec. 31, 2016 ($)	Changes to Base Salary (if any) during 2016
David M. Davis	625,000	Increased from $550,000 effective October 1, 2016.
Michael Zemetra	350,000	None.
Thomas Severson	350,000	Mr. Severson commenced employment with our company in July 2016 upon our acquisition of EMC and became our CFO on August 24, 2016. He did not receive any salary adjustment during the remainder of 2016.
Abel Avellan	350,000	Mr. Avellan commenced employment with our company in July 2016 upon our acquisition of EMC and did not receive any salary adjustment during the remainder of 2016.
Walé Adepoju	418,055	Increased from $408,000 effective April 1, 2016.
Stephen Ballas	335,000	Mr. Ballas commenced employment with our company on April 11, 2016 and did not receive any salary adjustment during the remainder of 2016.

Annual Cash Incentive ("AIP") Compensation

The annual incentive payouts for our NEOs for 2016 were determined as follows: (1) 40% on achievement against a "Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA" target (i.e., the Company's Adjusted EBITDA adding back any AIP bonus payments for that period) set in Spring 2016, but excluding EBITDA from acquisitions consummated in 2016, i.e., the EMC Acquisition, (2) 30% on achievement against a consolidated revenue target set in Spring 2016 (excluding revenue from acquisitions consummated in 2016, i.e., the EMC Acquisition), and (3) 30% on achievement (based on a performance rating scaled from "1" to "5," with a rating of "4" constituting target level of performance) against Company and individual objectives identified for each NEO set in Spring 2016. In order for the Company to make any payouts under the AIP for 2016, the Company's actual Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA must have exceeded 80% of the target Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA goal. Our executive officers had the opportunity to earn from 0% to 150% of their target AIP amounts based on actual achievement against the performance targets established for each of the three metrics.

The following table sets forth the full-year AIP bonus target (as a percentage of base salary and in dollar amount) for each of our NEOs for 2016 (and assumes no proration for employment start dates that occurred during 2016):

Name	2016 AIP Bonus Target (% of Salary)	2016 AIP Bonus Target ($)
David M. Davis	100%	625,000
Michael Zemetra	75%	262,500
Thomas Severson	75%	262,500
Abel Avellan	75%	262,500
Walé Adepoju	75%	313,541
Stephen Ballas	50%	167,500

The following table sets forth the performance metrics (at target) under the AIP for 2016 and the relative weighting of those metrics in determining AIP bonuses for 2016:

Performance Metric	Weighting	Target (millions) ($)
Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA	40%	66.5
Consolidated Revenue	30%	478.0
Company and Individual Strategic Goals	30%	Described below for each NEO

The following table sets forth the strategic/individual goals for each of our NEOs for 2016:

Name	Strategic/Individual Goals
David M. Davis	• Onboard new clients, including major new connectivity customers • Continue global integration and organizational alignment • Pursue targeted M&A opportunities • Hire and develop internal key talent • Continue to enhance company-wide communication
Michael Zemetra	• Hire and develop key talent • Improve internal financial information delivery processes • Achieve cost reductions • Implementation and continued development of finance-system applications
Thomas Severson	• Hire and develop internal key talent • Achieve cost reductions • Complete Finance department reorganization and development
Abel Avellan	• Execute on Maritime & Land Connectivity roadmap • Meaningful progress on the integration of the EMC business into Global Eagle • Implement a company-wide synergy program following the EMC acquisition
Walé Adepoju	• Retain key Media & Content customers and achieve new Media & Content customer wins • Improve overall Media & Content customer satisfaction • Streamline content purchasing processes and delivery • Grow content distribution business • Diversify lab services offerings
Stephen Ballas	• Strengthen corporate governance framework and policies • Develop Legal and Compliance Department organization structure and processes • Development and execution of Compliance program

In April 2017, the Compensation Committee evaluated our Company's and executive officers' 2016 actual performance achievement as measured against the goals initially established for each of them. The Committee then considered the appropriate "actual" payout for our executive officers under the AIP for 2016. The goals, actual performance achievement and payouts for 2016 AIP compensation are shown in the table below. However, after considering our Company's expected performance results for 2016 based on information available at the time, the Compensation Committee determined that our performance fell below expectations and, accordingly, that our NEOs for 2016 would not receive any AIP payout for the 2016 performance year.

Performance Metric	Weighting	Goal at Target (millions) ($)	Actual Performance (millions) ($)	Actual Payout as a % of Goal	Actual Payout as a % of Target
Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA	40%	66.5	Not calculated [1]	—% [1]	—% [1]
Consolidated Revenue	30%	478.0	Not calculated [1]	—% [1]	—% [1]
Company and Individual Strategic Goals	30%	Described Above	Not calculated [1]	[1]	[1]
Minimum Funding Threshold for AIP	$53.2 million (i.e., 80% of Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA Target of $66.5 million)				

(1) Our Compensation Committee determined that none of our 2016 NEOs would receive an AIP cash bonus for fiscal year 2016, irrespective of our Company's actual financial performance and the NEO's performance against his Company and individual strategic goals.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation (Equity-Based)

We currently utilize stock options, RSUs and PSUs to reward long-term performance. We believe that providing a meaningful portion of an executive's total compensation package in the form of equity awards vesting over multi-year periods aligns the long-term incentives of our executive officers with the interests of our stockholders. Our equity award program takes into consideration our pool of shares available for grant under our equity plans, the rate at which we deplete our pool of shares available for grant, our annual equity usage rates and corresponding levels of dilution to our stockholders resulting from such awards.

Time-Vesting Stock Options and Restricted Stock Units

In March 2016, the Compensation Committee approved long-term incentive grants for our NEOs for 2016 under our equity grant program that included a mix of "time-vesting" non-qualified stock options and RSUs. With respect to our "time-vesting" non-qualified stock options, 25% of the shares underlying such options generally vest on the first anniversary of the "vesting commencement date" (which is generally the date of grant) and the balance generally vests in equal monthly installments over the following 36 months (subject to continuous service on each vesting date). Our "time-vesting" RSUs generally vest in four equal annual installments with the first installment vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remaining installments vesting annually thereafter (subject to continuous service on each vesting date).

Prior to June 2016, the Company's practice was generally to grant a large, one-time "front loader" award of stock options and RSUs upon hiring a new executive officer, with the expectation that no additional grants would be made for the next several years. However, in June 2016, the Compensation Committee transitioned to an annual grant program for all employees (including for recent hires) to align the executive team, mitigate variability across executive officers in equity grant prices (including across exercise prices on options) and provide stronger continuous executive retention.

Total Shareholder Return Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units

In October 2016, the Compensation Committee approved the terms of a new relative Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") PSU for issuance under the Company's existing Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2013 Equity Plan"). The Compensation Committee implemented the new PSU program to incorporate into our ongoing long-term incentive program a long-term "performance-based" incentive instrument with vesting tied to our multi-year stock-price performance. The PSUs vest based on the Company's TSR relative to the TSR of the constituents of the Russell 2000 Index over a three-year performance period commencing on the grant date. Vesting is further subject to the recipient's continuous employment through the third anniversary of the grant date. The Company granted the PSUs as a "target" number of PSUs, with the actual number of PSUs later vesting to be based on the Company's relative TSR percentile ranking versus the constituents of the Russell 2000 as measured at the end of the performance period, as follows:

TSR Percentile Ranking	Share Payout as a % of Target PSUs*
80th Percentile or Greater	150% (Maximum)
60th Percentile	100% (Target)
30th Percentile or Less	0%

*Payout percentage linearly interpolated for performance between the 30th and 60th percentiles and between the 60th and 80th percentiles.

The table below shows the value of RSUs, stock options and PSUs awarded to our NEOs for 2016:

Name	Restricted Stock Units ($)	Stock Options ($)	PSU (at Target) ($)	2016 Aggregate Long-Term Incentive Total ($)
David M. Davis	550,000	550,000	462,500	1,562,500
Michael Zemetra	175,000	175,000	None	350,000
Thomas Severson	672,800	648,000	None	1,320,800
Abel Avellan (1)	3,613,500	1,395,000	None	5,008,500
Walé Adepoju	204,000	517,000 (2)	167,500	888,500
Stephen Ballas	406,250	406,250	134,000	946,500

* Dollar amounts in table above reflect grant-date fair value, except for the PSUs which reflect grant date value as determined by the Compensation Committee.

(1) Mr. Avellan's equity was granted pursuant to the Company's 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees (the "EMC Inducement Equity Plan") that the Board established in connection with the EMC Acquisition. The purpose of the EMC Inducement Equity Plan was to provide equity awards as an inducement to legacy EMC employees to enter into employment or continue their employment with the Company upon our consummation of the EMC Acquisition and to promote the success and enhance the value of the Company by linking the personal interests of those recipients to those of the Company's stockholders.

(2) Mr. Adepoju received two grants of stock options (to purchase our common stock) in 2016 (totaling $517,000 in aggregate grant-date fair value), consisting of (1) a grant in March 2016 with a grant date fair value equal to $204,000 and (2) a grant in October 2016 with a grant date fair value equal to $313,000.

As described above, the Company's practice prior to June 2016 was to grant a large, one-time "front loader" award of stock options and RSUs upon hiring a new executive, with the expectation that no additional grants would be made for the next several years. Messrs. Severson and Avellan received their "front loader" equity awards on their employment commencement dates with the Company following the EMC Acquisition, and therefore did not receive any PSUs when granted in October 2016. Mr. Zemetra's employment with the Company had already terminated at the time the Compensation Committee determined to grant PSUs in October 2016, and therefore he did not receive any PSUs.

2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs

David M. Davis

On February 17, 2017, Mr. Davis's employment as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and service as a member of the Company's Board terminated.

Because we treated the separation as an involuntary termination without cause, Mr. Davis received a severance payment in the form of a one-time cash payment equal to $1,094,000 (175% of his then-current annual base salary). This amount equaled his contractual severance entitlement under his employment agreement. Given that we had completed the 2016 performance year but not yet paid or determined 2016 AIP cash bonuses at the time of Mr. Davis's separation, the Committee determined it was appropriate to provide him his 2016 AIP bonus if and when paid for the 2016 performance year and as calculated under the AIP. As described above however, our Compensation Committee subsequently determined in April 2017 not to award any of our executive officers AIP cash bonuses for the 2016 performance year, and so Mr. Davis ultimately did not receive any 2016 AIP bonus. The Committee also agreed to reimburse Mr. Davis for up to $10,000 for his outside legal expenses incurred in negotiating his separation agreements with the Company.

On February 20, 2017, we also entered into a consulting agreement with Mr. Davis pursuant to which Mr. Davis agreed to provide consulting and advisory services to the Company for three months following his separation date. Further, that agreement provided that any equity held by Mr. Davis would continue to vest until the termination date of the consulting period. Mr. Davis ceased providing consulting services to us in May 2017.

The Company also agreed to provide Mr. Davis up to one year following the end of that consulting period to exercise any stock options vested through the completion of such consulting period.

Tom Severson

On February 20, 2017, Mr. Severson's employment as the Company's Chief Financial Officer terminated. Because we treated the separation as an involuntary termination without cause, Mr. Severson received severance in the form of continued payments of his salary for 12 months following his separation on regular paycheck dates. This amount equaled his contractual severance entitlement under his employment agreement, without further enhancement. Also, as required by his employment agreement, we agreed to provide him his 2016 AIP bonus if and when paid for the 2016 performance year and as calculated under the AIP. As described above, however, our Compensation Committee subsequently determined in April 2017 not to award any of our executive officers AIP bonuses for the 2016 performance year, and so Mr. Severson ultimately did not receive any 2016 AIP bonus.

All of Mr. Severson's unvested options and restricted stock units were immediately forfeited upon his separation from the Company.

Wale Adepoju

In connection with the Company's annual merit increase assessment process for all employees, on April 28, 2017, the Compensation Committee approved an increase to Mr. Adepoju's salary to $428,506 (from $418,055), effective April 1, 2017. On that same date, the Compensation Committee granted Mr. Adepoju a one-time cash retention bonus of $185,000, to be paid in three equal installments on June 30, 2017, September 30, 2017 and December 30, 2017.

As noted above, also in April 2017, our Compensation Committee determined not to award any of our executive officers AIP cash bonuses for the 2016 performance year, and so Mr. Adepoju did not receive any 2016 AIP bonus.

Stephen Ballas

On April 28, 2017, the Compensation Committee approved an increase to Mr. Ballas's salary to $350,000 (from $335,000) effective April 1, 2017, and approved an increase to Mr. Ballas's AIP cash bonus target to 75% (from 50%) of his base salary for the 2017 (and future) performance years. On that same date, the Compensation Committee granted Mr. Ballas a one-time cash retention bonus of $115,000, to be paid in three equal installments on June 30, 2017, September 30, 2017 and December 30, 2017.

As noted above, also in April 2017, our Compensation Committee determined not to award any of our executive officers AIP cash bonuses for the 2016 performance year, and so Mr. Ballas did not receive any 2016 AIP bonus.

Michael Zemetra

On August 22, 2016, Michael Zemetra submitted his notice of resignation as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, with the resignation to be effective on August 31, 2017. In connection therewith, the Company and Mr. Zemetra entered into a Release and Transition Services Agreement dated August 25, 2016, pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay Mr. Zemetra a lump-sum cash payment of $388,522, consisting of (a) a discretionary bonus of $358,636 and (b) a transition services fee of $29,886 for his provision of consulting services to the Company through September 30, 2016. In addition, the Company granted Mr. Zemetra until August 31, 2017 the opportunity to exercise any vested Company stock options that he held as of August 31, 2016.

Abel Avellan

On April 18, 2017, Abel Avellan submitted his notice of resignation as our President and Chief Strategy Officer, effective on the date of that notice. In connection with Mr. Avellan's resignation, the Company and Mr. Avellan entered into a Consulting Agreement dated April 19, 2017 (the "Consulting Agreement"). Under the Consulting Agreement, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Avellan a fee of $15,000 per month for his consulting services to the Company, with Mr. Avellan dedicating 50% of his working hours to providing these services. The consulting term commenced on April 19, 2017 and terminated in November 2017. Vesting on Mr. Avellan's unvested equity of the Company that he held on his employment resignation date continued for the duration of the period in which he provided consulting services, as if Mr. Avellan remained an employee of the Company during that period.

As noted above, in April 2017, our Compensation Committee determined not to award any of our executive officers AIP cash bonuses for the 2016 performance year, and so Mr. Avellan did not receive any 2016 AIP bonus.

Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program

- *No "Single Trigger" Change in Control Payments* – We do not have any agreements or plans with our currently employed executive officers that provide for "single trigger" change in control payments or benefits (*i.e.*, automatic accelerated vesting of equity awards upon a change of control only). In the event of a change of control of the Company prior to July 27, 2017, Mr. Avellan—our former President & Chief Strategy Officer—would have received automatic accelerated vesting of his equity awards upon a termination without cause or for good reason pursuant to this employment agreement, which he negotiated for as part of the Company's acquisition of EMC. But Mr. Avellan separated from our company on April 18, 2017, so this provision is no longer applicable.

- *Executive Severance Plan* – In April 2017, the Compensation Committee approved a new Change in Control and Severance Plan for Senior Management (our "Executive Severance Plan"), in which all of our executive officers (including all currently employed 2016 NEOs) now participate. The Compensation Committee adopted the Executive Severance Plan because it believes that the Executive Severance Plan is reflective of current compensation practices and trends and will help ensure retention and continuity of our executive officers. The Compensation Committee further believes that the Executive Severance Plan is essential to recruiting, retaining and developing high-quality executive talent in a competitive job market because it provides protection to the executive officer if the Company does not retain him or her in certain circumstances. Participants

under the Executive Severance Plan are eligible to receive (i) severance benefits upon a qualifying termination of employment, including enhanced benefits for a qualifying termination that occurs within a window period surrounding a change in control of the Company, and (ii) accelerated and continued vesting in respect of equity awards held by them if they are terminated without cause. For a description of the Executive Severance Plan, please see our Current Report on Form 8-K that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2017. Because the Executive Severance Plan was not in effect in 2016, we have not described it herein. We will provide a complete description of the Executive Severance Plan in our proxy statement for our 2018 annual stockholders' meeting, which proxy statement will address compensation for our named executive officers for 2017.

- *CEO Stock Ownership Guidelines* – We have Stock Ownership Guidelines for our Chief Executive Officer that require that our CEO retain shares valued at three times his annual base salary. If the threshold is not met, then our CEO may not sell any of his or her "net" shares (*i.e.*, after permitted sales for tax withholdings) acquired upon the exercise of stock options or the settlement of vested RSUs.

- *No Tax Gross-Ups* – We do not provide tax gross-ups to our executive officers.

- *No Hedging Transactions* – We have a policy prohibiting all of our directors, officers and employees from engaging in hedging or monetization transactions that would permit the director, officer or employee to own Company securities but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. We adopted this policy because we believe that all of our directors, officers and employees should be aligned with our stockholders' long-term interests, and we believe these sorts of hedging transactions would misalign their incentives in that regard.

- *Compensation Clawback Policy* – We have a "compensation clawback policy" that permits us, subject to the discretion and approval of the Board, to recover cash-based and performance-based-equity incentive compensation (*e.g.*, our AIP cash bonus awards) paid to any current or former "Section 16 officer" (as so designated by the Board or its Compensation Committee under Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) in the event of a restatement of our financial results in certain circumstances. Specifically, the policy provides that (i) if we are required to restate our financial statements due to material non-compliance by us with any financial reporting requirement under securities laws, (ii) fraud or willful misconduct contributed to the restatement and (iii) any executive officer received a recoverable incentive-based compensation award in excess of the amount that he or she would have received had the restated financial statements been in effect for the period in which the incentive-based compensation amount was awarded, then we are entitled to recover the overpayment. The policy permits clawback from any executive who received an award overpayment, irrespective of whether the executive contributed to the fraud or willful misconduct. Awards are subject to clawback under the policy for up to three years after the award vests or is granted.

- *Deductibility of Executive Compensation; Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m)* – Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code limits the amount that a public company may deduct from federal income taxes for remuneration paid to the chief executive officer and the three other most highly paid executive officers (other than the chief financial officer) to $1.0 million per executive per year, unless certain requirements are met. While the Compensation Committee is mindful of the benefit to us of the full deductibility of compensation, the Compensation Committee believes that it should not be constrained by the requirements of Section 162(m) where those requirements would impair flexibility in compensating our executive officers in a manner that can best promote our corporate objectives. We intend to continue to compensate our executive officers in a manner consistent with the best interests of the Company and our stockholders. We expect our new 2017 Omnibus Long Term Incentive Plan that we will propose at our next annual stockholders' meeting to potentially qualify our future AIP cash awards and time-vesting RSUs for the exception to the compensation deductibility limits of Section 162(m).

Summary Compensation Table for 2016

The following table shows the compensation earned in respect of 2016, 2015, and 2014 by each of our 2016 NEOs for the years in which they were NEOs (as determined pursuant to the SEC's disclosure requirements for executive compensation in Item 402 of Regulation S-K).

Name and Current Principal Position (unless otherwise indicated)	Year	Salary [1] ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards [2] ($)	Option Awards [3] ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation [4] ($)	All Other Compensation [5] ($)	Total ($)
David M. Davis [6] Former Chief Executive Officer	2016	562,625	—	1,058,192	562,316	—	54,300	2,237,433
	2015	537,671	—	399,997	386,790	516,313	—	1,840,771
	2014	427,869	—	—	673,000	—	—	1,100,869
Michael Zemetra [7] Former Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	2016	266,814	—	175,001	178,919	—	362,296	983,030
	2015	350,000	—	75,008	72,522	240,516	—	738,046
	2014	261,818	75,000	63,752	365,250	—	—	765,820
Thomas Severson [8] Former Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	2016	116,667	—	672,800	648,000	—	46,400	1,483,867
Abel Avellan [9] Former President and Chief Strategy Officer	2016	135,417	—	3,613,500	1,395,000	—	13,000	5,150,667
Walé Adepoju Executive Vice President, Media & Content	2016	415,542	—	387,496	521,146	—	—	1,324,184
	2015	406,027	—	199,998	193,395	280,373	—	1,079,793
Stephen Ballas [10] Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Corporate Secretary	2016	243,734	50,000[11]	553,487	407,605	—	—	1,253,916

* The amounts in this table do not reflect any compensation that the NEO received at any predecessor company prior to the Company's acquisition of that company.

(1) Amounts set forth in this column reflect the amounts actually received by the NEO as salary payments during 2016, and therefore represent a blend of the salary rates applicable to the NEO throughout the year in the event that the NEO experienced a salary change mid-year.

(2) Amounts set forth in this column represent the grant date fair value of stock-based awards granted during the year computed in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic No. 718, "Compensation — Stock Compensation" ("ASC 718"). For 2016, the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock awards reflected in these columns was determined using the valuation methodology and assumptions set forth in Note 13 Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(3) Amounts set forth in this column represent the grant date fair value of stock-based awards granted during the year computed in accordance with ASC 718. For 2016, the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock option awards reflected in these columns was determined using the valuation methodology and assumptions set forth in Note 13 Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(4) Amounts disclosed under the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column reflect the amounts earned by the NEO during the applicable year under the AIP.

(5) Amounts disclosed under "All Other Compensation" includes (1) for Mr. Davis, approximately $50,000 for commuting benefits for his travel to and from his principal residence in Minnesota and our Company's headquarters in Los Angeles, California, and $4,300 for 401(k) employer matching contributions; (2) for Mr. Zemetra, $358,636 of income from severance and $3,660 for 401(k) employer matching contributions; (3) for Mr. Severson, $41,900 for housing cost benefits associated with his temporary relocation to Los Angeles during our CFO transition in late 2016, and $4,500 for 401(k) employer matching contributions; and (4) for Mr. Avellan, approximately $13,000 for commuting benefits for his travel to and from his principal residence in Florida and our Florida office. Perquisites whose aggregate value is less than $10,000 are not disclosed separately, as permitted under SEC rules. Messrs. Avellan and Adepoju had *de minimis* 401(k) contributions (each less than $500) for the 2016 performance year.

(6) Mr. Davis separated from the Company effective February 22, 2017.

(7) Mr. Zemetra separated from the Company effective August 31, 2016.

(8) Mr. Severson became the Company's Chief Financial Officer effective August 31, 2016. Mr. Severson separated from the Company on February 20, 2017.

(9) Mr. Avellan became our President and Chief Financial Officer effective July 27, 2016. He separated from the Company effective April 18, 2017.

(10) Mr. Ballas joined the Company as its Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary effective April 11, 2016.

(11) Mr. Ballas received a $50,000 sign-on bonus when he joined the Company. This amount reflects that bonus.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards for 2016

The following table sets forth information relating to grants in 2016 of plan-based awards to our 2016 NEOs.

		Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (1)			Estimated Future Number of Shares Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards(2)						
Name	Grant Date	Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	RSUs: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)(3)	Stock Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)(4)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)(5)
David M. Davis	3/10/2016	156,250	625,000	937,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	59,459	—	—	549,996
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	169,884	9.25	550,000
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	1,507	50,217	75,244	—	—	—	508,196
Michael Zemetra	3/10/2016	65,625	262,500	393,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,919	—	—	175,001
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54,054	9.25	175,000
Thomas Severson	8/25/2016	65,625(9)	262,500(9)	393,750(9)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8/25/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,000	—	—	672,800
	8/25/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200,000	8.41	648,000
Abel Avellan	7/27/2016	65,625	262,500	393,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7/27/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	175,000(6)	—	—	1,405,250
	7/27/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	275,000(7)	—	—	2,208,250
	7/27/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	450,000(8)	8.03	1,395,000
Walé Adepoju	3/10/2016	78,385	313,541	470,312	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,054	—	—	204,000
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60,312	9.25	204,000
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	544	18,132	27,198	—	—	—	183,496
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90,340	9.21	312,576
Stephen Ballas	4/11/2016	41,875	167,500	251,250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4/11/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	48,134	—	—	406,251
	4/11/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	135,417	8.44	407,605
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	436	14,549	21,824	—	—	—	146,325

(1) Represents potential AIP cash bonus payouts under the 2016 Annual Incentive Plan at threshold, target and maximum levels of performance. As previously noted, none of our 2016 NEOs received an AIP bonus payment for the 2016 performance year. The "Threshold" figure however assumes that the Company achieved the minimum level of performance necessary to fund the AIP in 2016 (80% of a Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA target of $66.5 million, which equaled $53.2 million), and further assumes $430.2 million in consolidated revenue for 2016 and a "2" performance rating for strategic/individual goal achievement. The "Target" figure assumes that the Company achieved the target level of Pre-Bonus Adjusted EBITDA under the AIP for 2016, and further assumes the Company achieved its target of $478.0 million in consolidated revenue for 2016 and a "4" performance rating for strategic/individual goal achievement. The "Maximum" figure reflects the maximum bonus that the NEO could earn for 2016 under the terms of the AIP or his employment agreement.

(2) Represents number of PSUs to be earned under the 2013 Equity Plan at threshold, target and maximum levels of performance. PSUs cliff vest on the third anniversary of the grant date, based on the Company's relative total shareholder return ("TSR") versus the constituents of the Russell 2000 index over a three-year performance period subject to continuous employment on the vesting date. In order for any of the PSUs to be earned, relative TSR achievement during the performance period must exceed the 30th percentile ranking amongst the Russell 2000 constituents. For purposes of calculating the threshold number of unvested PSUs outstanding under the award, we have assumed that PSUs (initially awarded as a "target" number of PSUs) will be awarded at the end of their three-year performance period at the minimum performance threshold for the awards to be granted (*i.e.*, achievement at the 31st relative TSR percentile ranking). Under the terms of the PSUs awards, no PSUs will be awarded for relative TSR performance below this threshold.

(3) Represents RSUs that generally vest in four equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of their grant date subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(4) Represents stock options that (i) if granted prior to June 27, 2016 have a five-year term and (ii) if granted on or after that date have a seven-year term. Stock options generally vest and become exercisable with respect 25% of the underlying shares on the first anniversary of the grant date, and vest in 36 equal monthly annual installments thereafter, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(5) Amounts reflect the grant date fair value of equity awards (using a Monte-Carlo simulation for PSU awards), computed in accordance with ASC 718, rather than grant-date fair value or amounts paid to or realized by the named individual. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of the equity awards in Note 13 Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants to the consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(6) Mr. Avellan's inducement shares were awarded on July 27, 2016 as fully vested equity at grant.

(7) This RSU grant to Mr. Avellan vests in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of the grant date, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date. On April 18, 2017, Mr. Avellan submitted notice of his resignation from the Company, effective that same date. On April 19, 2017, the Company and Mr. Avellan entered into a consulting agreement for automatically renewing 12 month terms, subject to either party's right to earlier terminate on 15 days' notice for any reason. We agreed with Mr. Avellan that any equity held by him will continue to vest until the termination date of his consulting agreement. As of the date of filing of this Form 10-K, Mr. Avellan ceased providing consulting services to us in November 2017.

(8) Mr. Avellan's stock option grant vests as follows: 150,000 options vested on July 27, 2017, which was the first anniversary of their grant, and then 12,500 options vest on the 27th of each month from August 2017 through July 2019. On April 18, 2017, Mr. Avellan submitted notice of his resignation from the Company, effective that same date. On April 19, 2017, the Company and Mr. Avellan entered into a consulting agreement for automatically renewing 12 month terms, subject to either party's right to earlier terminate on 15 days' notice for any reason. We agreed with Mr. Avellan that any equity held by him will continue to vest until the termination date of his consulting agreement. As of the date of filing of this Form 10-K, Mr. Avellan ceased providing consulting services to us in November 2017.

(9) Mr. Severson's target AIP bonus was 75% of his annual base salary, and the payouts at threshold, target and maximum levels of performance in this table reflect the full year's target payment amount, without proration for his partial year of service in 2016. However, under the terms of his employment agreement Mr. Severson's target AIP bonus for the 2016 performance year was to be pro-rated based on the number of days elapsed during the 2016 performance period after August 24, 2016 (the commencement date of his employment as the Company's Chief Financial Officer). As noted under footnote 1 to this table, none of our 2016 NEOs (including Mr. Severson) received an AIP bonus payment for the 2016 performance year.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2016 Year-End

The following table sets forth the equity-based awards held by the 2016 NEOs that were outstanding on December 31, 2016, and it disregards the effect of terminations of employment (including forfeiture of outstanding equity awards) that have occurred after that date. As described under "Employment and Other Compensatory Agreements for our 2016 NEOs" below, Mr. Zemetra separated from our employ in 2016, and Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan separated from our employ in 2017.

		Option/Stock Appreciation Awards				Stock Awards			
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Equity Incentive Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)[4][7]	Equity Incentive Awards: Market Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights Not Vested ($)[5]	RSUs: Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)[6]	RSUs: Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)[5]
David M. Davis	1/31/2013	675,000[1]	—	10.00	1/31/2018	—	—	—	—
	1/13/2014	18,229[1]	6,771[1]	16.70	1/13/2019	—	—	—	—
	7/9/2014	60,417[1]	39,583[1]	11.43	7/9/2019	—	—	—	—
	3/16/2015	36,867[1]	47,401[1]	13.15	3/16/2020	—	—	—	—
	3/16/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,813	147,372
	3/16/2016	—	169,884[2]	9.25	3/10/2021	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	59,459	384,105
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	—	1,507	9,732	—	—
Michael Zemetra	6/25/2013	217,709[1]	—	9.87	6/25/2018	—	—	—	—
	10/31/2014	34,375[1]	—	12.23	10/30/2019	—	—	—	—
	3/16/2015	5,596	—	13.15	3/16/2020	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	9.25	3/10/2021	—	—	—	—
Thomas Severson	8/25/2016	—	200,000[1]	8.41	8/25/2023	—	—	—	—
	8/25/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,000	516,800
Walé Adepoju	9/16/2013	440,883[1]	19,167[1]	10.00	9/16/2018	—	—	—	—
	9/16/2013	7,072[1]	—	10.00	9/16/2018	—	—	—	—
	9/16/2013	31,261[1]	1,667[1]	10.00	9/16/2018	—	—	—	—
	6/5/2014	62,500[1]	37,500[1]	10.57	6/5/2019	—	—	—	—
	3/16/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,406	73,683
	3/16/2015	18,434[1]	23,700[1]	13.15	3/16/2020	—	—	—	—
	3/10/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,054	142,469
	3/10/2016	—	63,012[2]	9.25	3/10/2021	—	—	—	—
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	—	544	3,514	—	—
	10/11/2016	—	90,340[2]	9.21	10/11/2023	—	—	—	—
Abel Avellan	7/11/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	275,000	1,776,500
	7/11/2016	—	450,000[3]	8.03	7/27/2021	—	—	—	—
Stephen Ballas	4/11/2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	48,134	310,946
	4/11/2016	—	135,417[1]	8.44	4/11/2021	—	—	—	—
	10/11/2016	—	—	—	—	436	2,816	—	—

* The closing price of a share of our common stock on December 30, 2016 (the last Nasdaq trading day in 2016) was $6.46, and we have used that per-share price for purposes of determining market values in this table.

(1) Represents stock options that vest and become exercisable with respect to 25% of their underlying shares on the first anniversary of their grant date and vest with respect to the remaining 75% of their underlying shares on a monthly basis over the following three years until fully vested, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(2) Represents stock options that vest and become exercisable in four equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of their grant date, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(3) Mr. Avellan's stock options vest and become exercisable with respect to 1/3 of their underlying shares on the first anniversary of their grant date and vest with respect to the remaining 2/3 of their underlying shares on a monthly basis over the following two years until fully vested, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(4) Represents PSUs that cliff vest on the third anniversary of the grant date, based on the Company's relative total shareholder return versus the constituents of the Russell 2000 index over a three-year performance period, and subject to continuous employment on the vesting date.

(5) The market values of both the RSUs and PSUs were calculated by multiplying $6.46 (the closing price of a share of our common stock on December 30, 2016) by the number of unvested RSUs and unearned PSUs. In respect of the PSUs, see also footnote 7 to this table.

(6) Other than with respect to Mr. Avellan's awards, these awards represent RSUs that vest in four equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of their grant date, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date. Mr. Avellan's awards vest in three equal annual installments on each anniversary of their grant date, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date.

(7) This column includes the number of unvested PSUs assuming actual performance for the performance period is achieved at the "Threshold" level as indicated in the table under "Grants of Plan-Based Awards for 2016" above. For purposes of calculating the threshold number of unvested PSUs outstanding under the award, we have assumed that PSUs (initially awarded as a "target" number of PSUs) will be awarded at the end of their three-year performance period at the minimum performance threshold for the awards to be granted (i.e., achievement at the 31st relative TSR percentile ranking). Under the terms of the PSUs awards, no PSUs will be awarded for relative TSR performance below this threshold.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table provides information regarding all exercises of our stock options and the vesting of RSUs (during the year ended December 31, 2016) held by our 2016 NEOs.

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise(1) ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting(2) ($)
David M. Davis	—	—	7,605	62,817
Michael Zemetra	—	—	1,426	11,779
Thomas Severson	—	—	—	—
Walé Adepoju	—	—	3,803	31,413
Abel Avellan	—	—	175,000	1,405,250
Stephen Ballas	—	—	—	—

(1) Value Realized on Exercise would represent the difference between the market price of the underlying common stock on the exercise date and the exercise price of the options. However, none of the NEOs exercised options in 2016.

(2) Value Realized on Vesting is based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the vest date.

Employment and Other Compensatory Agreements for our 2016 NEOs

We have (or had) employment agreements with each of our 2016 NEOs, as summarized below:

David M. Davis, Former Chief Executive Officer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Davis on July 9, 2014, in connection with his then appointment as Chief Executive Officer. Under that agreement, Mr. Davis initially received an annual base salary of $500,000. Mr. Davis was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 75% of his base salary. We amended the agreement on April 12, 2015 to increase Mr. Davis's base salary to $550,000 and to increase his AIP cash bonus target to 100% of his annual base salary. We amended the agreement again on March 10, 2016 to provide for reimbursement of commuting expenses for Mr. Davis to and from his principal residence in Minnesota and our Company headquarters in Los Angeles. In October 2016, we increased Mr. Davis's salary to $625,000. Mr. Davis's employment agreement also provided for severance and change in control benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control."

On February 17, 2017, Mr. Davis' employment as CEO and service as a member of our Board terminated. For a description of the agreements that we entered into with Mr. Davis upon his separation from us, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

Mike Zemetra, Former Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Zemetra on November 3, 2014, in connection with his then appointment as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. The agreement provided for an initial annual base salary of $350,000, which remained Mr. Zemetra's annual base salary through his termination of employment in August 2016. Under the agreement, Mr. Zemetra was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 50% and not to exceed 100% of Mr. Zemetra's annual base salary. As noted above under "Annual Cash Incentive (AIP) Compensation," Mr. Zemetra's AIP target was 75% of his annual base salary for the 2016 performance year. Mr. Zemetra's employment agreement also provided for severance and change in control benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control."

Mr. Zemetra delivered notice of his intent to terminate his employment on August 22, 2016, and we entered into a release and transition services agreement with him on August 25, 2016. Pursuant to that agreement, Mr. Zemetra's employment with the Company terminated effective August 31, 2016. For a description of the agreements that we entered into with Mr. Zemetra upon his separation from us, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

Walé Adepoju, Executive Vice President, Media & Content

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Adepoju on July 30, 2014 in connection with his then appointment as our Executive Vice President and Chief Commercial Officer. The agreement provided for an initial annual base salary of $400,000. Under that agreement, Mr. Adepoju was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 50% of his base salary. In April 2015, we increased Mr. Adepoju's base salary to $408,000 and his AIP cash bonus target to 75% of his annual base salary. In April 2016, we increased his base salary to $418,055, and in April 2017, we increased it to $428,506. Mr. Adepoju's agreement also provided for severance protection benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control." Those severance benefits were in effect during 2016 (the period covered by this Form 10-K), but have since been superseded by our Executive Severance Plan in which Mr. Adepoju participates. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

Tom Severson, Former Chief Financial Officer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Severson on August 25, 2016 in connection with his then appointment as our Chief Financial Officer. Under that agreement, Mr. Severson received an initial annual base salary of $350,000, which remained his annual base salary through his termination of employment in February 2017. Mr. Severson was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 75% of his annual base salary (prorated based on his period of service as CFO in 2016). Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Severson also received an initial equity grant (consisting of RSUs and options) with a grant date fair value equal to $1,320,800 vesting over a four-year period, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date. Mr. Severson received a temporary housing stipend in Los Angeles, California for up to six months (associated with his temporary relocation to Los Angeles during our CFO transition in late 2016) and a relocation allowance of up to $25,000 in connection with his then anticipated relocation to Los Angeles. Mr. Severson's agreement also provided for severance protection benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control."

On February 20, 2017, Mr. Severson's employment as CFO terminated. See "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

Abel Avellan, Former President & Chief Strategy Officer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Avellan on July 27, 2016 in connection with his then appointment as our President and Chief Strategy Officer upon the EMC Acquisition. Under the employment agreement, Mr. Avellan received an initial annual base salary of $325,000, which remained his annual base salary through his termination of employment in April 2017. Mr. Avellan was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 75% of his annual base salary. Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Avellan received an initial equity grant with a grant date value equal to $5,008,500, consisting of (1) immediately vested shares with a grant date value of $1,405,250 and (2) the remainder (consisting of RSUs and options) vesting over a three-year period, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date. Mr. Avellan's agreement also provided for severance and change in control protection benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control."

On April 18, 2017, Mr. Avellan resigned as our President & Chief Strategy Officer effective that same date. For a description of the agreements that we entered into with Mr. Avellan upon his separation from us, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

Stephen Ballas, Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Corporate Secretary

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Ballas on March 11, 2016 in connection with his then appointment as our General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. Under the employment agreement, Mr. Ballas received an initial annual base salary of $335,000, which was increased in 2017 as described in the following paragraph. Mr. Ballas was also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 50% of his annual base salary and without proration for his mid-year start date in 2016, which was increased in 2017 as described in the following paragraph. Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Ballas also received a $50,000 sign-on bonus and an initial equity grant (consisting of RSUs and options) with a grant date value equal to $812,500 vesting over a four-year period, subject to continuous employment on each vesting date. In October 2016, we granted an additional equity grant (consisting of PSUs) with a grant date value of $134,000, cliff vesting in October 2019 subject to his continuous employment through the vesting date. Mr. Ballas's employment agreement provided for severance and change in control protection benefits as described below under "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control." Those benefits were in effect during 2016 (the period covered by this Form 10-K), but have since been superseded by our Executive Severance Plan in which Mr. Ballas participates. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

In April 2017, we increased Mr. Ballas's base salary to $350,000 and his AIP cash bonus target to 75% of his annual base salary.

Employment and Compensatory Agreements for Our Current CEO and CFO

We also have employment agreements with our current CEO and CFO who were not NEOs for 2016 (because they were not employed by us during that year), but who will be NEOs for 2017 when we publish our proxy statement for our 2018 annual stockholders' meeting:

Jeffrey A. Leddy, Chief Executive Officer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Leddy on February 21, 2017, in connection with his appointment as our Chief Executive Officer. Under his employment agreement, Mr. Leddy receives an initial annual base salary of $625,000. Mr. Leddy is also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 100% of his annual base salary. Pursuant to his employment agreement, if our stockholders approve a new 2017 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan that we will propose for their approval at our next annual stockholders' meeting, then Mr. Leddy will also receive an initial equity grant consisting of (a) an option (to be fully vested at grant) representing the right to purchase 350,000 shares of our common stock, (b) an additional option representing the right to purchase 650,000 shares of our common stock vesting over a three-year period, subject to continuous service on each vesting date, and (c) RSUs representing 200,000 shares of our common stock vesting over a three-year period, subject to continuous service on each vesting date. The exercise price of the stock options will be equal to $6.22, the closing price on February 17, 2017 (which is the date that our Compensation Committee approved his employment agreement). In addition, under Mr. Leddy's employment agreement, we agreed to reimburse him for travel and to and from his principal residence to the Company's office locations and for accommodations while traveling.

Mr. Leddy's agreement also provided for severance and change in control protection benefits under our Executive Severance Plan. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

Paul Rainey, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Rainey on April 7, 2017, in connection with his appointment as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Under his employment agreement, Mr. Rainey receives an initial annual base salary of $375,000. Mr. Rainey is also entitled to an AIP cash bonus with an initial target of 75% of his annual base salary (prorated for the 2017 performance year for the number of full months elapsed in 2017 after his employment commencement date). Pursuant to his employment agreement, if our stockholders approve our new 2017 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan at our next annual stockholders' meeting, then Mr. Rainey will also receive an initial equity grant with a grant-date fair value of $750,000, consisting of (1) options and RSUs vesting over a four-year period (with a grant date fair value of $650,000) and (2) PSUs cliff vesting in October 2020 (with a grant date fair value of $100,000), subject to his continuous employment on each vesting date.

Mr. Rainey's agreement also provided for severance and change in control protection benefits under our Executive Severance Plan. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control

We believe that severance and change in control protections are important components of our executive officers' compensation packages because these protections provide security and stability that enable our executive officers to focus on their duties and responsibilities to the Company and to act with the best interests of the Company and its stockholders in mind at all times, even under circumstances that may be adverse to the executive officer's job security.

The following narrative summarizes the payments and benefits that our 2016 NEOs would have been entitled to receive upon certain terminations of employment and/or a change in control, assuming those events occurred on December 31, 2016 and applying their severance and change in control protection benefits as in effect on December 31, 2016. As previously noted, Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan are no longer employed by us, with Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan having separated from our employ in early 2017 and with Mr. Zemetra having separated in mid-2016.

Note that we adopted a new Executive Severance Plan in 2017 in which all of our executive officers now participate and which superseded the termination and change in control benefits previously in effect as of December 31, 2016. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

Death, Disability or Retirement.

- *Regarding Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan*. As previously noted, Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan are no longer employed by us, with Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan having separated from our employ in early 2017 and with Mr. Zemetra having separated in mid-2016. The actual severance payments and agreements related to their employment termination are described under "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

- *Regarding Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas*. Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas would not have received any cash benefits upon death, disability or retirement but our RSU and option award agreements, including for the equity grants made in 2016 to Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas, provide for continued or accelerated vesting of the unvested portion of those awards in the event of termination of employment due to death or disability. Under the equity award agreement for the PSUs (including for those grants made to Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas), if a PSU recipient dies or becomes disabled prior to the end of the performance period, the Company would waive the continuous-employment vesting requirement, and the PSU award would vest at the applicable TSR performance level as measured at the end of the three-year performance period.

Termination without a Change in Control.

- *Regarding Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan*. As previously noted, Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan are no longer employed by us, with Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan having separated from our employ in early 2017 and with Mr. Zemetra having separated in mid-2016. The actual severance payments and agreements related to their employment termination are described under "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

- *Regarding Mr. Adepoju*. If Mr. Adepoju's employment had been terminated by the Company without "cause" or by Mr. Adepoju for "good reason," then Mr. Adepoju would have been (as of December 31, 2016) entitled to receive continuation of his then existing health and welfare benefits and his base salary for a period of six months following his termination, subject to his execution of a general release in favor of the Company. Additionally, he would have remained eligible to vest in a pro-rata portion of his PSU award based on the applicable relative TSR performance level as measured at the end of the three-year performance period, prorated based on the portion of the performance period that he had remained employed (*e.g.*, if terminated on December 31, 2016, approximately three-months into the 36-month performance period for the PSUs granted in October 2016, then he would have remained eligible for 3/36ths of that PSU award), subject to his compliance with confidentiality, non-competition and non-solicitation restrictive conditions through the end of the performance period.

- *Regarding Mr. Ballas*. If Mr. Ballas's employment had been terminated by the Company without "cause," then Mr. Ballas would have been (as of December 31, 2016) entitled to receive continuation of his then existing health and welfare benefits and his base salary for a period of 12 months following his termination, subject to his execution of a general release in favor of the Company. Additionally, including if he had terminated his employment for "good reason," he would have remained eligible to vest in a pro-rata portion of his PSU award based on the applicable relative TSR performance level as measured at the end of the three-year performance period, prorated based on the portion of the

performance period that he had remained employed (*e.g.*, if terminated on December 31, 2016, approximately three-months into the 36-month performance period for the PSUs granted in October 2016, then he would have remained eligible for 3/36ths of that PSU award), subject to his compliance with confidentiality, non-competition and non-solicitation restrictive conditions through the end of the performance period.

Termination with a Change in Control.

- *Regarding Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan*. As previously noted, Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan are no longer employed by us, with Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan having separated from our employ in early 2017 and with Mr. Zemetra having separated in mid-2016. The actual severance payments and agreements related to their employment termination are described under "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

- *Regarding Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas*. If we had experienced a "change in control" (as defined in the 2013 Equity Plan) and if Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas were terminated without "cause" within one year following the change in control, then in addition to the severance entitlements described above under "Termination without a Change in Control," Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas would also have been (as of December 31, 2016) entitled to accelerated vesting of all outstanding and unvested stock option and RSU awards previously granted to them and held by them upon their termination. In addition, if we had experienced a "change in control" as of December 31, 2016, but Messrs. Adepoju and Ballas continued in employment following such "change in control," then with respect to their PSUs, our relative TSR performance level would have been measured as of the change-in-control date, and the resulting PSUs would have then been converted to "time-vesting" RSUs without any remaining performance condition. In this case, if the successor entity had assumed, converted or replaced the RSUs with publicly-traded equity (having an equivalent value and vesting schedule), then the resulting "time vesting" RSUs would have vested on their original vesting date (*i.e*., the third anniversary of the October 2016 grant date), subject to continuous employment through that date. If the successor entity did not so assume, convert or replace the PSUs with publicly-traded equity (having an equivalent value and vesting schedule), then the PSUs would have vested on the date of the change of control based on relative TSR performance as measured on the date of the change of control. In addition, vesting would have accelerated for the PSUs if the Company terminated Messrs. Adepoju's or Ballas's employment without cause or if they had resigned for good reason within four months prior to or within 24 months following the change of control, using relative TSR performance as measured on the change-of-control date.

Excise taxes can be triggered in a change in control, but we do not provide excise tax "gross-ups" to any of our executive officers. See also footnote 4 to the table below in this subsection.

The following table shows the payments and benefits that our 2016 NEOs would have been entitled to receive upon qualifying terminations of employment and/or a change in control, assuming those events occurred on December 31, 2016 and applying their severance and change in control protection benefits as in effect on December 31, 2016. With respect to this table:

- As previously noted, Messrs. Davis, Zemetra, Severson and Avellan are no longer employed by us, with Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan having separated from our employ in early 2017 and with Mr. Zemetra having separated in mid-2016. The actual severance payments and agreements related to their employment termination are described above under "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs."

- As previously noted, we adopted a new Executive Severance Plan in 2017 in which all of our current executive officers now participate. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program." The figures in the table below disregard the Executive Severance Plan because the Plan was not in effect as of December 31, 2016. But, our Executive Severance Plan has since superseded the termination and change in control benefits previously in effect on December 31, 2016.

- Amounts shown do not include (i) accrued but unpaid salary through the date of termination, and (ii) other benefits earned or accrued by the NEO during his employment that are available to all salaried employees, such as accrued vacation.

- Because Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan terminated employment after December 31, 2016, the table below shows the payments and benefits that Messrs. Davis, Severson and Avellan—who were employed on December 31, 2016—would have been entitled to on December 31, 2016 had they been terminated on that date. But, we have not presented similar information for Mr. Zemetra because his termination occurred prior to December 31, 2016.

Name	Benefit	Termination for Cause or without Good Reason ($)	Termination without Cause or for Good Reason, without a Change of Control ($)	Termination for Good Reason or Without Cause with a Change in Control ($)
David M. Davis[7]	Severance[1]	—	1,093,750[6]	2,187,500
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	6,540	6,540
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—	—	435,449
	Total	**—**	**1,100,290**	**2,629,489[4]**
Michael Zemetra[5]	Severance[1]	—	—	—
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	—	—
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—	—	—
	Total	**—**	**—**	**—**
Thomas Severson[7]	Severance[1]	—	350,000[6]	533,200[6]
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	6,540	6,540
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—		516,800
	Total	**—**	**356,540[6]**	**1,056,540[4]**
Walé Adepoju	Severance[1]	—	209,028	209,028
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	3,270	3,720
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—	—	216,158
	Total	**—**	**212,298**	**428,456[4]**
Abel Avellan[8]	Severance[1]	—	—	—
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	—	—
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—	—	—
	Total	**—**	**—**	**—**
Stephen Ballas	Severance[1]	—	335,000	335,000
	Benefit continuation[2]	—	6,540	6,540
	Accelerated equity awards[3]	—		310,946[10]
	Total	**—**	**341,540**	**652,486[4]**

(1) Represents cash severance provided under each NEO's employment agreement as in effect on December 31, 2016.

(2) Represents the cost of Company-subsidized continued health and welfare benefits for the payout period provided under each NEO's employment agreement as in effect on December 31, 2016, based on our then-applicable costs to provide such coverage as of December 31, 2016. We anticipate that we would have provided COBRA benefits to Mr. Severson, if a termination without cause or for good reason had occurred even though his employment agreement did not provide for this benefit, and so the figure for Mr. Severson in this table reflects that COBRA benefit.

(3) Represents the aggregate value of the NEO's unvested stock options, PSUs and RSUs that would have vested (partially or in full, as described in the narrative preceding this table) on an accelerated basis, determined by multiplying the number of accelerating option shares, RSUs and PSUs by the Nasdaq trading price of our common stock on December 30, 2016 ($6.46), which was the last Nasdaq trading day in 2016, and subtracting any applicable exercise prices for the options. As noted in the narrative above this table, the NEOs would only have been entitled to payments on any accelerated PSUs based on actual relative-TSR performance. Therefore, we have not ascribed any value to the PSUs in the table above because, as of December 31, 2016, the minimum relative-TSR performance criteria would not have been achieved and as such the "actual" number of PSUs awarded would have been zero. Similarly, because the closing price of our stock on December 30, 2016 was greater than the exercise price of any applicable accelerated options, no value is reported in the table above with respect to any options.

(4) These severance amounts disregard any potential consequence of a "parachute payment" and related exercise tax under Internal Revenue Code Sections 280G and 4999 upon a change in control. Some of our 2016 NEOs' employment agreements provided that in the event that a change in control of the Company occurred and any severance payment to the NEO constituted a "parachute payment" under Section 280G, then the Company was to either (a) reduce the amount of the payment so that the payment would not be subject to the excise tax under Section 4999, or alternatively (b) pay the full amount of such payment to the NEO (with such executive being personally responsible for payment of any associated excise taxes), whichever produced the better after-tax result for the NEO.

(5) Pursuant to a release and transition services agreement dated August 25, 2016, Mr. Zemetra's employment with the Company terminated effective August 31, 2016. For the terms of Mr. Zemetra's severance package, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs" and "Employment and Other Compensatory Agreements for Our 2016 NEOs." Pursuant to applicable SEC guidance, the potential payments regarding a hypothetical termination for Mr. Zemetra on December 31, 2016 are not required to be disclosed because he was not employed on that date.

(6) As previously discussed under "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs," we did not pay any AIP cash bonuses to our executive officers for the 2016 performance year, and so the severance amount reflected in this table for Messrs. Davis and Severson does not include any amount for their 2016 AIP cash bonuses.

(7) Amounts listed for Messrs. Davis and Severson in this table disregard the actual benefits paid to them upon their actual termination because this table represents benefit amounts as of December 31, 2016, which was before they terminated employment with the Company. For a description of the agreements (and related actual severance benefits) that we entered into with Messrs. Davis and Severson upon their separation from us, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs" and "Employment and Other Compensatory Agreements for Our 2016 NEOs."

(8) On April 18, 2017, Mr. Avellan delivered notice of his resignation and his employment with us terminated on that same day. For a description of the agreement (and related actual severance benefits) that we entered into with Mr. Avellan upon his separation from us, see "2017 Events and Compensation Decisions Regarding 2016 NEOs." Pursuant to applicable SEC guidance, the potential payments regarding a hypothetical termination for Mr. Avellan on December 31, 2016 are not required to be disclosed.

(9) On December 31, 2016, other than in connection with a change in control, Mr. Ballas would only have been entitled to cash severance in the event of a termination of his employment by the Company without cause.

(10) On December 31, 2016, Mr. Ballas would have been entitled to accelerated vesting of stock options, PSUs and RSUs granted in 2016 if his employment had been terminated in connection with a change in control. As noted under footnote (3) above, however, we have assumed for purposes of this table that the actual number of PSUs awarded would have been zero.

Director Compensation

We have an Outside Director Compensation Program. This program is intended to compensate fairly each of our outside (*i.e.*, non-employee directors) with cash and equity compensation for the time and effort required to serve as a member of our Board. (Our CEO does not receive any additional compensation for his Board service while serving as CEO.) Beginning in August 2016, our Board's Compensation Committee retained FW Cook to assist it in reviewing and assessing our outside non-employee director compensation program to help ensure that our program is competitive and that its structure is consistent with best practices.

Annual Cash Retainer and Cash Chair Fees. Under the program, each outside director receives a cash retainer (payable quarterly and prorated for partial service in a quarter) of $75,000 per calendar year for his or her service on the Board. In addition, our Board Chair receives an additional $25,000 per calendar year for his or her service as Board Chair, the Chair of our Audit Committee receives an additional $25,000 per calendar year for his or her service as Chair of that committee, and the Chair of our Compensation Committee receives an additional $10,000 per calendar year for his or her service as Chair of that committee.

Equity Compensation. Under the program, each outside director also receives equity compensation with a grant date fair value of $100,000 per calendar year for his or her service on the Board. During 2016, half of the grant consisted of RSUs, and the other half consisted of non-qualified stock options. The stock options granted in 2016 for director compensation had a five-year term and an exercise price of $9.25 per share (the closing price of our common stock on the 2016 annual equity grant date for director compensation) and vested in four equal quarterly installments beginning on June 10, 2016. The RSUs granted in 2016 for director compensation cliff vested on April 10, 2017.

In June 2017, our Compensation Committee determined that all future equity compensation for Board service (including for Board service commencing in 2017) should consist only of RSUs that cliff vest on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the grant date and the next annual stockholders' meeting.

The table below provides summary information concerning compensation paid or accrued by us during 2016 to or on behalf of our then outside directors for services rendered during that year. David Davis, our former CEO, was also a director during 2016, but he was not an outside director and therefore did not receive any additional compensation for his service as a director. Ronald Steger joined our Board in April 2017 and so did not receive any compensation for Board service in 2016.

Name	Cash Compensation ($)	Stock Option Awards ($)	RSU Awards ($)	Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Louis Bélanger-Martin (1)	18,750	—	—	—	18,750
Robert W. Reding	75,000	50,000	50,000	—	175,000
Jeffrey A. Leddy (2)	85,000	50,000	50,000	—	185,000
Jeffrey E. Epstein	100,000	50,000	50,000	—	200,000
Harry E. Sloan	75,000	50,000	50,000	—	175,000
Jeff Sagansky	75,000	50,000	50,000	—	175,000
Edward L. Shapiro	100,000	50,000	50,000	—	200,000
Stephen Hasker	75,000	50,000	50,000	—	175,000

(1) Louis Bélanger-Martin resigned from our Board effective March 11, 2016.

(2) Jeffrey Leddy was an outside director during 2016. He became our CEO in February 2017.

Outside Director Stock Ownership Guidelines

To align the interests of our Board members with the interests of our stockholders, our Board's Governance Committee has adopted Stock Ownership Guidelines for our Outside Directors. Under the Guidelines, each outside director must retain ownership of our stock equal to three times the value of the annual cash retainer paid for Board service pursuant to our Outside Director Compensation Program as in effect from time to time. If at any time an outside director has not satisfied these Guidelines, the director must retain 100% of the shares remaining after payment of taxes and exercise price upon exercise of stock options, upon the vesting of restricted stock or upon the settlement of vested RSUs. Shares that count toward compliance with the Guidelines include shares of our common stock that our outside director owns outright (either directly or beneficially, *e.g.*, through a family trust) and vested restricted stock or RSUs held by the outside director. Shares that do not count are (i) shares held by mutual, hedge or other investment funds in which the outside director is a general partner, limited partner or investor, (ii) unexercised, outstanding stock options (whether or not vested), (iii) unvested/unearned restricted stock or RSUs and (iv) shares transferred to an outside director's employer pursuant to such employer's policies.

Although the Outside Director Stock Ownership Guidelines are not applicable to our CEO because he is an employee director (and as such not an "outside director"), we have also adopted Stock Ownership Guidelines applicable to our CEO. See "Additional Elements of Our Compensation Program."

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth information known to the Company regarding beneficial ownership of shares of the Company's common stock as of October 31, 2017, (the "Beneficial Ownership Table Date") by:

- each person who is known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock;
- each NEO for 2016;
- each current director;
- our current CEO and CFO; and
- all of the Company's current executive officers and directors as a group.

The amounts and percentages of shares beneficially owned are reported on the basis of regulations of the SEC governing the determination of beneficial ownership of securities. Under SEC rules, a person is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares voting power or investment power, which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Securities that can be so acquired are deemed to be outstanding for purposes of computing such person's ownership percentage, but not for purposes of computing any other person's percentage. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same securities, and a person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities as to which such person has no economic interest.

Beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock is based on 90,743,565 shares of the Company's common stock issued and outstanding as of October 31, 2017 (excluding 3,053,634 shares of common stock held by our wholly-owned subsidiary).

Except as otherwise indicated in these footnotes, each of the beneficial owners listed has, to our knowledge, sole voting and investment power with respect to the indicated shares of common stock. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each individual in the following table is 6100 Center Drive, Suite 1020, Los Angeles, California 90045. Addresses for the other beneficial owners are set forth in the footnotes to the table.

.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Common Stock(1)	Percent of Outstanding Common Stock
PAR Investment Partners, L.P.(2)	28,971,072	31.9 %
ABRY Partners, LLC(3)	9,637,955	10.6 %
Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC (4)	7,534,133	8.3 %
Nantahala Capital Management, LLC (5)	7,405,166	8.1 %
Putnam Investment Management, LLC(6)	5,989,860	6.6 %
Abrams Capital Management, LLC (7)	5,000,000	5.5 %
Franklin Advisors, Inc.(8)	4,711,097	5.1 %
Walé Adepoju(9)	682,897	*
Abel Avellan(10)	873,592	*
Stephen Ballas(11)	63,218	*
David M. Davis(12)	905,954	*
Jeffrey E. Epstein(13)	72,044	*
Stephen Hasker(14)	23,344	*
Jeffrey A. Leddy(15)	72,044	*
Robert W. Reding(16)	72,044	*
Jeff Sagansky(17)	812,884	*
Edward L. Shapiro(18)	77,449	*
Harry E. Sloan(19)	172,043	*
Michael Zemetra	22,907	*
Paul Rainey	—	*
Thomas Severson	—	*
Ronald Steger	—	*
All current executive officers and directors as a group (13 individuals)	2,182,430	2.4 %

* Less than 1%

(1) Represents shares of the Company's common stock held, options and warrants held that were vested and/or exercisable at the Beneficial Ownership Table Date and any such securities that will vest and/or become exercisable within 60 days thereafter (disregarding any shares that we may later "withhold to cover" for tax purposes).

(2) According to a Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on January 5, 2017 and its "5%+ Stockholder Questionnaire" submitted to the Company on January 18, 2017, all shares are held directly by PAR Investment Partners, L.P. ("PIP"). PAR Capital Management, Inc. ("PCM"), as the general partner of PAR Group, L.P., which is the general partner of PAR, has investment discretion and voting control over shares held by PIP. No stockholder, director, officer or employee of PCM has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of any shares held by PIP. The business address of PAR Capital Management, Inc. is 200 Clarendon Street, 48th Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

(3) According to a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on August 8, 2017 on behalf of ABRY Partners VII, L.P., a Delaware corporation ("ABRY Partners"), ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P., a Delaware corporation ("ABRY Fund"), ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P., a Delaware corporation ("ABRY Partnership"), EMC Holdco 2 B.V., a Netherlands company ("EMC Holdco 2"), Jay Grossman, an individual and a U.S. Citizen, and Peggy Koenig, an individual and a U.S. citizen. ABRY Partners, ABRY Fund, ABRY Partnership, EMC, Jay Grossman and Peggy Koenig hold shared voting and shared dispositive power with respect to 9,637,955 shares of the Company's common stock, and EMC Acquisition Holdings LLC ("EMC Acquisition Holdings") hold shared voting and shared dispositive power with respect to 5,080,049 shares of the Company's common stock. EMC Holdco 2 is the direct owner of 83.3% of the common stock of EMC Acquisition Holdings and may be deemed to share and may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any shares beneficially owned by EMC Acquisition Holdings. EMC Holdco 1 Coöperatief U.A., a cooperative entity organized and existing under the laws of the Netherlands ("EMC Holdco 1"), is the sole owner of EMC Holdco 2 and may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2. EMC Aggregator, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is the direct owner of 99.0% of the common stock of EMC Holdco 1, and EMC Aggregator Sub, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of EMC Aggregator, LLC and a Delaware limited liability company, is the direct owner of 1.0% of the common stock of EMC Holdco 1. Each of EMC Aggregator, LLC and EMC Aggregator Sub, LLC may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 1. As the direct owner of 96.72429% of the equity interests of EMC Aggregator, LLC, ABRY Partners also may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2. As the direct owner of 3.19196% of the equity interests of EMC Aggregator, LLC, ABRY Fund also may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2. As the direct owner of 0.08375% of the equity interests of EMC Aggregator, ABRY Partnership also may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2. Each of C.J. Brucato, Tomer Yosef-Or, and James Scola are members of the board of directors of each of EMC Aggregator, LLC and EMC Aggregator Sub, LLC and may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. EMC Holdco 1, EMC Aggregator, LLC, EMC Aggregator Sub,

LLC, ABRY Partners VII, L.P., ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment Fund, L.P., and ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P. each disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2. ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of ABRY Partners, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. ABRY VII Capital Partners, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, the general partner of ABRY Partners, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. ABRY Partners Capital Investors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of each of ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment GP, LLC and ABRY VII Capital Partners, L.P., may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. ABRY Investment GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of ABRY Investment Partnership, L.P., may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. ABRY Partners Capital Investors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of each of ABRY Partners VII Co-Investment GP, LLC and ABRY VII Capital Partners, L.P., may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. Each of Jay Grossman and Peggy Koenig, equal members and managers of each of ABRY Investment GP, LLC and ABRY Partners Capital Investors, LLC, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to any of our shares beneficially owned by EMC Holdco 2, but each of them disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. The business address of ABRY Partners, ABRY Fund, ABRY Partnership, EMC Holdco 2, EMC Acquisition Holdings, Jay Grossman, and Peggy Koenig is c/o ABRY Partners, 111 Huntington Avenue, 29th Floor, Boston, MA 02199.

(4) According to a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 10, 2017, Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC holds sole voting power with respect to 4,344,099 shares of the Company's common stock and sole dispositive power with respect to 7,534,133 shares of the Company's common stock. The business address of Frontier Capital Management Co., LLC is 99 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110.

(5) According to its "5%+ Stockholder Questionnaire" submitted to the Company on August 28, 2017 (providing information as of August 25, 2017), Nantahala Capital Management, LLC may be deemed the beneficial owner of 7,405,166 shares of the Company's common stock held by funds and separately managed accounts under its control. Messrs. Wilmot B. Harvey and Daniel Mack are control persons in respect of shares beneficially by Nantahala Capital Management, LLC. As managing members of Nantahala Capital Management, LLC, each of Messrs. Harvey and Mack may be deemed a beneficial owner of these shares. Nantahala Capital Partners SI, LP, a fund advised by Nantahala Capital Management, LLC, has delegated voting and investment power for its shares to Nantahala Capital Management, LLC, but has the right to receive or the power to direct the receipt of dividends from, or the proceeds from the sale of, approximately 4.8 million shares of the Company's common stock. The business address of Nantahala Capital Management, LLC is 19 Old Kings Highway S, Suite 200, Darien, CT 06820.

(6) According to Schedules 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 14, 2017 on behalf of Putnam Investments, LLC d/b/a Putnam Investments ("PI"), Putnam Investment Management, LLC ("PIM") and The Putnam Advisory Company, LLC ("PAC"), PIM and PI hold sole dispositive power with respect to 5,989,860 shares of the Company's common stock. PI wholly owns two registered investment advisers, PIM, which is the investment adviser to the PI family of mutual funds and PAC, which is the investment adviser to PI's institutional clients. Both PIM and PAC have dispositive power over the shares as investment managers. In the case of shares held by the PI mutual funds managed by PIM, the mutual funds, through their boards of trustees, have voting power. PAC has sole voting power over the shares held by its institutional clients. The Company has entered into a Voting Rights Waiver Agreement (the "Voting Rights Waiver Agreement") with PIM pursuant to which PIM and certain other entities and individuals affiliated with PIM and other PI companies (the "Other Putnam Investors") agreed to waive all voting rights that they may have in respect of any voting securities issued by the Company that exceed, in the aggregate, 4.99% of the total voting rights exercisable by the Company's outstanding voting securities. The Voting Rights Waiver Agreement provides that any voting rights waived by PI, PIM or the Other Putnam Investors will be apportioned among those parties on a pro rata basis based upon their relative holdings of the Company's voting securities. The Voting Rights Waiver Agreement will expire at the time that the Other Putnam Investors that are investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, no longer own any of the Company's voting common stock, at which time the remaining Other Putnam Investors will be entitled to any and all voting rights pertaining to their voting securities. The business address of PIM, PAC and PI is One Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02109.

(7) According to a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015 on behalf of Abrams Capital Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("Abrams II"); Abrams Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Abrams Capital"); Abrams Capital Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Abrams CM LLC"); Abrams Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("Abrams CM LP"); and David Abrams, an individual and a U.S. citizen, Abrams II holds shared voting and shared dispositive power with respect to 4,022,990 shares of the Company's common stock, Abrams Capital holds shared voting and shared dispositive power with respect to 4,732,160 shares of the Company's common stock, and each of Abrams CM LLC, Abrams CM LP and Mr. Abrams holds shared voting and shared dispositive power with respect to 5,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The shares of the Company's common stock over which Abrams Capital holds shared voting and shared dispositive power are beneficially owned by Abrams II and other private investment funds for which Abrams Capital serves as general partner. The shares of the Company's common stock over which Abrams CM LLC and Abrams CM LP hold shared voting and shared dispositive power include the shares that are beneficially owned by Abrams Capital and shares beneficially owned by another private investment fund for which Abrams CM LP serves as investment manager. Abrams CM LLC is the general partner of Abrams CM LP. The shares of the Company's common stock over which Mr. Abrams holds shared voting and shared dispositive power include the shares that are beneficially owned by Abrams Capital and Abrams CM LLC. Mr. Abrams is the managing member of Abrams Capital and Abrams CM LLC. The address of this stockholder is c/o Abrams Capital Management, L.P., 222 Berkeley Street, 21st Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

(8) According to a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 7, 2017 on behalf of Franklin Resources, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Franklin Resources"), Franklin Advisers, Inc., a California corporation ("Franklin Advisers"), Charles B. Johnson, an individual and a U.S. Citizen, and Rupert H. Johnson, Jr., an individual and a U.S. citizen, Franklin Advisers holds sole voting and sole dispositive power with respect to 4,711,097 shares of the Company's common stock, and Fiduciary Trust Company International holds sole voting power with respect to 41,200 shares of the Company's common stock. The 4,752,297 shares of the Company's common stock reported on the Schedule 13G are beneficially owned by one or more open- or closed-end investment companies or other managed accounts that are investment management clients of investment managers that are direct and indirect subsidiaries of Franklin Resources (the "investment management subsidiaries"). Charles B. Johnson and Rupert H. Johnson, Jr. each own in excess of 10% of the outstanding common stock of Franklin Resources and are the principal stockholders of Franklin Resources. Franklin Resources, Charles B. Johnson and Rupert H. Johnson, Jr. may be deemed to be the beneficial owners of shares of the Company's common stock held by persons and entities for whom or for which Franklin Resources' subsidiaries provide investment management services. Franklin Resources, Charles B. Johnson, Rupert H. Johnson, Jr. and the investment management subsidiaries disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares of the Company's common stock. The business address of Franklin Resources, Franklin Advisers, Charles B. Johnson and Rupert H. Johnson, Jr. is One Franklin Parkway, San Mateo, CA 94403.

(9) Includes 658,072 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Adepoju has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options and 12,312 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Adepoju will have the right to acquire by exercise of stock options which are scheduled to vest within 60 days of the Beneficial Ownership Table Date. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Adepoju represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(10) Includes 186,188 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Avellan has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Avellan represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(11) Includes 50,782 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Ballas has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options and 5,642 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Ballas will have the right to acquire by exercise of stock options which are scheduled to vest within 60 days of the Beneficial Ownership Table Date. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Ballas represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(12) Includes 861,861 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Davis has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Davis represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(13) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Epstein has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2046 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which Mr. Epstein has deferred the receipt until April 2046.

(14) Includes 23,344 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Hasker has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 2,764 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until April 2022.

(15) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Leddy has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until April 2022.

(16) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Reding has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until April 2022.

(17) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Sagansky has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until April 2022. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Sagansky represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(18) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Shapiro has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Shapiro represents shares of our common stock held by him.

(19) Includes 72,044 shares of the Company's common stock that Mr. Sloan has the right to acquire by exercise of vested stock options, but excludes (x) 3,685 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until May 2021 and (y) 5,405 RSUs that are vested but for which he has deferred the receipt until April 2022. The remaining amount in the table above for Mr. Sloan represents shares of our common stock held by him.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides certain information (as of December 31, 2016) with respect to all of our equity compensation plans in effect as of December 31, 2016:

Benefit	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in first column)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Stockholders[1]	8,602,906[3]	$10.37[4]	1,795,449
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Stockholders[2]	823,700[5]	8.03[6]	—

(1) Consists of the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.

(2) Consists of the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees. See Note 13. Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants to our consolidated financial statements in this Form 10-K for more information regarding this plan. We do not plan to issue any further shares under this plan.

(3) Consists of 1,880,256 unvested RSU awards (of which 235,188 constitute PSU awards) and 6,722,650 stock option awards outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

(4) Based on 6,722,650 stock option awards outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

(5) Consists of 331,650 RSU awards and 492,050 stock option awards outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

(6) All stock options under the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees were granted at this exercise price.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Related Party Transactions Policy

Our Audit Committee has adopted a Related Party Transactions Policy that sets forth the policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of "related party transactions." A "related party transaction" is any consummated or proposed transaction (including, but not limited to, a financial transaction, arrangement or relationship, and including any indebtedness or guarantee of indebtedness) or series of similar transactions: (i) in which the Company was or is to be a participant; (ii) the amount of which exceeds (or is reasonably expected to exceed) $120,000 in the aggregate over the duration of the transaction (without regard to profit or loss); and (iii) in which the "Related Party" had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Pursuant to our Related Party Transactions Policy, our Audit Committee considers (i) the relevant facts and circumstances of each related party transaction, including if the transaction is on terms comparable to those that could be obtained in arm's-length dealings with an unrelated third party, (ii) the extent of the related party's interest in the transaction, (iii) whether the transaction contravenes our Code of Ethics, Conflicts of Interest Policy or other policies, (iv) whether the relationship underlying the transaction is believed to be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and (v) the effect that the transaction may have on a director's status as an independent member of our Board and eligibility to serve on our Board's committees. Management presents to our Audit Committee each proposed related party transaction, including all relevant facts and circumstances relating thereto. Related party transactions may only be consummated if our Audit Committee has approved or ratified the transaction in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the Policy. No director or executive officer will be permitted to participate in the discussion of, or decision concerning, a related person transaction for which he or she is the related party.

Related Party Transactions

During 2016, the Company did not participate in any related party transactions, other than as described below.

Transactions with TRIO Connect, LLC and its Affiliates

In July 2015, EMC divested its interest in TRIO Connect, LLC ("TRIO"), one of EMC's joint ventures formed to commercialize EMC's ARABSAT Ka-Band contract, such that following the divestiture EMC no longer had any ownership interest in TRIO and TRIO was instead owned by funds affiliated with ABRY Partners, Abel Avellan (our former President & Chief Strategy Officer) and EMC's other former stockholders. We did not acquire the TRIO business in connection with our acquisition of EMC.

Prior to the Company's acquisition of the EMC business, EMC and its subsidiaries had collectively made various loans to TRIO and its affiliated entities over time in an aggregate amount equal to approximately $6.5 million. Also prior to the EMC acquisition, STMEA (FZE), a wholly-owned subsidiary of TRIO, had made sales of equipment and provided employee payroll services to EMC and its subsidiaries in an aggregate amount equal to approximately $5.7 million. After netting the outstanding trade payables for the equipment sales and payroll services against the outstanding loan amounts, TRIO and its affiliates collectively owed EMC and its subsidiaries approximately $800,000 in July 2016 at the time we acquired EMC, and we inherited this receivable in the acquisition. We did not pay any purchase-price consideration for the receivable; neither we nor EMC's sellers took it into account when calculating the working capital that we received at the EMC closing; and EMC had already fully impaired its carrying value prior to our acquisition. We believe that the receivable is now uncollectible, and as such expect to forgive it in in full in the near future.

Immediately following the EMC Acquisition, EMC's employees in the UAE were housed and employed by TRIO's UAE entity. Because EMC did not have its own entity in UAE at the time the Company acquired EMC, the Company (through EMC) entered into a transition services agreement with TRIO whereby TRIO would continue to employ the UAE employees for the Company's benefit—and "second" them to the Company at cost—until the Company formed its own licensed UAE subsidiary. For the three-month period (July 2016 to October 2016) following the EMC Acquisition, the Company paid to TRIO approximately $645,000 for payroll and related services and expenses for the "seconded" employees. The Company did not pay any further amounts under the transition services agreement after October 2016.

Between October 2016 and August 2017, we made payments to TRIO totaling $385,000 for equipment purchases and service fees in connection with various customer contracts. In September 2017, we made additional equipment purchases totaling $425,000 for customer orders and for inventory purposes. All of these purchase transactions were on arms'-length pricing and terms.

ABRY Board Nomination Right

ABRY Partners VII, L.P. ("ABRY"), through its affiliate EMC HoldCo 2 B.V., has the right under a nomination letter agreement (the "ABRY Nomination Agreement") that we entered into in connection with the EMC Acquisition to nominate one individual for election to our Board. This right terminates when (i) ABRY holds less than 5% of our outstanding common stock, (ii) ABRY or its affiliates consummate a transaction involving a company or business that competes with any business then engaged in (or contemplated to be engaged in) by us, (iii) any partner, member or employee of ABRY or any of its affiliates becomes a director, board observer or executive officer of any competitor of ours, (iv) we sell all or substantially all of our assets, (v) we participate in a merger, consolidation or similar transaction in which our stockholders immediately prior to the consummation of the transaction hold less than 50% of all of the outstanding common stock or other securities entitled to vote for the election of directors of the surviving entity in such transaction or (vi) ABRY gives written notice to us that it desires to terminate its nomination right. The ABRY Nomination Agreement also requires that, subject to exceptions, ABRY and its affiliates will be subject to a "standstill" provision. This provision prohibits ABRY and its affiliates from taking actions to influence or control us (including by acquiring additional securities) until six months after the termination of ABRY's nomination right.

masFlight Earnout Payments

In connection with our acquisition of the masFlight business on August 4, 2015 (the "masFlight Closing Date"), the Company agreed that if, prior to the second anniversary of the masFlight Closing Date, the Company terminated Joshua Marks without "cause" or he resigned with "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the masFlight purchase agreement), earnout payments in an aggregate amount equal to $10 million would be accelerated and become immediately due and payable to Mr. Marks and the other masFlight sellers. The Company did not terminate Mr. Marks prior to this date, and so Mr. Marks' acceleration right is no longer applicable. The Company entered into the masFlight acquisition agreements prior to Mr. Marks becoming an executive officer of our Company.

Lumexis Loan Agreement

On February 24, 2016, we entered into a loan agreement (the "Lumexis Loan Agreement") with Lumexis Corporation, a company that provided in-flight entertainment systems to airlines ("Lumexis"). Lumexis was at the time controlled by PAR Investment Partners, L.P., or PAR. (PAR was at the time and remains our largest stockholder, holding approximately 31.9% of our outstanding common stock as of October 31, 2017.) At the time the Company entered into the Lumexis Loan Agreement, Mr. Shapiro, our Board Chair, was a Managing Partner of PAR and a member of Lumexis's board of directors. The Lumexis Loan Agreement provided for senior secured extensions of credit by us to Lumexis of up to $5,000,000, bearing an annual interest rate of 15% with a maturity date of December 31, 2016. After due consideration, our Board determined that it was appropriate and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to enter into the Lumexis Loan Agreement given (x) Lumexis's position as a key supplier to flydubai, one of our connectivity customers, (y) Lumexis's position as a key supplier to another potential connectivity customer of our company, and (z) Lumexis's future M&A prospects. Our Board further determined that the parties' relationships did not give rise to any material conflict of interest (including for our Board Chair) in entering into the Lumexis Loan Agreement. Our Board Chair recused himself from the Board's decision to approve the transaction.

In June 2016, Lumexis notified the Company that Lumexis had become insolvent and that its M&A prospects were no longer likely. On December 5, 2016, the Company and Lumexis entered into a Partial Cancellation of Debt and Acceptance of Collateral, pursuant to which Lumexis transferred its rights and title to specified content integration equipment to the Company in partial satisfaction of the amounts owed under the Loan Agreement. On January 5, 2017, at a public auction of Lumexis's assets, the Company credit bid on, and purchased, substantially all of Lumexis's remaining assets. We continue to hold a note receivable from Lumexis but we do not anticipate any further value in its collateral or any opportunity to collect on that note.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the closing of our business combination in January 2013 with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG, we entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement, dated January 31, 2013 by and among the Company, Global Eagle Acquisition LLC (the "Sponsor"), Par Investment Partners, L.P. ("PAR"), Putnam Capital Spectrum Fund and Putnam Equity Spectrum Fund, and the members of the Sponsor signatory thereto, including our Board members Harry E. Sloan and Jeff Sagansky, pursuant to which the parties thereto obtained the right to cause the Company to register the resale of certain securities

held by them (the “registrable securities”) and to sell such registrable securities pursuant to an effective registration statement in a variety of manners, including in underwritten offerings, all on the terms and conditions set forth therein. We are required under the terms of the amended and restated registration rights agreement to pay the securityholders’ expenses in connection with the exercise of these rights.

Director Independence

Pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rules, a majority of the members of our Board must qualify as “independent,” as affirmatively determined by our Board. Consistent with this requirement, our Board and Governance Committee reviewed all relevant identified transactions and relationships between each of our directors, or any of their family members, and us, our senior management and our independent registered public accounting firm. Our Board – based on the review and recommendation of our Governance Committee – affirmatively determined that each of our current directors (other than Mr. Leddy, who is our CEO and an employee director) meets the standards of independence under applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules. In making this determination, our Board found all of our directors (other than Mr. Leddy) to be free of any relationship that would impair his individual exercise of independent judgment with regard to the Company. Our Board also determined that each member of its Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Governance Committee is independent under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees

The following table shows the fees billed for professional services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP (“EY”), for the audit of the Company’s annual consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, and fees billed for other services rendered by EY during those years.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2016	2015
Audit fees[(1)]	$ 18,685,000	$ 3,886,000
Audit-related fees[(2)]	1,166,000	—
Tax fees[(3)]	438,000	353,000
All other fees[(4)]	2,000	2,000
Total fees	$ 20,291,000	$ 4,241,000

(1) Audit fees consist of fees associated with the annual audit, the reviews of our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, statutory audits required internationally and fees related to registration statements.

(2) Audit-related fees consist of fees for professional services for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported under “Audit fees.” These services include accounting consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

(3) Tax fees consist of fees for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning.

(4) All other fees consist of permitted services other than those that meet the criteria described above and are related to risk management advisory services and the Company’s subscription to an EY online service used for accounting research purposes.

All fees described above were pre-approved by the Audit Committee or our Audit Committee Chair in accordance with our Audit Committee’s Pre-Approval Policy discussed in the immediately following subsection.

Pre-Approval Policy

The Audit Committee has adopted an Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policy addressing the pre-approval by the Audit Committee or its members of audit and non-audit services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm. The policy generally requires pre-approval of specified services in the defined categories of audit services, audit-related services and tax services. Pre-approval may also be given as part of the Audit Committee’s approval of the scope of the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm or on an individual, explicit, case-by-case basis before the independent registered public accounting firm is engaged to provide each service. The pre-approval of services may be delegated to one or more of the Audit Committee’s members, but the decision must be reported to the full Audit Committee at its next regularly-scheduled meeting.

The Audit Committee has determined that the rendering of the services other than audit services by EY was compatible with maintaining the principal accountant's independence.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a)(1). Financial Statements

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

(a)(2). Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted, since they are not applicable, not required, or the information required has been otherwise supplied in our consolidated financial statements or notes thereto included in this Form 10-K.

(a)(3). Exhibits

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Index	Incorporated by Reference Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, dated as of November 8, 2012, by and among Global Eagle Acquisition Corp., EAGL Merger Sub Corp., Row 44, Inc. and PAR Investment Partners, L.P.	10-Q	001-35176	10.2	11/14/2012	
2.2	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2012, by and between Global Eagle Acquisition Corp. and PAR Investment Partners, L.P.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	11/14/2012	
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2013, by and among the Company and the other parties thereto.	8-K	001-35176	2.1	7/10/2013	
2.4	Letter Agreement, dated as of July 9, 2013, by and among the Company and the other parties thereto.	8-K	001-35176	2.2	7/10/2013	
2.5	Sale and Purchase Agreement by and among IFES Acquisition Corp. Limited, an English company, GCP Capital Partners LLP and certain individuals, dated October 18, 2013.	8-K	001-35176	2.1	10/18/2013	
2.6	Interest Purchase Agreement, dated May 9, 2016, by and between the Company and EMC Acquisition Holdings, LLC.	8-K	001-35176	2.1	5/13/2016	
2.7	Investment Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2016, by and among the Company and Shareco Group of America, Inc., and for limited purposes set forth therein, HNA Group Co., Ltd., Beijing Shareco Technologies Co., Ltd. and, upon entering into a joinder thereto, Bluefocus (Beijing) Investment Management Co., Ltd.	8-K	001-35176	2.1	11/14/2016	
2.8	Subscription Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2016, by and between the Company and Shareco Group of America, Inc.	8-K	001-35176	2.2	11/14/2016	
2.9	Stage 2 Letter Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2016, by and among the Company, Shareco Group of America, Inc., HNA Group Co., Ltd., Beijing Shareco Technologies Co., Ltd. and PAR Investment Partners, L.P.	8-K	001-35176	2.3	11/14/2016	
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	8-K	001-35176	3.1	2/6/2013	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws	8-K	001-35176	3.1	9/23/2016	
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate	S-1/A#4	333-172267	4.2	5/11/2011	
4.2	Form of Warrant Agreement by and between the Company and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC	S-1/A#2	333-172267	4.4	4/6/2011	
4.3	Specimen Warrant Certificate	S-1/A	333-172267	4.3	4/6/2011	
4.4	Indenture (including the Form of Convertible Note), dated as of February 18, 2015, with respect to the Company's 2.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2035, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.	8-K	001-35176	4.1	2/19/2015	
4.5	Settlement Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, between the Company and UMG Recordings, Inc., Capitol Records, LLC, Universal Music Corp. and entities affiliated therewith.	S-3	333-214065	4.5	10/11/2016	
4.6	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, between the Company and UMG Recordings, Inc.	S-3	333-214065	4.5(B)	10/11/2016	
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of January 6, 2017, by and among the Company, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, Citibank, N.A., as the administrative agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	1/12/2017	
10.2	First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement dated as of May 4, 2017, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	5/5/2017	
10.3	Amendment to First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2017, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	6/30/2017	

10.4	Second Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2017, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	9/14/17
10.5	Third Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 2, 2017, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	10/3/2017
10.6	Extension Letter, dated as of October 6, 2017, among the Company and the lenders party thereto.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	10/12/2017
10.7	Fourth Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2017, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	11/1/2017
10.8	Extension Letter, dated as of November 15, 2017, among the Company and the lenders party thereto.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	11/16/2017
10.9	Security Agreement, dated as of January 6, 2017, by and among the Company, the grantors party thereto and Citibank, N.A., as the agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	1/12/2017
10.10	First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2016, by and among EMC Acquisition, LLC, Emerging Markets Communications, LLC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	8/2/2016
10.11	Joinder to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated July 27, 2016, by and among the Company, the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	8/2/2016
10.12	Joinder to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated July 27, 2016, by and among the joining parties thereto, the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.3	8/2/2016
10.13	First Lien Security Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the First Lien Security Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2016, as further supplemented by that First Lien Security Agreement Supplement, dated as of July 27, 2016, made by the Company, and each entity listed on Schedule 1 thereto, by and among the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	10-Q	001-35176	10.4	8/9/2016
10.14	Second Lien Credit Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2016, by and among the Emerging Markets Communications, LLC, EMC Acquisition, LLC, and the other Guarantors party thereto, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto.	10-Q	001-35176	10.5	8/9/2016
10.15	Joinder to Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated July 27, 2016, by and among the Company, the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.6	8/2/2016
10.16	Joinder to Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated July 27, 2016, by and among the joining parties thereto, the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	8-K	001-35176	10.7	8/2/2016
10.17	Second Lien Security Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the Second Lien Security Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2016, as further supplemented by the Second Lien Security Agreement Supplement, dated as of July 27, 2016 made by the Company, and each entity listed on Schedule 1 thereto, by and among the grantors party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent.	10-Q	001-35176	10.8	8/9/2016
10.18	Intercreditor Agreement, dated July 1, 2015, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the Intercreditor Agreement, dated July 27, 2016, by and between Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as First Lien Credit Agreement Administrative Agent and Morgan Stanley Senior	8-K	001-35176	10.9	8/2/2016

	Funding, Inc., as Second Lien Credit Agreement Administrative Agent.					
10.19	Incremental Amendment, dated as of June 29, 2016 by and among Emerging Markets Communications, LLC, EMC Acquisition, LLC, and the other Guarantors party thereto, the Toronto-Dominion Bank, and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.	8-K	001-35176	10.10	8/2/2016	
10.20+	OEM Purchase and Development Agreement, dated October 12, 2009, by and between TECOM Industries, Inc. and Row 44, Inc., as amended on December 19, 2011, December 23, 2011, January 6, 2012 and January 18, 2012.	8-K/A#2	001-35176	10.8	5/16/2013	
10.21+	Second Amended and Restated Supply and Services Agreement, dated December 13, 2016, by and between the Company and Southwest Airlines Co.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	12/13/2016	
10.22	Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement among the Company and certain holders party thereto, dated January 31, 2013.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	2/6/2013	
10.23	Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement among the Company and certain holders party thereto, dated October 21, 2013.	8-K	001-35176	10.4	10/21/2013	
10.24	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2016, by and among the Company, EMC Acquisition Holdings, LLC and the other holders party thereto.	8-K	001-35176	10.11	8/2/2016	
10.25	Voting Rights Waiver Agreement between the Company and Putnam Investment Management, LLC, dated October 21, 2013.	8-K	001-35176	10.5	10/21/2013	
10.26	ABRY Nomination Agreement, dated May 9, 2016, between the Company and EMC Holdco 2 B.V.	8-K/A	001-35176	10.1	5/16/2016	
10.27*+	2015 Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Annual Incentive Plan.	10-Q	001-35176	10.8	5/8/2015	
10.28*	Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	DEF-14A	001-35176	Annex A	4/29/2016	
10.29*	Amendment No. 1 to the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.					X
10.30*	Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees.	8-K	001-35176	10.13	8/2/2016	
10.31*	Amendment No. 1 to the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees.					X
10.32*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement pursuant to The Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	12/24/2013	
10.33*	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement pursuant to The Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	8-K	001-35176	10.3	12/24/2013	
10.34*	Form of Stock Restriction Agreement pursuant to The Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	8-K	001-35176	10.4	12/24/2013	
10.35*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors pursuant to The Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	10-Q	001-35176	10.6	5/8/2015	
10.36*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executives pursuant to The Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	10-Q	001-35176	10.7	5/8/2015	
10.37*	Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Notice and Award Agreement for Abel Avellan under the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees.	8-K	001-35176	10.14	8/2/2016	
10.38*	Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement for Abel Avellan under the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees.	8-K	001-35176	10.15	8/2/2016	
10.39*	Unrestricted Stock Grant Notice for Abel Avellan under the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.	8-K	001-35176	10.16	8/2/2016	
10.40*	Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement (TSR-Indexed).	8-K	001-35176	10.1	10/17/2016	
10.41*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement (Employee Time Vesting).	10-Q	001-35176	10.5	11/9/2016	
10.42*	Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Grant Notice and Award Agreement (Employee Time Vesting).	10-Q	001-35176	10.6	11/9/2016	
10.43*	Executive Employment Agreement, dated July 9, 2014,	8-K	001-35176	10.3	7/15/2014	

	by and between the Company and David M. Davis.					
10.44*	Amendment No. 1 to the Executive Employment Agreement, dated April 12, 2015, by and between the Company and David M. Davis.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	4/16/2015	
10.45*	Amendment No. 2 to the Executive Employment Agreement, dated March 10, 2016, by and between the Company and David M. Davis.	10-K	001-35176	10.30	3/17/2016	
10.46*	Waiver of Claims, General Release and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated February 20, 2017, between the Company and David M. Davis.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	2/21/2017	
10.47*	Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 21, 2017, between the Company and David M. Davis.	8-K	001-35176	10.3	2/21/2017	
10.48*	Executive Employment Agreement, made as of November 3, 2014, by and between the Company and Michael Zemetra.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	11/6/2014	
10.49*	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.	10-Q	001-35176	10.5	5/8/2015	
10.50*	Employment Agreement, dated October 1, 2013, by and between the Company and Jay Itzkowitz.	10-K	001-35176	10.41	3/17/2016	
10.51*	Employment Agreement, dated August 6, 2014, by and between the Company and Wale Adepoju.	10-K	001-35176	10.42	3/17/2016	
10.52*	Employment Agreement, dated May 14, 2014, by and between the Company and Aditya N. Chatterjee.	10-K	001-35176	10.43	3/17/2016	
10.53*	Separation Agreement and Mutual General Release, dated as of April 30, 2016, between the Company and Jay Itzkowitz.	10-Q	001-35176	10.1	5/9/2016	
10.54*	Employment Agreement, dated March 11, 2016, by and between the Company and Stephen Ballas.	10-Q	001-35176	10.2	5/9/2016	
10.55*	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2016, by and between the Company and Abel Avellan and Exhibit A thereto (Restrictive Covenant Agreement, dated as of July 27, 2016, by and between the Company and Abel Avellan).	8-K	001-35176	10.12	8/2/2016	
10.56*	Consulting Agreement, dated April 19, 2017, between the Company and Abel Avellan.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	4/24/2017	
10.57*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2016, by and between the Company and Zant Chapelo.	10-Q	001-35176	10.17	8/9/2016	
10.58*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2016, by and between the Company and Joshua Marks.	10-Q	001-35176	10.18	8/9/2016	
10.59*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2016, by and between the Company and Kevin Trosian.	10-Q	001-35176	10.19	8/9/2016	
10.60*	Consulting Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2017, by and between the Company and Kevin Trosian.					X
10.61*	Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement dated May 9, 2016 between the Company and Abel Avellan.	10-Q	001-35176	10.20	8/9/2016	
10.62*	Employment Agreement, dated August 25, 2016, between the Company and Thomas Severson.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	8/26/2016	
10.63*	Waiver of Claims and General Release Agreement, dated February 20, 2017, between the Company and Thomas Severson.	8-K	001-35176	10.4	2/21/2017	
10.64*	Special Change of Control Bonus Plan, dated as of June 13, 2016.	8-K	001-35176	10.1(C)	8/26/2016	
10.65*	Release and Transition Services Agreement, dated August 25, 2016, between the Company and Michael Zemetra.	8-K	001-35176	10.3	8/26/2016	
10.66*	Employment Letter Agreement, dated October 17, 2016, between the Company and Frank Mullen.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	11/3/2016	
10.67*	Waiver of Claims and General Release Agreement, dated March 7, 2017, between the Company and Frank Mullen.					X
10.68*	Separation and Release Agreement, dated November 12, 2016, between the Company and Aditya Chatterjee.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	11/16/2016	
10.69*	Consulting Services Agreement, dated November 12, 2016, between the Company and Aditya Chatterjee.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	11/16/2016	
10.70*	Amendment #1 to Consulting Services Agreement, dated May 1, 2017, by and between the Company and Aditya Chatterjee.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	5/2/2017	
10.71*	Employment Letter Agreement, dated February 21, 2017, between the Company and Jeffrey A. Leddy.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	2/21/2017	
10.72*	Employment Letter Agreement, dated April 7, 2017, between the Company and Paul Rainey.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	4/7/2017	

10.73*	Employment Letter Agreement, dated May 8, 2017, between the Company and Sarlina See.	8-K	001-35176	10.1	5/11/2017	
10.74*	Form Indemnity Agreement (for Directors and Executive Officers).	10-Q	001-35176	10.8	11/9/2016	
10.75*	Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Change in Control and Severance Plan for Senior Management.	8-K	001-35176	10.2	4/7/2017	
10.76*	Form of Designation Letter for the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Change in Control and Severance Plan for Senior Management.	8-K	001-35176	10.3	4/7/2017	
10.77+	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, dated as of February 19, 2004, by and between AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., as amended on January 26, 2005, May 18, 2005, February 27, 2006, March 16, 2006, September 30, 2010, and July 2012.					X
21	List of Subsidiaries.					X
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young, LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.					X
24	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page to this Form 10-K)					X
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a).					X
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a).					X
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. 1350.					X
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. 1350.					X
99.1	Reconciliation of GAAP Measure to Non-GAAP Measure					X
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document					X
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					X
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					X
*	Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.					
+	Confidential treatment has been requested or granted for certain portions omitted from this Exhibit pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.					

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on November 17, 2017.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

By: /s/ PAUL RAINEY
Paul Rainey
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned directors and officers of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. hereby constitute and appoint each of Jeffrey A. Leddy, Paul Rainey and Stephen Ballas, with the power to act without the others and with full power of substitution and resubstitution, our true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power to execute in our name and behalf in the capacities indicated below any and all amendments to this report and to file the same, with all exhibits and other documents relating thereto and hereby ratify and confirm all that such attorney-in-fact, or such attorney-in-fact's substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated below.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ JEFFREY A. LEDDY Jeffrey A. Leddy	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	November 17, 2017
/s/ PAUL RAINEY Paul Rainey	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	November 17, 2017
/s/ SARLINA SEE Sarlina See	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 17, 2017
/s/ EDWARD L. SHAPIRO Edward L. Shapiro	Chairman of the Board of Directors	November 17, 2017
/s/ STEPHEN HASKER Stephen Hasker	Director	November 17, 2017
/s/ HARRY E. SLOAN Harry E. Sloan	Director	November 17, 2017
/s/ JEFF SAGANSKY Jeff Sagansky	Director	November 17, 2017
/s/ JEFFREY E. EPSTEIN Jeffrey E. Epstein	Director	November 17, 2017
/s/ ROBERT W. REDING Robert W. Reding	Director	November 17, 2017
/s/ RONALD STEGER Ronald Steger	Director	November 17, 2017

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated November 17, 2017 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California
November 17, 2017

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 50,686	$ 223,552
Restricted cash	17,992	2,285
Accounts receivable, net	120,492	93,449
Inventories	25,986	14,998
Prepaid expenses	17,658	8,389
Other current assets	20,786	16,535
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS:	253,600	359,208
Content library	21,470	16,083
Property, plant and equipment, net	166,049	39,066
Goodwill	327,836	93,796
Intangible assets, net	166,720	117,684
Equity method investments	156,527	—
Other non-current assets	7,233	12,024
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,099,435	$ 637,861
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 240,344	$ 118,224
Deferred revenue	6,970	10,449
Warrant liabilities	433	24,076
Current portion of long-term debt	2,069	1,055
Other current liabilities	11,321	12,111
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES:	261,137	165,915
Deferred revenue, non-current	1,536	6,345
Long-term debt	468,231	70,099
Deferred tax liabilities	33,205	22,324
Other non-current liabilities	36,329	19,417
TOTAL LIABILITIES	800,438	284,100
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized, 0 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	—	—
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 375,000,000 shares authorized, 88,482,745 and 81,676,390 shares issued, 85,429,111 and 78,622,756 shares outstanding, at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	9	8
Treasury stock, 3,053,634 shares at December 31, 2016 and 2015	(30,659)	(30,659)
Additional paid-in capital	747,005	688,696
Subscriptions receivable	(553)	(528)
Accumulated deficit	(416,389)	(303,457)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(416)	(299)
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	298,997	353,761
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 1,099,435	$ 637,861

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue:			
Licensing	$ 261,912	$ 252,775	$ 231,521
Services	234,623	152,204	120,707
Equipment	33,220	21,051	35,507
Total revenue	529,755	426,030	387,735
Operating expenses:			
Cost of sales:			
Licensing and services	336,702	261,635	249,878
Equipment	28,768	17,521	31,995
Total cost of sales	365,470	279,156	281,873
Sales and marketing	30,941	17,705	13,287
Product development	37,718	28,610	23,010
General and administrative	115,195	77,715	69,743
Provision for legal settlements	43,446	4,250	8,030
Amortization of intangible assets	35,648	26,994	24,552
Goodwill impairment	64,000	—	—
Restructuring charges	—	411	4,223
Total operating expenses	692,418	434,841	424,718
Loss from operations	(162,663)	(8,811)	(36,983)
Other income (expense):			
Interest (expense) income, net	(18,198)	(2,492)	88
Income (loss) from equity method investments	3,829	—	(1,500)
Change in fair value of derivatives	25,515	11,938	(6,955)
Other expense, net	(6,326)	(1,140)	(1,270)
Loss before income taxes	(157,843)	(505)	(46,620)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(44,911)	1,621	10,574
Net loss	(112,932)	(2,126)	(57,194)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	194
Net loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stockholders	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,388)
Net loss per share:			
Basic	$ (1.39)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.78)
Diluted	$ (1.39)	$ (0.18)	$ (0.78)
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	81,269	77,558	73,300
Diluted	81,269	78,394	73,300

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net loss	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,194)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:			
Unrealized foreign currency translation adjustments	(117)	(303)	4
Unrealized gain on available for sale securities	—	—	112
Less: reclassification adjustments for recognized gains included in net loss	—	—	(112)
Total unrealized gain on available for sale securities	—	—	—
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(117)	(303)	4
Comprehensive loss	(113,049)	(2,429)	(57,190)
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	—	—	194
Comprehensive loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. common stockholders	$ (113,049)	$ (2,429)	$ (57,384)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Common Stock Non-Voting		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Subscriptions Receivable	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Stockholders’ Equity	Non-Controlling Interest	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount							
Balance, December 31, 2013	55,902	$ 5	19,118	$ 2	(3,054)	$(30,659)	$ 620,862	$ (478)	$ (243,943)	$ —	$ 345,789	$ 10,395	$356,184
Conversion of non-voting common stock	19,118	2	(19,118)	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of common stock options and warrants, net	351	—	—	—	—	—	2,942	—	—	—	2,942	—	2,942
Issuance of common stock to former Row 44 stockholders	28	—	—	—	—	—	345	—	—	—	345	—	345
Issuance of common stock in exchange for warrants, net of transaction fees of $362	4,227	1	—	—	—	—	24,046	—	—	—	24,047	—	24,047
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,067	—	—	—	8,067	—	8,067
Interest income on subscription receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)	—	(25)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	4
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(57,388)	—	(57,388)	194	(57,194)
Purchase of subsidiary share from a non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11,152)	—	—	—	(11,152)	(10,589)	(21,741)
Balance, December 31, 2014	79,626	8	—	—	(3,054)	(30,659)	645,110	(503)	(301,331)	4	312,629	—	312,629
Convertible note conversion option fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,674	—	—	—	12,674	—	12,674
Exercise of common stock options and warrants, net	607	—	—	—	—	—	6,006	—	—	—	6,006	—	6,006
Restricted stock units vested and distributed, net of tax	31	—	—	—	—	—	(208)	—	—	—	(208)	—	(208)
Issuance of common stock in exchange for warrants	1,412	—	—	—	—	—	16,600	—	—	—	16,600	—	16,600
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,235	—	—	—	8,235	—	8,235
Tax benefit on stock options exercise	—	—	—	—	—	—	279	—	—	—	279	—	279
Interest income on subscription receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)	—	(25)
Other comprehensive													

loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(303)	(303)	—	(303)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,126)	—	(2,126)	—	(2,126)
Balance, December 31, 2015	81,676	8	—	—	(3,054)	(30,659)	688,696	(528)	(303,457)	(299)	353,761	—	353,761

Table of Contents

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (continued)
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Common Stock Non-Voting		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid-in	Subscriptions	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. Stockholders'	Non-Controlling	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Receivable	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Interest	Equity
Issuance of common stock for Emerging Markets Communication Acquisition	5,467	1	—	—	—	—	40,606	—	—	—	40,607	—	40,607
Issuance of common stock for legal settlements	1,751	—	—	—	—	—	13,705	—	—	—	13,705	—	13,705
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	(614)	—	—	—	—	—	(5,219)	—	—	—	(5,219)	—	(5,219)
Exercise of common stock options	26	—	—	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	255	—	255
Restricted stock units vested and distributed, net of tax	177	—	—	—	—	—	(705)	—	—	—	(705)	—	(705)
Purchase of subsidiary shares from non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(876)	—	—	—	(876)	—	(876)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,747	—	—	—	10,747	—	10,747
Tax deficiency on stock options exercise	—	—	—	—	—	—	(204)	—	—	—	(204)	—	(204)
Interest income on subscription receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(25)	—	—	(25)	—	(25)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(117)	(117)	—	(117)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(112,932)	—	(112,932)	—	(112,932)
Balance, December 31, 2016	88,483	$ 9	—	$ —	(3,054)	$(30,659)	$ 747,005	$ (553)	$ (416,389)	$ (416)	$ 298,997	$ —	$298,997

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net loss	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,194)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and intangibles	57,158	36,592	34,422
Amortization of content library	14,932	14,929	15,022
Non-cash interest expense, net	1,916	903	23
Stock-based compensation	10,747	8,235	8,067
Issuance of shares for working capital settlement	—	—	345
Issuance of common stock for legal settlements	13,705	—	—
Impairment of goodwill	64,000	—	—
Impairment of internally developed software	4,069	—	—
Impairment of related party loan	4,353	—	—
(Income) loss from equity method investments	(3,829)	—	1,500
Change in fair value of derivatives	(25,515)	(11,938)	6,955
Provision for bad debt	2,624	797	5,539
Deferred income taxes	(60,369)	(6,452)	(5,068)
Other	(1,488)	96	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Restricted cash	2,700	(722)	(767)
Accounts receivable	(8,032)	(5,879)	(26,386)
Inventories	2,123	(1,580)	(3,557)
Prepaid expenses	(4,382)	(1,272)	(449)
Other current assets	16,366	(1,252)	(5,493)
Content library	(18,614)	(15,406)	(16,765)
Other non-current assets	2,695	2,814	(2,703)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,854	4,183	19,641
Deferred revenue	(12,891)	(3,134)	3,151
Other current liabilities	(790)	3,067	322
NET CASH (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(36,600)	21,855	(23,395)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	(92,246)	(60,242)	(500)
Purchases of property and equipment	(54,173)	(20,653)	(9,074)
Issuance of loan to related party	(4,400)	—	—
Proceeds from sale of investment	—	—	583
Other	—	—	(732)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(150,819)	(80,895)	(9,723)

Table of Contents

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	—	—	(21,741)
Proceeds from borrowings	27,500	81,250	2,047
Repayment of debt	(3,806)	(1,126)	(9,669)
Repurchase of common stock warrants	(5,219)	—	(1,406)
Proceeds from exercise of common stock options and warrants	(450)	5,604	3,100
Convertible senior note issuance fees	—	(831)	—
Other financing activities, net	(4,127)	(339)	(362)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13,898	84,558	(28,031)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	655	386	1
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(172,866)	25,904	(61,148)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	223,552	197,648	258,796
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	$ 50,686	$ 223,552	$ 197,648
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:			
Cash paid for:			
Taxes	$ 12,562	$ 5,435	$ 4,203
Interest	$ 19,249	$ 1,161	$ 447
SIGNIFICANT NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition of business	$ 40,607	$ —	$ —
Deferred consideration liabilities incurred in connection with acquisition of business	$ 25,000	$ —	$ —
Issuance of common stock to repurchase Global Eagle public company warrants	$ —	$ 16,600	$ 24,448
Purchase consideration for equipment included in accounts payable	$ 13,500	$ —	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Business

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. ("GEE") is a Delaware corporation headquartered in Los Angeles, California. GEE and its subsidiaries (collectively herein as the "Company") are a leading provider of satellite-based connectivity and media to fast-growing, global mobility markets across air, land and sea. GEE offers a fully integrated suite of rich media content and seamless connectivity solutions that cover the globe. Its business is comprised of three operating segments: Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity.

As discussed further in Note 3. Business Combinations, the Company completed the acquisition of Emerging Markets Communications ("EMC") (the "EMC Acquisition") on July 27, 2016 (the "EMC Acquisition Date"). EMC is a communications services provider that offers land-based sites and marine vessels globally a multimedia platform delivering communications, Internet, live television, on-demand video, voice, cellular and 3G/LTE services. EMC leverages its satellite-terrestrial-cellular broadband network with fully meshed Multiprotocol Label Switching ("MPLS") interconnected teleports and has a portfolio of patented technologies. EMC owns and operates its own ground infrastructure and global field support centers, permitting EMC to deploy support to customers around the world. Key aspects of EMC's services include:

- Connectivity – EMC provides global satellite bandwidth (C-Band, Ku-Band, Ka-Band), terrestrial broadband network, cellular and 3G services, remote fiber network and fully meshed MPLS interconnected teleports;
- Access – EMC provides access to live television worldwide, video (on demand and subscription), 3G cellular services, Internet, voice, data, high-definition video conferencing and universal portals, including through its proprietary *SpeedNet* product; and
- Support – EMC has field support centers worldwide, each of which has a spare parts inventory, a 24 hour/7 days network operations center, certified technicians, system integration and project management.

See below and Note 16. Segment Information for further discussion on the Company's reportable segments.

Media & Content

The Media & Content segment selects, manages, provides lab services and distributes wholly-owned and licensed media content, video and music programming, advertising, applications and video games to the airline, maritime and other "away from home" non-theatrical markets.

The Media & Content operations commenced on January 31, 2013, when the Company acquired 86% of the issued and outstanding shares of Advanced Inflight Alliance AG ("AIA") in January 2013.

Prior to January 31, 2013, the Company was known as Global Eagle Acquisition Corp. ("GEAC"), which was formed in February 2011 to effect a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition or similar business combination with one or more businesses. Upon completion of the business combination with Row 44 and AIA, the Company changed its name from Global Eagle Acquisition Corp. to Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. In addition, the Company purchased substantially all the assets of Post Modern Edit, LLC and related companies ("PMG") in July 2013 and completed the stock acquisition of the U.K. parent of the Travel Entertainment Group Equity Limited and subsidiaries ("IFES") in October 2013. In 2013, the Company acquired additional outstanding shares of AIA to increase its ownership of AIA's shares to 94%, and in April 2014, the Company acquired the remaining outstanding shares in AIA.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity

The Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments are distinguished primarily based on the type of customers they serve. These operating segments provide their customers, including their passengers and crew, with (i) Wi-Fi connectivity via X, L, C, Ka and Ku-band satellite transmissions that enable access to the Internet, live television, on-demand content, shopping and travel-related information and (ii) operational solutions that allow customers to improve the management of their internal operations.

The Aviation Connectivity segment operations commenced when the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of common stock of Row 44, Inc. ("Row 44") pursuant to a business combination transaction that closed on January 31, 2013 in which the Company acquired Row 44 and 86% of the issued and outstanding shares of AIA.

The Maritime & Land Connectivity segment operations commenced upon the closing of the EMC Acquisition in July 2016.

Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). These financial statements have been prepared on the basis of the Company having sufficient liquidity to fund its operations for at least the next twelve months from the issuance of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 205-40, *Presentation of Financial Statements - Going Concern*. The Company's principal sources of liquidity have historically been its debt and equity issuances and its cash and cash equivalents (which cash and cash equivalents amounted to $50.7 million as of December 31, 2016). The Company's internal plans and forecasts indicate that it will have sufficient liquidity to continue to fund its business and operations for at least the next twelve months in accordance with ASC Topic 205-40.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company adopted ASC Topic 205-40, which requires that an entity's management evaluate whether there are relevant conditions and events that in aggregate raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued. Under this standard, the assessment by the entity's management shall not take into consideration the potential mitigating effects of management's plans that have not been fully implemented as of the date the financial statements are issued. Under ASC Topic 205-40, the first step of the assessment requires the entity to conclude that it will meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued, and the second step considers management's mitigating measures in the event that management has concluded there is substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date the financial statements are issued.

The Company's management completed the first step of the assessment required by ASC Topic 205-40, considering, among other things, the Company's current financial condition, taking into account recent negative indicators such as the Company's lack of remaining capacity on its revolving credit facility, delay in filing its financial statements and its delay in achieving its anticipated acquisition synergies as well as its material weaknesses in its internal controls and the substantial time and resources that management must dedicate to remediate and compensate for them; obligations coming due within the next 12 months; funds necessary to maintain its operations; and other conditions and events that may adversely affect the Company's ability to meet its obligations within one year, such as a potential failure to satisfy its reporting obligations under its debt instruments as described below. Following this assessment, the Company's management concluded that the Company will meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued. As such, management did not need to conduct a second-step assessment.

The assessment by the Company's management that the Company will have sufficient liquidity to continue as a going concern is based on underlying estimates and assumptions, including that the Company: (i) files its delinquent periodic reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and remains current in its SEC public-reporting obligations; (ii) services its indebtedness and complies with the covenants (including the financial-reporting covenants) in the agreements governing its indebtedness; and (iii) remains listed on The Nasdaq Stock Exchange. Under the terms of its credit agreement (as modified) and waivers related thereto, the Company must file its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2017 on or before January 2, 2018. In addition, under the terms of an extension that Nasdaq granted the Company, the Company must file these Quarterly Reports on or before January 31, 2018. The Company is currently in compliance with its credit-agreement covenants due to waivers and amendments it has obtained through the date of filing of this Form 10-K.

If the Company is unable to satisfy the foregoing requirement relating to its credit agreement or obtain additional waivers (if needed), then its lenders have the option to immediately accelerate all outstanding indebtedness, which the Company may not have the ability to repay. In addition, if the Company is unable to satisfy the terms of its Nasdaq extension, then Nasdaq could determine to delist the Company's common stock from Nasdaq, which would in turn constitute a "fundamental change" under the

terms of the indenture governing its 2.75% convertible senior notes due 2035. This would give the noteholders the option to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of their convertible notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. In this event, the Company may not have the ability to repurchase the tendered notes. If these events occur, then the Company could be required to repay its credit-agreement debt and convertible notes as early as the first quarter of 2018.

An acceleration or “fundamental change” repurchase event under the Company’s credit agreement or indenture (as applicable) could materially and adversely affect the Company’s operating results, financial condition, liquidity and the carrying value of the Company’s assets and liabilities. The Company intends to satisfy its current and future debt service obligations with its existing cash and cash equivalents. However, the Company may not have sufficient funds or may be unable to arrange for additional financing to pay the amounts due under its existing debt instruments in the event of an acceleration event or repurchase event (as applicable). In this event, funds from external sources may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the consolidated financial statements of prior years and the accompanying notes to conform to the current year presentation.

The presentation of the Provision for legal settlements included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 has been reclassified from General and administrative expenses to a separate line item within Operating expenses to conform to the current year presentation. The Company also reclassified its share of losses and the impairment of an equity method investment for the year ended December 31, 2014 from Other expense, net to Income (loss) from equity method investments to conform to the current year presentation.

In 2016, the Company reclassified the $12.3 million of content library as of December 31, 2015 included in current assets to non-current assets. The $3.8 million of non-current content library amount previously included in Intangible assets, net, as of December 31, 2015 was reclassified at this time and included in this new line item presentation. In addition, the Company made a further correction pertaining to the accounting for deferred revenue and deferred equipment costs as of December 31, 2015, and as a result, during the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company adjusted the carrying amount of deferred revenue of $8.0 million and deferred equipment costs of $7.9 million. The net impact of the adjustment of $0.1 million was recorded in Cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Further, in connection with the adoption of a new accounting pronouncement in the first quarter of 2016, the Company began presenting debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. See *Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncements* for further discussion. Additionally, the presentation of Restricted cash, Prepaid assets and Other current assets which were aggregated and included as Prepaid and other current assets on the December 31, 2015 Consolidated Balance Sheet have been disaggregated to conform to the December 31, 2016 presentation.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company re-evaluated its classification of its investments in securities and determined that given its practice, beginning in 2015, of liquidating its securities holdings before the end of each reporting period, they should have been classified as trading instead of as available-for-sale. There was no impact on the Consolidated Balance Sheet or the Consolidated Statement of Operations as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 as a result of this re-classification. Purchases and sales of marketable securities included in cash flow from investing activities in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2015 have been restated and are now reflected as operating activities instead of investing activities. As a consequence of this reclassification, cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 increased by $5,000, which was offset by a corresponding increase in cash used in investing activities.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned, majority-owned and controlled subsidiaries. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The results of acquired businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. Earnings or losses attributable to any non-controlling interests in a Company subsidiary are included in Net loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Any investments in affiliates over which the Company has the ability to exert significant influence but does not control and with respect to which it is not the primary beneficiary are accounted for using the equity method. As a result of the EMC Acquisition, the Company has two such equity affiliates. In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company acquired an approximate 18% interest in a privately held company for approximately $1.5 million. The Company's ownership percentage increased to approximately 22% during that same year at which time the Company began to account for this investment using the equity method of accounting. During the year ended December 31, 2014, as described above, the Company recognized an impairment loss on the $1.5 million investment. Investments in affiliates for which the Company has no ability to exert significant influence are accounted for using the cost method of accounting.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue (allocated on the basis of the relative selling price of deliverables) and expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include revenue, allowance for doubtful accounts, the assigned value of acquired assets and assumed and liabilities associated with business combinations, legal settlements, valuation of media content library and equipment inventory, useful lives and impairment of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, goodwill and other assets, the fair value of the Company's equity-based compensation awards and convertible debt instruments, and deferred income tax assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates its estimates compared to historical experience and trends, which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists, the services have been rendered or goods have been delivered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectability is reasonably assured. If any of these criteria are not met, revenue recognition is deferred until such time as all of the criteria are met. The Company considers persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement to be the receipt of a signed contract or purchase order. Collectability is assessed based on a number of factors, including transaction history and the creditworthiness of a customer. If it is determined that collection is not reasonably assured, revenue is not recognized until collection becomes reasonably assured, which is generally upon receipt of cash.

For arrangements with multiple deliverables, the Company allocates revenue to each deliverable if the delivered item(s) has value to the customer on a standalone basis and, if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item, delivery or performance of the undelivered item(s) is considered probable and substantially in the Company's control. The fair value of the selling price for a deliverable is determined using a hierarchy of (1) Company-specific objective and reliable evidence, then (2) third-party evidence, then (3) best estimate of selling price. The Company allocates any arrangement fee to each of the elements based on their relative selling prices.

When the Company enters into revenue sharing arrangements where it acts as the principal, the Company recognizes the underlying revenue on a gross basis. In determining whether to report revenue gross for the fees received from its customers, the Company assesses whether it is the primary obligor, responsible for fulfillment, has the general inventory risk, bears credit risk and has latitude in establishing prices with its customers, and among other factors. Revenues are presented net of the taxes that are collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities.

The Company's revenue is principally derived from the following sources:

Media & Content

Licensing Revenue. The Company curates and manages the licensing of content to the airline, maritime, and non-theatrical industries globally. Media & Content licensing revenue is principally generated through the sale or license of media content, video and music programming, applications and video games to customers in the aviation, maritime and non-theatrical markets. Revenue from the sale or license of content is recognized when the content has been delivered and the contractual performance obligations have been fulfilled, generally at the time a customer's license period begins. In certain cases, the Company estimates licensing revenue from customers, typically for revenue based on usage, including fees based on number of flights or number of aircraft or pay-per-view. The Company believes it has the ability to reasonably estimate the amounts that will ultimately be collected and therefore recognizes these amounts when earned.

Services Revenue. Media & Content services revenue, such as technical services, delivery of digital media advertising, the encoding of video and music products, development of graphical interfaces or the provision of materials, are billed and revenue is recognized as services are performed and/or when the committed advertisement impressions have been delivered. Obligations pursuant to the Company's advertising revenue arrangements typically include a minimum number of impressions or the satisfaction of other performance criteria. Revenue from performance-based arrangements is recognized as the related performance criteria are met. The Company assesses whether performance criteria have been met and whether the fees are fixed or determinable based on a reconciliation of the performance criteria and an analysis of the payment terms associated with the transaction. The reconciliation of the performance criteria generally includes a comparison of third-party performance data to the contractual performance obligation and to internal or customer performance data in circumstances where that data is available. Where the Company enters into revenue-sharing arrangements with its customers, such as those relating to advertising, and when we are considered the principal, the Company reports the underlying revenue on a gross basis in its Consolidated Statements of Operations, and records these revenue-sharing payments to its customers in service costs.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity

Services Revenue. Services revenue for Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity includes satellite-based Internet services and related technical and network operational support and management services, live television, on-demand content, music streaming, shopping and click-through advertising revenue from travel-related information. The revenue is recognized after the service has been rendered and the customer can use such service, which customarily is in the form of (i) enplanement for boarded passengers, (ii) usage by passengers, depending upon the specific customer contract, and/or (iii) other revenue such as advertising sponsorship. The Company assesses whether performance criteria have been met and whether its service fees are fixed or determinable based on a reconciliation of the performance criteria and an analysis of the payment terms associated with the customer transaction. The reconciliation of the performance criteria generally includes a comparison of third-party performance data to the contractual performance obligation and to internal or customer performance data in circumstances where that data is available. In certain cases, the Company records licensing and services revenue based on available and preliminary information from its network operations. Amounts collected on the related receivables may vary from reported information based upon third party reported amounts owed that typically occurs within thirty days of the end of the period end. For all years presented, the difference between the amounts recognized based on preliminary information and cash collected was not material.

Equipment Revenue. Equipment revenue is recognized when title and risk pass to the buyer, which is generally upon shipment or arrival at destination depending on the contractual arrangement with the customer. In determining whether an arrangement exists, the Company ensures that a binding arrangement is in place, such as a purchase order or a fully executed customer-specific agreement. In cases where a customer has the contractual ability to return equipment within a specific time frame, the Company will provide for return reserves when and if necessary (based upon historical experience). The Company generally believes the acceptance clauses in our contracts are perfunctory and will recognize revenue upon shipment provided that all other criteria have been met including delivery of the Supplemental Type Certificates ("STC"). In certain cases where the Company sells its equipment to an aviation customer on a stand-alone basis, it may charge a fee for obtaining STC from the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), which allow its equipment to operate on certain model/type of aircraft. To the extent that the Company contracts to charge STC fees in equipment-only sales, the Company will record these fees as revenue. The Company recognized STC fee revenue of $1.2 million and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2014, respectively. The Company recognized no STC revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Cost of Sales

Media & Content

Cost of sales for Media & Content consist primarily of the costs to license or purchase media content, direct costs to service content for aviation, maritime and other non-theatrical markets, and advertising revenue-sharing payments to our customers. Included in the cost of sales, when applicable, is amortization expense associated with the purchase of film content libraries acquired in business combinations and, in the ordinary course of business, personnel, support and occupancy costs.

Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity

Cost of sales for Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity consists primarily of equipment fees paid to third-party manufacturers, royalty expense as a result of revenue-sharing arrangements, Internet connection, satellite charges and related network operational support costs, and other platform operating expenses, including depreciation of property and equipment and internally developed software, website development costs, hardware and services used to build and operate the Connectivity platform and personnel costs relating to information technology.

Sales and marketing

Sales and marketing expense is primarily comprised of personnel costs, advertising costs, including promotional events and other brand building and product marketing expenses, corporate communications, certain professional fees, occupancy costs and travel expenses.

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expenses for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were not material.

Product Development

Product research and software development costs, other than certain internal-use software costs qualifying for capitalization, are expensed as incurred. Costs of computer software or websites developed or obtained for internal use that are incurred in the preliminary project and post-implementation stages are expensed as incurred. Certain costs of developing internal-use software incurred during the application and development stage, which include employee and outside consulting compensation and related expenses, costs of computer hardware and software, website development costs and costs incurred in developing additional features and functionality of the services, are capitalized. The estimated useful life of costs capitalized is evaluated for each specific project. Capitalized costs are generally amortized using the straight-line method over a three-year estimated useful life, beginning in the period in which the software is ready for its intended use. Unamortized amounts are included in Property, plant and equipment, net, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company's product development expenditures are focused on developing new products and services, and obtaining STC as required by the FAA for each model/type of aircraft prior to providing Connectivity services. To the extent that the Company is contracted to obtain STC, and customers reimburse these costs, the Company will record these reimbursements directly against its product development expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based awards are comprised principally of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and beginning in 2016, performance-based RSU ("PSU") awards. Stock-based awards are generally issued to certain senior management personnel and non-employee directors. Stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period, on a straight-line basis, net of estimated forfeitures.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the grant date fair value of stock options. This model requires the Company to estimate the expected volatility and the expected term of the stock options, which are highly complex and subjective variables. The Company uses an expected volatility of its stock price during the expected life of the options that is based on the historical performance of the Company's stock price as well as including an estimate using similar companies. The expected term is computed using the simplified method as the Company's best estimate given its lack of actual exercise history. The Company has selected a risk-free rate based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury securities with a maturity equivalent to the expected exercise term of the stock option. The Company currently has no history or expectation of paying cash dividends on its common stock.

The grant date fair value of the time-vesting RSUs equals the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date.

For PSU awards, the Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense over the requisite service period based on the grant date fair value of a unit multiplied by the number of units granted. The grant date fair value of a unit is computed using a Monte-Carlo simulation which uses a risk free interest rate based on the U.S. Treasury rate on the date of grant commensurate with the term of the performance period.

Stock option awards issued to non-employees (*e.g.*, consultants) are accounted for at fair value determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Management believes that the fair value of the stock options is more reliably measured than the fair value of the services received. The fair value of each non-employee stock-based compensation award is re-measured each period until performance is completed, which generally is on each vesting date.

Stock Repurchases

Shares of the Company's stock repurchased by the Company are accounted for when the transaction is settled. Repurchased shares held for future issuance are classified as treasury stock. Shares formally or constructively retired are deducted from common stock at par value and from additional paid-in capital for the excess of cash paid over par value. If additional paid-in capital has been exhausted, the excess over par value is deducted from retained earnings. Direct costs incurred to acquire the shares are included in the total cost of the repurchased shares.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an initial maturity of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash

The Company maintains certain letters of credit agreements with its customers that are secured by the Company's cash for periods up to three years. Additionally, included in Restricted cash in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2016, is cash held in an escrow account for a previous EMC acquisition that was released to the former stockholders of the acquired company in 2017, net of any claims that might arise prior to such date. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had restricted cash of $18.0 million and $4.4 million, respectively, including $2.1 million in Other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2015. There was no restricted cash included in Other non-current assets as of December 31, 2016. Subsequent to December 31, 2016, $17.1 million of restricted cash was released from restrictions.

Accounts Receivable, net

The Company extends credit to its customers. An allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained for estimated losses resulting from the inability of the Company's customers to make required payments. Management specifically analyzes the age of customer balances, historical bad debt experience, customer credit-worthiness and changes in customer payment terms when making estimates of the collectability of the Company's accounts receivable balances. If the Company determines that the financial condition of any of its customers has deteriorated, whether due to customer specific or general economic issues, an increase in the allowance may be made. After all attempts to collect a receivable have failed, the receivable is written off. Accounts receivable consist of the following (in thousands):

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Accounts receivable, gross	$ 130,583	$ 102,089
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(10,091)	(8,640)
Accounts receivable, net	$ 120,492	$ 93,449

Movements in the balance for bad debt reserve and sales allowance for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, are as follows (in thousands):

	2016	2015	2014
Beginning balance	$ 8,640	$ 7,468	$ 1,929
Additions charged to statements of operations	2,624	1,172	5,539
Less: Bad debt write offs	(1,173)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 10,091	$ 8,640	$ 7,468

Inventories

Equipment inventory, which is classified as finished goods, is comprised of individual equipment parts and assemblies. It is accounted for using the first-in, first-out method of accounting and is stated at the lower of cost or market. The Company provides inventory write-downs based on excess and obsolete inventories determined primarily by future demand forecasts. The write-down is measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and market, based upon assumptions about future demand; and is charged to the provision for inventory, which is a component of cost of sales. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower cost basis for that inventory is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

The Company generally is not directly responsible for warranty costs related to equipment it sells to its customers. The vendors that supply each of the individual parts, which comprise the assemblies sold by the Company to customers, are responsible for the equipment warranty directly to the customer.

Investments in Securities

The Company classifies its investments in securities in one of three categories: trading, available-for-sale or held-to-maturity. Trading securities are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term. Securities classified as held-to-maturity are those securities in which the Company has the ability and intent to hold the security until maturity. All other securities not included in trading or held to maturity are classified as available-for-sale. Trading and available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value, and the fair values of equity securities are based on quoted market prices for those or similar investments at the reporting date. Unrealized holding gains and losses on trading securities are included in earnings. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, on available-for-sale securities are excluded from earnings and are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income until realized. Realized gains and losses from the sale of available-for-sale securities are included in earnings and are determined on a specific identification basis. Transfers of securities between categories are recorded at fair value at the date of transfer. Unrealized holding gains and losses are recognized in earnings for transfers into trading securities.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets with finite useful lives for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable. Such trigger events or changes in circumstances may include: a significant decrease in the market price of a long-lived asset, a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, including those resulting from technology advancements in the industry, the impact of competition or other factors that could affect the value of a long-lived asset, a significant adverse deterioration in the amount of revenue or cash flows the Company expects to generate from an asset group, an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or development of a long-lived asset, current or future operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated

with the use of a long-lived asset, or a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and would no longer be depreciated or amortized.

The Company performs impairment testing at the asset group level that represents the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable and the expected undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the asset group are less than the carrying amount of the asset group, an impairment loss equal to the excess of the asset's carrying value over its fair value is recorded. Fair value is determined based upon estimated discounted future cash flows. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded an impairment loss of $4.1 million in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The impairment loss represented the write-off of capitalized costs associated with internally developed software projects which were abandoned. Other than is stated in *Content Library* below, there were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Content Library

Content library represents minimum guaranteed amounts to acquire distribution rights. The Company capitalizes the fee per title and records a corresponding liability at the gross amount of the liability when the license period begins. Amounts owed in excess of the capitalized minimum guarantees are expensed when the Company's revenue from exploiting the film right have fully recouped the minimum guarantee based on the contractual royalty rates. The useful life of licensed film rights within the content library corresponds to the respective period over which the film rights will be licensed. Capitalized film rights are amortized ratably over their expected revenue streams and included in cost of sales. The Company anticipates that $12.3 million of its capitalized film costs will be amortized within the next 12 months with the remainder being amortized in the subsequent two years. As of December 31, 2016, unamortized film costs for released films were not material due to the short duration of the exploitation period. Participation and residuals are accrued on an individual title basis and expensed in the proportion that the revenue is generated over the exploitation period. As of December 31, 2016, the Company expects to pay accrued participation liabilities of $13.5 million during the next 12 months. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had minimum guarantee liabilities, current of $5.5 million and $8.0 million, respectively, which are included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had minimum guarantee liabilities of $8.6 million and $6.1 million, respectively, which are included in Other non-current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Content library is periodically tested for impairment, but no less than annually. The marketability of the individual film right can determine the fair value of such film and whether an impairment loss is necessary. If the fair value determined based on the estimated future cash flows for an individual film right is lower than its carrying amount as of the reporting date, an impairment loss is recognized in such period. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the impairment charges for the content library were $3.1 million and $0.9 million included in Cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recognized no impairment charges for its content library.

Property, Plant and Equipment, net

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over the underlying assets' useful lives. The estimated useful life of technical and operating equipment is three to 10 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized on the straight-line method over the shorter of the remaining lease term or estimated useful life of the asset. Buildings are depreciated on the straight-line method over 30 years. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

In 2013, the Company capitalized the costs of certain Connectivity equipment installed on aircraft of a single customer to facilitate expanded services over a five-year use period, as the Company retains legal title to the equipment. The Company is amortizing this equipment over its five-year useful life period.

In 2016, the Company began installing aviation connectivity equipment under an agreement entered into with a customer in 2015. Under this agreement, legal title of the equipment is transferred upon delivery but sales are not recognized for accounting purposes because the risks and rewards of ownership are not fully transferred due to the Company's continuing involvement with the equipment, the term of the agreement with the airline and restrictions in the agreement regarding the airline's use of the equipment. The Company will take possession of the equipment upon the end of the term. The assets are recorded as Property,

plant and equipment, net, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company will begin depreciating the assets when they are ready for their intended use and depreciate them over the 10-year term of the agreement which approximates the expected useful lives of the equipment.

Intangible Assets and Liabilities and Goodwill

The Company performs valuations of assets acquired and liabilities assumed on each acquisition accounted for as a business combination, and allocates the purchase price of each acquired business to its respective net tangible and intangible assets and liabilities. Acquired intangible assets principally comprise of technology, customer relationships, backlog and trademarks. Liabilities related to intangibles principally consist of unfavorable vendor contracts. The Company determines the appropriate useful life by performing an analysis of expected cash flows based on projected financial information of the acquired businesses. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the majority of the economic benefits is expected to be consumed. Intangible liabilities are amortized into cost of sales ratably over their expected related revenue streams over their useful lives.

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired entity over the fair value of the acquired net assets. The Company does not amortize goodwill but evaluates it for impairment at the reporting unit level annually during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or when an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates the carrying value may not be recoverable. When testing goodwill for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is necessary to perform step one of a two-step annual goodwill impairment test for each reporting unit. The Company is required to perform step one only if it concludes that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying value. If this is the case, the first step of the two-step process is to identify whether a potential impairment exists by comparing the estimated fair values of the Company's reporting units with their respective book values, including goodwill. The Company utilizes the discounted cash flow (“DCF”) method under the income approach and the guideline company method and the comparable transaction method, both of which are market-based approaches, to estimate a reporting unit’s fair value. The key assumptions used in the DCF valuation model include discount rates, growth rates, cash flow projections and terminal value rates. Discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections are the most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment. Discount rates are determined by using a weighted average cost of capital (“WACC”). The WACC considers market and industry data as well as Company-specific risk factors for each reporting unit in determining the appropriate discount rates to be used. Using historical and projected data, growth rates and cash flow projections are generated for each reporting unit. Terminal value rate determination follows common methodology of capturing the present value of perpetual cash flow estimates beyond the last projected period assuming a constant WACC and low long-term growth rates.

In the event that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company would then proceed to the second step to determine if goodwill is impaired and to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The amount of the impairment loss is the excess of the carrying amount of the goodwill over its implied fair value. The estimate of implied fair value of goodwill is primarily based on an estimate of the DCF expected to result from that reporting unit, but may require valuations of certain internally generated and unrecognized intangible assets such as the Company's customer relationships, backlog, software, technology, patents and trademarks. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess.

The Company periodically analyzes whether any indicators of impairment have occurred. As part of these periodic analyses, the Company compares its estimated fair value, as determined based on its stock price, to its net book value. As the estimated fair value of the Company was higher than its net book value as of March 31, June 30, and September 30, 2016, no additional testing was deemed necessary.

Prior to completion of its annual 2016 goodwill impairment test during the fourth quarter, the Company experienced a continuing significant decline in its stock price, which the Company attributed to certain events occurring in the fourth quarter of 2016.

On October 1, 2016, initial indications of the annual goodwill impairment assessment suggested the Company's derived fair value would exceed its carrying value as of the testing date. During the fourth quarter of 2016, due to a continuing significant decline in its stock price and other indicators of impairment that arose during the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company deemed it more appropriate to assess goodwill impairment as of December 31, 2016, rather than the historical testing date. The Company believes this conclusion is consistent with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's intent with regards to testing goodwill for impairment.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In conjunction with the events occurring in the fourth quarter, and for purposes of its annual impairment testing at December 31, 2016, the Company updated its long-term business plan, which was used as the basis for estimating the future cash flows of its reporting units. That plan considered current economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results, its views of growth rates and anticipated future economic and regulatory conditions.

The Company determined the fair value of the Media & Content and Aviation Connectivity reporting units exceeded its carrying value, while the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit was below its carrying value. Therefore, the Company conducted step two of the impairment test for Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit and determined the carrying value of goodwill in Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit exceeded its implied fair value, resulting in an impairment charge of $64.0 million. This was as a result of reduced financial projections for the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit, due to, among other things: lower than expected actual financial results from this business due to margin compression resulting from competition in the Company's cellular backhaul land business in Africa, resulting in diminished financial performance relative to its original expectations; delayed new deal executions and slower than anticipated installations and upgrades, also resulting in diminished financial performance relative to its original expectations; and operational challenges in integrating a legacy EMC acquiree in 2015 into this reporting unit, resulting in delayed acquisition synergies. Given the foregoing, the Company determined there was greater uncertainty in achieving its prior financial projections and so applied a higher discount rate for purposes of its goodwill impairment analysis. The higher discount rate affected the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit. At December 31, 2016, the remaining amount of goodwill was $327.8 million, of which $146.4 million belongs to the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit.

In addition, for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, the Company expects to record an additional goodwill impairment charge of between $75.0 million and $80.0 million related to this reporting unit. This additional impairment is due to continuing challenges in the business operations at this segment as well as delay in realizing our expected synergies, which resulted in lower results than the projections as of December 31, 2016. The Company determined that there is a higher degree of uncertainty in achieving our financial projections and as such, increased its discount rate, which reduced the fair value of the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit. Also, the adoption of ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Others (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, changed the measurement of the goodwill impairment, which increased the impairment. The Company has not completed its evaluation of goodwill impairment at any dates subsequent to March 31, 2017, and as such, it is possible that additional goodwill impairment charges may occur.

Based on an assessment of its accounting policies and the underlying judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of those policies, the Company believes that its consolidated financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial position, results of operations and cash flows as of and for the years presented in this Form 10-K. However, the Company does not suggest that other general risk factors, such as those discussed elsewhere in this report as well as changes in its growth objectives or performance of operating segments, could not adversely impact its consolidated financial position, results of its operations and its cash flows in future periods.

Business Combinations

The Company accounts for acquisitions of businesses using the acquisition method of accounting where the cost is allocated to the underlying net tangible and intangible assets acquired, based on their respective estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Determining the fair value of certain acquired assets and liabilities is subjective in nature and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including, but not limited to, the selection of appropriate valuation methodologies, projected revenue, expenses and cash flows, weighted average cost of capital, discount rates, estimates of advertiser and publisher turnover rates and estimates of terminal values. Additionally, non-controlling interests in an acquired business, if any, are recorded at their acquisition date fair values. Business acquisitions are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the date of the acquisition. Refer to Note 3. Business Combinations for further information on the Company's business acquisitions.

Investments in Equity Affiliates

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("WMS")

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company acquired a 49% equity interest in WMS. The remaining 51% equity interest in WMS is owned by an unaffiliated U.S. company (the "WMS third-party investor") which is the managing member of

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

WMS and is responsible for its day-to-day management. Certain matters including determination of capital contributions and distributions and business plan revisions require approval of WMS's board of directors, which consists of five voting members, three of which are from the WMS third-party investor and two of which are from the Company. Profits and losses for any fiscal year are allocated between the Company and the WMS third-party investor in proportion to their respective ownership interests, after giving effect to any special allocations made pursuant to the WMS operating agreement. EMC's carrying value of the investment in WMS was adjusted to fair value as a result of the EMC Acquisition. The excess of the fair value over the underlying equity in net assets of WMS is primarily comprised of amortizable intangible assets and nonamortizable goodwill. The Company's carrying value in its investment in WMS is subsequently adjusted for contributions, distributions and net income (loss) attributable to WMS, including the amortization of the cost basis difference associated with the amortizable intangible assets.

Santander Teleport S.L. ("Santander")

Also in connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company acquired an investment in a teleport in Santander, Spain, which provides various telecommunication services, including teleport and terrestrial services. The Company holds a 49% interest in Santander while the remaining 51% is held by an unaffiliated Spanish company (the "Santander third-party investor"). The Santander third-party investor is responsible for the day-to-day management of Santander. Certain matters including determination of capital contributions, capital expenditures over budget and distributions require approval of Santander's board of directors, which consists of five voting members, three of which are from the Santander third-party investor and two of which are from the Company. Profits and losses for any fiscal year are allocated between the Company and the Santander third-party investor in proportion to their respective ownership interests. EMC's carrying value of the investment in Santander approximated its fair value on the date the Company acquired EMC and is subsequently adjusted for contributions, distributions, and net income (loss) attributable to Santander.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists substantially of amounts received from customers in advance of the Company's performance service period and of fees deferred for future support services. Deferred revenue is recognized as revenue on a systematic basis that is proportionate to the period that the underlying services are rendered, which in a majority of arrangements is straight line over the remaining contractual term or estimated customer life of an agreement.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company recognizes all of its derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends upon whether the derivative has been formally designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship under the applicable accounting standards and, further, on the type of hedging relationship. For derivatives formally designated as hedges, the Company assesses both at inception and quarterly thereafter, whether the hedging derivatives are highly effective in offsetting changes in either the fair value or cash flows of the hedged item. The Company's derivatives that are not designated and do not qualify as hedges are adjusted to fair value through current earnings.

The Company's public warrants issued in its initial public offering to non-sponsor shareholders ("Public SPAC Warrants") and contingently issuable shares issuable in partial consideration for a legal settlement qualify as derivatives. These derivatives are not designated and do not qualify as hedges. As a result, the Company accounts for such derivatives as liability instruments which are fair valued at each reporting period. Changes in fair value of such derivatives are recognized in earnings.

Net Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic income (loss) per common share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income (loss) per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares and the dilutive effect of contingent shares outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive contingent shares, which consist of stock options, restricted stock units (including performance stock units), liability warrants, warrants issued to third parties and accounted for as equity instruments, convertible senior notes and contingently issuable shares, have been excluded from the diluted income (loss) per share calculation when the effect of including such shares is anti-dilutive. Common shares to be issued upon the exercise of warrant instruments classified as liabilities are included in the calculation of diluted loss per share when dilutive.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company translates the assets and liabilities of its non-U.S. dollar functional currency subsidiaries into U.S. dollars using exchange rates in effect at the end of each period. Revenue and expenses for these subsidiaries are translated using rates that approximate those in effect during the period. Gains and losses from these translations are recognized in foreign currency translation included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company's subsidiaries that use the U.S. dollar as their functional currency remeasure monetary assets and liabilities at exchange rates in effect at the end of each period, and inventories, property and nonmonetary assets and liabilities at historical rates.

Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and the amounts that are reported in the income tax returns. Deferred taxes are evaluated for realization on a jurisdictional basis. The Company records valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. In making this assessment, management analyzes future taxable income, reversing temporary differences and ongoing tax planning strategies. Should a change in circumstances lead to a change in judgment about the realizability of deferred tax assets in future years, the Company will adjust related valuation allowances in the period that the change in circumstances occurs, along with a corresponding increase or charge to income.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit recognized in the financial statements for a particular tax position is based on the largest benefit that is more likely than not to be realized. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits (UTBs) is adjusted as appropriate for changes in facts and circumstances, such as significant amendments to existing tax law, new regulations or interpretations by the taxing authorities, new information obtained during a tax examination, or resolution of an examination. The Company recognizes both accrued interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as a component of Income tax (benefit) expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Fair Value Measurements

The accounting guidance for fair value establishes a framework for measuring fair value and establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurement. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1: Observable quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market.
- Level 3: Model-based techniques that use at least one significant assumption not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques include use of option pricing models, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The assets and liabilities which are fair valued on a recurring basis are described below and contained in the following tables. In addition, on a non-recurring basis, the Company may be required to record other assets and liabilities at fair value. These non-recurring fair value adjustments involve the lower of carrying value or fair value accounting and write-downs resulting from impairment of assets.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following tables summarize the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2016, and 2015, respectively (in thousands, except as presented in footnotes to the tables):

	December 31, 2016	Quotes Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Liabilities:				
Earn-out liability [1]	$ 1,987	$ —	$ —	$ 1,987
Liability warrants [2]	433	—	—	433
Contingently issuable shares [3]	4,545	—	—	4,545
Total	$ 6,965	$ —	$ —	$ 6,965

	December 31, 2015	Quotes Prices in Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Liabilities:				
Earn-out liability [1]	$ 9,652	$ —	$ —	$ 9,652
Liability warrants [2]	24,076	24,076	—	—
Total	$ 33,728	$ 24,076	$ —	$ 9,652

(1) Represents aggregate earn-out liabilities for the Company's acquisitions of WOI, RMG, navAero and masFlight assumed in business combinations for the year ended December 31, 2015.

(2) Includes 6,173,228 Public SPAC Warrants at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

(3) In connection with the Sound-Recording Settlements, the Company is obligated to issue to UMG up to 0.5 million shares of its common stock when and if he closing price of the Company's common stock exceeds $10.00 per share and 0.4 million shares of common stock when and if the closing price of the Company's common stock exceeds $12.00 per share. Based on conditions of the award, such contingently issuable shares are classified as liabilities and are remeasured to fair value each reporting period.

Public SPAC Warrants. Through the quarter ended September 30, 2016, the fair value of the outstanding Public SPAC Warrants issued in its initial public offering, recorded as derivative warrant liabilities, was determined by the Company using the quoted market prices for the Public SPAC Warrants traded over the counter. During the quarter ended December 31, 2016, the Company determined that there was a significant decrease in transaction volume and level of activity. As a result, the Company transferred the Public SPAC Warrants from Level 1 to Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy and determined the fair value using the Black-Scholes option pricing model at the end of the reporting period. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, related to the change in the fair value of these warrants, the Company recorded income of $23.6 million and $11.9 million, respectively, and a loss of $7.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The Public SPAC Warrants are included in Warrant liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The change in value of these Public SPAC warrants is included in Change in fair value of derivatives in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following tables present the fair value roll-forward reconciliation of Level 1 and 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively (in thousands):

	Liability Warrants (Level 1)	Liability Warrants (Level 3)	Contingently Issuable Shares (Level 3)	Earn-Out Liabilities (Level 3)
Balance, December 31, 2015	$ 24,076	$ —	$ —	$ 9,652
Fair value of contingently issuable shares associated with Sound-Recording Settlement	—	—	6,417	—
Payments of earn-out liability	—	—	—	(4,127)
Transfer-in	—	6,235	—	—
Transfer-out	(6,235)	—	—	—
Change in value	(17,841)	(5,802)	(1,872)	(3,538)
Balance, December 31, 2016	$ —	$ 433	$ 4,545	$ 1,987

	Earn-Out Liabilities (Level 3)
Balance, December 31, 2014	$ 1,710
Fair value of earn-out liability assumed in 2015 acquisitions	9,652
Payments of earn-out liability	(1,519)
Non-cash adjustment to 2014 earn-out liability	(191)
Balance, December 31, 2015	$ 9,652

The valuation methodology used to estimate the fair value of the financial instruments in the tables above is summarized as follows:

Earn-Out Liability. The earn-out liabilities are estimated using the income approach. Based on the respective purchase agreements, management estimated the present value of best case, base case, and worst case scenarios. The sum of the discounted weighted average probabilities was used to arrive at the fair value of the earn-out liability. The current and non-current portions of the earn-out liabilities are included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities and Other non-current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The change in value of these earn-out liabilities is included in General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Contingently Issuable Shares. The liabilities for these contingently issuable shares are included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the December 31, 2016 Consolidated Balance Sheet. The fair values of these contingently issuable shares were determined using a quantitative put option method. The change in the fair value of the contingently issuable shares are included in Change in fair value of derivatives in the December 31, 2016 Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents information about significant unobservable inputs related to Level 3 financial liabilities as of December 31, 2016.

	Liability Warrants	Contingently Issuable Shares	
Assumed liquidation company share price	N/A	$ 10.00	$ 12.00
Common stock price at December 31, 2016	$ 6.46	$ 6.46	$ 6.46
Exercise price	$ 11.50	N/A	N/A
Estimated term (in years)	1.09	4.54	6.44
Expected stock volatility	34.0%	46.0%	46.0%
Risk free rate	0.9%	N/A	N/A
Dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Implied discount for lack of marketability [(1)]	—%	20.5%	23.5%

(1) A discount for lack of marketability was applied to the resulting values as the shares, when issued, may not initially be registered with the SEC.

Summary of the Fair Values of Other Financial Instruments

Our other current financial assets and liabilities are recorded at book value, which approximate their fair values due to their short term nature.

The following table shows the carrying amounts of the Company's long-term debt in the consolidated financial statements (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016		December 31, 2015	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Senior secured term loan facility, due July 2021	$ 256,004	$ 260,020	$ —	$ —
Senior secured revolving credit facility, due July 2020	53,891	52,932	—	—
Senior secured term loan facility, due July 2022	88,082	88,780	—	—
2.75% convertible senior notes, due February 2035 [(1)]	69,024	67,444	68,335	78,557
Other debts	3,299	3,299	2,819	2,819

(1) The fair value of the convertible senior notes is exclusive of the conversion feature, which was originally valued for reporting purposes at $13.0 million, and is included in Additional paid-in capital in the Consolidated Balance Sheets (see Note 13. Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants).

Senior Secured Credit Facilities: The majority of the senior secured credit facilities, which consist of senior secured term loan facility due July 2021, senior secured revolving credit facility due July 2020 and senior secured term loan facility due July 2022, was assumed in connection with the EMC Acquisition and was recorded at fair value on the EMC Acquisition Date. The estimated fair value of the term and revolving credit facilities, which are classified as Level 2 financial instruments, was determined based on quoted prices of the notes in an over-the-counter market as of December 31, 2016.

Convertible Senior Notes: The estimated fair value of the convertible senior notes, which are classified as Level 2 financial instruments, was determined based on the price of the notes in an over-the-counter market trade on December 31, 2016.

Other Debts: The estimated fair value of our other debts is considered to approximate carrying value given the short term maturity and are classified as Level 3 financial instruments.

Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-02, *Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* ("ASU 2015-02"). ASU 2015-02 amends the

consolidation guidance for variable interest entities and voting interest entities, among other items, by eliminating the consolidation model previously applied to limited partnerships, emphasizing the risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest and reducing the frequency of the application of related-party guidance when determining a controlling financial interest. ASU 2015-02 is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015, for public companies. The adoption of ASU 2015-02 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, *Interest—Imputation of Interest: Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, amending the existing accounting standards for the presentation of debt issuance costs in the statement of financial position. The amendment requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with the treatment of a debt discount. The Company adopted this new standard in the first quarter of 2016 as required, applying it on a retrospective basis for all balance sheet periods presented.

The table below shows the effect of the reclassifications of unamortized debt issuance costs associated with the convertible senior notes and also capital lease obligation in the Company's previously reported Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	As Reported	Reclassifications		As Reclassified
	December 31, 2015	Capital Lease Obligation	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	December 31, 2015
Other non-current assets	$ 13,702	$ —	$ (1,678)	$ 12,024
Long-term debt	71,493	284	(1,678)	70,099

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-16, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments* ("ASU 2015-16"). ASU 2015-16 eliminates the requirement to retrospectively account for adjustments to provisional amounts within the measurement period recognized at the acquisition date in a business combination. ASU 2015-16 requires that these adjustments be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined and be calculated as if the accounting had been completed as of the acquisition date. ASU 2015-16 was effective prospectively for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2015. The adoption of this standard is reflected in Note 3. Business Combinations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*, which requires an entity to account for the effects of a modification unless (i) the fair value of the modified award is the same as the fair value of the original award immediately before the original award is modified, (ii) the vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the vesting conditions of the original award immediately before the original award is modified and (iii) the classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument is the same as the classification of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The amendment is effective for annual periods, and interim periods, within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim periods. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Others (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Under the amendments, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. This standard is effective for the annual or any interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 with early-adoption permitted. The Company intends to early-adopt this guidance as of January 1, 2017 on a prospective basis. The adoption of this update will have an adverse impact on the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)*, which requires that a statement of cash flows explains the change during the period in cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash. Amounts generally described as restricted cash should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The standard is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-17, *Consolidation (Topic 810): Interests Held through Related Parties That Are under Common Control,* which amends the consolidation guidance on how a reporting entity that is the single decision maker of a variable interest entity ("VIE") should treat indirect interests in the entity held through related parties that are under common control with the reporting entity when determining whether it is the primary beneficiary of that VIE. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*, which requires the recognition of income tax effects of intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory when the transfer occurs. Current GAAP prohibits the recognition of those tax effects until the asset has been sold to an outside party. The standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the timing of adoption and the effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* ("ASU 2016-15"), which amends Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 230, Statement of Cash Flows, the FASB's standards for reporting cash flows in general-purpose financial statements. The amendments address the diversity in practice related to the classification of certain cash receipts and payments including contingent consideration payments made after a business combination and debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs. ASU 2016-15 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 781), Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2016-09"), which amends and simplifies the accounting for share-based payment awards in three areas: (1) income tax consequences, (2) classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and (3) classification on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASU 2016-02"). This update will require lease assets and lease liabilities to be recognized on the balance sheet and disclosure of key information about leasing arrangements. ASU 2016-02 is effective for the Company commencing in the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and must be adopted using a modified retrospective transition, and provides for certain practical expedients. Early adoption is permitted. Management is currently in preliminary assessment phase of the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11, *Inventory (Topic 330): Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory* ("ASU 2015-11"). ASU 2015-11 requires that inventory measured using any method other than last-in, first out ("LIFO") or the retail inventory method to be subsequently measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value, rather than at the lower of cost or market value. Under this ASU, subsequent measurement of inventory using the LIFO and retail inventory method is unchanged. ASU 2015-11 is effective prospectively for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016. Early application is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASU 2014-09"), which will supersede nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Further, the guidance requires improved disclosures to help users of financial statements better understand the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. The original effective date for ASU 2014-09 would have required the Company to adopt this standard beginning in

the first quarter of 2017. In July 2015, the FASB voted to amend ASU 2014-09 by approving a one-year deferral of the effective date as well as providing the option to early adopt the standard on the original effective date. The Company will adopt the standard in the first quarter of 2018. The new revenue standard may be applied retrospectively to each prior period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect recognized as of the date of adoption. Currently, management is in a preliminary assessment phase of the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

Note 3. Business Combinations

2016 Transaction

Emerging Markets Communications

On July 27, 2016, the Company completed the EMC Acquisition. The acquisition date fair value consideration transferred to the member unit holders of EMC for all of their membership interests totaled approximately $166.3 million. This acquisition was intended to provide growth opportunities by expanding into a complementary maritime market in order to realize synergies by leveraging existing infrastructure and suppliers to achieve efficiencies and cost savings resulting from removing overlap in existing network infrastructure, reduced bandwidth costs, lower development expenses and integrating internal operations. The acquisition was also intended to achieve cross-selling opportunities for the Company's content, digital media and operations solutions products into the maritime market.

The consideration for the EMC Acquisition consisted of the following (in thousands, except share amounts in the footnotes to the table):

	Amount
Cash consideration paid to seller (1)	$ 100,454
Issuance of 5,466,886 shares of Company common stock (2)	40,607
Deferred consideration (3)	25,000
Settlement of pre-existing relationship	228
Total	$ 166,289

(1) In June 2017, the Company settled the working capital adjustments with the seller resulting in the release of $1.3 million from the adjustment escrow to the Company.

(2) The fair value of the Company's common stock issued as consideration was measured based on the stock price upon closing of the transaction on July 27, 2016, less a 7.5% discount for restriction on transferability.

(3) On July 27, 2017, the Company elected to pay such amount in 5,080,049 newly issued shares of its common stock to the former unit holder of EMC.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following is a summary of the purchase price allocation to the estimated fair values of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the EMC Acquisition date (dollars in thousands):

	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)[4]	Preliminary	Adjustments	Final
Cash and cash equivalents		$ 9,032	$ (824)	$ 8,208
Restricted cash [1]		17,802	(1,545)	16,257
Other current assets [1]		58,220	2,405	60,625
Property, plant and equipment [2]		94,321	(12,101)	82,220
Equity method investments [2][3]		102,719	49,981	152,700
Intangible assets [2]:				
Completed technology	3.4	21,800	(3,300)	18,500
Customer relationships	8.0	19,100	28,600	47,700
Backlog	3.0	—	18,300	18,300
Favorable vendor agreements	9.0	91,800	(91,800)	—
Trademarks	5.0	2,200	(1,200)	1,000
Other non-current assets [1]		1,074	1,247	2,321
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities [1]		(47,067)	(21,797)	(68,864)
Debt, including current [1]		(370,845)	(1,145)	(371,990)
Deferred tax liabilities, net [1]		(74,082)	2,128	(71,954)
Unfavorable vendor contracts, including current [2]		—	(13,500)	(13,500)
Deferred revenue, including current [1][2]		(8,930)	4,328	(4,602)
Other non-current liabilities [1][2]		(22,170)	12,691	(9,479)
Fair value of net assets acquired		(105,026)	(27,532)	(132,558)
Consideration transferred		166,493	(204)	166,289
Goodwill		$ 271,519	$ 27,328	$ 298,847

(1) The amounts represent reclassifications to conform with the year-end presentation.

(2) The amounts represent measurement period adjustments that were recorded as a result of further validating the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities based on obtaining new facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date.

(3) Represents 49% investments in WMS and Santander.

(4) The weighted average useful life in total is 5.9 years.

Goodwill arising from the EMC Acquisition was allocated primarily to Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit, which was established as a result of the EMC Acquisition, and the remaining was allocated to the existing Aviation Connectivity and Media & Content reporting units based on the assessment of expected synergies these reporting units would benefit as a result of the EMC Acquisition. See Note 5. Goodwill for the amount allocated to each reporting unit. The allocation of fair value resulted in tax deductible goodwill of $74.9 million.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, $15.4 million and $1.8 million, respectively, of transaction costs related to the EMC Acquisition, primarily consisting of legal and advisory fees, are classified in General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The following unaudited pro forma summary presents consolidated information of EMC for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 assuming the EMC Acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2015 (in thousands). The most significant pro forma adjustments were to reflect the (net of tax) impact of: (i) the amortization expenses related to intangibles; and (ii) the interest expense on the existing debt taking into account the fair value adjustment to the debt as of the EMC Acquisition Date. The unaudited pro forma financial information is for informational purposes only and may not necessarily reflect the actual results of operations

had the EMC Acquisition been consummated on January 1, 2015. These pro forma amounts are not designed to represent the future expected financial results of the Company.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2016	2015
Revenue	$ 634,649	$ 631,552
Net loss	(168,497)	(1,310)

The revenue and net loss of EMC included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations were $73.2 million and $94.8 million, respectively, from the acquisition date through December 31, 2016.

2015 Transactions

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company completed four acquisitions discussed further below. The fair values of these acquisitions, as set forth in the table below, were considered preliminary and subject to adjustment as of December 31, 2015. During the three months ended March 31, 2016, the Company revised its analysis of the fair value of the RMG asset acquisition. The revised analysis related to a pre-acquisition contingency that was subsequently identified resulting in the Company's ability to recover amounts held in escrow by the seller of the RMG Assets. The fair value of the assets and liabilities of these acquisitions were finalized during the six months ended June 30, 2016.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisitions (dollars in thousands):

	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)(1)	(Final) December 31, 2016
Goodwill		$ 40,281
Customer relationships	7.6	14,000
Developed technology	5.7	21,900
Trade name	5.0	200
Accounts receivable		6,450
Property and equipment		1,783
Deferred tax liability		(11,047)
Accrued expenses		(4,379)
Other liabilities assumed, net of assets acquired		(857)
Total consideration transferred		$ 68,331

(1) The weighted average useful life in total is 6.4 years.

Pro forma results of operations for these four acquisitions have not been presented because the effects of these business combinations, individually and in aggregate, are not material to our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

WOI Stock Purchase

On July 1, 2015, the Company acquired WOI for approximately $38.3 million in cash and $3.1 million in contingent consideration. WOI produces and licenses games and applications for global in-flight entertainment, provides technical services to third parties for global in-flight entertainment user interfaces. The acquisition was intended to augment and diversify the Company's Media & Content operating segment. The goodwill recorded for the WOI acquisition was $19.6 million. Key factors that contributed to the recognition of WOI goodwill were trained workforce, expansion of international operations, the opportunity to consolidate and complement existing content operations, and the opportunity to generate future synergies within the existing Media & Content business. As a result of the stock purchase of WOI, the goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

Significant other assets and net liabilities assumed and included in the table above were approximately $4.1 million in accounts receivable, $9.1 million of deferred tax liabilities and $1.8 million of fixed assets that included two long-term office buildings lease arrangements. The net tax liability is made up of short-term deferred tax assets of $0.2 million and long-term deferred tax liabilities of $9.3 million, largely driven by the tax impact of the fair value of the intangible assets. The Company incurred approximately $0.5 million in transaction costs associated with the WOI purchase. The sellers of WOI have the opportunity to receive an additional $5.0 million in cash if, among other things, WOI achieves certain revenue and earnings targets within the first and second annual anniversaries of the closing date (the "WOI earn-out"). The fair value of the WOI earn-out as of the acquisition date was approximately $3.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company paid additional consideration of $2.5 million upon the achievement of the first anniversary revenue and earnings targets. As of December 31, 2016, the fair value of the WOI earn-out of $0.9 million was included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The amount of revenue for WOI included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $5.9 million.

RMG Asset Acquisition

On July 1, 2015, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of RMG Networks Holding Corporation ("RMG") for approximately $1.4 million in cash. These assets were integrated into the Company's advertising and sponsorship team, which provides digital media advertising and related services through executive clubs, in-flight entertainment systems, in-flight Wi-Fi portals and in private terminals. The acquisition is intended to enhance the Company's digital media offerings within its Media & Content operating segment. The goodwill recorded for the acquisition of assets from RMG, after the adjustment recorded during the measurement period, was $1.4 million. Key factors that contributed to the recognition of goodwill were the opportunity to expand the Company's digital media offerings to the travel industry, the opportunity to consolidate and complement existing Media & Content operations, and the opportunity to generate future synergies with our existing business. As a result of the asset purchase, the goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

Significant other assets and net liabilities assumed and included in the table above were approximately $2.2 million in accounts receivable, $3.1 million of revenue share liabilities and a $1.3 million provision for losses on a specific loss contract expiring in December 2015. The Company incurred approximately $0.2 million in transaction costs associated with the acquisition of assets from RMG. .

The amount of revenue for RMG included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $4.6 million.

navAero, Inc. Stock Purchase

On August 4, 2015, the Company acquired NavAero Holding AB ("navAero") for approximately $4.8 million in cash and $0.3 million in contingent consideration. navAero is engaged in developing and commercializing technologies to enable and deploy electronic flight bag solutions for the commercial aviation market, which allows airlines to improve their in-flight operations. The acquisition is intended to enhance the Company's Connectivity operating segment. The goodwill recorded for the navAero acquisition was $3.2 million. Key factors that contributed to the recognition of navAero goodwill were trained workforce, expansion of international operations, the opportunity to expand into new product and technology offerings within the airline industry, and to a lesser extent the opportunity to generate future synergies with our existing business. As a result of the stock purchase of navAero, the goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

Significant other assets and net liabilities assumed included a net tax liability of $0.5 million, which is made up of short-term deferred tax assets of $0.1 million and long-term deferred tax liabilities of $0.6 million. The Company incurred approximately $0.3 million in transaction costs associated with the navAero purchase. The sellers of navAero had the opportunity to receive an additional $1.0 million in cash if navAero achieves certain revenue targets through December 31, 2016 (the "navAero earn-out"). There were no additional payments made to the sellers through December 31, 2016. As of December 31, 2016, the fair value of contingent consideration of $0.2 million was included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The amount of revenue for navAero included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $2.4 million.

masFlight, Inc. Stock Purchase

On August 4, 2015, the Company acquired Marks Systems, Inc. doing business as masFlight for approximately $10.3 million in cash and $9.3 million in contingent consideration. The acquisition was completed as a merger resulting in the acquisition subsidiary, masFlight Inc. ("masFlight") as the surviving corporation. masFlight pioneered the adoption of cloud-based technologies to collect, compile, link, validate and host a variety of information and offer a single solution enabling airlines to analyze predictive data to run their operations more effectively and efficiently. The acquisition is intended to enhance the Company's Connectivity operating segment. The goodwill recorded for the masFlight acquisition was $16.1 million. Key factors that contributed to the recognition of masFlight goodwill were trained workforce, expansion into new operations data solutions offerings, the opportunity to consolidate and complement current connectivity operations within the airline industry as well as expand into new industries, and the opportunity to generate future savings through synergies with our existing business. As a result of the acquisition, the goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

Significant other assets and net liabilities assumed included a net tax liability of $1.4 million, which is made up of net short-term deferred tax assets of $0.3 million and long-term deferred tax liabilities of $1.7 million. The Company incurred approximately $0.3 million in transaction costs associated with the masFlight purchase. The sellers of masFlight have the opportunity to receive up to an additional $20.0 million in cash if, among other things, masFlight achieves certain operational, revenue and earnings targets at various dates through December 31, 2019. As a portion of the contingent consideration is subject to future employment of certain key employee of masFlight, certain contingent consideration will be recorded as compensation expense after the acquisition date. The fair value of masFlight contingent consideration as of the acquisition date was $9.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, consideration totaling $1.7 million was paid to the sellers upon the achievement of the targets. As of December 31, 2016, the fair value of the contingent consideration of $0.9 million was included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The amount of revenue for masFlight included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 was less than $1.0 million.

2014 Transactions

Purple Inflight Entertainment Asset Purchase

On August 2, 2014, the Company purchased substantially all of the assets of Purple Inflight Entertainment ("Purple") to further expand its ability to deliver Indian content in local languages. Pursuant to the terms of the purchase, which was accounted for as a business combination, the Company acquired such assets of Purple in exchange for approximately $0.5 million in cash. In addition, the Company made an additional payment to the stockholders of Purple of $0.2 million in 2014 that was contingent upon the renewal of the terms of a certain supplier's contract. The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration obligation amounted to $0.1 million as of the acquisition date and was determined using a probability factor of 70% for the renewal of the supplier's contract. There are no further contingent consideration obligation in connection with this acquisition.

The Company allocated the consideration to acquire Purple to finite-lived intangible assets (supplier's relationship) of $0.2 million with an estimated useful life of approximately one year, $0.4 million to goodwill and other net liabilities of less than $0.1 million. The amount of revenue for Purple included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 was not material.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 4. Property, Plant and Equipment, net

Property, plant and equipment, net, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Leasehold improvements	$ 5,737	$ 3,886
Furniture and fixtures	1,332	2,154
Equipment [3]	86,339	21,043
Computer equipment	8,002	6,967
Computer software [1]	18,207	8,677
Automobiles	325	255
Buildings	7,039	2,649
Albatross (aircraft)	425	425
Satellite transponder [2]	62,131	6,700
Construction in-progress [3]	8,380	6,319
Total property, plant, and equipment	197,917	59,075
Accumulated depreciation [1] [2] [3]	(31,868)	(20,009)
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 166,049	$ 39,066

(1) Includes computer software acquired under capital leases of $1.0 million and $0.9 million and related accumulated amortization of $0.4 million and $0.1 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

(2) Includes satellite transponders acquired under capital leases of $2.0 million and the related accumulated depreciation of $0.6 million as of December 31, 2016. There was no satellite transponders acquired under capital leases as of December 31, 2015.

(3) Includes internally developed software of $10.7 million and $7.6 million and related accumulated amortization of $6.3 million and $2.7 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $3.6 million, $1.7 million and $0.8 million, respectively. Impairment loss for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $4.1 million included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. There were no impairment losses during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company capitalized software development costs totaling $5.0 million, $3.3 million and $3.3 million, respectively.

Depreciation expense for property, plant and equipment, including software amortization expense and amortization of assets under capital leases, for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Consolidated Statement of Operations Classification:			
Cost of sales	$ 10,855	$ 2,957	$ 2,820
Sales and marketing	1,793	893	471
Product development	2,186	1,443	858
General and administrative	6,677	4,154	3,030
Total	$ 21,511	$ 9,447	$ 7,179

Note 5. Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill by segment are as follows (in thousands):

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Aviation Connectivity	Maritime & Land Connectivity	Media & Content	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2014	$ —	$ —	$ 53,014	$ 53,014
Goodwill related to acquisitions	19,298	—	21,795	41,093
Foreign currency translation and other	(25)	—	(286)	(311)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	19,273	—	74,523	93,796
Goodwill related to the EMC acquisition	78,764	210,380	9,703	298,847
Impairment loss	—	(64,000)	—	(64,000)
Adjustment to RMG goodwill	—	—	(812)	(812)
Foreign currency translation	—	—	5	5
Balance as of December 31, 2016				
Gross carrying amount	98,037	210,380	83,419	391,836
Accumulated impairment loss	—	(64,000)	—	(64,000)
Balance as of December 31, 2016, net	$ 98,037	$ 146,380	$ 83,419	$ 327,836

Refer to Note 3. Business Combinations for the details of goodwill that arose from the EMC Acquisition in 2016 and WOI, RMG, navAero and masFlight acquisitions in 2015 and for changes during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 affecting goodwill. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company determined that the goodwill relating to the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit was impaired due to the conclusion during the fourth quarter that the estimated internal financial projections for this reporting unit would be lower than previously anticipated. Refer to Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the details on further reasons of impairment. Therefore, the Company recognized an impairment loss of $64.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2016. There was no goodwill impairment recognized in the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Subsequent to December 31, 2016, due to the significant decline in our stock price and other events that had occurred during the first quarter of 2017, the Company assessed its goodwill for impairment as of March 31, 2017 by applying the recently adopted accounting standard ASU 2017-04, which eliminated the Step Two from the goodwill impairment test. The Company will recognize goodwill impairment preliminarily estimated between $75.0 million and $80.0 million in the Maritime & Land Connectivity reporting unit as of March 31, 2017. The Company has not closed its books for any periods subsequent to December 31, 2016. As stated above, the Company expects to have a significant impairment during the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and may have additional impairment charges in later periods after completing its impairment assessments for these periods.

Had ASU 2017-04 been available for adoption for the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company would have recognized a goodwill impairment charge of $91.1 million during the year-ended December 31, 2016.

Note 6. Intangible Assets, net

As a result of historical business combinations, the Company acquired finite-lived intangible assets that are primarily amortized on a straight-line basis, which approximate their expected cash flow patterns. The Company's finite-lived intangible assets have assigned useful lives ranging from 2.0 to 10.0 years.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Intangible assets, net, consisted of the following (in thousands):

		December 31, 2016		
	Weighted Average Useful Lives	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Existing technology - software	4.8 years	$ 43,019	$ 9,842	$ 33,177
Existing technology - games	5.0 years	12,331	9,659	2,672
Developed technology	8.0 years	7,317	2,973	4,344
Customer relationships	7.9 years	170,716	61,579	109,137
Backlog	3.0 years	18,300	2,542	15,758
Other	4.5 years	3,702	2,070	1,632
Total		$ 255,385	$ 88,665	$ 166,720

		December 31, 2015		
	Weighted Average Useful Lives	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Existing technology - software	5.8 years	$ 24,474	$ 2,978	$ 21,496
Existing technology - games	5.0 years	12,331	7,193	5,138
Developed technology	8.0 years	7,317	2,058	5,259
Customer relationships	7.5 years	133,566	50,184	83,382
Other	3.7 years	7,399	4,990	2,409
Total		$ 185,087	$ 67,403	$ 117,684

The Company expects to record amortization of the intangible assets as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 44,001
2018	38,486
2019	28,691
2020	22,307
2021	13,826
Thereafter	19,409
Total	$ 166,720

The Company recorded amortization expense of $35.6 million, $27.0 million and $24.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. In addition, amortization expense of $0.2 million and $2.7 million from content library (acquired in business combination) is included in Cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Note 7. Equity Method Investments

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company acquired 49% interests in WMS and Santander. Following is the summarized financial information for such equity method investments on an aggregated basis from the EMC Acquisition Date through December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	December 31, 2016
Current assets	$ 30,837
Non-current assets	21,822
Current liabilities	20,455
Non-current liabilities	1,307

	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Revenue	$ 64,637
Operating expenses	51,240
Net income	13,397

As of December 31, 2016, there was an aggregate difference of $141.1 million between the carrying amounts of these investments and the amounts of underlying equity in net assets in these investments. The difference was determined by applying the acquisition method of accounting in connection with the EMC Acquisition and is being amortized ratably over the life of the related acquired intangible assets. The weighted-average life of the intangible assets in total was 14.9 years. There were no equity method investments as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Note 8. Investments in Securities

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company purchased and sold approximately $16.5 million of investment securities and recognized *a de minimis* gain from the sale.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company sold investment securities for proceeds of approximately $3.3 million and recognized *a de minimis* gain from the sale.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company sold approximately $0.6 million of investment securities and recognized a gain of approximately $0.1 million.

Note 9. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Accounts payable	$ 67,562	$ 27,622
Content license and royalties	53,008	57,143
Deferred consideration for EMC Acquisition	25,000	—
Accrued legal settlements	17,291	6,200
Accrued payroll obligations	12,251	9,492
Deferred acquisition earn-out liability	1,883	5,105
Other accrued expenses	63,349	12,662
Total	$ 240,344	$ 118,224

Note 10. Financing Arrangements

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table sets forth the summary of the Company’s outstanding indebtedness (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Senior secured term loan facility, due July 2021	$ 263,980	$ —
Senior secured revolving credit facility, due July 2020	55,500	—
Senior secured term loan facility, due July 2022	92,000	—
2.75% convertible senior notes, due February 2035	82,500	82,500
Other debts	3,299	2,819
Unamortized bond discounts, fair value adjustments and issue costs, net	(26,979)	(14,165)
Total carrying value of debt	470,300	71,154
Less: current portion, net	(2,069)	(1,055)
Total noncurrent debt	$ 468,231	$ 70,099

Convertible Senior Notes

In February 2015, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of $82.5 million of convertible senior notes due in 2035 (the “Convertible Notes”) in a private placement. The Convertible Notes were issued at par, pay interest semi-annually in arrears at an annual rate of 2.75% and mature on February 15, 2035, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted pursuant to the terms of the Convertible Notes. In certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, the Convertible Notes are convertible at an initial conversion rate of 53.9084 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of notes (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately $18.55 per share), subject to adjustment. Holders of the Convertible Notes may convert their Convertible Notes at their option at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding November 15, 2034, only if one or more of the following conditions has been satisfied: 1) during any calendar quarter beginning after March 31, 2015 if the closing price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds 130% of the respective conversion price per share during a defined period at the end of the previous quarter, 2) during the five consecutive business day period immediately following any five consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes for each trading day was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company’s common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day, 3) if specified corporate transactions occur, or 4) if the Company calls any or all of the Convertible Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the second business day immediately preceding the redemption date. On or after November 15, 2034, until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, a holder may convert all or a portion of its Convertible Notes at any time, regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

On February 20, 2022, February 20, 2025 and February 20, 2030 and if the Company undergoes a “fundamental change” (as defined in the indenture governing the Convertible Notes (the “Indenture”)), subject to certain conditions, a holder will have the option to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of its Convertible Notes for cash at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the relevant repurchase date. In addition, upon the occurrence of a “make-whole fundamental change” (as defined in the Indenture) or if the Company delivers a redemption notice prior to February 20, 2022, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for a holder that converts its Convertible Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change or redemption notice, as the case may be.

The Company may not redeem the Convertible Notes prior to February 20, 2019. The Company may, at its option, redeem all or part of the Convertible Notes at any time (i) on or after February 20, 2019 if the last reported sale price per share of the Company’s common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides written notice of redemption and (ii) on or after February 20, 2022 regardless of the sale price condition described in clause (i), in each case, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon conversion of any Convertible Note, the Company shall pay or deliver to the converting Holder, cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company’s common stock, at the Company’s election.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company separated the notes into liability and equity components. The carrying amount of the liability component of $69.5 million was calculated by measuring the fair value of similar liabilities that do not have an associated convertible feature. The carrying amount of the equity component was calculated to be $13.0 million, and represents the conversion option which was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the principal amount of the notes. This difference represents a debt discount that is amortized to interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes. The equity component is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification.

In accounting for the direct transaction costs (the "issuance costs") related to the Convertible Notes, the Company allocated the total amount of issuance costs incurred to the liability and equity components based on their relative values. The Company recorded issuance costs of $1.8 million and $0.3 million to the liability and equity components, respectively. Issuance costs, including fees paid to the initial purchasers who acted as intermediaries in the placement of the Convertible Notes, attributable to the liability component are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt instrument and are amortized to interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, and the issuance costs attributable to the equity component were netted with the equity component and included within Additional paid-in capital in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Interest cost related to the amortization expense of the issuance costs associated with the liability component was not material for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the period from February 2015 to December 31, 2015. The Convertible Notes do not have any financial covenants requirements the Company needs to comply.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the outstanding principal on the Convertible Notes was $82.5 million, and the carrying amount of the liability component, net of the unamortized debt issuance costs and discount associated with the equity component, was $69.0 million and $68.3 million, respectively. The effective interest rate on the liability component for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the period from February 2015 through December 31, 2015 was 4.2% and 3.7%, respectively. Interest costs recognized relating to the contractual interest coupon was $2.3 million and $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the period February 2015 through December 31, 2015, respectively. Amortization of the discount on the liability component was $0.6 million and $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the period from February 2015 through December 31, 2015, respectively.

Subsequent to December 31, 2016, the Company became non-compliant with its obligations in the Indenture relating to the delivery to the Indenture trustee of the Company's 2016 annual financial statements and interim financial statements for the quarters ended March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2017. As a result, immediately after the occurrence of the Event of Default (as defined in the Indenture) relating to the Company's failure to timely deliver each of its 2016 annual financial statements and March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2017 interim financial statements, as applicable, and through such time as the noncompliance is continuing, the Company will incur additional interest on the Convertible Notes at a rate equal to (i) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes outstanding for each day during the first 90 days after the occurrence of each Event of Default and (ii) 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes outstanding from the 91st day until the 180th day following the occurrence of each such Event of Default. However, the maximum additional interest is capped at 0.50% per annum irrespective of how many Events of Default are in existence at any time for the Company's failure to deliver any required financial statements. On the 181st day after each Event of Default (such 181st date, the "Notes Acceleration Date"), the Convertible Notes will be immediately due and payable if the noncompliance is not cured or waived by such date and the noteholders elect to so accelerate. For the interim financial statements for the quarters ended March 31 and June 30, 2017, the Notes Acceleration Date will occur in February 2018 and May 2018, respectively. For the interim financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Notes Acceleration Date will occur in July 2018, assuming that the trustee delivers its notice of default relating thereto to the Company in mid-November 2017. The Company cured the Event of Default relating to the delivery of the 2016 annual financial statements upon filing this Form 10-K.

Senior Secured Credit Facilities

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company assumed and became guarantor of the legacy EMC indebtedness comprising (i) a First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended, by and among Emerging Markets Communications, LLC, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time, the "First Lien Credit Agreement") and (ii) a Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended, by and among the Borrower, Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as the Administrative Agent, the guarantors party thereto and the lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time, the "Second Lien Credit Agreement" and together with the First Lien Credit Agreement, the "Credit Facilities").

The First Lien Credit Agreement provides for loans in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $303.0 million, comprised of term loans (the “First Lien Term Loans”) and revolving loans (the “First Lien Revolving Loans” and together with the First Lien Term Loans, the “First Lien Loans”). Under an Amendment No. 1 to First Lien Credit Agreement dated May 9, 2016 and an Incremental Amendment dated June 29, 2016, the total revolving facility capacity under the First Lien Credit Agreement was increased from $35.0 million to $75.5 million. As of the closing of the EMC Acquisition, the outstanding principal amounts of First Lien Term Loans and First Lien Revolving Loans were $265.3 million and $28.0 million, respectively. The remaining availability under First Lien Revolving Loans as of December 31, 2016 was $16.7 million. Subject to certain exceptions, First Lien Term Loans bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Base Rate (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) plus 4.75% or (ii) at a rate per annum equal to the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) plus 5.75%. Amounts borrowed under the First Lien Term Loans that are repaid or prepaid may not be re-borrowed. In addition, the First Lien Credit Agreement requires quarterly principal payments of 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of First Lien Term Loans, subject to reduction as a result of the application of prepayments or cancellation of indebtedness in accordance with the terms of the First Lien Credit Agreement. First Lien Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR Rate, each as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan a “EURIBOR Rate Loan”). Subject to certain exceptions, First Lien Revolving Loans bear interest at varying rates based on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement), which ratio ranges from greater than 3.50:1.00 (corresponding to a higher interest rate) to less than or equal to 3.00:1.00 (corresponding to a lower interest rate). The obligations of the First Lien Lenders to make loans under the First Lien Credit Agreement is subject to customary conditions precedent. Subject to certain conditions, the First Lien Loans may be voluntarily prepaid at any time without penalty or premium. The First Lien Credit Agreement also provides for mandatory prepayments relating to excess cash flow, asset dispositions, incurrence of indebtedness and casualty events, all subject to customary exceptions, conditions and qualifications. The First Lien Credit Agreement also provides for the issuance of letters of credit in the amount equal to the lesser of $10.0 million and the aggregate amount of revolving facility capacity. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had outstanding letters of credit of $3.3 million under the First Lien Credit Agreement.

The First Lien Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, as well as a financial covenant which requires that the Company maintain a certain maximum Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the life of the First Lien Loans, which Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 3.75 to 1.00 through the fourth fiscal quarter of 2017, 3.50 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2018, 3.25 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2019 and 3.00 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter until the Latest Maturity Date (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement). The First Lien Term Loans mature on June 30, 2021. The First Lien Revolving Loans mature on June 30, 2020.

The Second Lien Credit Agreement provides for term loans (each such loan a “Second Lien Term Loan”) in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $92.0 million. As of the closing of the EMC Acquisition, the outstanding principal amount of Second Lien Term Loans was $92.0 million. Second Lien Term Loans bear interest at a rate based on (i) the Base Rate, as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan, a “Second Lien Base Rate Loan”), or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate, as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement (each such loan, a “Second Lien Eurocurrency Loan”). Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Second Lien Credit Agreement, (i) each Second Lien Base Rate Loan bears interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate equal to the Base Rate plus 8.625% and (ii) each Second Lien Eurocurrency Loan bears interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period (as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement) at a rate equal to the Eurocurrency Rate for such Interest Period plus 9.625%. Amounts borrowed under the Second Lien Credit Agreement that are repaid or prepaid are not permitted to be re-borrowed.

The Second Lien Credit Agreement provides for mandatory prepayments relating to excess cash flow, asset dispositions, incurrence of indebtedness and casualty events, all subject to customary exceptions, conditions and qualifications. The Second Lien Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants of the Second Lien Loan Parties, as well as a financial covenant which requires that the Company maintain a certain maximum Consolidated Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement) measured at the end of each fiscal quarter for the life of the Second Lien Loans, which Consolidated Total Net Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.75 to 1.00 through the fourth fiscal quarter in 2017, 5.50 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2018, 5.25 to 1.00 for each fiscal quarter in 2019 and 5.00 to 1:00 for each fiscal quarter thereafter until the Latest Maturity Date (as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement). The Second Lien Term Loan matures on June 30, 2022.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The First and Second Line Credit Agreements are secured by substantially all of the Company's and its subsidiaries' tangible and intangible assets, including a pledge of all of the outstanding capital stock of substantially all of its subsidiaries and 65% of the shares or equity interests of foreign subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions.

On January 6, 2017, the Company refinanced the above-mentioned legacy EMC indebtedness with a six-year $500 million senior secured term-loan facility and a five-year $85 million senior-secured revolving credit facility and repaid all outstanding legacy EMC indebtedness by the proceeds of the new term-loan facility. See Note 21. Subsequent Events. Due to this refinancing, the Company was not required to submit any deliverables under the affirmative and negative covenants to the lenders of legacy EMC indebtedness.

Other Debts

With the acquisition of IFES on October 18, 2013, the Company assumed approximately $1.3 million of debt in the form of two facility letters for a commercial mortgage loan with a bank for $0.2 million and $1.1 million. The commercial mortgage loan for $0.2 million matured in October 2014 and the remaining outstanding balance and accrued interest was repaid at the maturity. The $1.1 million mortgage letter matures in October 2032 and bears interest at a rate equal to 1.75%. Interest is paid on a monthly basis. There was no accrued interest on the mortgage letter as of December 31, 2016 and 2015. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, there were $0.7 million and $0.9 million in borrowings outstanding under the remaining facility letter, respectively.

In connection with the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, the Company assumed approximately $1.1 million of capital lease obligations. The Company also entered into an additional $1.0 million capital lease obligation during 2016. These leases expire at various dates through 2020. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had $2.0 million and $0.6 million of capital lease obligations, respectively. Other debts also include equipment financing arrangement totaling $0.6 million as of December 31, 2016, which is to mature in June 2019.

Citibank Loans

On December 22, 2014, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement with Citibank (the "Former Citibank Credit Agreement"), providing for $2.4 million of term loans (the "Former Citibank Term Loans), which the Company used to repay in full the PMG Term Loan and PMG LOC, and a revolving line of credit (the "Former Citibank Revolving Loans") in an amount not to exceed $20.0 million. The Former Citibank Term Loans bore interest at a floating rate based on LIBOR plus an applicable interest margin per annum and were to mature on December 22, 2017. A total of $0.2 million of the principal amount of the Former Citibank Term Loans plus any accrued and unpaid interest is to be repaid at the end of each quarter. The outstanding balance of the Former Citibank Term Loans was prepayable in whole or in part at any time without penalty. As of December 31, 2015, there was $1.3 million outstanding under the Former Citibank Term Loans included in Other debts, and$20.0 million available for future borrowings under the Former Citibank Revolving Loans. The Company repaid the outstanding balance and terminated the Former Citibank Credit Agreement on July 27, 2016.

The aggregate contractual maturities of all borrowings due subsequent to December 31, 2016, are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 3,638
2018	3,485
2019	3,326
2020	58,552
2021	253,300
Thereafter	174,978
Total	$ 497,279

Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies

Movie License and Internet Protocol Television (IPTV) Commitments

The Company has certain long-term commitments including film license fees and guaranteed minimum payments owed to content providers. In addition, the Company has certain long-term arrangements with service and television providers to license and provide content and IPTV services that are subject to future guaranteed minimum payments.

The following is a schedule of future minimum payment obligations under movie and IPTV arrangements as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 46,207
2018	15,662
2019	5,142
2020	1,251
2021	650
Thereafter	150
Total minimum payments	$ 69,062

Operating Leases

The Company leases its operating facilities under non-cancelable operating leases that expire on various dates through 2025. Certain operating leases provide the Company with the option to renew for additional periods. Where operating leases contain escalation clauses, rent abatements, and/or concessions, such as rent holidays and landlord or tenant incentives or allowances, the Company applies them in the determination of straight-line rent expense over the lease term. Certain operating leases require the payment of real estate taxes or other occupancy costs, which may be subject to escalation. The Company also leases certain facilities and vehicles under month-to-month arrangements.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under operating leases as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 5,407
2018	3,312
2019	2,955
2020	2,585
2021	2,539
Thereafter	7,042
Total minimum lease payments	$ 23,840

Total lease expense for the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was $5.6 million, $4.4 million, and $4.1 million, respectively. The Company is responsible for certain operating expenses in connection with these leases.

Capital Leases

The Company leases certain computer software and equipment under capital leases that expire on various dates through 2020. The current portion and non-current portion of capital lease obligations are included in Current portion of long-term debt and Long-term debt, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2016, future minimum lease payments under these capital leases were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 758
2018	579
2019	486
2020	339
Total minimum lease payments	2,162
Less: amount representing interest	(174)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	1,988
Less current portion	(670)
Capital lease obligation, non-current	$ 1,318

Satellite Capacity Commitments

The Company maintains agreements with satellite service providers to provide for satellite capacity. The Company expenses these satellite fees in the month the service is provided as a charge to licensing and services cost of sales.

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company assumed a number of contractual commitments, including those for satellite services. During the third quarter of 2016 (prior to the EMC Acquisition), EMC entered into an amendment to its existing service agreement with one of its satellite service providers, Intelsat Corporation ("Intelsat"). Under this amendment, Intelsat will provide certain levels of satellite bandwidth in exchange for an additional $40 million from the Company over and above EMC's prior contractual commitment.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company entered into a satellite service agreement with New Skies Satellites B.V. ("SES") to provide global, Ku-band satellite bandwidth to GEE for use in GEE's in-flight connectivity system. The SES agreement required the Company to make an up-front pre-payment of $4.0 million as well as one additional pre-payment of $4.5 million due and paid in January 2016. During the first quarter of 2015, the Company entered into an agreement with Hughes Network Systems, LLC ("HNS") to administer and assume the underlying obligations under the SES agreement, and transferred its first $4.0 million SES prepayment to HNS. The upfront $4.0 million pre-payment was applied to certain service fees through February 2016, while the $4.5 million prepayment made in January 2016 will be applied to certain future services expected to launch in 2017. In March 2016, the Company and HNS entered into an additional agreement under which HNS will deliver satellite connectivity for the Company's next-generation, multi-band airborne services utilizing the high-throughput Ka-band Jupiter constellation of satellites. There is no minimum commitment under this HNS contract and the costs are based on actual usage. In December 2016, the Company entered into an agreement with SES to purchase Tranche 1 and 2 satellite transponders with $13.5 million payable in 2017 for Tranche 1 transponders and $23.0 million payable in 2017 for Tranche 2 transponders. The satellite transponders operate over certain parts of North and Central Americas.

The following is a schedule of future minimum satellite costs as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2017	$ 94,269
2018	76,028
2019	63,896
2020	49,209
2021	29,426
Thereafter	134,690
Total minimum payments	$ 447,518

Other Commitments

In connection with the EMC Acquisition on July 27, 2016, the Company was obligated to pay the former member unit holder up to an additional $25.0 million on the first anniversary date in, at the Company's option, (a) cash, (b) newly issued shares of the

Company's common stock or (c) a combination of cash and newly issued shares of the Company's common stock. On July 27, 2017, the Company elected to pay such amounts in shares of common stock and issued 5,080,049 shares of common stock to the former member unit holder of EMC.

Through the acquisitions of WOI, RMG, masFlight and navAero, the Company assumed certain obligations with respect to future contingent earn-outs. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the total liability was approximately $2.0 million and $9.7 million, respectively, with potential payouts on specified dates through 2020.

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into future purchase commitments with certain connectivity vendors to secure future inventory for its airlines customers and the development pertaining to engineering and antenna projects. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had approximately $40.0 million of future purchase commitments, which it expects to pay $39.0 million in 2017 and $1.0 million in 2018. At December 31, 2016, the Company also had outstanding letters of credit in the amount of $5.2 million, of which $3.3 million was secured by the First Lien Credit Agreement.

Contingencies

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings and claims that have arisen in the ordinary course of business and that have not been fully adjudicated. The Company records accruals for loss contingencies to the extent that management concludes it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the related loss can be reasonably estimated. On a regular basis, management evaluates developments in legal proceedings and other matters that could cause an increase or decrease in the amount of the liability that has been accrued previously. While it is not possible to accurately predict or determine the eventual outcomes of these matters, an adverse determination in one or more of these matters currently pending could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Certain of the Company's legal proceedings and other matters that management believes could become significant are discussed below:

- *Music Infringement and Related Claims*. On May 6, 2014, UMG Recordings, Inc., Capitol Records, Universal Music Corp. and entities affiliated with the foregoing (collectively, "UMG") filed suit in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against the Company and Inflight Productions Ltd. ("IFP") for copyright infringement and related claims and unspecified money damages. IFP is a direct subsidiary of Global Entertainment AG (formally AIA) and an indirect subsidiary of the Company. In August 2016, the Company entered into settlement agreements with major record labels and publishers, including UMG, to settle music copyright infringement and related claims (the "Sound-Recording Settlements"). As a result of the Sound-Recording Settlements, the Company paid approximately $18.0 million in cash and issued approximately 1.8 million shares of its common stock to settle lawsuits and other claims. Under the settlement agreement with UMG, the Company paid UMG an additional $5.0 million in cash in March 2017 and agreed to issue 500,000 additional shares of its common stock when and if the closing price of its common stock exceeds $10.00 per share and 400,000 additional shares of its common stock when and if the closing price of its common stock exceeds $12.00 per share.

  On July 1, 2014, American Airlines, Inc. ("AA") filed suit in Texas State Court against IFP for breach of contract and seeking a declaration that IFP must defend and indemnify American against claims that UMG and others may assert against American for music-related copyright infringement insofar as such claims arise out of American's use of content provided by IFP. In October 2016, the Company, IFP and AA entered into a settlement agreement pursuant to which the Company paid $3.7 million to AA to settle the litigation.

- In 2016, the Company received notices from several music rights holders and associations acting on their behalf regarding potential claims that the Company infringed their music rights and the rights of artists that they represent. To date, none of these rights holders or associations has initiated litigation against the Company. The Company has not accrued a reserve for these loss contingencies at this time because the Company does not currently believe that a material loss relating to these matters is probable. Based on the Company's previous music litigation experience, the Company believes that a material loss relating to these matters is reasonably possible, but is currently unable to estimate the amount of such loss at this time due to the preliminary nature of the potential claims. The Company intends to vigorously defend itself against these claims.

- *SwiftAir Litigation.* On August 14, 2014, SwiftAir, LLC filed suit against the Company's wholly owned subsidiary Row 44 and one of its airline customers for breach of contract, quantum meruit, unjust enrichment and similar claims and money damages in the Superior Court of California for the County of Los Angeles. SwiftAir and Row 44 had a

contractual relationship whereby Row 44 agreed to give SwiftAir access to its portal for one of its airline customers so that SwiftAir could market its destination deal product to the airline customer's passengers. When Row 44's customer decided not to proceed with SwiftAir's destination deal product, Row 44 terminated the contract in 2013. In its lawsuit, SwiftAir seeks approximately $9.0 million in monetary damages against Row 44 and its airline customer. The Court has currently scheduled the trial for this matter in November 2017. The Company has not accrued a reserve for this loss contingency at this time because the Company does not currently believe that a material loss relating to these matters is probable. The Company believes that a material loss relating to this matter is reasonably possible, but is currently unable to estimate the amount of the potential loss at this time due to the preliminary nature of the matter. The Company intends to vigorously defend itself against this claim.

- *AMN Litigation.* On March 4, 2016, Advanced Media Networks ("AMN") filed suit against EMC (which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company) and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of EMC ("MTN") in U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida, for allegedly infringing two of AMN's patents and seeking injunctive relief and unspecified monetary damages. The Company had recorded a loss contingency and indemnification receivable due from the seller of EMC for this matter in the purchase price accounting and as of December 31, 2016. In June 2017 however, EMC and MTN settled the lawsuit with AMN, and pursuant to the purchase agreement whereby EMC purchased the MTN business, the sellers of the MTN business indemnified EMC and MTN for the full settlement amount and all related legal expenses.

- *STM Litigation*. On April 12, 2016, STM Atlantic N.V. and STM Group, Inc. (jointly, the "STM Sellers") filed a breach-of-contract action in Delaware Superior Court against EMC relating to EMC's 2013 acquisition of STM Norway AS, STMEA (FZE), Vodanet Telecomunicações Ltda. and STM Networks from the STM Sellers. The STM Sellers allege, among other things, that EMC breached earnout provisions in the purchase agreement by failing to develop and sell sat-link technology following the acquisition closing. The STM Sellers seek $20 million in damages. The Court has currently scheduled the trial for this matter in December 2017. The Company has not accrued a reserve for these loss contingencies at this time because the Company does not currently believe that a material loss relating to these matters is probable. The Company believes that a material loss relating to these matters is reasonably possible, but is currently unable to estimate the amount of such loss at this time due to the preliminary nature of the potential claims. Additionally, pursuant to the purchase agreement whereby the Company purchased the EMC business, the sellers of the EMC business agreed to indemnify the Company in full for this claim and assumed the defense of this matter. The Company intends to vigorously defend itself against this claim.

- *Securities Class Action Litigation.* On February 23, 2017 and on March 17, 2017, following the Company's announcement that it anticipated a delay in its 2016 Form 10-K filing and that its former CEO and former CFO would separate from the Company, three putative securities class action lawsuits were filed in United States District Court for the Central District of California. These lawsuits alleged violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act against the Company, its former CEO and two of its former CFOs. The plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed two of these lawsuits. The third lawsuit, brought by putative stockholder M&M Hart Living Trust and Randi Williams (the "*Hart* complaint"), alleged that the Company and the other Defendants made misrepresentations and/or omitted material information about the EMC Acquisition in July 2016, the Company's projected financial performance and synergies following that acquisition, and the impact of that acquisition on the Company's internal controls over financial reporting. Plaintiffs sought unspecified damages, attorneys' fees and costs. On November 2, 2017, the Court granted the Company's and the other defendants' motion to dismiss the *Hart* complaint, and dismissed the action with prejudice. The plaintiffs may appeal that ruling, and their period in which to appeal has not yet expired. The Company has not accrued a reserve for this loss contingency at this time because the Company currently believes that a material loss relating to this matter is remote. If appealed, the Company intends to vigorously defend itself against this claim.

In addition, from time to time the Company is or may be party to various additional legal matters incidental to the conduct of its business. Certain of the outstanding legal matters include speculative claims for indeterminate amounts of damages, for which no contingency reserve has been recorded. Additionally, the Company has determined that other legal matters are likely not material to our financial statements, and as such have not discussed those matters above. Although the ultimate resolution of these speculative and immaterial matters cannot be predicted with certainty, based on its current knowledge, the Company does not believe that the outcome of any of these matters will have a material adverse effect on its financial statements.

Note 12. Related Party Transactions

Loan Agreement with Lumexis

On February 24, 2016, the Company entered into a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") with Lumexis Corporation, a company that provided in-flight entertainment systems to airlines ("Lumexis"). Lumexis is majority-owned by PAR Investment Partners, L.P. ("PAR"), which beneficially owned approximately 34.5% and 37.5% of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. At the time the Company entered into the Loan Agreement, the Chair of the Company's Board of Directors was also a Managing Partner of PAR and a member of Lumexis' board of directors.

The Loan Agreement provided for extensions of credit by the Company to Lumexis of up to $5.0 million. The Company's Board of Directors considered the Loan Agreement under the Company's policies and procedures regarding related person transactions, and determined that it was appropriate and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to enter into the Loan Agreement due to Lumexis' position as an important supplier to flydubai, a Connectivity customer of the Company and to another airline that was a potential Connectivity customer, and in light of Lumexis' future business prospects. The Board of Directors further determined that the parties' relationships did not give rise to any material conflict of interest in entering into the Loan Agreement. The Board Chair recused himself from discussions regarding the Loan Agreement and did not vote on whether the Company should enter into the transaction.

The Loan Agreement qualifies Lumexis as a variable interest entity to the Company. In accordance with ASC 810, *Consolidation*, the Company was not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of Lumexis as the Company does not hold any power over Lumexis' activities that most significantly impact its economic performance. Therefore, Lumexis is not subject to consolidation. The maximum exposure to loss as a result of the Loan Agreement is the outstanding principal balance and any accrued interest thereon.

The borrowings under the Loan Agreement were evidenced by a senior secured promissory note (the "Note") and bore interest at a per annum rate of 15%. The outstanding principal and accrued interest thereon were payable in full on December 31, 2016. As a result of information provided by Lumexis, in June 2016 as to the note's collectability and Lumexis' insolvency, management impaired the value of Note during the three months ended June 30, 2016 and discontinued accruing interest receivable and wrote off the outstanding principal balance of the Note and accrued interest receivable of $0.2 million. As of December 31, 2016, the outstanding principal balance of the loan was $4.4 million, inclusive of a $0.1 million origination fee.

On December 5, 2016, the Company, Lumexis and PAR entered into a Partial Cancellation of Debt and Acceptance of Collateral, which provided a transfer of certain assets in the amount of $0.2 million to the Company in partial satisfaction of the Lumexis' principal amount of the outstanding debt. The Company was the senior-most secured creditor of Lumexis and as such foreclosed on substantially all of its assets. On January 6, 2017, the Company acquired the remainder of Lumexis' assets pursuant to a properly-noticed public foreclosure auction. The fair value of the acquired assets was $2.0 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recognized an impairment loss related to the Lumexis loan and related accrued interest of $4.4 million included in Other expense, net, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Due from WMS

In connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company acquired a 49% equity interest in WMS. The Company accounts for its interest in WMS using the equity method and includes its share of WMS' profits or losses in Income (loss) from equity method investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. During the period from the EMC Acquisition Date through December 31, 2016, the Company's sales to WMS were approximately $0.7 million for the services provided for WMS's onboard cellular equipment under the terms of the WMS operating agreement and an associated master services agreement. These sales are included in Revenue – Services in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had a due from WMS of $0.1 million included in Accounts receivable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Due to Santander

Also in connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company acquired a 49% equity interest in Santander. The Company accounts for its interest in Santander using the equity method and includes its share of Santander's profits or losses in Income (loss) from equity method investments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. During the period from the EMC Acquisition Date through December 31, 2016, the Company purchased approximately $1.3 million from Santander for their teleport services

and related network operations support services. These costs are included in Cost of sales - Licensing and services in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2016, the Company owed Santander $0.8 million included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Transactions with TRIO Connect, LLC and its Affiliates

In July 2015, EMC divested its interest in TRIO Connect, LLC ("TRIO"), a joint venture formed to commercialize EMC's ARABSAT Ka Band contract, such that TRIO is now owned by funds affiliated with ABRY Partners (former EMC majority owner and current significant Company stockholder), Abel Avellan (the Company's former President and Chief Strategy Officer) and other equity holders not affiliated with the Company. GEE did not acquire the TRIO business as a part of the EMC Acquisition.

Prior to the EMC Acquisition, EMC and its subsidiaries had collectively made various loans to TRIO and its affiliated entities in an aggregate principal of approximately $5.7 million. Also, prior to the EMC Acquisition, STMEA (FZE), a wholly-owned subsidiary of TRIO, had made equipment sales and provided employee payroll services to EMC and its subsidiaries in an aggregate amount equal to approximately $4.9 million. After applying the trade payables against the outstanding loan amounts, TRIO and its affiliates collectively owed EMC and its subsidiaries approximately $0.8 million in July 2016. Due to the deterioration of TRIO's financial condition, EMC determined the remaining balance as uncollectible and fully impaired the value of the loan receivable prior to the Company's acquisition of EMC in July 2016. The Company did not pay any consideration for the loan receivable in the EMC Acquisition, although it acquired the note in the EMC Acquisition. The Company believes that the receivable is now uncollectible, and as such expects to forgive it in full in the near future.

Immediately following the EMC Acquisition, EMC's employees in the UAE were housed and employed by TRIO's UAE entity. Because EMC did not have its own entity in UAE at the time the Company acquired EMC, the Company (through EMC) entered into a transition services agreement with TRIO whereby TRIO would continue to employ the UAE employees for the Company's benefit—and "second" them to the Company at cost—until the Company formed its own licensed UAE subsidiary. For the three-month period (July 2016 to October 2016) following the EMC Acquisition, the Company paid to TRIO approximately $0.6 million for payroll related services and expenses for the "seconded" employees. The Company did not pay any further amounts under the transition services agreement after October 2016.

Between October 2016 and August 2017, we made payments to TRIO totaling $0.4 million for equipment purchases and service fees in connection with various customer contracts. In September 2017, we made additional equipment purchases totaling $0.4 million for customer orders and for inventory purposes. All of these purchase transactions were on arms'-length pricing and terms.

Subscription Receivable with Former Employee

The Company has an agreement with a former officer of Row 44 to settle his note receivable and accrued interest in exchange for certain shares of Row 44's common stock held by the former officer. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the balance of the former officer's receivable amounted to $0.6 million and $0.5 million, respectively, and is presented as Subscriptions receivable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recognizes interest income when earned, using the simple interest method. Interest amounts recognized by the Company during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were not material. The Company makes ongoing assessments regarding the collectability of the notes receivable and subscriptions receivable balances.

Office Lease Agreement with Former and Current Employees

In connection with the acquisition of PMG in 2013, the Company acquired an office lease that is currently being occupied and used as part of the operations in Irvine, California. This building was formerly majority owned by one of the founding members of PMG, who was an employee of the Company through March 2015, and by another current employee of the Company. During 2017, they sold their interest in the property to an unaffiliated third party. The lease terminates on June 31, 2020. The Company incurred $0.3 million of rent expense each for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

Administrative Services

One of the Company's subsidiaries rents office space belonging to a company in which a former member of such subsidiary's management had an ownership interest. The former member of management sold his interest in the office during the third quarter

of 2015. There were no unpaid lease liabilities as of December 31, 2015. The Company incurred $0.2 million of rent expense for each of the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

masFlight Earn-Out

In August 2015, the Company acquired masFlight for approximately $10.3 million in cash and $9.3 million in contingent consideration. A former executive of masFlight is now an executive officer of the Company. As a portion of the contingent consideration is subject to future employment of certain employees of masFlight, such contingent consideration is recorded as compensation expense subsequent to the acquisition date. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the compensation expense incurred relating to the masFlight contingent consideration was insignificant. As of December 31, 2016, the remaining earn-out compensation liability was $0.2 million, the beneficiaries of which include a current executive officer of the Company who was formerly employed by masFlight. The compensation obligation was terminated in August 2017 without any required payment relating thereto.

AIA Earn-Out

The Company recognized an expense of $1.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 as a result of the remeasurement of the fair value of the earn-out liability acquired in the AIA stock acquisition. The earn-out was payable to one of the managing directors at Entertainment In Motion, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. At December 31, 2014, the outstanding balance relating to the earn-out liability was $1.7 million. The earn-out liability was paid and fully settled during the year ended December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, there was no outstanding balance.

AIA Noncontrolling Interests Acquisition

In April 2014, the Company acquired the remaining outstanding shares of AIA for cash consideration of approximately $21.7 million (the "AIA Consideration"). Included in the AIA Consideration was approximately $2.5 million owed to BF Ventures, an entity in which one of the Company's former directors owned an indirect stake of approximately 25%, which was paid in full during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Warrant Exchange

In connection with the Company's offer for the exchange of the Company's outstanding Public SPAC Warrants for common stock of the Company that closed on September 11, 2014, two members of the Company's board of directors exchanged 7,040,001 warrants for 2,346,446 shares of the Company's common stock with an aggregate value of $32.1 million.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the closing of its business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG, the Company entered into an amended and restated registration rights agreement, dated January 31, 2013 by and among the Company, Global Eagle Acquisition LLC (the "Sponsor"), Par Investment Partners, L.P. ("PAR"), Putnam Capital Spectrum Fund and Putnam Equity Spectrum Fund, and the members of the Sponsor signatory thereto, including Harry E. Sloan and Jeff Sagansky, pursuant to which the parties thereto obtained the right to cause the Company to register the resale of certain securities held by them (the "registrable securities") and to sell such registrable securities pursuant to an effective registration statement in a variety of manners, including in underwritten offerings, all on the terms and conditions set forth therein. The Company is required under the terms of the amended and restated registration rights agreement to pay the expenses in connection with the exercise of these rights.

Note 13. Common Stock, Stock-Based Awards and Warrants

Common Stock

Issuance of Common Stock

The Company issued approximately 5.5 million shares of its common stock in connection with the EMC Acquisition on July 27, 2016. On the first anniversary of the EMC Acquisition, on July 27, 2017, the Company issued to the former member unit holders an additional approximately 5.0 million shares of the Company's common stock. Pursuant to the EMC purchase agreement,

50% of the newly issued shares was valued at $8.40 per share, and 50% of which was valued at the volume-weighted average price of a share of Company common stock measured two days prior the first anniversary date.

Additionally, in August 2016, the Company issued approximately 1.8 million shares of its common stock as partial consideration for the Sound-Recording Settlements. The Company is obligated to issue an additional 0.5 million shares of its common stock to UMG in connection with the litigation when and if the share price of the Company's common stock exceeds $10 per share and an additional 0.4 million shares of its common stock when and if the closing price exceeds $12 per share (together, the "Supplemental Shares") at any time in the future. In lieu of issuing the Supplemental Shares of the Company's common stock upon exceeding the respective share price thresholds, the Company may pay the equivalent in cash at its sole discretion. If the Company were to experience a liquidation event, as defined in the applicable agreement, and the equivalent liquidation price per share exceeds one or both of the share price thresholds, the Company is obligated to pay the equivalent liquidation price per share in cash in lieu of issuing the Supplemental Shares.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, 257,058 of Row 44 warrants were exchanged for 93,161 shares of common stock.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company issued 1,337,760 shares of common stock in exchange for the surrender of Public SPAC Warrants for 3,957,280 shares of the Company's common stock.

On September 11, 2014, the Company completed an offer to all holders of the Company's outstanding warrants exercisable for shares of the Company's common stock, to receive 0.3333 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $11.50 per share in exchange for every warrant tendered by the holders thereof (approximately one share for every three warrants tendered), up to a maximum of 15,000,000 warrants. On September 11, 2014, the Company issued 4,227,187 shares of common stock in exchange for 12,682,755 warrants and recognized a gain on the exchange of approximately $0.8 million included in change in fair value of financial instruments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

In August 2014, the Company issued 28,161 shares of common stock as a working capital settlement to Row 44 former stockholders with an aggregate fair value of $0.3 million. The entire value was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2014 and included in other income (expense), net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

On June 17, 2014, PAR Investment Partners, L.P. ("PAR") converted 19,118,233 shares of non-voting common stock of the Company into an equal number of shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, in accordance with the terms of the non-voting common stock set forth in the Company's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. The conversion was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3 (a)(9) thereof. No commission or other remuneration was paid or given directly or indirectly for soliciting the conversion.

Stock Repurchase Program

In March 2016, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") authorized a stock repurchase program under which the Company may repurchase up to $50.0 million of its common stock. Under the stock repurchase program, the Company may repurchase shares from time to time using a variety of methods, which may include open-market purchases and privately negotiated transactions. The extent to which the Company repurchases its shares, and the timing and manner of such repurchases, will depend upon a variety of factors, including market conditions, regulatory requirements and other corporate considerations, as determined by management. The Company measures all potential buybacks against other potential uses of capital which may arise from time to time. The repurchase program does not obligate the Company to repurchase any specific number of shares, and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The Company expects to finance any purchases with existing cash on hand, cash from operations and potential additional borrowings. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company repurchased 0.6 million shares of its common stock for aggregate consideration of $5.2 million. As of December 31, 2016, the remaining authorization under the stock repurchase plan was $44.8 million.

Stock-Based Awards

EMC Employment Inducement Awards

On July 27, 2016, the Company granted its then President and Chief Strategy Officer the following stock-based awards: (i) non-qualified stock options to purchase 450,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "Option Award"), (ii) an award of 275,000 restricted stock units (the "Stock Award"), and (iii) 175,000 shares of fully-vested restricted stock. Such compensation

expense is recorded in General and administrative in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2016. Mr. Avellan terminated his employment with the Company in April 2017. Under the terms of his consulting agreement, Mr. Avellan received continued vesting on his outstanding equity awards through the date of cessation of those consulting services. Mr. Avellan ceased providing consulting services to the Company in November 2017.

The exercise price per share of the Option Award was equal to the closing price of the Company's stock on the EMC Acquisition Date. Each of the Option Award and the Stock Award are subject to the terms and conditions applicable to such awards granted under the Company's 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees (effective as of the date thereof as it may be amended from time to time, the "Inducement Equity Plan"). Subject to continued vesting due to his consulting relationship with the Company, one-third of the Option Awards vested on July 27, 2017, with the remainder vesting monthly on a pro rata basis thereafter over the next two years until fully vested. Subject to continued vesting due to his consulting relationship with the Company through each vesting date, the restricted stock units will vest in three equal annual installments, with the first installment vested on July 27, 2017 and the remaining installments vesting annually thereafter. Both the Option Award and the Stock Award are subject to automatic vesting provisions in the event of a change in control as provided for under the terms of the employment agreement.

In addition, in connection with the EMC Acquisition, the Company granted certain other EMC employees, in the aggregate, nonqualified stock options to purchase 72,600 shares of the Company's common stock and 73,750 restricted stock units as employment inducement awards. The exercise price per share of the nonqualified stock options was equal to the closing price of the Company's stock on the EMC Acquisition Date. The options are subject to continuous employment and vested with respect to one-fourth of the underlying shares on July 27, 2017, with the remainder vesting monthly on a pro rata basis thereafter over the next three years until fully vested. Subject to continuous employment through each vesting date, the restricted stock units will vest in four equal installments, with the first installment vested on July 27, 2017 and the remaining installments vesting annually thereafter.

2013 Equity Plan

Under the Company's 2013 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan, (as amended, the "2013 Equity Plan"), the Administrator of the Plan, which is the compensation committee of the Company's Board of Directors, may grant up to 11,000,000 shares (through stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units (RSUs) (including both time-vesting and performance-based RSUs) and other incentive awards) to employees, officers, non-employee directors, and consultants, and such options or awards may be designated as incentive or non-qualified stock options at the discretion of the Administrator. As of December 31, 2016, there were 1,859,792 shares available for future grant under the Plan.

Stock Options

The exercise price of stock option awards granted is generally equal to the per share closing price of the common stock on the date the options were granted. Employee stock option grants generally have five- and seven- year terms (depending on when they were issued) and employee stock options generally vest 1/4th on the anniversary of the vesting commencement date and 1/36th monthly thereafter, over a four-year period. Stock options granted to the Company's Board of Directors have five- and seven- year terms (depending on when they were issued) and vest 25% per quarter during the calendar year. In 2017, the Board's Compensation Committee determined that it would only issue RSUs (vesting on the earlier of the next annual meeting of stockholders and 12 months) as part of its director compensation program. Certain stock option awards have accelerated vesting provisions in the event of a change in control or termination without cause.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The fair values of stock options issued were determined on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and the following level 3 assumptions for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively:

	2016	2015	2014
Common stock price on grant date	$ 8.34	$ 12.91	$ 11.53
Expected life (in years)	3.91	3.77	4.00
Risk-free interest rate	1.15%	1.28%	1.52%
Expected stock volatility	44%	43%	58%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Fair value of stock options granted	$ 2.93	$ 4.41	$ 5.14

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 was $2.5 million and $1.7 million, respectively. There was no significant intrinsic value of options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Stock option activity for year ended December 31, 2016 is as follows:

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance unexercised at January 1, 2016	5,625	$ 11.20	3.18	$ 204
Granted	1,927	$ 8.34		
Exercised	(26)	$ 9.87		
Forfeited	(780)	$ 11.42		
Balance unexercised at December 31, 2016	6,746	$ 10.36	2.70	$ 59
Exercisable at December 31, 2016	3,837	$ 10.81	1.82	$ —
Vested and expected to vest after December 31, 2016	6,121	$ 10.45	2.55	$ 43

The following is a summary of the Company's stock options outstanding at December 31, 2016:

Range of Exercise Price	Number Outstanding (in thousands)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$12.90 - $16.70	1,215	2.87	$ 13.38	745	$ 13.44
$10.57 - $12.51	1,436	2.56	$ 11.24	860	$ 11.04
$10.00 - $10.00	1,380	1.34	$ 10.00	1,342	$ 10.00
$9.25 - $9.87	1,286	2.28	$ 9.54	801	$ 9.70
$6.18 - $9.21	1,429	4.40	$ 8.01	89	$ 8.72
	6,746	2.70	$ 10.36	3,837	$ 10.81

Restricted Stock Units ("RSU")

Under the 2013 Equity Plan and associated form of award agreement, our time vesting RSU awards to employees generally vest annually on each anniversary of the grant date and generally over a four-year term. The time-vesting RSUs granted to non-employee directors in 2016 and 2015 cliff-vest on the 13 month anniversary from the grant date. The grant date fair value of the time-vesting RSUs generally equals the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company granted 38,000 RSUs and 29,000 RSUs, respectively, to the Board of Directors that fully vest on the 13 month anniversary of the grant date. The Company also granted 1,580,000 RSUs and 401,000 RSUs to certain employees that vest 1/4th on the grant anniversary date over a four-year term during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

RSU activity during the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance nonvested at January 1, 2016	408	$ 12.71	
Granted	1,618	$ 7.91	
Vested	(264)	$ 9.62	
Forfeited	(124)	$ 10.98	
Balance nonvested at December 31, 2016	1,638	$ 8.60	$ 10,579
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2016	1,068	$ 8.48	$ 6,899

The total fair value of RSUs vested during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $2.1 million, $0.6 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Performance Based Restricted Units ("PSU")

Under the 2013 Equity Plan, in October 2016, the Board of Directors issued new performance based PSU awards, which give the recipient the right to receive Company common stock based on the Company's total stockholder return relative to the Russell 2000 index during the three-year period beginning from date of grant and ending on the third anniversary of the grant date.

The compensation expense recognized for the awards is based on the grant date fair value of a unit that is determined using Monte-Carlo simulation multiplied by the number of units granted. Depending on the outcome of these performance goals, a recipient may ultimately earn a number of units greater or less than the number of units granted. In general, participants vest in their PSU awards at the end of the performance period with continuous employment or service during the period.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company granted 0.2 million PSUs with a weighted-average grant date fair value of $9.93 per unit and using a risk free rate of 1.02%. As of December 31, 2016, there were 0.2 million nonvested PSUs outstanding. There were no PSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2015.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company granted certain employees performance-based RSUs. A performance unit gave the recipient the right to receive common stock that was contingent upon achievement of a specified predetermined performance target for fiscal 2014 and the continuation of employment for a period of one year from the grant date. The number of shares issued of the Company's common stock upon completion of the performance period totaled 77,687.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Stock-based compensation expense related to all employee and, where applicable, non-employee stock-based awards was as follows for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Consolidated Statement of Operations Classification:			
Cost of sales	$ 313	$ 322	$ 36
Sales and marketing	629	701	46
Product development	994	1,020	268
General and administrative	8,811	6,192	7,717
Total	$ 10,747	$ 8,235	$ 8,067

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had approximately $23.1 million of unrecognized employee related stock-based compensation, which it expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.70 years.

Warrants

Legacy Row 44 Warrants

In conjunction with the business combination with Row 44 and Advanced Inflight Alliance AG in January 31, 2013, the Company converted 21,062,500 Row 44 warrants to warrants to purchase up to 721,897 shares of Global Eagle common stock ("Legacy Row 44 Warrants"). The following is a summary of the Legacy Row 44 Warrants outstanding as of December 31, 2016:

	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Warrant	Number of Warrants (in thousands)	Weighted Average Remaining Life (in years)
Legacy Row 44 Warrants (1)	$ 8.79	689	0.21
Legacy Row 44 Warrants (2)	$ 8.62	477	0.43

(1) Originally issuable for Row 44 common stock, and now issuable for Company common stock. The exercise period for these Legacy Row 44 Warrants expired on March 20, 2017.

(2) Originally issuable for Row 44's Series C preferred stock and now issuable for Company common stock. The exercise period for these Legacy Row 44 Warrants expired on June 7, 2017.

Public SPAC Warrants

The following is a summary of Public SPAC Warrants for the year ended December 31, 2016:

	Number of Warrants (in thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	6,173	$ 11.50	
Granted	—	—	
Exercised	—	—	
Purchased	—	—	
Exchanged for Global Eagle common stock	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2016	6,173	$ 11.50	1.08

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company accounted for its 6,173,228 Public SPAC Warrants as derivative liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company recorded approximately $23.6 million, $11.9 million and $(7.0) million in Change in fair value of derivatives in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as a result of the remeasurement of these warrants at the respective balance sheet dates. As of December 31, 2016, the fair value of warrants issued by the Company was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Public SPAC Warrants have a five-year term and will expire in January 31, 2018. In the event the Company's closing stock price is at or above $17.50 for twenty of thirty consecutive trading days, the Company can redeem the 6,173,228 Public SPAC Warrants for $0.01 per warrant following a 30-day notice period, during which period holders may exercise their warrants at $11.50 per share, with estimated proceeds of approximately $71.0 million, unless management decides, at its option, to make them exercisable on a cashless basis.

Warrants Repurchase Program

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Board authorized the Company to repurchase Public SPAC Warrants for an aggregate purchase price, payable in cash and/or shares of common stock, of up to $25.0 million (inclusive of certain prior warrant purchases). In August 2015, the Board increased this amount by an additional $20.0 million. As of December 31, 2016, $16.7 million was available for warrant repurchases under this authorization. The amount the Company spends and the number of Public SPAC Warrants repurchased varies based on a variety of factors including the warrant price. During 2015, the Company issued 1,337,760 shares of common stock in exchange for the surrender of Public SPAC Warrants exercisable for 3,957,280 shares of the Company's common stock.

On September 11, 2014, the Company completed an offer to all holders of the Company's outstanding warrants exercisable for shares of the Company's common stock, that were originally issued by GEAC and which have an exercise price of $11.50 per share (the "Warrants"), to receive 0.3333 Shares in exchange for every Warrant tendered by the holders thereof (approximately one share for every three Warrants tendered), up to a maximum of 15,000,000 Warrants. On September 11, 2014, the Company issued 4,227,187 Shares in exchange for 12,682,755 Warrants and recognized a gain on the exchange of approximately $0.8 million included in change in fair value of financial instruction instruments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company also repurchased 403,054 Public SPAC Warrants for total cash consideration of $1.4 million. As of December 31, 2016, these repurchased warrants were not retired and were held by the Company.

Note 14. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company has two defined contribution plans under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code ("401(k)") covering full-time domestic employees who meet certain eligibility requirements, the Global Eagle Entertainment Retirement Plan ("GEE 401(k) Plan") and the Emerging Markets Communications Volume Submitter Defined Contribution Plan (the "EMC 401(k) Plan").

Under the GEE 401(k) Plan, eligible GEE employees may defer up to 100% of either their pre-tax eligible compensation or after-tax eligible compensation through a Roth 401(k), or up to the annual maximum allowed by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). GEE may, but is not obligated to, match a portion of the employee contributions up to a defined maximum. GEE began matching employee contributions in 2016.

Under the EMC 401(k) Plan, eligible EMC employees can make contributions up to 15% of their either pre-tax eligible compensation or after-tax eligible compensation through a Roth 401(k) or up to the annual IRS dollar limit for the applicable year. EMC makes a matching contribution in accordance with a prescribed matching formula.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recognized a total expense of $0.7 million for matching contribution for both 401(k) plans. The Company did not make any matching contributions to the GEE 401(k) Plan during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 15. Income Taxes

United States and foreign income (loss) from operations before income taxes was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
United States	$ (119,549)	$ (9,949)	$ (51,809)
Foreign	(38,294)	9,444	5,189
Loss before income taxes	$ (157,843)	$ (505)	$ (46,620)

The income tax provision based on the income (loss) from operations was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Current provision:			
Federal	$ 47	$ 932	$ 2,724
State	227	355	114
Foreign	15,184	6,786	12,804
Total current provision	15,458	8,073	15,642
Deferred provision (benefit):			
Federal	(53,395)	(2,691)	(451)
State	(2,070)	—	37
Foreign	(4,904)	(3,761)	(4,654)
Total deferred provision (benefit)	(60,369)	(6,452)	(5,068)
Total income tax provision (benefit)	$ (44,911)	$ 1,621	$ 10,574

Income taxes differ from the amounts computed by applying the federal income tax rate of 35%. A reconciliation of this difference is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Income tax benefit at federal statutory rate	$ (55,245)	$ (177)	$ (16,317)
State income tax, net of federal benefit	(1,898)	418	4
Permanent items	1,781	9,123	(153)
Change in fair value of financial instruments	(8,836)	(3,847)	3,374
Goodwill impairment	12,321	—	—
Sound-recording settlements	8,556	—	—
Stock-based compensation	229	375	1,575
Tax credits	(590)	(586)	(626)
Other	2,977	746	(1,376)
Uncertain tax positions	3,858	708	2,597
Withholding taxes	4,732	3,431	3,386
Rate differential	(2,158)	(3,200)	(2,050)
Change in enacted tax rate	173	(1,371)	—
Change in valuation allowance	(10,811)	(3,999)	20,160
Income tax provision (benefit)	$ (44,911)	$ 1,621	$ 10,574

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The differences in the effective tax rates for years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were primarily due to foreign income taxes resulting from the Company's foreign subsidiaries' contribution to pretax income, changes in the ratio of permanent differences to income before income taxes and withholding taxes. The 2016 rate includes a nonrecurring benefit for the release of valuation allowances previously provided against certain US deferred tax asset resulting from the EMC Acquisition on July 27, 2016.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the deferred income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Intangible assets and goodwill	$ 20,196	$ 7,624
Allowances and reserves	5,816	2,925
Accrued liabilities	8,793	8,398
Inventories	1,066	567
Investments in affiliates	—	443
Stock-based compensation	6,977	4,527
Tax credits	4,006	4,714
Net operating losses	68,489	38,923
Other	3,304	2,589
Total deferred tax assets	118,647	70,710
Less: valuation allowance	(43,269)	(53,199)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 75,378	$ 17,511
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	$ (14,972)	$ (2,756)
Intangible assets	(37,590)	(28,240)
Investments in affiliates	(50,831)	—
Debt costs	(4,288)	(4,421)
Other	(854)	(3,715)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(108,535)	(39,132)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (33,157)	$ (21,621)

The Company has excluded excess windfall tax benefits resulting from stock option exercises as components of the Company's gross deferred tax assets and corresponding valuation allowance disclosures, as tax attributes related to such windfall tax benefits should not be recognized until they result in a reduction of taxes payable. The tax effected amount of gross unrealized net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards, and their corresponding valuation allowances resulting from stock option exercises was $1.7 million at December 31, 2016; the corresponding gross amount is $4.8 million. When realized, excess windfall tax benefits are credited to additional paid-in capital.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09 to update several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences and classification of awards. The Company expects to adopt the provisions of this ASU beginning in its first quarter of fiscal 2017. As required under the update, the Company will prospectively adopt the provisions of this guidance related to the recognition of the excess tax benefits or deficiencies in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

The Company is subject to taxation in the U.S. and various states and foreign jurisdictions. As of December 31, 2016, the Company's tax years for 2012 through 2015 are subject to examination by the tax authorities. With certain exceptions, as of December 31, 2016, the Company's tax returns for certain past years are still subject to examination by taxing authorities and the

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

use of NOL carryforwards in future periods could trigger a review of attributes and other tax matters in years that are not otherwise subject to examination.

The Company records valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. In making this assessment, management analyzes future taxable income, reversing temporary differences and ongoing tax planning strategies. Should a change in circumstances lead to a change in judgment about the realizability of deferred tax assets in future years, the Company will adjust related valuation allowances in the period that the change in circumstances occurs, along with a corresponding increase or charge to income.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company has recorded a valuation allowance of $33.1 million and $10.2 million against its domestic and certain foreign deferred tax assets, respectively, due to the uncertainties over its ability to realize future taxable income in those jurisdictions. As of December 31, 2015, the valuation allowance on domestic and foreign deferred tax assets were $49.5 million and $3.7 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had federal NOL carry-forwards of $152.7 million and $91.9 million, respectively, and in addition, the Company had State NOL carry-forwards of $84.9 million and $40.5 million, respectively. In addition, the Company had foreign NOL carry-forward from various jurisdictions of $56.4 million and $44.9 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company's federal, State and foreign NOLs will begin to expire during the fiscal years ending in December 31, 2026, 2017, and 2033 respectively. These NOLs may be used to offset future taxable income, to the extent the Company generates any taxable income, and thereby reduce or eliminate future federal income taxes otherwise payable.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes substantial restrictions on the utilization of net operating losses in the event of an "ownership change" of a corporation. Accordingly, a company's ability to use net operating losses may be limited as prescribed under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("IRC Section 382"). Events which may cause limitations in the amount of the net operating losses that the Company may use in any one year include, but are not limited to, a cumulative ownership change of more than 50% over a three-year period. Due to the effects of historical equity issuances, the Company has determined that the future utilization of a portion of its net operating losses is limited annually pursuant to IRC Section 382. The Company has determined that $2.7 million of its net operating losses will expire because of the annual limitation.

As of December 31, 2016, U.S. taxes were not provided for on $145.3 million of cumulative earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries as the Company has invested or expects to invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely. If in the future these earnings are repatriated to the United States, or if the Company determines that the earnings will be remitted in the foreseeable future, additional tax provisions may be required. It is not practicable to calculate the deferred taxes associated with these earnings because of the variability of multiple factors that would need to be assessed at the time of any assumed repatriation; however, foreign tax credits may be available to reduce federal income taxes in the event of distribution.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the liability for income taxes associated with uncertain tax positions was $11.0 million and $4.6 million, respectively.

The net increase in the liabilities during 2016 is primarily attributable to activity related to ongoing examinations by the Canada Revenue Agency regarding the taxability and presence of the subsidiary's locations in Dubai and whether income derived from Dubai would have constituted taxable earnings subject to Canadian income tax. In addition, EMC had uncertain tax positions regarding taxable presence in non-US jurisdictions and may be subject to income tax to the extent it exceeded withholding tax, when applicable. The amount of $10.7 million and $4.5 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, if recognized, would favorably affect the Company's effective tax rate.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes the changes to unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

	2016	2015	2014
Balance at beginning of year	$ 4,637	$ 4,237	$ 2,831
Additions from business combinations	3,492	—	—
Increase to prior year positions	(34)	—	—
Reversal of prior tax positions	(147)	—	(1,795)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	3,100	400	3,201
Balance at end of year	$ 11,048	$ 4,637	$ 4,237

The Company's continuing practice is to recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company had accrued $6.1 million, $1.4 million and $1.0 million, respectively, of interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

It is reasonably possible that the amount of the unrecognized benefit with respect to certain of the Company's unrecognized tax positions may significantly decrease within the next 12 months as a result of the ongoing audits.

The following table summarizes the changes in the valuation allowance balance for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

	Amount
Balance at December 31, 2013	$ 50,782
Increase in valuation allowance	22,877
Balance at December 31, 2014	73,659
Acquired valuation allowance from business combination	(1,400)
Decrease in valuation allowance	(19,060)
Balance at December 31, 2015	53,199
Decrease in valuation allowance	(9,930)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 43,269

Note 16. Segment Information

The Company reports its operations through three reportable segments: Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity. Prior to the EMC Acquisition in the third quarter of 2016, the Company operated through two operating segments: Media & Content and Connectivity. During the fourth quarter of 2016, as a result of the EMC Acquisition, the Company formed a Maritime & Land Connectivity segment. The Company added a significant number of customers in different markets and geographic areas of operations under a different management structure and made corresponding organizational changes. As a result, the Company re-evaluated its reportable segments and concluded that the changes to its reportable segments was appropriate and consistent with how its chief operating decision maker ("CODM") would continue to manage the Company's operations for purposes of evaluating financial performance and allocating resources.

The CODM evaluates financial performance and allocates resources by reviewing revenue, costs of sales and contribution profit separately for the Media & Content, Aviation Connectivity and Maritime & Land Connectivity segments. Total segment contribution profit provides the CODM a measure to analyze operating performance of each of the Company's operating segments and its enterprise value against historical data and competitors' data, although historical results may not be indicative of future results, as operating performance is highly contingent on many factors, including customer tastes and preferences. All other financial information is reviewed by the CODM on a consolidated basis. During the second quarter of 2017, due to the changes in management and organizational structures, the Company reorganized its operations into two operating segments: Media & Content and Connectivity.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revenue and contribution profit by segment were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue:			
Media & Content			
Licensing	$ 261,912	$ 252,775	$ 231,521
Services	56,152	55,292	45,868
Total	318,064	308,067	277,389
Aviation Connectivity			
Services	109,507	96,912	74,839
Equipment	28,977	21,051	35,507
Total	138,484	117,963	110,346
Maritime & Land Connectivity			
Services	68,964	—	—
Equipment	4,243	—	—
Total	73,207	—	—
Total revenue	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735
Contribution profit [(1)]:			
Media & Content	$ 104,036	$ 104,374	$ 82,393
Aviation Connectivity	46,739	42,500	23,469
Maritime & Land Connectivity	13,510	—	—
Total contribution profit	164,285	146,874	105,862
Other operating expenses	326,948	155,685	142,845
Loss from operations	$ (162,663)	$ (8,811)	$ (36,983)

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $0.7 million (Media & Content), $4.5 million (Aviation Connectivity) and $5.6 million (Maritime & Land Connectivity), $0.7 million (Media & Content) and $2.2 million (Aviation Connectivity), and $1.2 million (Media & Content) and $1.7 million (Aviation Connectivity) for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Also includes amortization expense of $0.2 million (Media & Content) and $2.7 million (Media & Content) for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The Company's total assets by segment were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Segment assets:		
Media & Content	$ 391,668	$ 432,250
Aviation Connectivity	151,136	95,379
Maritime & Land Connectivity	539,327	—
Total segment assets	1,082,131	527,629
Corporate assets	17,304	110,232
Total assets	$ 1,099,435	$ 637,861

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Geographical revenue by segment as presented below is based on the billing location of the customer. Revenue from external customers was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Media & Content:			
United States and Canada	$ 80,765	$ 78,662	$ 59,317
Europe	48,527	39,738	47,917
Asia and Middle East	152,758	155,818	114,886
Other	36,014	33,849	55,269
Total	$ 318,064	$ 308,067	$ 277,389
Aviation Connectivity:			
United States	$ 119,198	$ 102,598	$ 92,914
Europe	15,231	14,833	13,807
Other	4,055	532	3,625
Total	$ 138,484	$ 117,963	$ 110,346
Maritime & Land Connectivity:			
United States	$ 31,334	$ —	$ —
Europe	22,088	—	—
Africa, Middle East and Asia	13,759	—	—
Other	6,026	—	—
Total	$ 73,207	$ —	$ —
	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes net property, plant and equipment by country (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Media & Content:		
United States and Canada	$ 2,803	$ 5,081
United Kingdom	3,023	3,192
India	2,013	1,828
Other	1,338	552
Total	$ 9,177	$ 10,653
Aviation Connectivity:		
United States	$ 64,800	$ 23,638
Total	$ 64,800	$ 23,638
Maritime & Land Connectivity:		
United States	$ 66,124	$ —
Germany	16,321	—
Other	4,139	—
Total	$ 86,584	$ —
Corporate		
United States	$ 5,488	$ 4,775
Total	$ 5,488	$ 4,775
	$ 166,049	$ 39,066

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As described above, subsequent to December 31, 2016, the Company reorganized its operations into two reportable segments: Connectivity and Media & Content. The following provides the segment information based on the two reportable segments as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

Revenue and contribution profit by segment were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue:			
Media & Content			
Licensing	$ 261,912	$ 252,775	$ 231,521
Services	56,152	55,292	45,868
Total	318,064	308,067	277,389
Connectivity			
Services	178,471	96,912	74,839
Equipment	33,220	21,051	35,507
Total	211,691	117,963	110,346
Total revenue	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735
Contribution profit [(1)]:			
Media & Content	$ 104,036	$ 104,374	$ 82,393
Connectivity	60,249	42,500	23,469
Total contribution profit	164,285	146,874	105,862
Other operating expenses	326,948	155,685	142,845
Loss from operations	$ (162,663)	$ (8,811)	$ (36,983)

(1) Includes depreciation expense of $0.7 million (Media & Content) and $10.2 million (Connectivity), $0.7 million (Media & Content) and $2.2 million (Connectivity), and $1.2 million (Media & Content) and $1.7 million (Connectivity) for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Also includes amortization expense of $0.2 million (Media & Content) and $2.7 million (Media & Content) for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The Company's total assets by segment were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Segment assets:		
Media & Content	$ 391,668	$ 432,250
Connectivity	690,463	95,379
Total segment assets	1,082,131	527,629
Corporate assets	17,304	110,232
Total assets	$ 1,099,435	$ 637,861

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Geographical revenue by segment as presented below is based on the billing location of the customer. The revenue from external customers was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Media & Content:			
United States and Canada	$ 80,765	$ 78,662	$ 59,317
Europe	48,527	39,738	47,917
Asia and the Middle East	152,758	155,818	114,886
Other	36,014	33,849	55,269
Total	$ 318,064	$ 308,067	$ 277,389
Connectivity:			
United States	$ 150,532	$ 102,598	$ 92,914
Europe	37,319	14,833	13,807
Other	23,840	532	3,625
Total	$ 211,691	$ 117,963	$ 110,346
	$ 529,755	$ 426,030	$ 387,735

The following table summarizes net property, plant and equipment by country (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Media & Content:		
United States and Canada	$ 2,803	$ 5,081
United Kingdom	3,023	3,192
India	2,013	1,828
Other	1,338	552
Total	$ 9,177	$ 10,653
Connectivity:		
United States	$ 130,924	$ 23,638
Germany	16,321	—
Other	4,139	—
Total	$ 151,384	$ 23,638
Corporate		
United States	$ 5,488	$ 4,775
Total	$ 5,488	$ 4,775
	$ 166,049	$ 39,066

Note 17. Concentrations

Concentrations of Credit and Business Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company's cash and cash equivalents were maintained primarily with major U.S. financial institutions and foreign banks. Deposits with these institutions at times exceed the federally insured limits, which potentially subjects the Company to concentration of credit risk. The Company has not experienced any losses related to these balances and believes that there is minimal risk.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A substantial portion of the Company's revenue is generated through arrangements with Southwest Airlines. The Company may not be successful in renewing these agreements, or if they are renewed, they may not be on terms as favorable as current agreements. The percentage of revenue generated through the customer representing more than 10% of consolidated revenue is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Southwest Airlines as percentage of total revenue	22%	23%	24%
Southwest Airlines as percentage of total Aviation Connectivity revenue	83%	85%	83%

No other customer accounted for revenue greater than 10% for the three years presented. Accounts receivable from Southwest Airlines represented 12% and 6% of total accounts receivable at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Note 18. Net Loss Per Share

Basic loss per share ("EPS") is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares and the dilutive effect of contingent shares outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive contingent shares, which consist of stock options, restricted stock units (including performance stock units), liability warrants, warrants issued to third parties and accounted for as equity instruments convertible senior notes and contingently issuable shares, have been excluded from the diluted loss per share calculation when the effect of including such shares is anti-dilutive. As illustrated in the table below, the change in the fair value of the Company's warrants and contingently issuable shares, which are assumed to be converted into the Company's common stock upon exercise, are adjusted to net income for purposes of computing dilutive loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2015. Common stock to be issued upon the exercise of warrant instruments classified as a liability is included in the calculation of diluted loss per share when dilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net income (loss) (Numerator):			
Net loss	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,194)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	194
Net loss attributable to Global Eagle Entertainment, Inc. common stockholders for basic and diluted EPS	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)	$ (57,388)
Less: adjustment for change in fair value on warrants liability for diluted EPS after assumed exercise of warrants liability	—	11,938	—
Net loss for dilutive EPS	$ (112,932)	$ (14,064)	$ (57,388)
Shares (Denominator):			
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	81,269	77,558	73,300
Dilutive effect of stock options and warrants	—	836	—
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	81,269	78,394	73,300
Net loss per share:			
Basic	$ (1.39)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.78)
Diluted	$ (1.39)	$ (0.18)	$ (0.78)

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following weighted average common equivalent shares are excluded from the calculation of the Company's net loss per share as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Employee stock options	6,203	3,200	2,025
Restricted stock units (including performance stock units)	306	44	3
Non-employees stock options	—	1	5
Equity warrants (1)	1,165	430	1,101
Public SPAC Warrants (2)	6,173	—	1,356
Convertible notes	4,447	3,850	—
EMC deferred consideration (3)	1,428	—	—
Contingently issuable shares (4)	354	—	—

(1) Legacy Row 44 Warrants originally issuable for Row 44 common stock and Row 44 Series C preferred stock, and later issuable for the Company's Common Stock. The exercise period for these Legacy Row 44 Warrants has now expired.

(2) Warrants issued in the Company's initial public offering to non-sponsor stockholders.

(3) The Company elected to pay $25.0 million in newly issued shares of Company's common stock at the Company's option on July 27, 2017 (one year after the EMC Acquisition Date).

(4) In connection with the Sound-Recording Settlement, the Company is obligated to issue to UMG 0.5 million shares of common stock when and if the closing price of the Company's common stock exceeds $10.00 per share and 0.4 million shares of common stock when and if the closing price of the Company's common stock exceeds $12.00 per share.

Note 19. Restructuring

The Company records the cost reduction plan activities in accordance with the applicable Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"), including ASC 420*, Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations*, ASC 712, *Compensation-Nonretirement Postemployment Benefits* and ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment (Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets)*.

During the third quarter ended September 30, 2014, the Company implemented a plan to improve operational efficiencies, which included the closure of its German-based operations and facilities, centralization of its international financial operations, and realignment of its international and U.S. tax structure (the "Restructuring Plan"). During 2014, in conjunction with the Restructuring Plan, the Company committed to a reduction in force. As of September 23, 2014, the Company communicated the reduction to affected employees. The Company completed the implementation of its Restructuring Plan before the end of 2015.

The Company incurred a total of $4.6 million of restructuring charges since inception in connection with the Restructuring Plan, including:

(1) $2.7 million relating to employee termination benefits, which primarily included severance and transitional-related expenses.

(2) $0.4 million of facilities disposal charges in connection with the closure of its German operation. Pursuant to the Restructuring Plan, the Company exited approximately 11,000 square feet of leased facilities in Duisburg and Munich, Germany, representing approximately 6% of its global facilities square footage.

(3) $1.5 million of legal and professional fees.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes the charges recorded during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 related to the restructuring plan by type of activity (in thousands), which are recorded in Restructuring Charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	2015	2014
Termination benefits	$ 238	$ 2,489
Leases and other contractual obligations	107	322
Other	66	1,412
Total	$ 411	$ 4,223

The following table summarizes the charges and spending relating to the Restructuring Plan (in thousands):

	Termination Costs	Leases and Other Contractual Obligations	Other	Total
Restructuring reserves as of January 1, 2014	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Expense	2,489	322	1,412	4,223
Payments	(1,680)	(283)	(336)	(2,299)
Restructuring reserves as of December 31, 2014	809	39	1,076	1,924
Expense	238	107	66	411
Payments	(1,047)	(146)	(1,142)	(2,335)
Restructuring reserves as of December 31, 2015	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 20. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following quarterly Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years December 31, 2016 and 2015 are unaudited, and have been prepared on a basis consistent with our audited consolidated annual financial statements, and include, in the opinion of management, all normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair statement of the financial information contained in those statements. The results of operations of any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period (in thousands, except per share amounts).

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar. 31, 2015	June 30, 2015	Sept. 30, 2015 (1)	Dec. 31, 2015	Mar. 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	Sept. 30, 2016(2)	Dec. 31, 2016
Revenue	$ 100,305	$ 102,376	$ 110,114	$ 113,235	$ 113,817	$ 112,265	$ 146,909	$ 156,764
Operating expenses:								
Cost of sales	69,426	66,083	71,456	72,191	76,768	75,086	103,348	110,268
Sales and marketing	3,275	4,964	4,819	4,647	4,672	6,491	8,390	11,388
Product development (7)	7,230	6,451	7,766	7,163	8,746	8,416	7,916	12,640
General and administrative (1) (2) (3)	18,119	17,576	18,602	23,418	19,220	18,447	44,728	32,800
Provision for legal settlements (3)	—	750	3,500	—	2,001	38,142	1,545	1,758
Amortization of intangible assets	5,983	6,005	7,286	7,720	7,403	7,486	9,166	11,593
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64,000
Restructuring charges	302	—	66	43	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	104,335	101,829	113,495	115,182	118,810	154,068	175,093	244,447
Income (loss) from operations	(4,030)	547	(3,381)	(1,947)	(4,993)	(41,803)	(28,184)	(87,683)
Interest expense, net	(245)	(583)	(803)	(861)	(804)	(613)	(6,412)	(10,369)
Income from equity method investments (2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,065	1,764
Change in fair value of derivatives	954	14,789	(1,877)	(1,928)	5,865	10,926	1,191	7,533
Other income (expense), net (4)	(796)	(443)	(576)	675	680	(5,934)	631	(1,703)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(4,117)	14,310	(6,637)	(4,061)	748	(37,424)	(30,709)	(90,458)
Income tax expense (benefit) (2)	(686)	1,323	235	749	3,160	736	(50,063)	1,256
Net income (loss)	$ (3,431)	$ 12,987	$ (6,872)	$ (4,810)	$ (2,412)	$ (38,160)	$ 19,354	$ (91,714)
Net income (loss) per share (5):								
Basic	$ (0.04)	$ 0.17	$ (0.09)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.49)	$ 0.23	$ (1.07)
Diluted	$ (0.06)	$ (0.02)	$ (0.09)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.49)	$ 0.23	$ (1.07)
Weighted average shares outstanding (6):								
Basic	76,874	77,111	77,753	78,476	78,643	78,127	82,874	85,369
Diluted	78,725	78,518	77,753	78,476	78,643	78,127	85,081	85,369

(1) The Company acquired WOI (Media & Content segment) and RMG (Media & Content segment) on July 1, 2015 and masFlight (Aviation Connectivity segment) and navAero (Aviation Connectivity segment) on August 6, 2015. The financial data from the quarter ended September 30, 2015 includes the operating results of these acquired businesses for the periods beginning on their respective acquisition dates through September 30, 2015. The Company reported transaction expenses related to these acquisitions totaling $1.3 million during the quarter ended September 30, 2015 in General and administrative in the above quarterly Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(2) On July 27, 2016, the Company acquired EMC (Maritime & Land Connectivity segment). The financial data for the quarter ended September 30, 2016 includes the operating results of EMC from the acquisition date through September 30, 2016. In connection with this acquisition, the Company released the valuation allowance due to the deferred tax liabilities created of $53.9 million, offset by foreign income taxes of $4.8 million resulting from the foreign subsidiaries' contribution to pretax income, withholding taxes of $2.7 million and effects of permanent differences. Also, in connection with this acquisition, the Company acquired interests in two equity method investments. The related transaction and integration expenses of $12.7 million, $1.9 million and $0.8 million were incurred during the quarters ended September 30, 2016, June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2016, respectively, and $1.8 million was incurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2015, in General and administrative in the quarterly Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(3) During the quarter ended June 30, 2016, the Company recorded a one-time charge of $38.1 million to settle sound-recording liabilities under the Sound-Recording Settlements. The Company also engaged in settlement negotiations with airlines regarding related liabilities. The presentation of the Provision for legal settlements for applicable prior quarters have been reclassified from General and administrative to conform with this presentation.

(4) Other income (expense), net, for the quarter ended June 30, 2016 includes a one-time $4.4 million write-off of a related party note receivable and accrued interest and a $0.9 million impairment of internally developed software.

(5) Quarterly and year-to-date computations of net income (loss) per common share amounts are calculated independently. Therefore, the sum of the per share amounts for the quarters may not agree with the per share amounts for the year.

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(6) During the quarter ended June 30, 2016, the Company repurchased 0.6 million shares of its common stock for consideration of $5.2 million in the aggregate under the stock repurchase program authorized by the Board of Directors in March 2016. In connection with the EMC Acquisition on July 27, 2016, the Company issued approximately 5.5 million shares of its common stock at the closing as part of the purchase price. In addition, as a result of the Sound-Recording Settlements entered into with major record labels and publishers in 2016, including UMG, the Company issued 1.8 million shares of its common stock during the quarter ended September 30, 2016 as part of the settlement payments.

(7) Product development for the quarter ended December 31, 2016 includes an impairment of internally developed software of $3.2 million.

Note 21. Subsequent Events

2017 Credit Agreement

On January 6, 2017, the Company refinanced the Senior Secured Credit Facility with a six-year $500 million senior-secured term-loan facility ("2017 Term Loans") and a five-year $85 million senior-secured revolving credit facility ("2017 Revolving Loans") (collectively "2017 Credit Agreement"). The 2017 Term Loans initially bore interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Eurocurrency Rate (as defined) plus 6.00% or (ii) the Base Rate (as defined) plus 5.00% for each Interest Period (as defined). The 2017 Credit Agreement initially required quarterly principal payments equal to 0.25% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Term Loans, with such payments reduced for prepayments in accordance with the terms of the 2017 Credit Agreement. The 2017 Revolving Loans initially bore interest at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Base Rate plus 5.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR (as defined) plus 6.00% until the delivery of financial statements for the first full fiscal quarter ending after the date of the 2017 Credit Agreement (the "Closing Date"). After the delivery of those financial statements, 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR (each as defined) plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies based on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined). The spread thereon initially ranged from 4.50% to 5.00% for the Base Rate and 5.50% to 6.00% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR. In May 2017 and October 2017, the interest rates and required quarterly principal payments for the 2017 Term Loans and the interest rates and interest-rate spreads for the 2017 Revolving Loans were amended as described below. The 2017 Credit Agreement provides for the issuance of letters of credit in the amount equal to the lesser of $15.0 million and the aggregate amount of the revolving loan commitment.

The 2017 Credit Agreement is secured by substantially all of the Company's and its subsidiaries' tangible and intangible assets, including a pledge of all of the outstanding capital stock of substantially all of its domestic subsidiaries and 65% of the shares or equity interests of foreign subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions.

The 2017 Credit Agreement contains various customary restrictive covenants that limit the Company's ability to, among other things: create or incur liens on assets; make any investments, loans or advances; incur additional indebtedness, engage in mergers, dissolutions, liquidations or consolidations; engage in transactions with affiliates; make dispositions; and declare or make dividend payments. The 2017 Credit Agreement requires the Company to maintain compliance with a maximum consolidated first lien net leverage ratio, as set forth in the 2017 Credit Agreement. In addition, the 2017 Credit Agreement contains representations and warranties as to whether a material adverse effect on the Company has occurred since January 6, 2017, the closing date of the 2017 Credit Agreement. One of the conditions to drawing on the revolving credit facility is confirmation that the representations and warranties in the 2017 Credit Agreement are true on the date of borrowing, and if the Company is unable to make that confirmation, including that no material adverse effect has occurred, it will be unable to draw down further on the revolver. In connection with this refinancing, the Company recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt in the amount of $13.5 million during the first quarter of 2017.

First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement

On May 4, 2017, the Company signed a First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement (the "May 2017 Amendment"), whereby the lenders waived the following default events under the affirmative covenants. Failure to comply with the below requirements by the respective due dates will constitute an immediate event of default.

- failure to deliver the 2016 annual financial statements by March 31, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company issued an earnings release for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 ("Earnings Release") on or prior to June 30, 2017 and delivered its 2016 audited consolidated financial statements by July 31, 2017. The June 2017 Amendment, September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment, October 2017 Extension and Second October 2017 Amendment further amended this waiver as described below.

- failure to deliver the quarterly financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 by May 15, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company issued the Earnings Release on or prior to June 30, 2017 and delivered the unaudited consolidated financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 on or prior to July 31, 2017. The June 2017 Amendment, September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment further amended this waiver as described below.

- failure to deliver the Company's budget to the Administrative Agent by April 30, 2017: the waiver was to remain effective so long as the Company delivered certain 2017 financial projections by May 31, 2017. The Company delivered its budget to the Administrative Agent by the required deadline.

The following affirmative covenant was added requiring the Company furnish the following information on a Current Report on Form 8-K by May 31, 2017, and the failure to comply with the requirement would constitute an immediate event of default:

- estimated consolidated adjusted EBITDA of the Company for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 with a range of no greater than $5,000,000 and,

- the current consolidated cash balance, current cash balance of the Company's foreign subsidiaries, and the current outstanding balance under the 2017 Revolving Loans

The Company complied with this affirmative covenant by the due date.

Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the May 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bore interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.00%. In October 2017, these interest rates increased as described below.

The 2017 Revolving Loans bore interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.00% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.00% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending June 30, 2017, but those interest rates increased in October 2017 as described below. After the delivery of those unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranged from 5.50% to 6.00% for the Base Rate and 6.50% to 7.00% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR, but those spreads increased in October 2017 as described below.

The 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the May 2017 Amendment) requires quarterly principal payments equal to (i) 0.625% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans for each of the first eight quarterly payment dates after May 4, 2017 and (ii) 1.25% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans for each quarterly payment date occurring thereafter.

The May 2017 Amendment modified certain restrictive covenants and a maximum Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. In connection with the May 2017 Amendment, the Company paid each lender that consented to the amendment a consent fee in the amount equal to 1.0% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and outstanding Term Loans held by such lenders as of May 4, 2017. The fee paid totaled $5.6 million.

Amendment to First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement

On June 29, 2017, the Company entered into an Amendment to First Amendment and Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "June 2017 Amendment"). Pursuant to the June 2017 Amendment:

- The Company was no longer required to deliver an earnings release for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016 by June 30, 2017.

- The Company had until September 15, 2017 (rather than July 31, 2017 as required under the May 2017 Amendment) to deliver its audited annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 (together with the related audit report and opinion from the Company's independent accountants and the other items required by the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended) to be delivered therewith, the "Annual Financial Statement Deliverables"). The September

Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company had up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both (i) the quarter ended March 31, 2017 (versus a required delivery date of July 31, 2017 under the 2017 First Amended Credit Agreement) and (ii) the quarter ended June 30, 2017. The September 2017 Extension, First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

Under the June 2017 Amendment, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the June 2017 Amendment ("June 2017 Consenting Lenders"): (i) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to June 30, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of June 30, 2017, payable on or prior to July 6, 2017; (ii) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to July 31, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of July 31, 2017, payable on or prior to August 3, 2017; and (iii) if the Company has not delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables on or prior to August 31, 2017, a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the revolving credit commitments and term loans held by the June 2017 Consenting Lenders as of August 31, 2017, payable on or prior to September 6, 2017. The fees paid pursuant to this paragraph totaled $3.9 million.

Second Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement

On September 13, 2017, the Company entered into a Second Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement (the "September 2017 Extension") that amends the June 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until September 30, 2017 (rather than September 15, 2017 as previously required under the June 2017 Amendment) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables.

- The Company would also continue to have up to 30 days (as provided for in the June 2017 Amendment) following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017.

The First October 2017 Amendment and Second October 2017 Amendment amended these requirements as described below.

Under the September 2017 Extension, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the September 2017 Extension (the "September 2017 Consenting Lenders") a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loans held by the September 2017 Consenting Lenders as of September 13, 2017. The fee paid totaled $1.4 million.

Third Amendment to Limited Waiver and Third Amendment to Credit Agreement

On October 2, 2017, the Company entered into a Third Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Third Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "First October 2017 Amendment") that amended the Credit Agreement and May 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until October 31, 2017 (rather than September 30, 2017 as previously required under the September 2017 Extension) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables. The Company would also continue to have up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to deliver its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017. The Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company would have up to 30 days following the date on which it delivers its unaudited financial statements for both the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and the quarter ended June 30, 2017 to deliver its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2017. The Second October 2017 Amendment amended this requirement as described below.

- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the First October 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bear interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.25% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.25%. The Second October 2017 Amendment further amended these interest rates as described below.

- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement, the 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.25% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.25% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending March 31, 2018. After the delivery of those unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranged from 5.75% to 6.25% for the Base Rate and 6.75% to 7.25% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR. The Second October 2017 Amendment further amended these interest rates as described below.

- The “non-call period” will now extend until: (i) if the Company prepays any Term Loans prior to the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables, October 31, 2019; and (ii) if the Company prepays any Term Loans on or after the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables, the earlier of (x) the second anniversary of the date of that delivery and (y) October 31, 2019. (The “non-call period” (as so extended) is referred to as the “Extended Non-Call Period.”) This period previously expired in May 2019 under the terms of the May 2017 Amendment. The Company remains subject to 2.0% and 1.0% prepayment premiums through the first and second anniversaries, respectively, of the end of the Extended Non-Call Period, which periods previously expired in May 2020 and May 2021, respectively.

- The Company would issue on or prior to October 6, 2017 an earnings release for the fiscal quarter and fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, including a related balance sheet, statement of income and statement of cash flows. This was a new affirmative covenant under the 2017 Credit Agreement. The October 2017 Extension amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company would furnish on a Current Report on Form 8-K on or prior to October 12, 2017: (i) the range of its (A) total estimated revenue and (B) estimated adjusted EBITDA, in each case for the fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, with the difference between the high end and low end of the ranges to be no greater than $5.0 million; and (ii) a forecast of its consolidated cash balance as of December 31, 2017. This is a new affirmative covenant for the Company under the 2017 Credit Agreement. The Company complied with this affirmative covenant by the due date.

- The Company will continue (on a bi-weekly basis commencing October 11, 2017 until it has delivered the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables) to furnish or file on a Current Report on Form 8-K its current consolidated cash balance, the current cash balance of its foreign subsidiaries and the current outstanding balance under the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company will also participate in one conference call with the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the information contained in that Current Report on Form 8-K.

Under the First October 2017 Amendment, the Company agreed to pay to the lenders that consented to the October 2017 Amendment (the “First October 2017 Amendment Consenting Lenders”) a fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments and Term Loans held by the First October 2017 Amendment Consenting Lenders as of October 2, 2017. The fee paid totaled $1.4 million.

October Extension Letter Agreement

Under the October 2017 Amendment, the Company was required to issue an earnings release for the fiscal quarter and fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 by October 6, 2017. On October 6, 2017, the Company entered into a letter agreement (the “October 2017 Extension”) permitting it to have until the date that it delivers the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables to issue the earnings release. The Company complied with this affirmative covenant on October 18, 2017.

Fourth Amendment to Limited Waiver and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement

On October 31, 2017, the Company entered into a Fourth Amendment to Limited Waiver to Credit Agreement and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement (the “Second October 2017 Amendment”) that amends the 2017 Credit Agreement and May 2017 Amendment as follows:

- The Company would have until November 15, 2017 (rather than October 31, 2017 as previously required under the First October 2017 Amendment) to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables. The November Extension Letter Agreement amended this requirement as described below.

- The Company would have until January 2, 2018 to deliver its unaudited financial statements for the quarters ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017 and September 30, 2017.

- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the Second October 2017 Amendment), the Initial Term Loans (as defined) bear interest on the outstanding amount at a rate per annum equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.50% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate for each Interest Period plus 7.50%.

- Under the 2017 Credit Agreement (as amended by the Second October 2017 Amendment), the 2017 Revolving Loans bear interest at a rate equal to either (i) the Base Rate plus 6.50% or (ii) the Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus 7.50% until the Company delivers its unaudited financial statements for the quarter ending March 31, 2018. After the delivery of those unaudited financial statements, the 2017 Revolving Loans will bear interest at a rate based on the Base Rate, Eurocurrency Rate or EURIBOR plus an interest-rate spread thereon that varies on the Consolidated First Lien Net Leverage Ratio. The spread thereon ranged from 6.00% to 6.50% for the Base Rate and 7.00% to 7.50% for the Eurocurrency Rate and EURIBOR.

The Company will furnish on a Current Report on Form 8-K on or prior to December 5, 2017: (i) the range of its (A) total estimated revenue and (B) estimated adjusted EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2017, with the difference between the high end and low end of the ranges to be no greater than $5.0 million. This is a new affirmative covenant for the Company under the 2017 Credit Agreement.

November Extension Letter Agreement

Under the Second October 2017 Amendment, the Company was required to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables by November 15, 2017. On November 15, 2017, the Company entered into a letter agreement permitting it to have until November 17, 2017 to deliver the Annual Financial Statement Deliverables.

Termination of Shareco Investment Agreement

On November 8, 2016, the Company entered into an investment agreement (the “Investment Agreement”) with Shareco Group of America, Inc. (“Shareco”), which is a subsidiary of HNA Group, and certain affiliates of Shareco, to sell approximately 9.9% of the Company’s common stock to Shareco (the “Initial Investment”) for $11.00 per share, subject to satisfaction of customary closing conditions (including regulatory approvals). The parties also negotiated a term sheet that contemplated negotiation of definitive documentation for additional purchases of the Company’s common stock by Shareco and the formation of a joint venture to provide in-flight connectivity and passenger monetization services to HNA Group-affiliated airlines. On July 25, 2017, the Company and Shareco terminated the Investment Agreement as a result of the parties’ inability to obtain the required approval of the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (“CFIUS”) prior to the outside date under the Investment Agreement. As a result of this termination, the other related agreements that the Company entered into in connection with the Investment Agreement were also terminated in accordance with their terms.

Payment of EMC Deferred Consideration

On July 27, 2017, the Company elected to settle the EMC deferred consideration in shares of common stock and issued 5,080,049 shares of its common stock to the former EMC equityholders in satisfaction thereof and in accordance with the EMC purchase agreement.

Exhibit 10.29

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO THE GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED 2013 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**

Adopted December 5, 2016

WHEREAS, Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. (the "Company") has established and maintains the Global Eagle Ente1tainment Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of the Plan, the Committee (as defined in the Plan) has the power to amend the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Committee hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Amendment. Section 12(e) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"(e) Repricing, Buybacks and Backdating Prohibited. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, and except for the adjustments provided in Section 14, neither the Committee nor any other Person may decrease the exercise price for any outstanding Option after the date of grant nor cancel, repurchase or replace an outstanding underwater Option in exchange for cash, other Awards, new Options with a lower exercise price or any other cash or equity incentive awards. In addition, the Committee may not make a grant of an Option with a grant date that is effective prior to the date the Committee takes action to approve such Award."

2. No Other Changes. Except as specifically amended hereby, the Plan is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects and remains in full force and effect.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Plan to be executed by the undersigned.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

By: /s/ Stephen Ballas

Name: Stephen Ballas

Title: Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit 10.31

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO THE GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.
2016 INDUCEMENT AND RETENTION STOCK PLAN FOR EMC EMPLOYEES

Adopted December 5, 2016

WHEREAS, Global Eagle Ente1tainment Inc. (the "Company") has established and maintains the Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for EMC Employees (the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9(a) of the Plan, the Committee (as defined in the Plan) has the power to amend the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Committee hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Amendment. Section 7 of the Plan is hereby amended by adding the following new subsection (d):

"(d) Repricing and Buybacks Prohibited. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, and except for the adjustments provided in Section 9(b), neither the Committee nor any other person may decrease the exercise price for any outstanding Nonqualified Stock Option after the date of grant nor cancel, repurchase or replace an outstanding underwater Nonqualified Stock Option in exchange for cash, other Awards, new Nonqualified Stock Options with a lower exercise price or any other cash or equity incentive awards."

2. No Other Changes. Except as specifically amended hereby, the Plan is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects and remains in full force and effect.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Plan to be executed by the undersigned.

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

By:	/s/ Stephen Ballas
Name:	Stephen Ballas
Title:	Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit 10.60

CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS CONSULTING AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") dated July 1, 2017 is by and between Kevin Trosian ("***Consultant***") and Global Eagle Entertainment Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***").

RECITALS

A. Consultant previously served as SVP, Corporate Development & Investor Relations of the Company.

B. On May 24, 2017, Consultant and the Company entered into a Transition Agreement and General Release (the "***Transition Agreement***"), with Consultant's employment with the Company to end on June 30, 2017 (the "***Separation Date***").

C. The Company wishes to retain Consultant as an independent contractor to perform services requested by the Company after the Separation Date, and Consultant wishes to perform the services requested by Company, with the work to be performed and the parties' agreement to be governed by the following terms and conditions.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, each of the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, agrees as follows:

1. Engagement; Term.

The Company hereby engages Consultant and Consultant hereby agrees to serve as a consultant to the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer. In such capacity, Consultant shall continue to support the Investor Relations function on an interim basis, transition the Investor Relations function to a successor Head of Investor Relations and provide the Company with additional advisory and consulting services as are reasonably requested from time to time by the Company (the "***Services***"), and shall provide the Services primarily out of the Company's Los Angeles headquarters but shall travel as reasonably requested by the Company for purposes of rendering the Services. Consultant shall make himself available to Company personnel upon request. Consultant shall dedicate 100% of his working hours to providing Services to the Company during the Term (as defined below). Consultant shall not have any authority to bind or obligate the Company with respect to third parties in any matter whatsoever, and shall not hold himself out as an employee of the Company in rendering the Services. The period during which Consultant shall provide the Services shall begin on the day following the Separation Date and end on August 31, 2017 ("***Initial Term***") and shall automatically renew for successive one-month period(s) thereafter ("***Renewal Term(s)***"), unless earlier terminated in accordance with the following sentence (such Initial Term and any Renewal Term(s), as and if so earlier terminated, the "***Term***"). The Company may earlier terminate this Agreement during any Renewal Term(s) for any reason and at any time upon 10 days' prior written notice to Consultant.

2. Compensation and Expense Reimbursement.

In sole consideration for the Services, Consultant shall be paid a fee at a rate of $25,000.00 per month, in arrears each month (and due and payable within five days following each month end), over the Term (the "***Compensation***") (prorated for any partial month of Services). In addition, the Company will reimburse Consultant for any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket travel and out-of-town lodging

expenses that Consultant properly incurs in the performance of the Services, subject to Consultant's compliance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies; provided that Consultant must submit a notice to the Company and receive prior written approval from the Company for any such expenses expected to exceed $250 individually or $500 in the aggregate.

3. Representations and Warranties.

Consultant represents and warrants to the Company that (i) Consultant has no obligations, and during the Term will not have any obligations, legal or otherwise, inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement or with Consultant's undertaking this relationship with the Company, (ii) the performance of the Services does not and will not violate any applicable law, rule or regulation or any proprietary or other right of any third party and (iii) Consultant has not entered into and during the Term will not enter into any agreement (whether oral or written) in conflict with this Agreement. Consultant hereby indemnifies and agrees to defend and hold harmless the Company from and against any and all claims, demands and actions, and any liabilities, damages or expenses resulting therefrom, including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of or relating to a breach by Consultant of the foregoing representations. The foregoing indemnification shall survive the termination, for any reason, of this Agreement.

4. Independent Contractor Status.

Consultant shall perform the Services as an independent contractor performing "work for hire", not as an agent or employee of the Company. Consultant shall not be entitled to any benefits or compensation from the Company for the Services except as set forth in this Agreement and shall in no event be entitled to any fringe benefits payable to employees of the Company, including any health, welfare or severance benefits that Consultant would be entitled to as an employee of the Company, under his employment agreement with the Company or any other Company plan or program (including under the Company's Change in Control and Severance Plan for Senior Management), except that Consultant shall be entitled to continuation of health and welfare benefits as required under the Transition Agreement. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that it shall be Consultant's sole obligation to report as self-employment income all compensation received by Consultant from the Company for the Services. Consultant agrees to fully indemnify the Company and hold it harmless from any payment imposed on the Company in connection with any withholding taxes, social security, unemployment or disability insurance or similar items in connection with any payment made to Consultant by the Company for the Services.

5. Confidential Information.

(a) "***Confidential Information***" shall mean: (i) any confidential, non-public, or proprietary information concerning the business, operations or assets of the Company, its affiliates, shareholders, employees, investors, vendors and customers, other than Excluded Information (as defined below), that has been or in the future is disclosed to Consultant (A) in writing, including, without limitation, as graphics or visual material, (B) in electronic form, (C) by providing access (*e.g*., to a database or computer system), or (D) orally; and (ii) any information which may be developed or created from such information, including, without limitation, all copies, notes, summaries, reports, analyses and other material or data generated by from any such information.

(b) Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes publicly available other than as a result of acts by Consultant in breach of this Agreement; (ii) was disclosed to Consultant by a third party prior to the commencement of the Term which Consultant has no reason to believe was bound

by a confidentiality obligation; or (iii) is approved for public release by the Company in writing. Any such Confidential Information described in this Section 5(b) shall constitute "***Excluded Information***."

(c) Consultant shall use the Confidential Information solely for the purpose of providing the Services. Consultant shall keep the Confidential Information confidential, shall not disclose to any person any of the Confidential Information in any manner whatsoever, and use the same care and discretion to avoid disclosure, publication, use or dissemination of the Confidential Information as Consultant uses with his own similar information that Consultant does not wish to disclose, publish, or disseminate, but in no case will Consultant use less than reasonable care and discretion; provided that (i) Consultant may make any disclosure of information contained in the Confidential Information to which the Company gives its prior written consent and (ii) Consultant may make any disclosure permitted by Section 5(e) hereof. The term "***person***" as used in this Agreement shall be broadly interpreted to include the media and any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, group, individual or other entity.

(d) Promptly upon the written request of the Company, but in any event promptly upon termination of the Services, Consultant shall return to the Company all Confidential Information. All notes, summaries, reports, analyses and other material or data generated by Consultant from, or containing or reflecting any Confidential Information shall be returned to the Company, and Consultant shall certify to the Company in writing as to the completeness of the same.

(e) Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or impede Consultant from communicating, cooperating or filing a complaint on possible violations of U.S. federal, state or local law or regulation to or with any governmental agency or regulatory authority (collectively, a "***Governmental Entity***"), or from making other disclosures to any Governmental Entity that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of U.S. federal, state or local law or regulation, provided that such communications and disclosures are consistent with applicable law. Consultant understands and acknowledges that (i) an individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any U.S. federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made (A) in confidence to a U.S. federal, state, or local government official or to an attorney solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (B) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal, and (ii) an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if the individual files any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret except pursuant to court order. Consultant is not required to give prior notice to (or get prior authorization from) the Company regarding any such communication or disclosure. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5(e) or under applicable law, under no circumstance is Consultant authorized to disclose any information covered by the Company's or its affiliates' attorney-client privilege or attorney work-product privilege, or the Company's trade secrets, without the prior written consent of the Company.

(f) In order to preserve and protect the Company's Confidential Information, Consultant hereby agrees as follows:

(i) During the Term and thereafter until the first (1st) anniversary of the termination of the Term, Consultant will not, either acting jointly or individually, induce or attempt to induce any employee of the Company or any of its affiliates to leave such entity's employ or in any way interfere with the relationship between the Company or its affiliates or successors and any of their employees.

(ii) The Company would suffer irreparable harm from a breach of any of the covenants or agreements contained in this Section 5(f). In the event of an alleged or threatened breach by

Consultant of any of the provisions of this Section 5(f), the Company or its successors or assigns may, in addition to all other rights and remedies existing in its favor, apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for specific performance and/or injunctive or other relief in order to enforce or prevent any violations of the provisions hereof, in each case without the requirement of posting a bond or proving actual damages, and the time periods described above will be tolled with respect to Consultant until such alleged breach or violation is resolved. Consultant agrees that the restrictions in this Section 5(f) are reasonable protections under the circumstances of this Agreement, including the payment of the Compensation set forth herein. If, at the time of enforcement of any of the provisions of this Section 5(f), a court holds that the restrictions stated herein are unreasonable under the circumstances then existing, Consultant agrees that the maximum period, scope or geographical area reasonable under such circumstances will be substituted for the stated period, scope or area.

(g) Consultant's confidentiality obligations in this Section 5 are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other such contractual, legal, fiduciary or restrictive-covenant obligations by which Consultant was bound during his employment with the Company or entered into in respect of the termination thereof, including, without limitation, those obligations set forth in the Transition Agreement and the Employee Statement & Agreements Regarding Confidentiality, Proprietary Information and Invention Assignment dated May 27, 2014 between Consultant and the Company (the "***Restrictive Covenant Agreement***"). Consultant's obligations in the Restrictive Covenant Agreement and the Transition Agreement shall survive in accordance with their terms.

6. Securities Laws.

Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information includes material non-public information governed by U.S. federal and state securities laws, and as such that he will not, during and after the Term, (A) purchase or sell securities of the Company on the basis of such material non-public information or (B) communicate such material non-public information to any person under circumstances in which it is reasonably foreseeable that such person is likely to purchase or sell such securities, in each instance until the Confidential Information is or becomes part of the public knowledge other than as a result of Consultant's breach of this Agreement or of his confidentiality obligations to the Company.

7. Cooperation in Litigation.

Consultant shall: (i) provide reasonable assistance and cooperation to the Company in activities related to the prosecution or defense of any pending or future lawsuits, arbitrations, and other proceedings or claims involving the Company ("***Company Litigation***"); (ii) make himself available to the Company on reasonable notice and without the need for issuance of any subpoena or similar process to testify in any Company Litigation; and (iii) if required by legal process to provide sworn testimony in any Company Litigation, consult with and permit Company-designated legal counsel to be present for such testimony, the costs of such designated counsel to be solely the responsibility of the Company. If sworn testimony of Consultant is required by legal process in any Company Litigation, Consultant shall confine his testimony to items about which he has knowledge, rather than speculation or opinion testimony, unless otherwise directed by legal process or as otherwise required by law. The obligations of Consultant under this Section 7 shall (A) to the extent they relate to periods after the Term, be subject to mutually agreed reasonable compensation for time spent by Consultant for which he is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party, and (B) to the extent that they relate to periods during the Term, will be provided without charge, except for out-of-pocket expenses (which are subject to the requirements of Section 2 hereof).

8. General.

(a) This Agreement constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties about or relating to post-employment-termination consulting and advisory services engagement of Consultant and fully supersedes any and all prior agreements, communications or understandings between the parties, whether written or oral, relating thereto. This Agreement may be amended or waived only by a written instrument executed by both parties.

(b) No failure, delay or forbearance of either party in exercising any power or right hereunder shall in any way restrict or diminish such party's rights and powers under this Agreement or operate as a waiver of any breach.

(c) Consultant shall not assign or delegate his rights or duties to a third party. The Services are of a personal nature, and only Consultant may provide them. Consultant may not engage any other third person to assist him in the provision thereof.

(d) All notices and requests required or authorized hereunder shall be given in writing by personal delivery to the party to whom notice is to be given, or sent by registered mail or recognized overnight courier and its address set forth below the party's signature below or by facsimile (if electronically confirmed).

(e) If any provision hereof is invalid and unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, (i) the other provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect in such jurisdiction, (ii) the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction, and (iii) the parties shall endeavor, in good faith negotiations, to replace the invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid and enforceable provisions, the economic effect of which come as close as possible to that of the invalid or unenforceable provisions.

(f) Subject to Section 8(c) hereof, this Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives. This Agreement does not create any rights, claims or benefits inuring to any person or entity that is not a party hereto nor create or establish any third party beneficiary hereto.

(g) This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one agreement.

(h) The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of the Agreement, and Consultant acknowledges that he has been represented by counsel of his choosing in connection therewith. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

9. Governing Law; Arbitration.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts entered into in, and to be performed wholly within, the State of California.

(b) Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or connected with this Agreement, its interpretation or the breach thereof, including the arbitrability of such dispute, controversy or claim, shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in front of a single arbitrator venued in the County of Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the rules governing the resolution of employment disputes of the American

Arbitration Association, and judgment upon the award entered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof; provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the Company or Consultant from seeking in any court of competent jurisdiction any injunctive relief to which it is entitled hereunder.

(Signature page follows.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

CONSULTANT:

Kevin Trosian

Signature: /s/ Kevin Trosian

Address:
c/o Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
6100 Center Drive, Suite 1020
Los Angeles, CA 90045

THE COMPANY:

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

BY: /s/ Stephen Ballas
Name: Stephen Ballas
Title: General Counsel

Address:
c/o Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.
6100 Center Drive, Suite 1020
Los Angeles, CA 90045

Exhibit 10.67

WAIVER OF CLAIMS AND GENERAL RELEASE AGREEMENT

This WAIYER OF CLAIMS AND GENERAL RELEASE AGREEMENT (this "Release") is entered into on the date(s) indicated on the signature page hereto and is to confirm that on March 7, 2017 the undersigned submitted to Global Eagle Ente1tainment Inc. (the "Company") a notice of resignation from his position as Senior Vice President & Chief Accounting Officer, such resignation to be effective April 14, 2017 (the "Termination Date"). The Company has accepted this resignation, and as such the undersigned's at-will employment with the Company is terminated effective as of the Termination Date. Also effective as of the Termination Date, by execution of this Release, the undersigned ("you" or "Employee") hereby resigns from all other offices and directorships he holds with the Company and any of its subsidiaries.

In consideration for the transition payment and other good and valuable consideration set faith in clause B. below and in paragraph 8 hereof, you hereby agree as follows:

A. You hereby acknowledge that you were represented by an attorney of your choice in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Release.

B. Notwithstanding the terms of your Employment Agreement with the Company dated October 17, 2016 (the "Employment Agreement"), the Company will pay you a transition payment equal to $100,000 in a single lump sum on the Termination Date (or if the Termination Date is not a regularly scheduled payroll date, then on the next regularly scheduled payroll date following the Termination Date) if you have not revoked this Release through such date; provided that you shall not receive any portion of such transition payment if you resign for any reason or the Company terminates your employment for Cause (as such term is defined in the Employment Agreement) prior to the Termination Date. In addition, notwithstanding Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, if you remain employed through the Termination Date, the Company will also pay you an amount equal to the "actual" prorated bonus (if any) under the Company's Annual Incentive Plan (such Plan, the " AIP," and such bonus the "2016 Bonus") that you would have earned for the 2016 partial performance year if you had remained employed on the payment date for such bonus, which amount will be paid to you, less all applicable withholding, on the date when bonuses for the 2016 performance year are paid to employees who remain employed with the Company. Your 2016 Bonus (if any) will be calculated using the target AIP bonus opportunity for the partial 2016 performance year set forth in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement (*i.e.*, $34,500), it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that the final calculation and bonus determination (including determinations of achievement of Company performance and other performance objectives) will be in the sole discretion of the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors. In addition, notwithstanding Section 6 of the Employment Agreement, if you remain employed through the Termination Date, you shall not be required to return the cash signing bonus of $50,000 that you received in connection with your commencement of employment. In accordance with Section 12 of the Employment Agreement, all equity that you hold in the Company (including your non-qualified stock option, restricted stock unit and performance-based restricted stock unit awards) are automatically and immediately forfeited (for no consideration) as of the Termination Date.

1. Release of Claims.

(a) You hereby release and forever discharge the Company and each of its past and present officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors, consultants, successors and assigns from any and all claims and liabilities of any nature by you including, but not limited to, all actions, causes of actions, suits, debts, sums of money, attorneys' fees, costs, accounts, covenants, controversies, agreements, promises, damages,

claims, grievances, arbitrations, and demands whatsoever, known or unknown, at law or in equity, by contract (express or implied), tort, pursuant to statute, or otherwise, that you now have, ever have had or will ever have based on, by reason of, or arising out of, any event, occurrence, action, inaction, transition or thing of any kind or nature occurring prior to or on the effective date of this Release. Without limiting the generality of the above, you specifically release and discharge any and all claims and causes of action arising, directly or indirectly , from your employment at the Company, arising under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (except as to claims pe1taining to vested benefits under employee benefit plan(s) of the Company), Title Vll of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Equal Pay Act, the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans With Disabilities Act, the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (as amended), Calif. Gov't Code, §12900 et seq., the California Family Rights Act, California law regarding Relocations, Terminations and Mass Layoffs and the California Labor Code, all as amended; Sections 1981 through 1988 of Title 42 of the United States Code, California Business and Professions Code §17200 or any other provisions of the California unfair trade or business practices laws, the California Occupational Safety and Health Act, Divisions 4, 4.5, and 4.7 of the California Labor Code beginning at § 3200, any provision of the California Constitution , any provision of the California Labor Code that may lawfully be released, or any other law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, decision or order pertaining to employment or pertaining to discrimination on the basis of age, alienage, race, color, creed, gender, national origin, religion, physical or mental disability, marital status, citizenship, sexual orientation or non-work activities. Payment of any amounts and the provision of any benefits provided for in this Release do not signify any admission of wrongdoing by the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their affiliates. Notwithstanding any provision of this Release to the contrary, this Release does not include a release of claims (i) arising out of a breach of this Release or any amounts due under it, (ii) with respect to any rights to indemnification under any indemnification agreement with the Company and/or the Company's governing documents , (iii) which cannot be released as a matter of law, including without limitation, claims for unemployment benefits, workers' compensation claims, or any rights Employee may have under California Labor Code section 2802, (iv) with respect to Employee' s right to communicate, cooperate or file a complaint with any U.S. federal, state or local governmental or law enforcement branch, agency or entity (collectively, a " Governmental Entity") with respect to possible violations of any U.S. federal, state or local law or regulation, or otherwise make disclosures to any Governmental Entity, in each case, that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of any such law or regulation, provided that in each case such communications and disclosures are consistent with applicable law, or (v) with respect to Employee's right to receive an award from a Governmental Entity for information provided under any whistleblower program.

(b) You acknowledge that you have been informed by your attorneys of the provisions of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code, which provides as follows:

> "A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her must have materially affected his settlement with the debtor."

In that regard, you hereby waive and relinquish all rights and benefits that you have or may have under Section 1542 of the California Civil Code or any similar provision of the statutory or non-statutory law of any other jurisdiction to the full extent that you may lawfully waive all such rights and benefits. In connection with such waiver and relinquishment , you acknowledge that you are aware that you may, on your own behalf or by and through your attorneys, hereafter discover claims or facts in addition to or different from those that you now know or believe to exist with respect to one or more of the patties released here under, but that it is your intention to finally settle and release all matters that now exist, may exist or heretofore have existed between you and all parties released hereunder. In furtherance of this intention, the releases

herein given shall be and remain in effect as full and complete general releases notwithstanding the discovery or existence of any such additional or different claims or facts by you, your attorneys or any other person.

2. Older Workers Benefit Protection Act/Age Discrimination in Employment Act. Pursuant to the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, the Company hereby advises you that you should consult an attorney before signing this Release, that you are entitled to take up to twenty one (21) days from the date of your receipt of this Release to consider it and that you may have seven (7) days from the date you sign this Release to revoke it. The revocation must be personally delivered to the Company' s General Counsel or his/her designee, or mailed to them via certified mail, return receipt requested and postmarked within seven (7) calendar days of your execution of this Release. This Release shall not become effective or enforceable until the 7-day revocation period has expired. Nothing herein is intended to, or shall, preclude you from filing a charge with any Governmental Entity and/or cooperating with said Governmental Entity in any investigation. However, except as is otherwise explicitly provided in Paragraph l(a), you hereby waive any right to file a personal lawsuit and/or receive monetary damages that the Governmental Entity may recover against each of the patties released in Paragraph l above, without regard as to who brought any said complaint or charge.

3. Confidentiality of this Release. You agree that you shall keep the terms of this Release strictly confidential and not disclose, directly or indirectly, any information concerning them to any third party, with the exception of your spouse, financial or legal advisors; provided that they agree to keep such information confidential as set fo1th herein and not disclose it to others, and except as may be required by court order or legal process. Moreover, nothing in this Release shall prohibit or impede you from communicating, cooperating or filing a complaint with any Governmental Entity with respect to possible violations of any U.S. federal, state or local law or regulation , or otherwise making disclosures to any Governmental Entity, in each case, that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of any such law or regulation; provided that in each case such communications and disclosures are consistent with applicable law. Employee does not need the prior authorization of (or to give notice to) the Company regarding any such communication or disclosure. Employee understands and acknowledges that an individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official or to an attorney solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (b) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee understands and acknowledges further that an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual files any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

4. Breach. You agree that all of the payments and benefits provided for in this Release are subject to termination, reduction or cancellation in the event of your material breach of this Release.

5. Enforcement. The patties agree that any legal proceeding brought to enforce the provisions of this Release may be brought only in the courts of the State of California or the federal courts located in California and each patty hereby consents to the jurisdiction of such courts.

6. Severability. If any of the terms of this Release shall be held to be invalid and unenforceable and cannot be rewritten or interpreted by the court to be valid, enforceable and to meet the intent of the patties expressed herein, then the remaining terms of this Release are severable and shall not be affected thereby.

7. Miscellaneous. This Release, together with the Employment Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the patties about or relating to your termination of employment with the Company or the Company's obligations to you with respect to your termination, and fully supersedes any and all prior agreements or understandings between the patties about or relating to such matters.

8. Representations, Covenants and Other Acknowledgements. You affirm that the only consideration for signing this Release is described in clause B. to this Release and in this paragraph 8, and that no other promises or agreements of any kind have been made to or with you by any person or entity whatsoever to cause you to sign this Release, and that you fully understand the meaning and intent of this instrument. Subject to Paragraph 3, you agree that you will not disparage the Company in any way, nor will you make any public comments or communications which tend to cast the Company, its owners, directors, officers or employees in a negative light. The Company will direct the members of its Executive Leadership Team not to publicly disparage you or make any public comments or communications which tend to cast you in a negative light. Notwithstanding the two immediately preceding sentences, both you and the Company (and the members of its Executive Leadership Team) may make truthful statements as required by law or legal process. The patties acknowledge that you and the Company are patty to an Indemnity Agreement dated November 3, 2016 in respect of your service as an officer of the Company, and that such agreement shall continue in effect from and after the date hereof in accordance with, but subject to, its terms. The Company will reimburse you for your one-way airfare and return of your automobile from Los Angeles to your principal residence following the Termination Date in accordance with the Company's relocation, expense and travel policies. The Company will consider in good faith your comments and input on any press release and/or other public announcement in respect of your resignation from the Company, it being understood however that the Company may make any public disclosure that it believes is required by law, regulation , legal process or stock-exchange standard.

You acknowledge that you have carefully read this Release, voluntarily agree to all of its terms and conditions, understand its contents and the final and binding effect of this Release, and that you have signed the same as your own free act with the full intent of releasing the Company from all claims you may have against it.

(*Signature page follows.*)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Release on the date(s) indicated below.

EMPLOYEE:

/s/ Frank Mullen

Name: Frank Mullen
Dated: March 13, 2017

THE COMPANY

GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

BY: /s/ Stephen Ballas

Name: Stephen Ballas
Title: EVP & General Counsel
Dated: March 13, 2017

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED FOR PORTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. PORTIONS FOR WHICH CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT IS REQUESTED HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THREE ASTERISKS [***] AND A FOOTNOTE INDICATING "CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED". MATERIAL OMITTED HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

Exhibit 10.77

This Exhibit 10.76 is a compilation of the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, dated as of February 19, 2004, by and between AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., and each of the amendments thereto, each of the exhibits thereto and each of the amendments to such exhibits.

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

BETWEEN

AT&T WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

AND

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

February 19, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
ARTICLE 1: DEFINITIONS; INTERPRETATION			1
1.1	Definitions		1
1.2	Interpretation		7
ARTICLE 2: GENERAL PROVISIONS			8
2.1	Name		8
2.2	Principal Place of Business; Registered Office and Agent		8
2.3	Formation of Company; Certificate		8
2.4	Term		8
2.5	Purpose		8
	2.5.1	General	8
	2.5.2	Activities	8
2.6	Title to Company Property		9
2.7	Publicity		9
2.8	Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation		9
	2.8.1	Non-Compete	9
	2.8.2	Non-Solicitation	9
	2.8.3	AWS Services	10
2.9	Confidentiality		10
2.10	Liability of Members, Manager and Board to Third Parties		11
ARTICLE 3: CAPITAL			11
3.1	Initial Capital Contributions; Percentage Interests		11
3.2	Additional Capital Contributions; Consequence of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions		11
	3.2.1	Additional Capital Contributions	11
	3.2.2	Consequences of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions	11
3.3	No Withdrawal of Capital; No Interest on Capital		12
3.4	Maintenance of Capital Accounts		13
	3.4.1	Increases	13
	3.4.2	Decreases	13
	3.4.3	Modification and Adjustments	13
3.5	Additional Members		13
3.6	Loans		13
ARTICLE 4: ALLOCATIONS			14
4.1	General		14
4.2	Loss Limitation		14
4.3	Special Allocations		14
	4.3.1	Minimum Gain Chargeback	14

4.3.2 Member Minimum Gain Chargeback 15
4.3.3 Qualified Income Offset 15
4.3.4 Nonrecourse Deductions 15
4.3.5 Member Nonrecourse Deductions 15
4.3.6 Curative Allocations 15
4.4 Code Section 704(c) Allocations 16
4.4.1 Contributed Property 16
4.4.2 Reverse 704(c) Allocations 16
4.5 Other Allocation Rules 16
ARTICLE 5: DISTRIBUTIONS 16
5.1 Discretionary Distributions 16
5.2 Mandatory Distributions 17
5.2.1 Tax Distributions 17
5.2.2 Other Distributions 17
5.3 Distributions in Liquidation 17
5.3.1 Priority 17
5.3.2 Distributions In Kind; Procedures 18
5.4 Deficit Capital Accounts 18
5.5 Waiver of Partition 18
ARTICLE 6: MANAGEMENT 19
6.1 The Manager 19
6.1.1 Appointment of Manager 19
6.1.2 Authority of Manager 19
6.2 Limitations on the Authority of the Manager 19
6.2.1 Matters Requiring Board Approval 19
6.2.2 Matters Requiring Member Approval 20
6.3 Steering Committee 21
6.3.1 Appointment and Scope 21
6.3.2 Composition 21
6.3.3 Meetings of Steering Committee 21
6.4 Information 22
6.4.1 Expenses 22
6.5 The Board of Directors 22
6.5.1 Constitution of the Board 22
6.5.2 Meetings of the Board 23
6.6 Voting 23
6.6.1 Action Without a Meeting 23
6.6.2 Authority of the Board 23
6.7 Officers 23

6.7.1 Appointment 24
6.7.2 Powers and Duties 24
6.8 Related Party Transactions 24
ARTICLE 7: RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND POWERS OF THE MEMBERS 25
7.1 Voting Rights of Members 25
7.2 Compensation of Members 25
ARTICLE 8: INDEMNIFICATION 25
8.1 Limitation on Liability 25
8.2 Indemnification 25
8.3 Indemnification Procedures 26
8.4 Advancement Of Expenses 26
ARTICLE 9: TRIAL; OPERATIONS 26
9.1 Pre-Trial 26
9.2 Trial 27
9.3 Post-Trial 27
9.4 Withdrawal Procedures 28
9.4.1 Withdrawal Notice 28
9.4.2 Purchase Election 28
9.4.3 Withdrawal Election 28
9.5 Business Plans 28
9.5.1 Adoption 28
9.5.2 Implementation 29
9.6 Provision of Services; Failure to Provide Services 29
9.6.1 Provision of Services 29
9.6.2 Failure to Provide Certain Services 29
ARTICLE 10: REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 30
10.1 In General 30
10.2 Representations and Warranties 30
10.2.1 Organization and Existence 30
10.2.2 Power and Authority 30
10.2.3 Authorization and Enforceability 30
10.2.4 No Governmental Consents 30
10.2.5 No Conflict or Breach 31
10.2.6 No Proceedings 31
ARTICLE 11: TRANSFERS OF COMPANY INTERESTS 31
11.1 Restrictions on Transfer 31
11.2 Permitted Transfers 31
11.2.1 Trial Period and Decision Period 31
11.2.2 After the First Contribution Date 32

11.3	Continuing Liability; Conditions to Permitted Transfers	32
11.3.1	Required Documentation	32
11.3.2	Reimbursement of Costs	33
11.3.3	Legal Opinions	33
11.3.4	Tax Information	33
11.4	Prohibited Transfers	33
11.5	Rights of Unadmitted Assignees and Transferor	34
11.6	Admission of Substituted Members	34
11.7	Specific Performance	34
11.8	Right of First Offer	35
11.8.1	Offer	35
11.8.2	Exercise	35
11.8.3	Failure to Exercise	35
11.9	Deemed Transfers	35
11.9.1	Involuntary Transfers	36
11.9.2	Effect of Notice	36
11.9.3	Pricing	36
11.9.4	Other Terms	36
ARTICLE 12: ADDITIONAL MEMBERS		36
12.1	Admission of Additional Member	36
12.2	Accounting	37
12.3	Adjustments to Company Assets	37
ARTICLE 13: SALE, DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION		37
13.1	Dissolution of the Company	37
13.2	Winding Up and Liquidation	37
13.3	Priority on Liquidation	38
ARTICLE 14: ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS		38
14.1	Rooks and Records	38
14.2	Bank Accounts	38
14.3	Accounting Method; Audited Financial Statements	38
14.4	Fiscal Year	39
14.5	Reports; Tax Returns	39
14.6	Required Governmental Filings	39
14.7	Tax Matters Member	39
ARTICLE 15: REGULATORY MATTERS		39
15.1	Prohibited Actions	39
15.2	Political Contributions	40
15.3	Compliance With Regulations	40
ARTICLE 16: DISPUTE RESOLUTION		40

16.1	General	40
16.2	Selection of Arbitrators	40
16.3	Qualifications of Mediator or Arbitrator	41
16.4	Discovery	41
16.5	Costs	41
ARTICLE 17: GENERAL PROVISIONS		42
17.1	Notices	42
17.2	Consequential Damages; Affiliates	43
17.3	Waiver	43
17.4	Severability	43
17.5	Further Assurances	43
17.6	Governing Law; Jurisdiction	43
17.7	Counterparts	43
17.8	Limitation on Rights of Others	43
17.9	Successors and Assigns	44
17.10	Entire Agreement; Amendment	44
17.11	Expenses	44
17.12	Table of Contents; Headings	44
17.13	Disclaimer of Agency	44
17.14	Currency of Payment	44

EXHIBIT A
EXHIBIT B
EXHIBIT C
EXHIBIT D
EXHIBIT E
EXHIBIT F
FORM OF MASTER AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT G

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC (the " ***Agreement,***") is made as of this 19th day of February, 2004 (the "***Effective Date***") by and between AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (" ***AWS***"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("***MTN***").

RECITALS

A. The Company was formed on February 19, 2004 pursuant to the filing of the Certificate with the Office of the Secretary of State for the State of Delaware

B. [***][1]

C. Accordingly, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Agreement to reflect the terms and conditions relating to ownership and management of the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS; INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"***Act***" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, as provided in Title 6, Chapter 18 of the Delaware Code, § 101 et. seq., as amended from time to time.

"***Additional Member***" is defined in Section 3.5.

"***Adjusted Deficit***" means, with respect to any Member, the deficit balance, if any, of such Member's Capital Account as of the end of the relevant Fiscal Year or other period, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

(a) Credit to such Capital Account any amounts that such Member is obligated to contribute or restore to the Company or is deemed to be obligated to restore to the Company pursuant to the last sentence of Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5) and

(b) Debit to such Capital Account the items described in Regulations Sections 1.704-l(b2)(ii)(d)(4), 1.704-l(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5) and 1.704-l(b)(2)(ii)(d)(6).

1 Confidential treatment requested

The foregoing definition of "Adjusted Deficit" is intended to comply with the provisions of Regulations Section 1.704-l(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

"***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any Person, a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition of "Affiliate," the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. An Affiliate of a Member shall also include any Person that is an officer, director, employee or trustee of such Member.

"***Agreement***" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph and includes all exhibits attached hereto and any amendments hereto from time to time.

"***AWS***" is defined in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"***Bankruptcy***" means, with respect to a Member or the Company, the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the filing of a voluntary petition for relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or an admission by such Person of such Person's inability to pay its debts as they become due, (b) the making by such Person of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (c) in the case of tire filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against such Person, the filing of an answer admitting the material allegations thereof or consenting to the entry of an order for relief, or a default in answering the petition, (d) the entry of an order for relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code against such Person, or (e) the entry of an order, judgment or decree of any court adjudicating such Person bankrupt or appointing a trustee or receiver for such Person's assets.

"***Board***" means the board of directors established in accordance with Section 6.4.

"***Budget***" means the then applicable annual budget for the Company prepared and adopted in accordance with Section 9.5.2.

"***Business***" means the business of providing on cruise ships, while such vessels are in international waters, wireless, cellular/PCS services, including GSM, CDMA, GPRS, EDGE, UMTS, WCDMA and technologies migrating or evolving therefrom to: (a) AWS subscribers and subscribers of wireless operators with which AWS has roaming agreements in place from time to time, (b) crew members on such vessels, and (c) unsubscribed individuals on such vessels as feasible.

"***Business Plan***" means the then-applicable business plan for the Company prepared and adopted in accordance with Section 9.5.1, or the Trial Business Plan, as the case may be, which shall include, at a minimum estimated operating and capital expenses, projected capital call schedules, and projected wholesale roaming pricing to wireless carriers.

"***Capital Account***" means the capital account to be determined and maintained for each Member pursuant to Section 3.4.

"***Capital Contribution***" means, with respect to any Member, the amount of money and the initial Gross Asset Value of any property (other than money) contributed to the Company by such Member.

"***Certificate***" means the Certificate of Formation for the Company filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on _________, 2004.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revalue Code of 1986, as amended, or any corresponding provision or provisions of any succeeding law, and any reference to a Section of the Code shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor provision thereto as well as any Regulations promulgated under such Section or successor provision.

"***Company***" means Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, the Delaware limited liability company formed pursuant to the Certificate.

"***Company Minimum Gain***" has the meaning of "partnership minimum gain" set forth in Regulations Sections 1,704-2(b)(2) and 1.704-2(d).

"***Competing Business***" means any enterprise other than the Company that is engaged in the Business.

"***Confidential Information***" is defined in Section 2.9.

"***Corporate Transfer***" is defined in Section 11.2.

"***Decision Period***" means the period commencing on the last day of the Trial Period and ending on the date that is forty-five (45) days after the last day of the Trial Period.

"***Depreciation***" means, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction allowable with respect to an asset for such year or other period, except that if the Gross Asset Value of an asset differs from its adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such year or other period, Depreciation shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to such beginning Gross Asset Value as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or cost recovery deductions for such year or other period bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis; provided, however, that if the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction for such year is zero, Depreciation shall be determined with reference to any such beginning Gross Asset Value using any reasonable method selected by the Manager.

"***Director***" means an individual appointed by a Member to serve on the Board pursuant to Section 6.4.

"***Disclosing Party***" is defined in Section 2.9.

"***Effective Date***" is defined in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"***Estimated Tax Amount***" means, with respect to each Member, the amount equal to the highest statutory marginal tax rate for corporations imposed by applicable federal income tax laws for a given tax year multiplied by the Profits allocated to such Member for such taxable year as shown on the Company's U.S. federal income tax return.

"***Fiscal Year***" means (a) the period commencing on the date the Company was formed and ending on December 31, 2004, (b) any subsequent 12-month period commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31, or (c) any portion of the period described in clause (b) for which the Company is required to close its books and allocate Profits, Losses, and other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Article 4.

"***Gross Asset Value***" means, with respect to any asset, the asset's adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes, except as follows:

(a) The initial Gross Asset Value of any asset contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset; and

(b) The Gross Asset Values of Company assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as of the following times: (i) the acquisition of an additional Interest by any new or existing Member in exchange for a Capital Contribution; (ii) the distribution by the Company to a Member of Property as consideration for an Interest; and (iii) the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g); provided, however, that the adjustments pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above shall be made only if such adjustments are necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company.

The foregoing definition of Gross Asset Value is intended to comply with the provisions of Regulations Section 1.704-l(b)(2)(iv) and shall be interpreted and applied consistently therewith.

"***Initiating Member***" is defined in Section 9.4.1.

"***Interest***" means an ownership interest in the Company representing the Capital Contributions made by a Member pursuant to Article 3, including any and all benefits to which the holder of such an Interest may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Member to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

"***IRS***" means the Internal Revenue Service of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

"***Liquidating Agent***" shall refer to the Manager or such other Person designated by the Manager to conduct and supervise the winding up and liquidation of the Company in accordance with Section 5.3 and Article 13.

"***Manager***" means AWS or any other Person designated hereunder as "Manager."

"***Major Carriers***" means (a) T-Mobile, Verizon Wireless, Sprint PCS, Cingular and Nextel, any Affiliate of either T-Mobile or Nextel, and (c) any entity controlled by Verizon Wireless, Sprint PCS or Cingular.

"***Members***" means the parties to this Agreement or their respective successors and permitted assigns.

"***Member Nonrecourse Debt***" has the meaning of "partner nonrecourse debt" set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4).

"***Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain*** " means an amount, with respect to each Member Nonrecourse Debt, equal to the Company Minimum Gain that would result if such Member Nonrecourse Debt were treated as a Nonrecourse Liability determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(0(3).

"***Member Nonrecourse Deductions***" means "partner nonrecourse deductions" set forth in Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

"***MIN***" is defined in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement

"***Net Cash Flow*** " means, for each Fiscal Year, the gross cash proceeds from Company operations, capital transactions, refinancings or recapitalizations for such year, less the cash expenditures incurred by the Company for such year or period, reduced by such amounts as the Board, in its reasonable discretion, decides to set aside for: (a) payment of debts and obligations of the Company as they come due, (b) future capital expenditures including capital replacement and improvement and reasonable reserves therefor, (c) taxes, (d) insurance, (e) contingent liabilities and reasonable reserves therefor, and (f) other reasonable amounts necessary to operate the Company's business in the ordinary course of business, consistent with sound business practices. For purposes of calculating the "Net Cash Flow" the gross cash proceeds from Company operations will not include: (i) cash or other amounts contributed by any Member as a Capital Contributions, (ii) cash or other amounts received in connection with any financing or refinancing of any Company assets, (iii) payments from insurance on account of casualty to any Company assets, (iv) security deposits paid under leases of any Company assets, or (v) similar items or transactions the proceeds of which under generally accepted accounting principles are deemed attributable to capital.

*"**Noncontributing Member**"* is defined in Section 3.2.2.

"***Nonrecourse Deductions***" has the meaning set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1).

"***Nonrecourse Liability***" has the meaning set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3).

"***Offer***" is defined in Section 11.8.1.

"***Offered Interest***" is defined in Section 11.8.1,

"***Offeree***" is defined in Section 11.8.1.

"***Officer***" means a Person appointed by the Manager pursuant to Section 6.5 to implement the management decisions of the Manager and handle the day-to-day operational affairs of the Company.

"***Percentage Interest***" means, with respect to any Member, the percentage calculated by dividing the total Capital Contributions contributed by such Member by the total Capital Contributions contributed by all Members. The initial Percentage Interest of each Member is set forth opposite such Member's name on Exhibit A. Exhibit A may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"***Permitted Transfer***" is defined in Section 11.2.

"***Person***" means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, association or other entity or organization, including any governmental or political subdivision or any agency or instrumentality thereof, and any individual.

"***Price***" is defined in Section 11.9.3.

"***Profits***" and "***Losses***" *mean* the net taxable income and net tax loss of the Company computed for each Fiscal Year or other relevant period, as determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss, or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(a) Any income of the Company that is exempt from federal income tax shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) Any expenditures of the Company described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) or treated as Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) expenditures pursuant to Regulations Section 1.704-l(b)(2)(iv)(i) shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) If the Gross Asset Value of any Company asset is adjusted upon the occurrence of certain events as provided in this Agreement, the amount of such adjustment shall be treated as gain or loss arising from the disposition of such asset for purposes of computing Profits or Losses and adjusting the balance of each Member's Capital Account;

(d) Gain or loss resulting from any disposition of Company property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Gross Asset Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of the asset differs from its Gross Asset Value;

(e) In lieu of the depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account Depreciation for such fiscal year, computed in accordance with the terms hereof; and

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, any items of income, gain, loss or deduction specially allocated pursuant to Section 4.3 shall not be taken into account in computing Profits or Losses.

"***Property***" means all real and personal property acquired by the Company and any improvements thereto, and shall include both tangible and intangible property.

"***Recipient***" is defined in Section 2.9.

"***Regulations***" means the income tax regulations promulgated under the Code, as such regulations are amended from time to time (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

"***Responding Member***" is defined in Section 9.4.1.

"***Selling Member***" is defined in Section 11.8.1.

"***Services***" is defined in Section 9.6.1.

"***Tax Matters Member***" is defined in Section 14.7(a).

"***Transfer***" means any sale, assignment, hypothecation, pledge or other disposition whether voluntary or by operation of law.

"***Trial***" means a technical mid commercial trial of the Business on up to four (4) commercial cruise ships during the Trial Period.

"***Trial Business Plan***" means the business plan for the Trial approved by the Members prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B.

"***Trial Commencement Date***" is defined in Section 9.1.

"***Trial Period***" means the period commencing on the Trial Commencement Date and ending one hundred eighty (180) days later.

"***Withdrawal Notice***" means a notice given by one Member to another within the time period specified in Section 9.3 stating such Member's intention to withdraw from the Company pursuant to Section 9.4.1.

1.2 Interpretation

(a) Reference to a given Section, Subsection or Exhibit is a reference to a Section, Subsection or Exhibit of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified. The terms "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereunder" and "herewith" refer to this Agreement as a whole.

(b) Except where otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise necessarily requires: (i) references to a given law or rule are references to that law or rule as amended

or modified as of the date on which the reference is made, (ii) reference to a given agreement or instrument is a reference to that agreement or instrument as originally executed, and as modified, amended, supplemented and restated through the date as of which reference is made to that agreement or instrument, and (iii) accounting terms have the meanings given to them by GAAP applied on a consistent basis by the accounting entity to which they refer.

(c) The singular includes the plural and the masculine includes the feminine and neuter, and vice versa. "Includes" or "including" means "including, without limitation."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.3 Name

The name of the Company shall be "Wireless Maritime Services, LLC." All business of the Company shall be conducted under such name and under such variations thereof as the Manager deems necessary or appropriate to comply with the requirements of law in any jurisdiction in which the Company may elect to do business.

1.4 Principal Place of Business; Registered Office and Agent

(a) The address and principal place of business of the Company shall be 7277 - 164th Ave. NE, RTC 5, Redmond, WA 98052 or at such other place within the United States as the Manager may from time to time determine.

(b) The registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware is located at Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The registered agent of the Company to accept service of process at such address is Corporation Trust Company. The Manager shall have the right to change the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware or the registered agent of the Company to accept service of process from time to time.

1.5 Formation of Company; Certificate

The Company was formed under and pursuant to the Act by filing the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Company shall exist under and be governed by, and this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, the Act and other applicable laws of the State of Delaware. The Members shall make all filings and disclosures required by, and shall otherwise comply with, all such laws.

1.6 Term

The term of the Company commenced upon the filing of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and shall continue until terminated in accordance with Article 13.

1.7 Purpose

1.7.1 General

The purpose of the Company is to engage in the Business and all other activities incidental or related thereto.

1.7.2 Activities

In connection with the Business, the Company shall provide, directly or through contracts with others, the full range of services and products required to fulfill its purpose, including, without limitation, feasibility studies, design, systems integration, development, financing, investment, product development, fabrication, manufacturing, construction, operation and maintenance services.

1.8 Title to Company Property

All Property owned by the Company shall be the property of the Company as an entity, and no Member, individually, shall have any ownership interest in any such Property.

1.9 Publicity

Neither the Company nor any Member may issue any public statement or press release that uses the name of the other Member without the prior consent of such other Member; provided that advance notice to the other Member but not consent will be required for disclosures made by a Member that are required by law or any competent governmental authority (including SEC periodic reporting). The Members do not intend to announce the formation of the Company until the launch of the services as part of the Trial.

1.10 Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation

1.10.1 Non-Compete

While MTN and AWS are Members of the Company and, in the event that MTN or AWS ceases to be a Member of the Company (a "***Departing Member***"), commencing on the date on which the Departing Member so ceases to be a Member (the " ***Departure Date***"), and for a period of one (1) year thereafter, but only for so long as the Company is engaged in, and actually operating, the Business and the other Member has not breached and failed to cure after notice and reasonable opportunity to cure any material obligation under this Agreement, the Departing Member will not own, operate, manage, or control any Competing Business. For purposes of this paragraph, a Member or Departing Member will not be considered to be connected with any Competing Business solely on account of ownership of less than five percent of the outstanding capital stock or other equity interests in any Person that is, in whole or in material part, a Competing Business.

1.10.2 Non-Solicitation

While MTN and AWS are Members of the Company and, in the event that MTN or AWS ceases to be a Member of the Company, for a period commencing on the Departure Date and for a

period of one (1) year after the Departure Date, but only for so long as the Company is engaged in, and actually operating, the Business, neither a Member nor the Departing Member, will induce, or attempt to induce, any employee or independent contractor of the other Member to: (a) cease such employment or relationship, or (b) engage in, be employed by, perform services for, participate in the ownership, management, control or operation of, or otherwise be connected with, either directly or indirectly, such Member, any Person with which such Member is in any way associated or any Competing Business.

1.10.3 AWS Services

For the avoidance of doubt, as applied to AWS, a "Competing Business" does not include mobile wireless voice and data services available from land based towers and nothing in this Agreement will prohibit or limit AWS from offering any such service or engaging in such business, even if a passenger or crew member of a cruise ship accesses from such vessel, such wireless services via a land based tower.

1.11 Confidentiality

(a) Each Member agrees: (i) to take all reasonable precautions and to use its best efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information that such Member (the "***Recipient***") obtains in respect to any other Member or the Company (the " ***Disclosing Party***"); and (ii) not to use or disclose such Confidential Information to any third parties other than with the written approval of the Disclosing Party or as permitted by Section 2.9(c).

(b) For purposes of this Section 2.8, " ***Confidential Information***" means all proprietary or confidential information owned or provided by a Disclosing Party, including the existence and terms of, and parties to, this Agreement and the nature of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; provided that Confidential Information shall not include information that (i) was previously known to the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than from a Disclosing Party or an Affiliate thereof), or (ii) is available or, without the fault of the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than the Company), becomes available to the general public, or (iii) is lawfully received by the Recipient from a third party that, to the Recipient's knowledge, is not bound by any similar obligation of confidentiality.

(c) A Recipient may (i) disclose Confidential Information to appropriate regulatory authorities, attorneys and accountants, and (ii) take any lawful action that it deems necessary to protect its interests or the interests of its Affiliates under, or to enforce compliance with the terms and conditions of, this Agreement; provided, however, that (A) only so much of the Confidential Information as is necessary to comply with the regulations of a regulatory authority, to allow the Recipient's attorneys and accountants to provide services to the Recipient or to allow the Recipient to take such lawful action is disclosed and (B) any Person who receives Confidential Information is informed of its confidential nature. A Recipient may disclose Confidential Information pursuant to an order of a court, administrative agency or other governmental authority; provided, however, that in the event that it appears that a Recipient may become legally compelled to disclose any Confidential Information it will promptly consult with the Disclosing Party as to the reasons for

such disclosure and will afford the Disclosing Party a reasonable opportunity to obtain a protective order as to such information and will use reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that the information disclosed will be treated confidentially.

(d) The parties acknowledge that the Recipients' unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information may result in irreparable harm. Notwithstanding Article 16, if there is a breach or threatened breach of this Section 2.9, the Disclosing Party may seek a temporary restraining order or injunction to protect its Confidential Information. If a bond or other security is required in connection with such enforcement, the parties agree that a reasonable amount for such bond or other security is $5,000. This Section 2.9(d) does not alter any other remedies available to any party. The party who has breached or threatened to breach this Section 2.9 will not raise the defense of an adequate remedy at law.

(e) The disclosure of Confidential Information shall not constitute any grant of license or any other rights nor generate any business arrangements unless specifically set forth herein or in another agreement The obligations of Recipients under this Section 2.9 shall remain in effect without limit as to time.

1.12 Liability of Members, Manager and Board to Third Parties

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or the Act, no Member, Manager or Director shall be personally liable to any third party for any debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a Member, Manager or Director of the Company.

CAPITAL

1.13 Initial Capital Contributions; Percentage Interests

Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Members shall make the initial Capital Contributions to the Company set forth on Exhibit A and will have the Percentage Interests set forth on Exhibit A. Except as provided in Section 3.2, no Member shall be required to contribute any additional capital to the Company.

1.14 Additional Capital Contributions; Consequence of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions

1.14.1 Additional Capital Contributions

If the Board determines that additional Capital Contributions are necessary, the Members will make such additional Capital Contributions in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests at the times and in the amounts determined by the Board; provided that, unless the Members have otherwise consented, (a) no additional Capital Contributions will be required by the Board prior to the end of the Decision Period, and (b) the Members will not be required to make additional Capital Contributions that, when aggregated with all contributions of all Members under this Section 3.2, would exceed Fifteen Million Dollars ($15,000,000) or such other, higher amount as may be established by the Members pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 and 6.2.2 (the "***Required Capital***

Contributions"), Except with respect to the initial Capital Contribution described in Section 9.3 (which will be handled as described in Section 9.3), the Board shall notify the Members in writing, no less than thirty (30) days before the due date for payment, of the amount or amounts of Capital Contributions so required and the intended use of the funds to be contributed.

1.14.2 Consequences of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions

Except with respect to the initial Capital Contribution described in Section 9.3 (which will be handled as described in Section 9.3), if a Member (the "***Noncontributing Member***"*)* does not make its respective share of any Required Capital Contribution on or before the date established by the Board, then: (i) the Manager shall give the Noncontributing Member written notice of the failure, and (ii) if the Noncontributing Member does not cure the failure within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the notice (or such later date as may be specified in the notice) and the other Member makes the contribution, then the Noncontributing Member's Percentage Interest will be reduced to a percentage calculated by dividing the total Capital Contribution of the Noncontributing Member by the total Capital Contribution of all Members and each other Member's Percentage Interest will be increased to the percentage calculated using the same formula. In such event, the Manager shall create a revised Exhibit A reflecting the total Capital Contributions of all Members and each Member's respective adjusted Percentage Interest and attach the revised Exhibit A to this Agreement. In addition, the Noncontributing Member will thereafter not have any right to vote or be involved in any decision relating to financing or funding for the Company, whether debt or equity, and the Noncontributing Member waives any objection to and will be deemed to have consented to any decision by the Contributing Member to:

(a) admit new Members, determine the rights, obligations and Interest of new Members, and determine the amount of the Capital Contribution for new Members under Section 3.5;

(b) acquire or dispose of assets under Section 6.2.2(h);

(c) issue any Interests under Section 6.2.2(i);

(d) change the Manager under Section 6.2.2(j);

(e) change the crew end-user pricing or wholesale roaming price charged by the Company to wireless carriers by more than twenty-five percent (25%) in any Fiscal Year under Section 6.2.2(k) but excluding any agreement between the Company and a Member or Affiliate of a Member on other than commercially reasonable terms; or

(f) increase the aggregate cap on Capital Contributions under Section 3.2.1 and 6.2.2(m); and

(g) apply for or obtain any additional funding or financing, whether debt or equity under Section 6.2.2(n).

If the Manager takes any of the actions described in Section 3.2.2 (a) through (g) on behalf of the Company, the Manager agrees to do so on commercially reasonable terms.

If, as a result of the application of this Section, the Percentage Interest of MTN increases above fifty percent (50%), then, from and after such date and for so long as MTN's Percentage Interest remains greater than fifty percent (50%), MTN shall have the right to become the Manager in place of AWS by delivering notice to AWS of such election and upon delivery of such notice, AWS, thereafter, will remain a Member pursuant to this Agreement.

1.15 No Withdrawal of Capital; No Interest on Capital

Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, no Member shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of its Capital Contribution from the Company, nor shall any Member have any right to demand and receive Property or cash of the Company as a return of its Capital Contribution. No Member shall have the right to receive interest on its Capital Contribution or its Capital Account.

1.16 Maintenance of Capital Accounts

A Capital Account shall be established and maintained for each Member in accordance with the following provisions:

1.16.1 Increases

Each Member's Capital Account shall be increased by (i) the amount of such Member's Capital Contributions, (ii) such Members allocable share of Profits and any items of the nature of income or gain that are specially allocated pursuant to Article 4, and (iii) the amount of any Company liabilities assumed by such Member or that are secured by any Property distributed to such Member.

1.16.2 Decreases

Each Member's Capital Account shall be decreased by (i) the amount of cash and the Gross Asset Value of any property distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, (ii) such Member's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of expenses or losses that are specially allocable pursuant to Article 4, and (iii) the amount of any liabilities of such Member assumed by the Company or that are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company.

1.16.3 Modification and Adjustments

The Manager also shall make (a) any adjustments that are necessary or appropriate to maintain equality between (i) the Capital Accounts of the Members and (ii) the amount of Company capital reflected on the Company's balance sheet, as computed for book purposes, in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g) and (b) any appropriate modifications in the event unanticipated events might otherwise cause this Agreement not to comply with Regulations Section 1.704-(b).

1.17 Additional Members

The Company may, with unanimous prior written consent of all Members, admit Additional Members (each, an " ***Additional Member***") in the Company having such rights, obligations and an Interest as agreed upon by all Members and the newly admitted Member. The Additional Member shall make a Capital Contribution to the Company in an amount and pursuant to such terms as agreed upon by all Members and the newly admitted Member.

1.18 Loans

If the Board determines that the Company requires additional funds in excess of the aggregate cap on Capital Contributions under Section 3.2.1 and 6.2.2(m) and a Member will not consent to increase such cap, the Company may borrow up to $5 million of additional funds from any Person, including without limitation a Member, upon the determination of the Board to borrow such funds, upon such terms and conditions that may be approved by the Board; provided, however, that: (i) any such loan will be at a commercially reasonable, market based, interest rate, (ii) any such loan will have a maturity date that is a date on which the Company is reasonably expected to have sufficient Net Cash Flow to repay the principal and unpaid interest without adversely affecting the Company's operations, with extension of the initial maturity date available to the Company if the Company's actual Net Cash Flow at the initial maturity date is insufficient to repay the balance due on the loan and avoid adversely affecting the Company's operations, and (iii) the Company shall only accept such a loan to the extent that Net Cash Flow available for debt service (principal & interest) is sufficient based upon actual Net Cash Flow and reasonably projected Net Cash Flow over the term of the loan.

ALLOCATIONS

1.19 General

Subject to the limitation in Section 4.2 and after giving effect to the special allocations pursuant to Section 4.3, Profits and Losses for any Fiscal Year or other period shall be allocated among the Members in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

1.20 Loss Limitation

Notwithstanding the allocation of Losses pursuant to Section 4.1, the amount of Losses allocated to any Member shall not exceed the maximum amount of Losses that can be so allocated without causing any Member to have an Adjusted Deficit at the raid of any Fiscal Year or other period. In the event some but not all of the Members would have Adjusted Deficits as a consequence of an allocation of Losses pursuant to Section 4.1, the limitation set forth in this Section 4.2 shall be applied on a Member-by-Member basis so as to allocate the maximum permissible Losses to each Member under Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d). To the extent Losses are subject to the limitation contained in this Section 4.2 and reallocated to other Members, items of income or gain shall be allocated to such other Members to the extent and in reverse order of the Losses so reallocated for the purpose of offsetting the effect of this Section 4.2.

1.21 Special Allocations

1.21.1 Minimum Gain Chargeback

Except as otherwise provided in Regulations Section 1.704-2(f), notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 4, if there is a net decrease in Company Minimum Gain during any Fiscal Year, each Member shall be specially allocated items of Company income and gain for such Fiscal Year (and, if necessary, subsequent Fiscal Years) in an amount equal to such Person's share of the net decrease in Company Minimum Gain, determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). Allocations pursuant to the previous sentence shall be made in proportion to the respective amounts required to be allocated to each Member pursuant thereto. The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.704-2(f)(6) and 1.704-2(1)(2). This Section 4.3.1 is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement in Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

1.21.2 Member Minimum Gain Chargeback

Except as otherwise provided in Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4), notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 4, if there is a net decrease in Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain attributable to a Member Nonrecourse Debt during any Fiscal Year, each Person who has a share of the Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain attributable to such Member Nonrecourse Debt, determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5), shall be specially allocated items of Company income and gain for such Fiscal Year (and, if necessary, subsequent fiscal years) in an amount equal to such Person's share of the net decrease in Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain attributable to such Member Nonrecourse Debt, determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4). Allocations pursuant to the previous sentence shall be made in proportion to the respective amounts required to be allocated to each Member pursuant thereto. The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.704-2(i)(4) and 1.704-2(i)(2). This Section 4.3.2 is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement in Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

1.21.3 Qualified Income Offset

In the event any Member unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Regulations Section 1.704-l(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6), items of Company income and gain shall be specially allocated to each such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Regulations, the Adjusted Deficit of such Member as quickly as possible, provided that an allocation pursuant to this Section 4.3.3 shall be made only if and to the extent that such Member would have an Adjusted Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article 4 lave been tentatively made as if this Section 4.3.3 were not in this Agreement.

1.21.4 Nonrecourse Deductions

Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year of the Company shall be allocated to the Members in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

1.21.5 Member Nonrecourse Deductions

Member Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year of the Company shall be allocated to the Member that made, or guaranteed or is otherwise liable with respect to the loan to which such Member Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with principles under Regulations Section 1.704-2(i).

1.21.6 Curative Allocations

The allocations set forth in Section 4.2 and Section 4.3.1 through Section 43.5 are intended to comply with certain regulatory requirements under Code Section 704(b). The Members intend that, to the extent possible, all allocations made pursuant to such Sections will, over the term of the Company, be offset either with other allocations pursuant to such Sections or with special allocations of other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to this Section 4.3.6. Accordingly, the Manager is hereby authorized and directed to make offsetting allocations of Company income, gain, loss or deduction under this Section 4.3.6 in whatever manner the Manager determines is appropriate so that, after such offsetting special allocations are made (and taking into account the reasonably anticipated future allocations of income and gain pursuant to Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 that are likely to offset allocations previously made under Sections 4.3.4 and 4.3.5), the Capital Accounts of the Members are, to the extent possible, equal to the Capital Accounts each would have if the provisions of Sections 4.2 and 4.3 were not contained in this Agreement and all Company income, gain, loss and deduction were instead allocated in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.1.

1.22 Code Section 704(c) Allocations

1.22.1 Contributed Property

In accordance with Code Section 704(c), income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall be allocated among the Members, solely for federal income tax purposes, so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of the property to the Company for federal income tax purposes and the initial Gross Asset Value of the property as of the date of the Capital Contribution of the property to the Company in a manner consistent with Code Section 704(c) and Regulations Section 1.704-3(c).

1.22.2 Reverse 704(c) Allocations

In the event that the Gross Asset Value of Company assets is adjusted pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to such asset shall consistently take into account any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its Gross Asset Value in a manner consistent with Code Section 704(c) and Regulations Section 1.704-3(c).

1.23 Other Allocation Rules

(a) For purposes of determining the Profits or Losses or any other items allocable to any period, Profits, Losses or any other items shall be determined on a daily, monthly or other basis

as determined by the Manager using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Regulations thereunder.

(b) The allocations of the Profits and Losses and any items of income, gain, loss or deduction thereof pursuant to the terms of this Article 4 shall be made after taking into account all distributions to and Capital Contributions by the Members for the period to which such allocation relates.

DISTRIBUTIONS

1.24 Discretionary Distributions

Except as otherwise set forth in Section 5.2, cash or other assets in-kind will be distributed only in such amounts and only at such times as the Board shall determine in its sole discretion. All distributions under this Section 5.1 will be in proportion to the respective Percentage Interest held by each Member at the time of distribution.

1.25 Mandatory Distributions

1.25.1 Tax Distributions

Unless all Members agree otherwise, the Manager shall annually, on or before March 15 of each year, cause the Company to distribute to each Member an amount of cash equal to the Estimated Tax Amount with respect to the prior Fiscal Year. Solely for purposes of determining whether the Company has satisfied its distribution obligations under this Section 5.2.1, all cash and other distributions made during a Fiscal Year shall be treated as distributions made pursuant to this Section except to the extent that such distributions were required to satisfy the obligations of the Company under this Section 5.2.1 in respect of one or more prior taxable years.

1.25.2 Other Distributions

If Net Cash Flow for a Fiscal Year exceeds all distributions made by the Company under Section 5.1 and 5.2.1, the Manager shall distribute the balance of the Net Cash Flow for such Fiscal Year to the Members on or before March 15th after the close of such Fiscal Year in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

1.26 Distributions in Liquidation

1.26.1 Priority

Upon dissolution of the Company and the liquidation of the assets of the Company pursuant to Article 13, the Liquidating Agent shall wind up the affairs of the Company and liquidate the assets as promptly as is consistent with obtaining fair value therefor and cause the remaining assets of the Company, including proceeds of sales or other dispositions in liquidation of assets, to be applied in accordance with the following priorities:

(a) First, to payment of the debts and obligations of the Company to its creditors (other than a Member), including sales commissions and other expenses incident to any sale of the assets of the Company;

(b) Second, to the establishment of such reserves as the Liquidating Agent may deem reasonably necessary for any unliquidated contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Company;

(c) Third, to the payment in full of loans (including for fins purpose, accrued interest thereon through the date of payment) to the Company by the Members, pro rata, according to the relative amount of such unpaid loans (including for this purpose, accrued interest thereon through the date of payment); and

(d) Fourth, to the Members having positive Capital Accounts pro rata in accordance with their relative positive Capital Accounts (as determined after taking into account all Capitol Account adjustments for the Company's Fiscal Year during which such liquidation occurs), until all such positive Capital Accounts are reduced to zero.

The reserves established pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 53.1 shall be paid over by the Liquidating Agent to a bank or other financial institution to be held in escrow for the purpose of paying unliquidated, contingent CM- unforeseen liabilities or obligations and, at the expiration of such period as the Liquidating Agent deems advisable, such reserves shall be distributed to the Members or their assigns in the priority set forth in clauses (c) and (d) of this Section 5.3.1. Distributions to the Members pursuant to this Section 5.3.1 shall be made within the time period prescribed by Regulations Section 1.704-l(b)(2)(ii)(b).

1.26.2 Distributions in Kind; Procedures

In the event the Liquidating Agent determines that an immediate sale of part or all of the Company assets would cause undue loss to the Members, the liquidating Agent, in order to avoid such loss, may either (a) defer liquidation of any assets of the Company for a reasonable time, except those assets necessary to satisfy Company debts and obligations, or (b) distribute the assets in kind to the Members. If any assets of the Company are to be distributed in kind, such assets shall be valued and shall be deemed sold at their fair market value and any gain or loss deemed realized shall be allocated to the Capital Accounts of the Members for purposes of applying this Section 5.3 as if such gain or loss had actually been fully realized. Any assets that are to be so distributed shall be distributed on the basis of the fair market value thereof and any Member entitled to an interest in such assets shall receive such interest therein as a tenant-in-common with all other Members so entitled. The fair market value of such assets shall be determined by an appraiser to be selected by the Liquidating Agent or by agreement of all the Members. In the event of such distribution in kind, the distributee Member shall not thereafter sell or otherwise Transfer or dispose of any interest in any assets so distributed which they hold as a tenant-in-common without first offering such interest in writing to the other tenants-in-common upon the same terms and conditions and for the same price as such proposed sale or Transfer. The other tenants-in-common shall have 30 days after the receipt of such offer within which to accept the same and, as between themselves, shall have the

right to acquire such interest in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests held in the Company as of the date of liquidation of the Company (determined by excluding the Percentage Interest of the Member proposing to dispose of its interest in such property). If the other tenants-in-common shall fail to accept such offer within such period of time, such distributee Member shall be free to sell the interest in such assets upon the terms and conditions described in the offer disclosed to the other tenants-in- common free of any further rights of first refusal.

1.27 Deficit Capital Accounts

Except as may otherwise be required by law or any other agreement to the contrary, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, to the extent that any Member has a deficit Capital Account balance upon dissolution of the Company, that deficit shall not be an asset of the Company and that Member shall not be obligated to contribute that amount to the Company to bring the balance of that Member's Capital Account to zero.

1.28 Waiver of Partition

No Member, either directly or indirectly, shall take any action to require partition of the Company or any of its assets or properties. Notwithstanding any provisions of applicable law to the contrary, each Member (and its successors and assigns) hereby irrevocably waives any mid all right to maintain any action for partition or to compel any sale with respect to its Company Interest, or with respect to any assets or properties of the Company, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

MANAGEMENT

1.29 The Manager

1.29.1 Appointment of Manager

Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, AWS is designated to serve as its Manager until it resigns or as otherwise pursuant to this Agreement. Except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement or in any other written agreement, the Manager shall not receive any salary, fee or draw for services rendered to or on behalf of the Company.

1.29.2 Authority of Manager

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Manager shall be vested with complete management and control of the day-to-day affairs of the Company and have the power and authority to do all things necessary or proper to carry out the business of the Company. In its capacity as Manager, the Manager shall be specifically authorized to execute authorized instruments, documents, agreements, contracts and other undertakings on behalf and in the name of the Company. Persons dealing with the Company shall be entitled to rely on the authority of the Manager to execute such documents on behalf of the Company. Without limiting the foregoing, the Manager will from time to time as the Manager deems appropriate, represent the Company to international telecommunications bodies. The Board's and the Members' right and power to participate in the

management of the Company will be limited to those matters specifically prescribed in this Agreement or otherwise required under applicable law. The Manager agrees to enforce the Company's rights in the event of a material breach by a Member providing services to the Company.

1.30 Limitations on the Authority of the Manager

1.30.1 Matters Requiring Board Approval

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.1.2, the Company will not take any of the following acts unless proposed by the Manager and approved by the Board or unless approved by the Board with or without proposal by the Manager

(a) require any Capital Contributions other than those provided for in Section 3.1;

(b) make any distributions of cash or other assets (other than distributions under Section 5.2.1 and in liquidation) to any Member;

(c) adopt or revise any Business Plan; or

(d) take any other action that is expressly reserved as a power of the Board under the terms and provisions of this Agreement

1.30.2 Matters Requiring Member Approval

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.1 *.2,* the Company will not take any of the following acts unless approved in writing by all Members who have a Percentage Interest of ten percent (10%) or more in advance of taking any such action:

(a) amend this Agreement or the Certificate in a manner that would adversely affect the rights or increase in any manner any obligation of a Member, subject to the Contributing Member's ability to make financing decisions and related amendments to this Agreement and the Certificate in accordance with Section 3.2.2;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Section 3.2.2(k) and 3.2.2(l), enter into any agreement, or modify or terminate an existing agreement, between the Company and any Member or any Affiliate of any Member, provided that the consent of the Members will not be required for any modification of any existing agreement that occurs automatically under the terms of such agreement including, without limitation, any modification to flic price charged to AWS by the Company for roaming services under any agreement(s) between AWS and the Company that occurs as a result of lower pricing that is actually paid by a substantial portion of Major Carriers; and further provided that if the Company takes any of the actions described in this Section 6.2.2(b), the Company agrees to do so on commercially reasonable terms;

(c) dissolve, liquidate or wind up the Company except pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(d) confess any judgment against the Company;

(e) make any general assignment of the Property of the Company for the benefit of creditors;

(f) consent to any involuntary bankruptcy filing or petition with respect to the Company;

(g) initiate or file any bankruptcy petition with respect to the Company;

(h) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2, acquire or dispose of any assets with fair market value in excess of twenty percent (20%) of the fair market value of the Property then owned by the Company except as contemplated by the Business Plan;

(i) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2, issue any Interests at prices not applied equally to all Members;

(j) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2 or otherwise set forth in this Agreement, change the Manager,

(k) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2, change the crew end-user pricing or wholesale roaming price charged by the Company to wireless carriers by more than twenty- five percent (25%) in any Fiscal Year, provided, however, that AWS is entitled to the benefit of lower pricing that is actually paid by a substantial portion of the Major Carriers, and the approval of the other Member will not be necessary in such instances;

(l) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2, publish average end-user rates that result in user pricing in excess of the wholesale roaming price charged by the Company to AWS by twenty five percent (25%) or more; provided that AWS is entitled to the benefit of lower pricing that is actually paid by a substantial portion of the Major Carriers and the approval of the other Member will not be necessary in such instances. MTN acknowledges that AWS may in its sole discretion revise end-user pricing from time to time as part of promotions, plan bolt-ons, variations and packaging, rebates or similar programs in the ordinary course of AWS's business;

(m) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2, increase the aggregate cap on Capital Contributions under Section 3.2.1; or

(n) except as set forth in Section 3.2.2 and except for Capital Contributions under Section 3.2.1 and any loans under Section 3.6, apply for or obtain any additional funding or financing, whether debt or equity.

1.31 Steering Committee

1.31.1 Appointment and Scope

The Company shall form a steering committee (the "***Steering Committee***") to:

(a) review the status and progress of the Trial and the Business of the Company;

(b) review the performance of the parties' respective obligations under this Agreement and the Master Services Agreement between the Company, MTN and AWS (the "***Master Services Agreement***"); and

(c) review any recommendations, suggestions and proposals made by any party regarding the Trial or the Business of the Company.

1.31.2 Composition

The Steering Committee will consist of the General Manager of the Company and a reasonable number of individuals appointed or changed by each Member from time to time by giving the other parties and the General Manager of the Company written notice and the contact information of the individual (including, but not limited to, the name, address, telephone numbers and email address).

1.31.3 Meetings of Steering Committee

Unless otherwise agreed by the Members, the Steering Committee will meet or have a telephone conference approximately: (i) bi-weekly for the first eighteen (18) months after the Effective Date (the "***Weekly Period***"), (ii) monthly for the six (6) months following the end of the Weekly Period (the "***Monthly Period***") and (iii) bi-monthly following the end of the Monthly Period. Each respective Steering Committee meeting or telephone conference will be held at such location and on such date and time as the General Manager of the Company may reasonably determine and inform all members of the Steering Committee reasonably in advance.

1.31.4 Information

Prior to any meeting of the Steering Committee, the General Manager of the Company will circulate to all members of the Steering Committee an agenda for the meeting, as well as all other information prepared by the Company for the Steering Committee meeting. Furthermore, the Company shall provide to a member of the Steering Committee any information related to the agenda items of the meeting, any information which is reasonably requested by such member in order to assist him or her in making informed decisions and to contribute to the Steering Committee, and all information concerning the Company's monthly financial conditions or operations distributed to other members of the Steering Committee for purposes of performing the Steering Committee's functions. Each Member shall provide to the General Manager of the Company any information that is necessary for the proper functioning of the Steering Committee, including, but not limited to, information related to the services provided by the Members to the Company under the Master Services Agreement.

1.31.5 Expenses

Unless otherwise mutually agreed by the Members in writing, each Member shall bear its own costs and expenses related to its participation on the Steering Committee.

1.32 The Board of Directors

1.32.1 Constitution of the Board

The Board shall be composed of five (5) Directors. AWS shall appoint three (3) Directors ("***AWS Directors***") and MTN shall appoint two (2) Directors ("***MTN Directors***"). If, as the result of the application of Section 3.2.2, the Percentage Interest of MTN increases above fifty percent (50%), then, from and after such date and for so long as MTN's Percentage Interest remains greater than fifty percent (50%), MTN shall have the right to appoint three (3) Directors and AWS shall appoint two (2) Directors. Each of AWS and MTN shall designate, and notify the other party of, its initial Directors prior to the first meeting of the Board. AWS and MTN may change any or all of their respective Directors at any time from time to time by providing written notice of the change to the other party. Directors will serve without compensation from the Company and shall serve until they are replaced or resign. Any vacancy occurring on the Board, whether due to death, disability, removal or other cause, may be filled by the Member that originally appointed such Director. Except as approved by the Manager or permitted by this Agreement, no Director shall have any right or authority to take any action on behalf of the Company.

1.32.2 Meetings of the Board

Regular meetings of the Board will be held at such times and places as determined by the Board, but must be held at least quarterly. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Manager or by a Quorum of Directors. All meetings of the Board shall be held at the principal place of business of the Company in Redmond, Washington or at such other place as shall be specified or fixed in the notices or waivers of notice thereof. Written notice stating the place, day and hour of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called shall be delivered not less than five (5) business days before the date of the meeting to the Directors. Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board by any means of communication by which all Directors participating in the meeting can hear each other during the meeting. Participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at a meeting. So long as written notice of a Board meeting is delivered to all Directors pursuant to this Section 6.4.2, the presence of at least three (3) Directors (without regard to whether they are AWS Directors or MTN Directors) shall constitute a quorum (a "Quorum") for the transaction of business at any Board meeting. If written notice of a Board meeting is not delivered to all Directors pursuant to this Section 6.4.2, then at least one (1) of the three Directors present must be an MTN Director in order to constitute a Quorum. If less than a Quorum is present at a meeting, the meeting shall be adjourned without further notice.

1.32.3 Voting

Each Director attending a Board meeting or taking any action contemplated by the last sentence of this Section 6.4.3 shall be entitled to one vote. The Board shall act upon the majority vote of a Quorum of its Directors properly attending a duly convened meeting of the Board and casting votes, and such majority vote shall constitute "approval", "consent", proper "action" or the "determination" or "decision" of the Board.

1.32.4 Action without a Meeting

Any action that could be taken at a meeting of the Board may be taken without a meeting if one or more written consents setting forth the action so taken are signed by all Directors. Actions taken by written consent are effective when the last Director signs the consent, unless the consent specifies a later effective date.

1.32.5 Authority of the Board

The Board shall have the authority to cause the Company to do the things and take the actions described in Section 6.2.1. The Board shall have no power or authority to act for or on behalf of the Company or to be involved in the management or control of the Company other than as set forth in Section 6.2.1.

1.33 Officers

1.33.1 Appointment

The Board may appoint one or more individuals to serve as Officers of the Company. The Company shall have such Officers as the Board may from time to time determine, which Officers may (but need not) include a Chief Executive Officer, President, Vice President, Secretary, or Treasurer. The same person may hold any two or more offices. Each Officer shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board until his or her successor is chosen or until earlier death, resignation, retirement or removal from office. Any Officer designated by the Board may be removed at any time by the Board for any reason. If the office of any Officer becomes vacant for any reason, the vacancy may be filled by the Board. The Board may abolish any office at any time.

1.33.2 Powers and Duties

Subject to the restrictions set forth in this Agreement and to the direction of the Manager and the Board, the Officers shall perform such duties and services and exercise such powers as may be provided by this Agreement or as the Manager or Board may from time to time determine or as may be assigned to them by any competent superior officer. The Manager may also at any time limit or circumvent the enumerated duties, services and powers of any Officer. In addition to the designation of Officers and enumeration of their respective duties, services and powers, the Manager and Board may grant powers of attorneys to individuals to act as agent for or on behalf of the Company, to do any act which would be binding on the Company, to incur any expenditures on behalf of the Company or to execute, deliver and perform any agreements, acts, transactions or other matters on behalf of the Company. Such powers of attorney may be revoked or modified as deemed necessary by the Manager or Board, as applicable.

1.34 Related Party Transactions

The Company may transact business with any Manager or Member or Affiliate thereof; provided such transactions are entered into pursuant to this Agreement and the terms of those transactions have been approved in advance by the Beard or tine Members pursuant to Section 6.2.2(b) and, provided further, that the following transactions and the terms of the following

agreements attached as exhibits to this Agreement and to be executed contemporaneously with this Agreement are hereby approved in advance:

(a) the Master Services Agreement between the Company, MTN and AWS attached hereto as Exhibit C:

(b) AWS and the Company will enter into a trademark license substantially on the terms set forth in the Trademark License Agreement between the Company and AWS attached hereto as Exhibit D. The Company shall pay up to $20,000 per annum of the license fees under the Trademark License Agreement AWS shall pay any license fees in excess of $20,000 per annum;

(c) the Manager may appoint employees to be seconded to the Company. Any such secondment will be substantially on the terms set forth in the Secondment Agreement between the Company and AWS or MTN, respectively, attached hereto as Exhibit E. For the first two (2) years from the Effective Date, the Manager agrees to appoint a minimum of two employees designated by MTN to be seconded to the Company, both of whom will be executive or manager level positions, will report to the General Manager of the Company and will be concerned with sales efforts, installations on board, technical support, and coordination with MTN; and

(d) with respect to GSM roaming, AWS and the Company will enter into a Rate Agreement containing terms substantially similar to the terms set forth in the Rate Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit F.

RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND POWERS OF THE MEMBERS

1.35 Voting Rights of Members

No Member shall have any right to act for or on behalf of the Company or be involved in the management or control of the Company, except that a Member duly appointed as Manager may act in such capacity in accordance with this Agreement. In addition, no Member shall be entitled to vote on any matter with respect to the Company's business and affairs, unless specifically granted that right in this Agreement or unless such right is vested in the Member by the Act and cannot be waived by the Members.

1.36 Compensation of Members

Except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement or in any other written agreement that is entered into in accordance with this Agreement, no Member shall receive any salary, fee or draw for services rendered to or on behalf of the Company or in connection with the Business.

INDEMNIFICATION

1.37 Limitation on Liability

No Member, Manager or officer, shareholder, employee or agent thereof, or Director or Officer, employee or agent of the Company shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages

or otherwise to the Company or any Member for any act or omission by any such Person or by any employee or other agent of the Company if such Person acted in good faith and in a manner in which he, she or it believed to be in the best interests of the Company unless such conduct constitutes fraud, negligence, willful misconduct or a material breach of this Agreement

1.38 Indemnification

To the fullest extent not prohibited by law, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Member, Manager, each officer, shareholder, employee or agent thereof, and each Director, Officer, employee or agent of the Company from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, arising out of or incidental to any business of the Company transacted or occurring while such Person was a Member, Manager, officer, shareholder, employee or agent thereof, or Director, Officer, employee or agent of the Company regardless of whether such Person continues in such capacity at the time any such liability or expense is paid or incurred, except for fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence on the part of such Person. The indemnification provided by this Section 8.2 shall be in addition to any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any agreement, as a matter of law or equity, or otherwise, and shall continue as to a Person who has ceased to serve in their capacity, and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns and administrators of the Person so indemnified. With respect to the satisfaction of any indemnification of the above-mentioned Persons, only assets of the Company shall be available therefor and no Member or Manager shall have any personal liability therefor. Any indemnification required hereunder to be made by the Company shall be made promptly as the liability, loss, damage, cost or expense is incurred or suffered. This indemnification shall apply only to a Person's acts when acting in the capacity of a party to this Agreement or when acting as a representative of a Person acting in the capacity of a party to this Agreement and shall not apply when such Person is acting in the capacity as a vendor or independent contractor (or representative thereof) to the Company.

1.39 Indemnification Procedures

(a) If any party (the "***Indemnified Party***") shall notify the other party hereto with respect to any matter (" ***Claim***") for which such Indemnified Party may be entitled to indemnification under this Article 8, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to defend itself against the Claim with counsel of its choice that is reasonably retained for such defense or to request that the Company defend it with counsel that the Managing Member reasonably retains for such purpose. The Indemnified Party or the Company, as the case may be, shall conduct the defense of the Claim actively and diligently.

(b) In the event the Company is not conducting the defense of the Claim in accordance with this Section 8.3, the Indemnified Party will not consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to the Claim without the prior written consent of the Company, which consent the Company shall not unreasonably withhold.

1.40 Advancement of Expenses

The right to indemnification conferred in this Article 8 shall include, if approved by the Board, the right to be paid by the Company the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition (hereinafter an "***advancement of expenses***"). An advancement of expenses shall be made upon delivery to the Company of an undertaking (hereinafter an "***undertaking***"), by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this subsection 8.3.

TRIAL; OPERATIONS

1.41 Pre-Trial

Prior to the beginning of the Trial, the Members intend to:

(a) identify up to four (4) commercial cruise ships to test the technical and commercial feasibility of the Business and negotiate exclusive cellular service agreements with operators of the ships (with options to expand agreement to all commercial cruise ships operated by such operator) to engage in the Business during the Trial;

(b) identify and validate the technical solutions required to provide the Business on commercially reasonable terms;

(c) negotiate and have the Company execute definitive agreements for the Company including related party agreements; and

(d) identify and obtain all required approvals, authorizations and licenses to operate the Business in compliance with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, interpretations, judgments, orders and injunctions.

The Members intend to accomplish these items as soon as reasonably practicable ate the Effective Date. The Trial will begin on the Date of Activation (as defined in the Master Agreement between the Company and Client of the Company) of a Covered Vessel (as defined in such Master Agreement) (the "***Trial Commencement Date***").

1.42 Trial

During the Trial, the Members intend to:

(a) cause the Company to sign agreements with the owners of up to four (4) commercial cruise ships and conduct and evaluate the Business on such ships; and

(b) evaluate and, if necessary, revise the Trial Business Plan for purposes of producing the Business Plan after the Trial.

The Trial will end at the end of the Trial Period. Notwithstanding the end of the Trial, the Company will continue to conduct the Business as conducted during the Trial through the end of the Decision Period.

1.43 Post-Trial

After the Trial Period and during the Decision Period each Member will evaluate the results of the Trial. The Manager will, in consultation with both Members, prepare a Business Plan based on the Trial Business Plan and the results of the Trial and submit the Business Plan to the Board at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Decision Period. At any time during the Decision Period, either Member may elect, in its sole discretion, to withdraw from the Company by giving a Withdrawal Notice to the other Member. The Members acknowledge that the Company is likely to require a Capital Contribution on or around the end of the Decision Period and that the amount of such Capital Contribution is currently contemplated to be from $5 million to $8 million dollars in the aggregate. The Board will notify the Members of the timing and amount of such initial Capital Contribution at least fifteen (15) days prior to the end of the Decision Period. In the event less than all of the Members fail to make such initial Capital Contribution on or before the date indicated by the Board for making such Capital Contribution, the Noncontributing Members will be deemed to have given a Withdrawal Notice to the Contributing Members on such date.

1.44 Withdrawal Procedures

1.44.1 Withdrawal Notice

In the event a Member (the "***Initiating Member***") gives the other Member (the "***Responding Member***") a Withdrawal Notice in accordance with Section 9.3, the Responding Member will be obligated to either: (a) purchase the Initiating Member's Interest for an amount equal to eighty percent (80%) of the total Capital Contributions made by the Initiating Member, or (b) withdraw from the Company. The Responding Member will notify the Initiating Member of its election within ten (10) days after receipt of the Withdrawal Notice.

1.44.2 Purchase Election

In the event the Responding Member elects to purchase the Initiating Member's Interest, the Initiating Member will sell to the Responding Member and the Responding Member will purchase from the Initiating Member all of the Initiating Member's Interest in the Company in exchange for payment by the Responding Member of an amount equal to eighty percent (80%) of the total Capital Contributions made by the Initiating Member. Closing of the purchase and sale of the Initiating Member's Interest in the Company will take place at the principal place of business of the Company within thirty (30) days after Responding Member notifies Initiating Member of its election to purchase Initiating Member's Interest. Upon closing of the purchase and sale of the Initiating Member's Interest, the Company and the Responding Member will have the exclusive right to continue to engage in the Business and the Initiating Member will, without limitation, continue to be bound by the provisions of Section 2.8. Notwithstanding the Act, the withdrawal

and sale by the Initiating Member of its Interest in the Company will not result in the dissolution of the Company.

1.44.3 Withdrawal Election

In the event the Responding Member elects to withdraw from the Company, then the Company will be dissolved pursuant to Section 13.

1.45 Business Plans

1.45.1 Adoption

The Trial Business Plan is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B. On or before the date that is thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Decision Period, Manager shall, in consultation with both Members, change the Trial Business Plan based on the results of the Trial. The modified Trial Business Plan will constitute the five-year Business Plan setting forth in reasonable detail the planned activities and objectives for the Company and the Business for the coming Fiscal Year and the following four (4) years. In addition, on or before the end of the Decision Period for the first year and at least annually each year thereafter, Manager shall, in consultation with both Members, prepare an annual Budget setting forth in reasonable detail the anticipated financial plan and budget for the Company.

1.45.2 Implementation

The Business Plan and Budget will be used as guidelines but are not binding on the Company, the Manager, the Board or any Member. Subject to the preceding sentence, the Business Plan and Budget shall be implemented by the Manager, Board and the Officers on behalf of the Company. The Company shall be authorized to make the expenditures and incur the obligations provided for in the Business Plan and Budget and shall be authorized to engage in the activities set forth in the Business Plan. The Members contemplate that the mobile wireless voice and data services to be offered by the Company will be offered using the GSM standard and the CDMA standard.

1.46 Provision of Services; Failure to Provide Services

1.46.1 Provision of Services

The Members (or their Affiliates) shall provide the products and services (collectively, the " ***Services***") set forth in one or more agreements that nay be entered into by the Company and the Member, which agreements shall be negotiated by the Manager and subject to the approval of the Members. Services provided from the Effective Date through the end of the Decision Period will be provided to the Company by the Members without any fee or other charge, including any reimbursement of expenses incurred by a Member in connection with providing the Services during such period, unless otherwise expressly agreed in the applicable contract Services provided after the end of the Decision Period shall be provided for reimbursement of expenses by a Member in connection with providing the Services and no other fee or charge unless otherwise expressly agreed in the applicable contract.

1.46.2 Failure to Provide Certain Services

If, at any time while this Agreement is in effect, a Member in its capacity as a service provider under the Master Services Agreement (the "***Nonperforming Member***") fails, in whole or in part, to provide to the Company a Core Service (as defined in the Master Services Agreement) after the applicable notice and cure period described in the Master Services Agreement, then, upon written notice, the other Member (the "***Performing Member***") at its option may, effective as of the date of the written notice: (i) elect to terminate the Master Services Agreement, (ii) elect to become the Manager of the Company, if the Performing Member is not already the Manager, and (iii) elect any one of the following remedies (in addition to any other remedies available to the Performing Member under this Agreement, the Master Services Agreement, law or equity):

(a) Purchase the Nonperforming Member's Interest for an amount equal to eighty percent (80%) of the Nonperforming Member's then-current Capital Account. In the event the Performing Member elects to purchase the Nonperforming Member's Interest, the closing of the purchase and sale of the Nonperforming Member's Interest in the Company will take place at the offices of the attorneys for the buyer within thirty (30) days after the Performing Member notifies the Nonperforming Member of its election. Upon closing of the purchase and sale of the Nonperforming Member's Interest, the Company and the Performing Member will have the exclusive right to continue to engage in the Business and the Nonperforming Member will, without limitation, continue to be bound by the provisions of Section 2.8. Notwithstanding the Act, the withdrawal and sale by the Nonperforming Member of its Interest in the Company will not result in the dissolution of the Company; or

(b) Cause the Company to be dissolved and liquidated in accordance with Section 13.2, and the Nonperforming Member will, without limitation, continue to be bound by the provisions of Section 2.8.

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

1.47 In General

As of the date hereof, each of the Members hereby makes each of the representations and warranties applicable to such Member as set forth in Section 10.2, and such warranties and representations shall survive the execution of this Agreement.

1.48 Representations and Warranties

Each Member hereby represents and warrants that:

1.48.1 Organization and Existence

Such Member is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation and governance.

1.48.2 Power and Authority

Such Member has the full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, and to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as now conducted and as contemplated hereby.

1.48.3 Authorization and Enforceability

The execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Member and the carrying out by such Member of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate actions and this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by such Member and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Member, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof.

1.48.4 No Governmental Consents

No authorization, consent or approval of, notice to or filing with, any governmental authority, is required for the execution, delivery and performance by such Member of this Agreement.

1.48.5 No Conflict or Breach

None of the execution, delivery and performance by such Member of this Agreement the compliance with the terms and provisions hereof, and the carrying out of the transactions contemplated hereby, conflicts or will conflict with or will result in a breach or violation of any of the toms, conditions or provisions of any law, governmental rule or regulation or the charter documents, as amended, or bylaws, as amended, if such Member or any order, writ injunction, judgment or decree of any court of governmental authority against such Member or by which it or any of its proprieties is bound, or any loan agreement indenture, mortgage, note, resolution, bond, or contract or other agreement or instrument to which such Member is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound, or constitutes or will constitute a default thereunder or will result in the imposition of any lien upon any of its properties.

1.48.6 No Proceedings

There are no suits or proceedings pending, or to the knowledge of such Member, threatened in any court or before any regulatory commission, board or other governmental administrative agency against or affecting such Member that could have a material adverse effect on the business or operations of such Member, financial or otherwise, or on its ability to fulfill its obligations hereunder.

TRANSFERS OF COMPANY INTERESTS

1.49 Restrictions on Transfer

Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, no Member shall Transfer all or any portion of its Interest without the prior written consent of all other Members, which consent may be withheld in the sole and absolute discretion of all other Members. Even with the consent of all other Members, no assignee shall become a substituted Member in the place of the assignor except

as provided in Section 11.6. Any attempted Transfer by a Member of all or any portion of its Interest other than in accordance with this Article 11 shall be null and void ab initio.

1.50 Permitted Transfers

1.50.1 Trial Period and Decision Period

During the Trial Period and the Decision Period, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in Section 113, a Member may Transfer its Interest only if the transferring Member Transfers all of its Interest to an Affiliate of the transferor that is not a natural Person; provided, however, that during the Trial Period or the Decision Period each Member nay Transfer all of its Interest in connection with a corporate reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale of stock or sale of substantially all assets (a "***Corporate Transfer***"); provided, however, that MTN shall not Transfer its Interest to any Major Carrier except pursuant to Section 11.2.2(c).

1.50.2 After the First Contribution Date

After a Member makes its first full Capital Contribution on a timely basis under Section 3.2.1, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in Section 11.3, the Member may Transfer its Interest only if:

(a) the transferring Member Transfers all of its Interest to an Affiliate of the transferor that is not a natural Person;

(b) the transferring Member Transfers all of its Interest in a Corporate Transfer; provided that if the Corporate Transfer is also an "involuntary transfer" as defined in Section or if MTN proposes a Corporate Transfer to any Major Carrier, then the Corporate Transfer is not permitted under this Section 11.2.2(b) (but may be permitted under 11.2.2(c)); or

(c) the transferring Member has provided the other Members with an Offer under Section 11.8 and the other Member has declined to purchase the Interest pursuant to that Section.

Any Transfer under Sections 11.2.2(a), (b) or (c) above is referred to in this Agreement as a " ***Permitted Transfer***". Notwithstanding satisfaction of the conditions and restrictions set forth in Section 11.3, a transferee of a Permitted Transfer shall only be entitled to the rights of an unadmitted assignee pursuant to Section 11.5 until such time as the transferee is admitted as a substituted Member pursuant to Section 11.6.

1.51 Continuing Liability; Conditions to Permitted Transfers

With respect to any Transfer to an Affiliate of the transferor: (i) the transferor and transferee will be jointly and severally liable for all of the obligations of the transferor hereunder, and (ii) any event by which the transferee ceases to be an Affiliate of the transferor shall be deemed to be a Transfer of the transferor's Interest for purposes of this Article 11. A Transfer shall not be treated as a Permitted Transfer under Section 11.2 unless and until the following conditions are satisfied:

1.51.1 Required Documentation

Except in the cases of a Transfer involuntarily by operation of law or a Transfer by a Member of all of its Interest to its Affiliate, the transferor and transferee shall execute and deliver to the Company such documents and instruments of conveyance as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable opinion of counsel to the Company to effect such Transfer and to confirm the agreement of the transferee to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement, including this Article 11. In the case of a Transfer of Interests involuntarily by operation of law, the Transfer shall be confirmed by presentation to the Company of legal evidence of such Transfer, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the Company. In the case of a Transfer by a Member of all of its Interest to its Affiliate, the transferor and transferee shall not be required to comply with the terms of this Section 11.3.1.

1.51.2 Reimbursement of Costs

In all cases, the Company shall be reimbursed by the transferor and/or transferee for all costs and expenses that it reasonably incurs in connection with such Transfer.

1.51.3 Legal Opinions

Except in the case of a Transfer involuntarily by operation of law, the transferor shall furnish to the Company an opinion of counsel, which counsel and opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the non-transferring Member, that (a) the Transfer will not cause the Company to terminate for federal income tax purposes and that such Transfer will not cause tire application of the rules of Code Sections 168(g)(1)(B) and 168(h) (generally referred to as the “tax exempt entity leasing rules”) or similar rules to apply to the Company, the Property, the Members or their Affiliates; (b) such Transfer will not cause the Company to become taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes,

(a) such Transfer will not cause adverse tax consequences to the non-transferring Member from the authorization to make such a Transfer pursuant to the provisions of Section 113.5; (d) such Transfer will not violate any applicable securities laws and (e) without limiting the foregoing, such Transfer will not subject the Company, its Members or any Affiliate of the Company or its Members to additional regulation by, or to the additional jurisdiction of, the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any successor agency) or the Federal Communications Commission (or any successor agency).

1.51.4 Tax Information

The transferor and transferee shall furnish the Company with the transferee’s taxpayer identification number and any other information reasonably necessary to permit the Company to file all required federal and state tax returns and other legally required information statements or returns.

1.52 Prohibited Transfers

Any purported Transfer of an Interest that is not a Permitted Transfer or that is not consented to by the other Member pursuant to Section 11.1 shall be null and void and of no force or effect whatever, provided that, if the Company is required to recognize a Transfer that is not a Permitted Transfer (or if the Company, in its sole discretion, elects to recognize a Transfer that is not a Permitted Transfer), the Interest Transferred shall be strictly limited to the transferor's rights to allocations and distributions as provided by this Agreement with respect to the transferred Interest, which allocations and distributions may be applied (without limiting any other legal or equity rights of the Company) to satisfy any debts, obligations or liabilities for damages that the transferor or transferee of such Interest may have to the Company.

In the case of a Transfer or attempted Transfer of an Interest that is not a Permitted Transfer or that is not consented to by the other Member pursuant to Section 11.1, the parties engaging or attempting to engage in such Transfer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company and the non-transferring Member from all cost, liability and damage that any of such indemnified parties may incur (including, without limitation, incremental tax liabilities, lawyers' fees and expenses) as a result of such Transfer or attempted Transfer and efforts to enforce the indemnity granted hereby.

1.53 Rights of Unadmitted Assignees and Transferor

(a) Any Person who acquires an Interest, excluding, a transferee in a Permitted Transfer, and who is not admitted as a substituted Member pursuant to Section 11.6, shall be entitled only to allocations and distributions with respect to such acquired Interest in accordance with this Agreement and shall have no right of any information or accounting of the affairs of the Company or the Business, shall not be entitled to inspect the books or records of the Company or the Business and shall not have any of the rights of a Member under the Act or this Agreement Accordingly, the assignee shall have no authority to act for or bind the Company, to inspect the Company's books, or otherwise to be treated as a Member.

(b) Following such a Transfer, the transferor (i) shall not be relieved of its liabilities and obligations as a Member of the Company under this Agreement and the Act, (ii) shall, with respect to any Permitted Transfer, continue to vote that portion of the Interest transferred to a permitted transferee unless such permitted transferee is admitted as a substituted Member pursuant to Section 11.6 in addition to that portion of the Interest (if any) retained by the transferor; (iii) shall, with respect to any Transfer other than a Permitted Transfer, be entitled to vote as a Member under this Agreement only with respect to that portion of the Interest (if any) retained by the transferor, and (iv) shall, if the transferor transfers its entire Interest in the Company, have no authority to act on behalf of or to bind the Company in any way.

1.54 Admission of Substituted Members

Subject to the other provisions of this Article 11, a transferee of an Interest may be admitted to the Company as a substituted Member only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section 11.6:

(a) The other Member or Members unanimously consent to such admission, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the other Member or Members;

(b) The transferee becomes a party to this Agreement as a Member and executes such documents and instruments as the other Member or Members may reasonably request as may be necessary or appropriate to confirm such transferee as a Member in the Company and such transferee's agreement to be bound by the terms and conditions hereof and of the terms and conditions of the transferee's admission as a Member; and

(c) The transferee pays or reimburses the Company for all reasonable legal, filing and publication costs that the Company incurs in connection with the admission of fee transferee as a Member with respect to the transferred Interest.

1.55 Specific Performance

Each of fee Members acknowledges that the rights and obligations provided by this Article 11 are of unique value to it and the payment of monetary damages could not adequately compensate the other Members for any breach of the obligations set forth in this Article 11. Accordingly, fee rights of fee Members set forth in this Article 11 shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with their terms.

1.56 Right of First Offer

1.56.1 Offer

In the event a Member (the "***Selling Member***") wishes to Transfer all of such Member's Interest in the Company and the contemplated Transfer would not otherwise qualify as a Permitted Transfer, the Selling Member shall give the other Member (the "***Offeree***") an offer (the "***Offer***") to purchase all of the Selling Member's Interest (the " ***Offered Interest***") in the manner and pursuant to the terms in Section 11.8.2.

1.56.2 Exercise

If Selling Member wishes to Transfer Selling Member's Interest in the Company, Selling Member will obtain a bona fide written offer from the proposed transferee. The Selling Member shall thereupon give notice to the Offeree of such offer, setting forth the identity of the proposed transferee, the sale price (which shall be payable only in cash) and the terms and conditions on which the proposed transferee is willing to purchase the Offered Interest along with the Offer to purchase the Offered Interest on such terms and conditions. The Offeree shall then have sixty (60) days within which to give notice to the Selling Member that it wishes to acquire the Offered Interest for sale on such terms and conditions and to make any earnest money payments or deposits which may be specified in the notice. Such notice from the Offeree shall state a closing date not later than the closing date specified in the offer from the proposed transferee or seventy-five (75) days after the date of such notice, whichever is later.

1.56.3 Failure to Exercise

If the Offeree shall not give notice within the sixty (60) day period following the initial notice from the Selling Member that it wishes to acquire the Offered Interest, or if it shall fail to make any required earnest money payments or deposits, the Selling Member may sell the Offered Interest to the proposed transferee during the period ending on the closing date set forth in the initial notice from the Selling Member, or, if no closing date was set forth, within eighty (80) days of such initial notice, and only on terms and conditions no less favorable to the Selling Member than those set forth in the original offer provided. If the proposed sale does not occur within the time period specified in the previous sentence, or if any change is made in the terms of the offer, the proposed sale may not be made unless the Selling Member again notifies and permits the Offeree to exercise its rights under this Section 11.8.

1.57 Deemed Transfers

1.57.1 Involuntary Transfers

Upon the involuntary transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interest, such Member (or such Member's successor or assignee) shall immediately give written notice to the Company and the other Members. An "involuntary transfer" shall include, but not be limited to (i) a transfer by court proceedings on attachment, garnishment, bankruptcy, receivership or by execution on a judgment; (ii) a transfer because of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (iii) transfers upon the dissolution or liquidation of a Member or (iv) any court order or private divestiture not otherwise covered herein.

1.57.2 Effect of Notice

Upon receipt of such notice (or upon the Company otherwise receiving notice and confirmation of any such involuntary transfer), the Company and the non-transferring Members shall have an option to purchase all or part of the transferring Member's Interest as if it were an Offer to purchase an Offered Interest in the manner and pursuant to the toms specified in Section 11.8 but subject to the pricing and terms set forth in Sections 11.9.3 and 11.9.4.

1.57.3 Pricing

In the event the Offeree exercises its right to purchase the Offered Interest in accordance with this Article, the purchase price for such Offered Interest shall be its fair market value on the date of exercise, determined as provided herein (the "***Price***"*).* If the Selling Member or, if applicable, such Member's heirs, attorney-in-fact, executor, administrator or personal representative and the Offeree are able to reach agreement as to the Price, such Price shall govern. If Selling Member and Offeree cannot agree on a Price within forty-five (45) days after the giving of the last of the effective notices of exercise by the Offeree, the Price shall be determined by an independent appraiser appointed by the Selling Member and the Offeree within fifteen (15) days after the aforementioned deadline for agreeing on the Price. If the Selling Member and the Offeree cannot agree on an appraiser, the Price shall be determined jointly by an independent appraiser representing the Selling Member and an independent appraiser representing the Offeree. If the two appraisers are unable to agree on a Price, they shall select a third independent appraiser who shall determine the Price by

arriving at a valuation either equal to that determined by one of the initial two appraisers or intermediate between both initial valuations. In determining the Price, the appraiser shall be required to take into account the lack of marketability and lack of control of the Offered Interest.

1.57.4 Other Terms

Unless the Selling Member and Offeree agree otherwise, the Price shall be paid at closing.

ADDITIONAL MEMBERS

1.58 Admission of Additional Member

A third party may be admitted as an Additional Member as provided herein in Article 3.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a third party shall not become an Additional Member unless and until such party becomes a party to this Agreement. Any Additional Member who becomes a Member shall be reflected on a revised Exhibit A that will be attached to this Agreement.

1.59 Accounting

No Additional Member shall be entitled to any retroactive allocation of losses, income or expense deductions incurred by the Company. Upon the consent of the Members, the Company may at the time an Additional Member is admitted, close its books (as though the Company's tax year had ended) or make pro rata allocations of loss, income and expense deductions to an Additional Member for that portion of the Company's tax year in which such Additional Member was admitted in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 706(d) and the Regulations thereunder.

1.60 Adjustments to Company Assets

In order to preserve the economic interests of each Member in the Company, the Manager may (but shall not be required to) adjust the book values of all Company assets to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the Manager, immediately prior to the following times: (i) the acquisition of additional Interests in the Company by any new or existing Member, (ii) the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a *de minimis* amount of Company property, (iv) the withdrawal of a Member, and (iii) the liquidation of the Company.

SALE, DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

1.61 Dissolution of the Company

The Company shall be dissolved on the earliest of the following:

(a) The passage of 90 days after the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(b) The decision of both Members to withdraw pursuant to Section 9.4.3; and

(c) Any other event causing the dissolution of the Company under the Act.

In the event of the dissolution of the Company pursuant to clause (a) or (to the extent permitted by law) pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 13.1, Members shall have the option, upon the consent of all of them (other than any Member with respect to which a Bankruptcy shall have occurred or that shall have dissolved or withdrawn from the Company), to continue the Company.

1.62 Winding Up and Liquidation

Unless the Company or its business is to be continued pursuant to Section 13.1, upon the dissolution of the Company, the Company shall promptly wind up its affairs mid liquidate and distribute its assets in accordance with Section 5.3 and this Section 13.2, unless the Members unanimously elect otherwise. The winding up of the Company's affairs and the liquidation of the Company's assets shall be conducted and supervised by the Liquidating Agent The Liquidating Agent shall have all of the rights and powers with respect to the assets mid liabilities of the Company, in connection with the winding up and liquidation of the Company, that the Members have with respect to the assets and liabilities of the Company during the term of the Company, and the Liquidating Agent is hereby expressly authorized and empowered to execute any and all documents necessary or desirable to effectuate the winding up and liquidation of the Company and the transfer of any Property of the Company.

1.63 Priority on Liquidation

The Liquidating Agent shall liquidate the assets of the Company as promptly as practicable. The proceeds of such liquidation shall be applied pursuant to Section 53.

ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS

1.64 Books and Records

(a) The Board shall implement standard procedures with respect to accounting, financial reporting and management information, including, without limitation, statements reflecting Company distributions of Net Cash Flow, earnings, Profits and Losses, residual value of Company Property and taxable income of the Company.

(b) At all times during the term of the Company, the Manager shall keep or cause to be kept books of accounts at the principal office of the Company in which shall be entered fully and accurately each transaction of the Company. Each Member and its representatives shall have access to such books, records and documents during reasonable business hours and may inspect and make copies of any of them. The Manager may delegate to a third party or Officer the duty to maintain and oversee the preparation of such records and books of account.

(c) In addition to its record-keeping requirements as provided herein, the Manager shall maintain records, as required, to demonstrate compliance with United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act requirements, including lists reflecting the Company's use of agents.

1.65 Bank Accounts

The Company will maintain accounts for the deposit and disbursement of all funds of the Company at such banks as the Manager shall approve, consistent with prudent cash management practices. All funds of the Company will be deposited promptly in such accounts. The funds of the Company shall not be commingled with the funds of any other Person and the Manager shall not employ, or permit any other Person to employ, such funds in any manner except for the benefit of the Company. All bank accounts and other depository accounts shall be opened in the name of the Company.

1.66 Accounting Method; Audited Financial Statements

The Company shall adopt the accrual method of accounting for financial reporting and federal and state income tax purposes. The financial reports of the Company shall be prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles consistently Manager) on an annual basis and distributed to the Members on or before March 15th of the succeeding year.

1.67 Fiscal Year

The Company shall use the calendar year as both its Fiscal Year for financial reporting and its taxable year for federal and state income tax purposes.

1.68 Reports; Tax Returns

Copies of all accounts, reports and other writings pertaining to the Business furnished by a Member or the Company to any Member or regulatory agency shall contemporaneously be delivered to all Members. Copies of all reports, notices and other writings pertaining to the Company furnished to a Member by the accountants for the Company shall promptly be delivered to all the Members.

The Manager shall cause to be prepared and filed, on the Company's behalf and at the Company's expense, all federal, state and other tax returns required to be filed, and shall submit the same to the Members for review and approval not less than 30 days prior to the respective due dates for such returns (including any extensions thereof), but, with respect to the Company's federal income tax information return, in no event later than June 15 of each year.

1.69 Required Governmental Filings

The Board shall cause the Company to file, on or before the dates the same may be due, giving effect to extensions obtained, all reports, returns and applications that may be required by any governmental or quasi-governmental body having jurisdiction.

1.70 Tax Matters Member

(a) AWS shall be the "tax matters partner" (the "***Tax Matters Member***") for the Company within the meaning of Code Section 6231(a)(7).

(b) The Tax Matters Member shall notify and provide copies to the other Members within 5 business days (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter) of any communication received from any governmental authority regarding any proposed or existing audit, administrative or judicial proceeding, request for information, preliminary discussion or any other formal or informal communication regarding any tax matters pertaining to the Company, the Business or any Member. In addition to and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Tax Matters Member shall request, pursuant to Code Section 6223, that the other Members receive notice from the IRS regarding any proceedings or adjustments. The Tax Matters Member shall consult with the other Members concerning all tax matters and shall not take any action in connection with any audit or proceeding, or enter into any agreement with the IRS that may adversely affect the other Members without their express prior written consent.

REGULATORY MATTERS

1.71 Prohibited Actions

Unless otherwise agreed upon by all Members, no Member or the Company shall engage in any transaction or activity that would cause the Company, either Member or any Affiliate of a Member or the Company to become subject to the jurisdiction of any agency pursuant to any similar local, state, federal or foreign law or regulation that in any way regulates, or requires disclosure of the Company's, Member's or their respective Affiliates' business dealings, ownership and management structure or capital structure. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Company, each Member or their Affiliates may take whatever lawful actions it deems necessary to avoid any such jurisdiction.

1.72 Political Contributions

The Company shall not spend any of its funds to make direct or indirect contributions to political candidates, nor make gifts or provide honoraria to elective or appointive governmental officials without prior Board approval. The Company shall timely report to the Board the making of such contributions, gifts or honoraria. All such contributions, gifts or honoraria shall be made in accordance with applicable laws mid regulations.

1.73 Compliance with Regulations

The Manager shall cause the Company to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and orders of any governmental or regulatory authority. Each Member and its Affiliates, in connection with their duties and activities with the Company and its projects, shall comply with all laws, regulations and orders of any governmental or regulatory authority applicable to such Person, including, without limitation, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Each Member shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company and the other Member and its Affiliates from any costs incurred by them as a result of the failure of a Member or its Affiliates to comply with such applicable laws, regulations or orders.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

1.74 General

In the event of any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to any provision of this Agreement or the interpretation, enforceability, performance, breach, termination or validity hereof, the parties hereto shall attempt in good faith to amicably resolve the dispute. If any dispute cannot be resolved within sixty (60) days from the date such dispute has arisen, either party shall have the right cause the dispute to be submitted to, and resolved finally and exclusively by, arbitration in Seattle, Washington if the arbitration is commenced by AWS, or in Fort Lauderdale, Florida if the arbitration is commenced by MTN, in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association ("***AAA***") as in effect at the time of submission of the dispute to arbitration. Any arbitral award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

1.75 Selection of Arbitrators

Any dispute will be submitted to a panel of three (3) arbitrators. Each of AWS and MTN shall designate one (1) arbitrator. The parties shall use their best efforts to agree upon a mutually acceptable third arbitrator within twenty (20) days after submission of the dispute under Section 16.1. If the parties are unable to agree upon a mutually acceptable third arbitrator, then any party may request AAA to supply a list of potential arbitrators satisfying the requirements of Section 16.3 and such other requirements as the parties may agree upon. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the list, the parties (in this case limited to AWS and MTN) shall independently rank the proposed arbitrators, simultaneously exchange rankings, and select as the third arbitrator the individual receiving the highest combined ranking who is available to serve.

1.76 Qualifications of Mediator or Arbitrator

Any arbitrator under this Section 16 shall be impartial in fact and appearance, not an advocate of any party. The mediator or arbitrator shall not have:

(a) any direct or indirect financial or personal interest in the outcome of the mediation or arbitration; or

(b) any past, present or anticipated financial, business, professional, family, social or other relationship which is likely to affect impartiality or which might reasonably create the appearance of partiality or bias.

Any arbitrator under this Section 16 shall be required to disclose to each of the parties any such interest or relationship, and the parties may agree to waive the requirements of the preceding sentence as to any interest or relationship so disclosed.

1.77 Discovery

No party shall have any rights of discovery in connection with any mediation under this Section 16. In any arbitration, each party shall have:

(a) full access to the records of the other parties that pertain to the subject matter of the dispute;

(b) the power to call for the testimony of any director, officer, employee, agent or representative of the other parties; and

(c) such other rights of discovery as may be afforded by the rules of AAA or by the arbitrator.

1.78 Costs

In connection with any arbitration under this Section 16, costs of the arbitrators, AAA, court reporter, hearing rooms and other common costs shall be divided equally among the parties. Each party shall bear the cost and expense of preparing and presenting its own case (including, but not limited to, its own attorneys' fees and costs of witnesses); provided, that the arbitrators may require, as part of their decision, reimbursement of all or a portion of the prevailing party's costs and expenses by the other parties.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.79 Notices

Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by a Member to another Member hereto shall be in writing, delivered in person, or mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or transmitted by facsimile transmission with electronic confirmation of receipt to the addressee's address or facsimile number set forth below (or such other address or facsimile number as the party changing its address specifies in a notice to the other parties):

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
3044 N. Commerce Parkway
Miramar, Florida 33025
Attention: President and CEO
Facsimile: (954)431-4077

with a copy to:

Calotta Levine Samuel, LLP
805 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: John G. Calotta
Facsimile: (212)937-5232

and

AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.
7277-164th Ave. NE RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: [***][2]
Facsimile: [***][3]

with a copy to:

Wireless Services, Inc.
7277- 164th Ave.NE RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: Chief Counsel, International
Facsimile: (425) 580-6303

Notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of service, if served personally on the party to whom notice is to be given, or on the first day after transmission by facsimile transmission, if transmitted by facsimile as set forth above, or on the fifth day after mailing, if mailed as set forth above.

1.80 Consequential Damages; Affiliates

No Member or its Affiliates shall be liable to any other Member or its Affiliates for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages relating to a breach or an alleged breach of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, loss of revenue, cost of capital or loss of business reputation or opportunity whether such liability arises out of contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise.

1.81 Waiver

No waiver of any breach of the toms of this Agreement shall be effective unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the Member against whom such waiver is claimed. No waiver of any breach shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

1.82 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

2 Confidential treatment requested
3 Confidential treatment requested

1.83 Further Assurances

Each Member shall execute such deeds, assignments, endorsements, evidences of transfer and other instruments and documents and shall give further assurances as shall be necessary to perform its obligations hereunder and shall execute such estoppel and other documents as are reasonably requested by any other Member regarding the status of the Company.

1.84 Governing Law; Jurisdiction

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in King County, Washington and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Agreement, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

1.85 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

1.86 Limitation on Rights of Others

This Agreement is entered into by the Members for the exclusive benefit of the Company, its Members, and their successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement is not intended for the benefit of any creditor of the Company or any other Person. No creditor or third party shall have any rights under this Agreement or under any other agreement between the Company and any Member with respect to any contribution to the Company or otherwise.

1.87 Successors and Assigns

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

1.88 Entire Agreement; Amendment

This Agreement and the exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, whether oral or written between the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any oral representations or modifications concerning the Business shall be of no force or effect unless contained in a subsequent written modification signed by the party to be charged. This Agreement may be amended only in writing signed by all of the Members.

1.89 Expenses

Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to in writing by the Members or their Affiliates, each Member shall bear its own costs and expenses, including legal fees, associated with carrying on its business as a Member hereof.

1.90 Table of Contents; Headings

The headings and table of contents that appear within this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and in no way shall restrict or otherwise modify any of the terms or provisions hereunder.

1.91 Disclaimer of Agency

This Agreement does not create any entity or relationship beyond the scope set forth herein, and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall not constitute any Member the legal representative or agent of the other, nor shall any Member or any Affiliate of a Member have the right or authority to assume, create or incur any liability or obligation, express or implied, against, in the name of or on behalf of any other Member, the Company or an Affiliated Business Entity.

1.92 Currency of Payment

Payments to be made by or to any party hereunder shall be both denominated and payable in U.S. dollars.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

AT&T WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ Jordan Roderick
Name: Jordan Roderick
Title: President - International

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: \s\ David B. Kagan
Name: David B. Kagan
Title: President & CEO

EXHIBIT A

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND PERCENTAGE INTERESTS

Member	Capital Contribution	Percentage Interest
AWS	$765,000	51%
MTN	735,000	49%

EXHIBIT B

TRIAL BUSINESS PLAN

[Copy unavailable.]

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED FOR PORTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. PORTIONS FOR WHICH CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT IS REQUESTED HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH THREE ASTERISKS [***] AND A FOOTNOTE INDICATING “CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT REQUESTED”. MATERIAL OMITTED HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

Exhibit 10.77

EXHIBIT C

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

among

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC

and

AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.

and

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.

February 14, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. The Services	1
1.1 AWS Services	1
1.2 MTN Services	1
1.3 Additional Services	1
1.4 Regulatory Services	1
1.5 Work Orders	2
1.6 Scope	2
1.7 Documentation of Service Requirements	2
Section 2. Performance of Services	2
2.1 Generally	2
2.2 Coordination with Company’s Operations and Performance of Others	3
2.3 Schedule	3
2.4 Inspection and Tests	3
2.5 Reports; Records	3
2.6 Qualifications of Personnel	3
2.7 Status of Provider Personnel	4
2.8 Subcontractors	4
2.9 Compliance with Laws	4
2.1 Liens	4
Section 3. Compensation	5
3.1 Fees	5
3.2 Expenses	5
3.3 Additional Services	5
3.4 Invoices	5
3.5 Payment	5
3.6 Cost Changes, Review	5
3.7 Taxes	6
3.8 Full Compensation	6
Section 4. Limited	6
4.1 AWS Warranties	6
4.2 MTN Warranties	7
4.3 Limitations	7
4.4 Correction of Noncompliances	7
4.5 Failure to Provide Core Services	8
4.6 Indemnification	8
4.7 Disclaimer	8
Section 5. Rights in Property	8
5.1 Results	8
5.2 Supplied Technology	8
5.3 No Restriction on Competitive Materials	9

Section 6. Confidential Information 9
6.1 General 9
6.2 Limitations 9
6.3 Remedies 10
Section 7. Insurance 10
7.1 Workers' Compensation 10
7.2 Liability and Property Insurance 10
7.3 General Requirements 10
7.4 Certificates of Insurance 10
7.5 Waiver of Subrogation 11
7.6 No Limitation 11
Section 8. Indemnity 11
8.1 By Company 11
8.2 By AWS 11
8.3 By MTN 12
8.4 Notice, Cooperation, Etc 12
8.5 Waiver of Certain Immunities, Defenses and Protections Relating to Employee Injuries 12
8.6 Limitation 13
Section 9. Limitations of Liability 13
9.1 Force Majeure 13
9.2 Limitation of Consequential Damages 13
Section 10. Termination of Provider 13
10.1 Termination 13
10.2 Effect of Termination 14
Section 11. Term and Termination of Agreement 14
11.1 General 14
11.2 Termination of Operating Agreement 14
11.3 Termination by a Provider for Payment Default 14
11.4 Termination for Act of Insolvency 14
11.5 End of the Term 14
Section 12. Dispute Resolution Procedures 15
12.1 General 15
12.2 Selection of the Mediator or Arbitrator 15
12.3 Qualifications of Mediator or Arbitrator 15
12.4 Discovery 16
12.5 Costs 16
Section 13. Miscellaneous 16
13.1 Notices 16
13.2 Independent Contractors 17
13.3 No Third-Party Beneficiaries 18
13.4 Rights and Remedies Cumulative 18
13.5 Assignment 18
13.6 Severability 18

13.7 Relationship of This Agreement and Work Orders 19
13.8 Nonwaiver 19
13.9 No Restriction on Services for or from Third Parties 19
13.10 Publicity 19
13.11 Governing Law; Jurisdiction 19
13.12 Counterparts 19
13.13 Table of Contents; Headings 20
13.14 Currency of Payment 20
13.15 Entire Agreement; Amendment 20
13.16 Attorneys Fees 20

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit	Description	Reference
A	Definitions	Title Paragraph
B	AWS Services	Section 1.1
C	MTN Services	Section 1.2
D	Form of Work Order	Section 1.5
E	Form of Second Amendment Agreement	Section 2.7

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Services Agreement ("**Agreement**"), dated as of February 14, 2004, ("**Effective Date**") is made and entered by and among Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Company**"), AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**AWS**"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc. ("**MTN**"), a Colorado corporation. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein will have the meanings set forth in Exhibit A hereto. The Parties agree as follows:

1. The Services

(a)**AWS Services**

Subject to the terms of this Agreement, AWS shall perform and provide to Company the AWS Services as specified in Exhibit B. AWS shall be required to provide the Services identified as "Required" on Exhibit B and the Company shall not engage a Third Party to provide such Services. AWS shall provide the Services identified as "Optional" on Exhibit B from time to time as reasonably requested by the Company, but the Company may elect to engage a Third Party (including MTN if the specific Service is also listed on Exhibit C) to provide any such Services, so long as the Company determines that the same or more effective Service can be obtained from such party more efficiently or at a lower cost. AWS's provision of roaming network settlement as described on Exhibit B is its "Core Service".

(b)**MTN Services**

Subject to the tens of this Agreement, MTN shall perform and provide to Company the MTN Services as specified in Exhibit C. MTN shall be required to provide the Services identified as "Required" on Exhibit C and the Company shall not engage a Third Party to provide such Services. MTN shall provide the Services identified as "Option" on Exhibit C from time to time as reasonably requested by the Company, but Company may elect to engage a Third Party (including AWS if the Service is also listed on Exhibit B) to provide any such Services. MIN's provision of satellite space segments as described on Exhibit C is its "Core Service."

(c)**Additional Services**

A Provider may provide Additional Services to or on behalf of the Company pursuant to a Work Order for such Services. Such Work Order must be signed by both the Company and the Provider and must be approved in writing by both AWS and MTN to become effective; provided, however, that if the Work Order is for less than $1,000 of fees or reimbursement per occurrence and is less than S5,000 in the aggregate in any Month, then the written approval of both AWS and MTN will not be necessary.

(d)**Regulatory Services**

Company is required to conduct the Business in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements. Accordingly, in the event Company is obligated to meet a regulatory requirement arising from Services delivered or to be delivered by a Provider, Company may, at its option, request a Provider to perform Services pursuant to the issuance of a Work Order. Such Work Order must be signed by both the Company and the Provider and must be approved in writing by both AWS and MTN to become effective. Services for regulatory requirements under this Section 1.4 will also be deemed Additional Services.

(e) **Work Orders**

Each Work Order shall be in writing and, except as otherwise provided in paragraph 1.3, signed by the Company and the relevant Provider, and must be approved in writing by both AWS and MTN. Unless otherwise agreed, each Work Order shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D (or such other form as may be agreed upon) and include, without limitation, the following with regard to the Services covered by such Work Order:

(a) a detailed description of the applicable Services;

(b) the compensation payable by Company to Provider for such Services and the toms for payment of such compensation;

(c) schedules for performance of any such Services;

(d) the specifications, standards and other requirements applicable to any such Services; and

(e) any equipment, computer programs, documentation, communications, specifications, data, information and other assets to be provided by Company in connection with any such Services.

(f) **Scope**

Except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement or any applicable Work Order, Provider shall provide everything required to complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and any applicable Work Orders, including, without limitation, the following: office space and other facilities; labor, supervision and other personnel; technical, professional and other services; equipment, components, parts, supplies, materials, tools and other goods; computer programs, documentation and other software; communications; plans, specifications, data, information and other items.

(g) **Documentation of Service Requirements**

The Parties shall consult and cooperate in order to properly document Company's specific requirements for the Services from time to time (including, without limitation, the preparation of detailed descriptions, specifications, manuals, reports, templates, scripts, flow charts, procedures and other documentation).

2. Performance of Services

(a) **Generally**

AWS shall perform the AWS Services in accordance with Exhibit B, the AWS Service Level Requirements and the other requirements of this Agreement. MTN shall perform the MTN Services in accordance with Exhibit C, the MTN Service Level Requirements and the other requirements of this Agreement. Each Provider will perform any Additional Services to be provided by such Provider in accordance with the applicable Work Order and the other requirements of this Agreement.

(b) **Coordination with Company's Operations and Performance of Others**

The Parties shall consult and cooperate to coordinate the Services with Company's other operations (e.g., to ensure compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements, that the Services do not interfere with Company's other operations, that Company's other operations do not interfere with the Services, and the effective, efficient, expeditious and orderly performance of the Services as part and in support of Company's other operations).

(c) **Schedule**

Provider shall perform the Services in accordance with any applicable schedules set forth in this Agreement or the Work Orders. If a schedule for performance of any Services is not set forth in this Agreement or any applicable Work Order, Provider shall perform such Services with reasonable diligence under the circumstances. Provider shall promptly notify Company of any delay in the performance of any Services, the reasons for the delay, the anticipated duration of the delay, and the action being taken by Provider to overcome or mitigate the delay.

(d) **Inspection and Tests**

Provider shall perform such inspections and tests of the Services as are required to ensure that the Services are being completed in accordance with this Agreement and any applicable Work Orders. Provider shall determine when it is necessary to perform, and shall perform, such inspections and tests, whether or not specified in the applicable Work Orders or requested by Company. Upon Company's request (or upon the request of the Provider that does not own a majority of the equity interests in the Company), Provider shall provide Company with access to inspect the Services. Company shall have the right, at any time during normal business hours, upon reasonable advance notice, to audit all books and records of Provider related to the Services or Company's services or customers (including, without limitation, any inquiries, complaints or suggestions by Company's customers or Third Parties; and excluding, without limitation, Provider's financial books and records). The Provider that is not the Manager of the Company has the same right to inspect the Services as the Company has under the prior sentence. No inspection or access by Company or a Provider or any of their respective employees, agents or other representatives, or any failure to do so, shall be interpreted or construed to relieve a Provider of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Work Order or to impair any of Company's or such Provider's rights or remedies under this Agreement or any Work Order.

(e) **Reports; Records**

Further, each Provider shall furnish to Company and the other Provider the reports, if any, specified in Exhibit B and Exhibit C and such other reports as may be specified in any Work Order. Each Provider shall retain reasonable records pertaining to the Services for a period of not less than five (5) years from the time period to which such records relate, and provide Company access to such records upon request.

(f) **Qualifications of Personnel**

Provider shall ensure that all Provider Personnel have such experience, skill, training and other qualifications as are reasonably required to perform their individual assignments and to enable Provider to perform the Services in accordance with this Agreement and any applicable Work Orders.

(g) **Status of Provider Personnel**

Each of the Provider Personnel shall be an employee or independent contractor of Provider. Company and Provider will enter into a Second Amendment Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit E for any Provider Personnel seconded to the Company pursuant to Exhibit B or Exhibit C. All Provider Personnel shall be under the supervision and control of Provider. No Provider Personnel shall be treated as an employee of Company for any purpose. Provider Personnel shall not be entitled to any compensation or employee benefits from Company. Except as otherwise provided in Exhibit B and Exhibit C, Provider shall be responsible for:

(a) payment of all Provider Personnel Costs;

(b) providing any and all employee benefits to be provided to Provider Personnel;

(c) federal income tax and any other required withholding with respect to any wages or other compensation payable to Provider Personnel;

(d) all reporting, record keeping, administrative and similar functions related to the employment of Provider Personnel; and

(e) any obligation or liability arising out of the employment of, or any termination of the employment of, any Provider Personnel.

(h) **Subcontractors**

Notwithstanding the use of any subcontractor, Provider shall remain fully and primarily liable to Company for the full and complete performance of its obligations under this Agreement and any applicable Work Order.

(i) **Compliance with Laws**

Each Provider shall comply, and each Provider shall ensure that the Services, Deliverables and Provider Personnel of such Provider comply, with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, permits and other requirements, now or hereafter in effect, of any governmental authority (including, but not limited to, any requirements that are imposed upon Company and applicable to any Services or Deliverables; provided, in the case of any such requirement imposed on Company and not Provider, that notice of such requirement shall have been given by or on behalf of Company to Provider and Provider shall have been afforded a reasonable opportunity to comply with such requirement). The Parties shall consult and cooperate to identify any regulatory requirements applicable to any Services to be performed under this Agreement.

(j) **Liens**

Each Provider shall secure the release or discharge of any liens asserted by any Third Party furnishing any labor, equipment, materials or other items in the performance of any Services for which such Provider is responsible under this Agreement. Provider shall deliver to Company such releases of claims and other documents as may be reasonably requested by Company from time to time to evidence the release or discharge of any such lien. Company may withhold all or any part of the compensation otherwise payable under this Agreement to Provider until such documents are so delivered. If any such lien is not promptly discharged,

Company may, at its option, secure such discharge at Provider's expense. Except as may arise from claims resulting from Company's breach of this Agreement, Provider hereby waives and releases any and all liens that it may have arising out of or in connection with the Services. Upon Company's request, Provider shall deliver such additional documents as Company may reasonably request to effect, perfect or evidence such waiver and release.

3. Compensation

(a)**Fees**

Company shall pay AWS the AWS Costs, determined in accordance with the rates and other provisions set forth in Exhibit B hereto. Company shall pay MTN the MTN Costs, determined in accordance with the rates and other provisions set forth in Exhibit C hereto.

(b)**Expenses**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, Company shall not pay or reimburse for Expenses incurred by either Provider in the performance of their respective Services under this Agreement, unless such Expense is (a) specifically included in the AWS Costs or the MTN Costs described on Exhibit B and Exhibit C, respectively, or (b) specifically included in a Work Order.

(c)**Additional Services**

Company shall pay Provider for Additional Services in accordance with the applicable Work Order.

(d)**Invoices**

Promptly after the end of each Month (or such other period with respect to costs tracked on a basis other than monthly) during the Term, each Provider shall submit to Company a written invoice for amounts payable under paragraphs 3.1, 3,2 and 3.3 for Services performed during the applicable Month, together with any related taxes payable by Company as provided for in paragraph 3.7. Each of Provider's statements shall include a description of the Services performed during the applicable Month (including, without limitation, a statement of the time spent by each Provider Personnel (other than seconded personnel) in the performance of any Services.

(e)**Payment**

Company shall pay the amounts properly due and payable under each of Provider's invoices submitted under paragraph 3.4 within thirty (30) days after receipt of the invoice by Company. In the event of any dispute with regard to a portion of an invoice, the undisputed portion shall be paid as provided for herein.

(f)**Cost Changes, Review**

During the Term of this Agreement, Provider may determine that the cost of providing Services to be charged to the Company on a cost reimbursement basis has changed. If any such change causes a decrease in the time or materials required for the performance of any Services or in Provider's costs to provide any Services, then the Provider may at any time revise the schedules and compensation for the decrease. The Providers agree that they will not increase the charges to the Company for providing the Services until January 1, 2006. Thereafter, the Provider may increase the charges for the Services on an annual basis to reflect increases in the cost of providing the Services. No later than September 30t of each year, the Company

and the Providers shall meet for the purpose of: (i) confirming and fixing costs that will be charged to the Company for the following calendar year; (ii) presenting reasonable documentation or other support for the prior year's charges invoiced to the Company; and (iii) presenting a forecast of the costs to the Company of each Provider's services for the following calendar year. Each Provider shall provide documentation in support of the increase in charges as reasonably requested by the Company and the other Provider. Provider shall keep and maintain complete and accurate books and records of the Services and amounts payable to Provider under this Agreement. Upon reasonable advance notice, Provider shall make such books and records available for examination, audit and copying, at any time during normal business hours, by Company or its designated representative to verify the amounts properly payable to Provider under this Agreement.

(g) **Taxes**

The Parties shall pay, collect and remit any taxes payable with respect to any of the transactions under this Agreement in accordance with applicable law. Without limitation of the foregoing, Company shall pay or reimburse any retail sales or use taxes payable with respect to any amount properly due and payable by Company under paragraph 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 and Provider shall pay any taxes based upon its gross or net revenue, receipts or income.

(h) **Full Compensation**

The compensation set forth in this Section 3 shall constitute full compensation for satisfactory performance of the Services and all of Provider's other obligations under this Agreement.

4. Limited Warranties

(a) **AWS Warranties**

AWS warrants to Company that:

(a) the AWS Services shall be performed in a good, workmanlike and skillful manner, in accordance with commercially reasonable industry practices, and in accordance with the other applicable requirements of this Agreement and Work Orders;

(b) any AWS deliverable shall be free from defects, errors and omissions (other than any defects, errors or omissions in information or items provided by Company for use in such AWS Deliverable);

(c) no AWS Services or AWS Deliverable shall infringe, misappropriate or violate any 1PR of any Third Party;

(d) AWS is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

(e) AWS has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; and

(f) AWS shall provide its Core Service as follows: AWS must (a) be an operator in good standing with the GSM Association and (b) have arranged to provide on behalf of the Company roaming

agreements with at least one hundred fifty (150) roaming partners, and be performing its obligations under such agreements.

(b) **MTN Warranties**

MTN warrants to Company that:

(a) the MTN Services shall be performed in a good, workmanlike and skillful manner, in accordance with commercially reasonable industry practices, and in accordance with the other applicable requirements of this Agreement and Work Orders;

(b) the MTN Deliverable shall be free from defects, errors and omissions (other than any defects, errors or omissions in information or items provided by Company for use in such MTN Deliverable);

(c) no MTN Services or MTN Deliverable shall infringe, misappropriate or violate any IPR of any Third Party;

(d) MTN is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Colorado;

(e) MTN has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; and

(f) MTN will provide its Core Service as follows: MTN must have arranged to provide on behalf of the Company satellite space segment agreements that will cover no less than seventy-five percent (75%) of all Covered Vessels as that term is defined in the Master Agreement.

(c) **Limitations**

The warranties set forth in subparagraph 4.1(c) and subparagraph 4.2(c) shall not apply if and to the extent the infringement, misappropriation or violation of any IPR of any Third Party results from (i) any misuse or modification by Company, (ii) Company's failure to use corrections or modifications made available by Provider, (iii) Company's use in combination with any product not provided, recommended or approved by Provider, (iv) any marketing or distribution of the applicable items to any Third Party, or (iv) any information, direction, specification or materials provided by Company.

(d) **Correction of Noncompliances**

In the event of any noncompliance with any of the warranties set forth in subparagraphs 4.1(a) through (c) and subparagraphs 4.2(a) through (c) above and Company gives the applicable Provider prompt written notice thereof, then the applicable Provider shall promptly correct such noncompliance and remedy any damage resulting from the noncompliance. All costs incidental to such noncompliance, correction and remedying shall be borne by Provider. With respect to a Service, if within a reasonable period of time after receipt of Company's notice of noncompliance Provider fails to correct the noncompliance and remedy any resulting damage, then, upon at least thirty (30) days' advance written notice of Company's intent to do so, Company may:

(a) engage a Third Party to provide the correction and remedy; and

(b) recover from Provider any incremental costs reasonably incurred by Company to have such Third Party provide the correction and remedy.

(e) **Failure to Provide Core Services**

If a Provider fails to comply with the warranties applicable to it in subparagraphs 4.1(f) or 4.2(f) above (the "Defaulting Provider"), then the other Provider may provide written notice of noncompliance to the Defaulting Provider. If the Defaulting Provider fails to cure such noncompliance within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice (or such later date as may be specified in such notice), then the Provider providing the notice shall have the rights set forth in Section 9.6.2 of the Operating Agreement.

(f) **Indemnification**

The applicable Provider shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Company from any failure to comply with the warranties set forth in subparagraphs 4.1(c) and 4.2(e) above, as provided for in Section 8. Further, the applicable Provider shall either:

(a) provide for Company the right to continue to use the applicable Services or Deliverable; or

(b) replace or modify the Services or Deliverable so that continued use by Company complies with the requirements of this Agreement or the applicable Work Order.

If the applicable Provider does not accomplish (a) or (b) above within forty-five (45) days (or such longer period as may be permitted by Company) after receipt of Company's notice of the. applicable breach, then Provider shall refund an equitable portion of the fees paid by Company to Provider for the applicable Services or Deliverable (e.g., taking into account the value of any prior use by Company and Company's need, if any, for continued use of the Services or Deliverable).

(g) **Disclaimer**

THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPHS 4.1 AND 4.2 ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF PROVIDERS. PROVIDERS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NONINFRINGEMENT).

5. Rights in Property

(a) **Results**

Unless otherwise provided in a separate assignment or license signed by all relevant Parties, all Results, together with any and all IPR and other rights associated with ownership of the Results, shall remain the property of Provider and neither the Company nor the other Provider will have or acquire any rights in the Results and any related IPR, other than the Company's rights to use the Results as part of its use of the Services during the Term of this Agreement.

(b) **Supplied Technology**

Providers may include in any Deliverable pre-existing or newly developed Supplied Technology that has been developed by a Provider or a Third Party. Each Provider reserves, for itself and any applicable Third Party, ownership of any IPR in any pre-existing or newly developed Supplied Technology included in any Deliverable or Result, subject to following license. Each Provider grants to Company a nonexclusive, royalty-free license (without the right to sublicense) to use any Supplied Technology provided by such Provider as reasonably required in connection with the purposes for which the applicable Deliverable or Result was provided to Company under this Agreement.

(c) **No Restriction on Competitive Materials**

Subject to the Parties' respective rights and obligations under Section 5 and Section 6, this Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to prohibit or in any way restrict either Party from developing, authoring or creating, for itself or others, any materials that are competitive with or similar to any Results or Deliverable. Nothing in this Section 5.3 is intended to limit, restrict or modify AWS's and MTN's obligations or rights under Section 2.8.1 (Non-Compete) of the Operating Agreement.

6. Confidential Information

(a) **General**

Each Party reserves ownership of its own Confidential Information. The Recipient shall use. any Confidential Information of the Discloser solely for the purposes for which it is provided by the Discloser. The Recipient shall protect Confidential Information of the Discloser against any unauthorized use or disclosure to the same extent that the Recipient protects its own Confidential Information of a similar nature against unauthorized use or disclosure. Without limitation of the foregoing:

(a) the Recipient shall restrict access to Confidential Information of the Discloser to those of its employees, consultants and other representatives who have a need to know the same in connection with the performance of this Agreement;

(b) the Recipient shall make or copy materials containing Confidential Information of the Discloser only as reasonably required in connection with the performance of this Agreement; and

(c) the Recipient shall deliver to the Discloser or destroy any materials, or copies of materials, containing Confidential Information of the Discloser when they are no longer needed in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

(b) **Limitations**

Paragraph 6.1 shall not be interpreted or construed to prohibit:

(a) any use, disclosure or retention which is necessary or appropriate in connection with the Recipient's performance of its obligations or exercise of its rights under this Agreement or any other agreement between the Parties;

(b) any use, disclosure or retention required by applicable law (e.g., pursuant to applicable securities laws or legal process), provided that the Recipient uses reasonable efforts to give the

Discloser reasonable advance notice thereof (e.g., so as to afford the Discloser an opportunity to intervene and seek an order or other appropriate relief for the protection of its Confidential Information from any unauthorized use, disclosure or retention); or

(c) any use, disclosure or retention made with the consent of the Discloser.

(c) **Remedies**

The Parties agree that damages are not an adequate remedy for a breach of a Party's obligations under this paragraph and a Discloser may seek injunctive relief in an appropriate judicial proceeding for any unauthorized disclosure of any Confidential Information of the Discloser.

7. Insurance

(a) **Workers' Compensation**

Providers shall each secure and maintain throughout the Term coverage or insurance in accordance with the applicable laws relating to workers' compensation insurance (including and IL)[AWS to confirm.] at the required statutory amount, regardless of whether such coverage or insurance is mandatory or merely elective under the law.

(b) **Liability and Property Insurance**

Throughout the Term, Providers shall each maintain commercial general liability insurance (including coverage for contractual liability) with (i) policy limits of not less than $5,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury and $5,000,000 each occurrence for damage to property, or, alternatively, combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage combined, (ii) Company and its directors, officers, employees and agents included as additional insureds to the extent of contractual liability assumed by Provider under this Agreement, (iii) coverage to be primary and not contributing with any coverage maintained by Company, and (iv) a severability of interests provision in favor of the additional insureds.

(c) **General Requirements**

All deductibles, premiums and self-insured retentions associated with the coverages described in paragraphs 7.2 above shall be the responsibility of the applicable Provider. The use of umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the above required liability limits shall be permitted, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type and amounts of coverage as required under the individual policies identified above.

(d) **Certificates of Insurance**

Upon Company's request, Provider shall provide to Company certificates of insurance (with endorsements attached) and such additional information (including, without limitation, copies of all insurance policies, certified by an authorized representative of the insurer) evidencing full compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in paragraphs 7.1 and 7.2. If requested, such certificates must be kept current throughout the entire Term, and shall provide for at least thirty (30) days' advance notice to Company if the coverage is to be canceled or materially altered so as not to comply with the foregoing requirements. Where such insurance is to include Company as an additional insured, waive rights of subrogation, be indicated to be primary to and not contributory with insurance maintained by Company and/or contain a severability of

interests provision in favor of Company, the certificate shall expressly reflect in writing that the policy contains language or endorsements that assure the insurer's acceptance of such requirements. Failure by Provider, or any subcontractor thereof, to furnish certificates of insurance or failure by Company to request same shall not constitute a waiver by Company of the insurance requirements set forth herein. In the event of such failure on the part of Provider to provide the certificates as required herein, Company expressly reserves the right to enforce these requirements, and in the event of liability or expense incurred by Company as a result of such failure by Provider, Provider hereby agrees to indemnify Company for all liability and expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses associated with establishing the right to indemnity) incurred by Company as a result of such failure by Provider.

(e) **Waiver of Subrogation**

Provider shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that each of its policies of insurance covering any property damage or liability for bodily injury or property damage that may occur in connection with the Services or this Agreement shall include a waiver of the insurer's right to subrogation against Company. To the extent permitted by such policies, each Party hereby waives such rights of subrogation.

(f) **No Limitation**

The requirements of this Agreement as to insurance and acceptability to Company of insurers and insurance to be maintained by Provider is not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations of Provider under this Agreement.

8. Indemnity

(a) **By Company**

Company shall defend and indemnify Providers (including their directors, officers, employees and agents) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of any:

(a) use of any Supplied Technology not permitted by the license granted under paragraph 5.2;

(b) use of any Deliverable for any purpose other than the purpose for which it is provided under this Agreement;

(c) damage to any real or tangible personal property or bodily injury (including death) that may occur in connection with performance of the Services, but only if and to the extent proximately caused by the negligence, strict liability, willful misconduct, criminal conduct or recklessness of Company; or

(d) failure of Company to comply with any applicable law, rule, regulation or order of any governmental authority having jurisdiction.

(b) **By AWS**

AWS shall defend and indemnify Company (including its directors, officers, employees and agents) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of any:

(a) failure of AWS to comply with any of its obligations under paragraph 4.5;

(b) failure of AWS to comply with any of its obligations under Sections 5, 6 or 7 of this Agreement;

(c) breach of AWS's warranties set forth in paragraphs 4.1;

(d) damage to any real or tangible personal property or bodily injury (including death) that may occur in connection with performance of the AWS Services, but only if and to the extent proximately caused by the negligence, strict liability, willful misconduct, criminal conduct or recklessness of AWS; and

(e) failure of AWS to comply with any applicable law, rule, regulation or order of any governmental authority having jurisdiction.

(c) **By MTN**

MTN shall defend and indemnify Company (including its directors, officers, employees and agents) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of any:

(a) failure of MTN to comply with any of its obligations under paragraph 4.5;

(b) failure of MTN to comply with any of its obligations under Sections 5, 6 or 7 of this Agreement;

(c) breach of MTN's warranties set forth in paragraph 4.2;

(d) damage to any real or tangible personal property or bodily injury (including death) that may occur in connection with performance of the MTN Services, but only if and to the extent proximately caused by the negligence, strict liability, willful misconduct, criminal conduct or recklessness of MTN; and

(e) failure of MTN to comply with any applicable law, rule, regulation or order of any governmental authority having jurisdiction.

(d) **Notice, Cooperation, Etc**.

A Party seeking indemnification of any claim under paragraph 8.1, 8.2 or 8.3 above shall:

(a) give the indemnifying Party prompt written notice of the claim;

(b) cooperate with the indemnifying Party in connection with the defense and settlement of the claim;

(c) not settle or compromise the claim without the written consent of the indemnifying Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld;

(d) permit the indemnifying Party to assume defense of the claim with counsel approved by the indemnified Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld; and

(e) have the right to participate in the defense of the claim at the indemnified Party's own expense.

(e) **Waiver of Certain Immunities, Defenses and Protections Relating to Employee Injuries**

In connection with any action by a Party seeking indemnification under paragraph 8.1, 8.2 or 8.3 above with respect to any claim arising out of any bodily injury (including death) to an employee of such Party, the Party against whom the claim is made agrees not to assert any immunity, defense or protection under any workers' compensation, industrial insurance or similar laws. This paragraph shall not be interpreted or construed as a waiver of a Party's right to assert any such immunity, defense or protection directly against any of its own employees or such employee's estate or other representatives.

(f) **Limitation**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 8 to the contrary, no Party shall be obligated to indemnify or hold harmless any other Party from or against any Claim or Loss to the extent arising out of any fault, negligence, strict liability or product liability of such other Party.

9. Limitations of Liability

(a) **Force Majeure**

No Party shall be liable for, or be considered to be in breach of or default under this Agreement on account of, any delay or failure to perform as required by this Agreement as a result of any cause or condition beyond such Party's reasonable control (including, but not limited to: fire, explosion, accident, disease, earthquake, storm, flood, wind, drought and act of God or the elements; court order; act, delay or failure to act by civil, military or other governmental authority; strike, lockout, labor dispute, riot, insurrection, sabotage and war; unavailability of required parts, materials or other items; atmospheric or weather conditions, any future applicable law or regulation and act, civil disorder, terrorism or threat thereof, delay or failure to act by any other Party or any Third Party); provided that such Party uses its best efforts to promptly overcome or mitigate the delay or failure to perform. Any Party whose performance is delayed or prevented by any cause or condition within the purview of this paragraph shall promptly notify the other Parties thereof, the anticipated duration of the delay or prevention, and the action being taken to overcome or mitigate the delay or failure to perform and shall use every reasonable effort to minimize the hindrance caused by the delay or prevention.

(b) **Limitation of Consequential Damages**

EXCEPT FOR ANY OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY, A BREACH OF CONFIDENTIALITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, OR AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, NO PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT NECESSARILY LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE OR USE) RESULTING FROM ANY PERFORMANCE, NONPERFORMANCE,

BREACH OR DEFAULT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. However, the limitations set forth in this paragraph shall not apply to any breach or liability under Sections 5, 6 or 8 or to any wrongful termination of this Agreement (e.g., a termination other than pursuant to Section 11).

10. Termination of Provider

(a) **Termination**

If (i) Provider fails to perform any Services substantially as required by this Agreement, (ii) Company gives Provider written notice of the failure and Company's intent to terminate all or any portion of the Services being provided by such Provider if the failure is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice (or such later date as may be specified in the notice), and (iii) Provider does not cure the failure within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice (or such later date as may he specified m the notice), then Company may terminate all or any portion of the Services being provided by sue-: Provider by giving the Provider written notice of such termination at any time prior to cure by Provider.

(b) **Effect of Termination**

Upon termination of all or any portion of the Services provided by a Provider pursuant to paragraph 10.1, the following shall apply, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing:

(a) the Parties shall cooperate to effect an orderly, efficient, effective and expeditious winding-up of any affected Services;

(b) Provider shall have no obligation to perform any terminated Services after the effective date of such termination;

(c) Company shall have no obligation to pay for any affected Services performed after the effective date of such termination; and

(d) this Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

11. Term and Termination of Agreement

(a) **General**

The Term shall commence as of the date of this Agreement and shall continue unless and until terminated pursuant to paragraph 11.2, 11.3 or 11.4 or set forth in Section 9.6.2 of Operating Agreement.

(b) **Termination of Operating Agreement**

Upon a dissolution of the Company or if either Provider is no longer a Member of the Company, this Agreement will terminate. This Agreement may be terminated by the Company in accordance with Section 6.2.2(b) of the Operating Agreement.

(c) **Termination by a Provider for Payment Default**

If Company fails to pay a Provider any undisputed amounts owed hereunder, then the Provider may give Company written notice of such payment breach. If Company fails to cure such payment breach within

sixty (60) days after receipt of such notice (or such later date as may be specified in such notice), then the Provider may terminate the Term by giving written notice of termination to all Parties.

(d) **Termination for Act of Insolvency**

If an Act of Insolvency occurs with respect to a Provider, then the Company may terminate the Term by giving written notice of termination to the other Parties.

(e) **End of the Term**

Upon any notice of termination of the Term being given under paragraph 11.1, 11.2, 11.3 or 11.4, the following shall apply, unless otherwise agreed by the Panics in writing:

(a) the Parties shall cooperate to effect an orderly, efficient, effective and expeditions winding-up of the Services;

(b) Providers shall return to Company any and all Company-furnished materials then in Providers' possession or control;

(c) each Party shall return any of the other Party's Confidential Materials in its possession or control;

(d) each Party shall return any of the other Party's equipment or other property in its possession or control;

(e) Providers shall have no further obligation to perform any Services under this Agreement;

(f) the licenses granted by Providers in Section 5 shall terminate; and

(g) the Parties' respective rights and obligations under Sections 2.5, 2.10, 3, 4.5, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10.2, 11.5, 12, 13 (other than 13.10), and any other provision which by its terms reasonably should survive, shall survive the end of the Term.

12. Dispute Resolution Procedures

(a) **General**

In the event of any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to any provision of this Agreement or the interpretation, enforceability, performance, breach, tee ruination or validity hereof, the Parties shall attempt in good faith to amicably resolve the dispute. If any dispute cannot be resolved within sixty (60) days from the date such dispute has arisen, any Party shall have the right cause the dispute to be submitted to, and resolved finally and exclusively by, arbitration in Seattle, Washington if the arbitration is commenced by AWS (in its role as a Provider or as the manager of the Company), or in Fort Lauderdale, Florida if the arbitration is commenced by 1VITN (in its role as a Provider or as a manager of the Company), in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") as in effect at the time of submission of the dispute to arbitration. Any arbitral award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) **Selection of the Mediator or Arbitrator**

Any dispute will be submitted to a panel of three (3) arbitrators. Each of AWS and MTN shall designate one (1) arbitrator. AWS and MTN shall use their best efforts to agree upon a mutually acceptable third arbitrator within twenty (20) days after submission of the dispute under Section 12.1. If AWS and MTN are unable to agree upon a mutually acceptable third arbitrator, then any Party may request AAA to supply a list of potential arbitrators satisfying the requirements of Section 12.3 and such other requirements as the Parties may agree upon. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the list, the AWS and MTN shall independently rank the proposed arbitrators, simultaneously exchange rankings, and select as the third arbitrator the individual receiving the highest combined ranking who is available to serve.

(c) **Qualifications of Mediator or Arbitrator**

Any arbitrator under this Section 12 shall be impartial in fact and appearance, not an advocate of any Party. The mediator or arbitrator shall not have:

(a) any direct or indirect financial or personal interest in the outcome of the mediation or arbitration; or

(b) any past, present or anticipated financial, business, professional, family, social or other relationship which is likely to affect impartiality or which might reasonably create the appearance of partiality or bias.

Any arbitrator under this Section 12 shall be required to disclose to each of the Parties any such interest or relationship, and the Parties may agree to waive the requirements of the preceding sentence as to any interest or relationship so disclosed.

(d) **Discovery**.

No Party shall have any rights of discovery in connection with any mediation under this Section 12. In any arbitration, each Party shall have:

(a) full access to the records of the other Parties that pertain to the subject matter of the dispute;

(b) the power to call for the testimony of any director, officer, employee, agent or representative of the other Parties; and

(c) such other rights of discovery as may be afforded by the rules of AAA or by the arbitrator.

(e) **Costs**

In connection with any arbitration under this Section 12, costs of the arbitrator, AAA, court reporter, hearing rooms and other common costs shall be divided equally among the Parties. Each Party shall bear the cost and expense of preparing and presenting its own case (including, but not limited to, its own attorneys' fees and costs of witnesses); provided, that the arbitrator may require, as part of his or her decision, reimbursement of all or a portion of the prevailing Party's costs and expenses by the other Parties.

13. Miscellaneous

(a)**Notices**

Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by a Party to another Party hereto shall be in writing, delivered in person, or mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or transmitted by facsimile transmission with electronic confirmation of receipt to the addressee's address or facsimile number set forth below (or such other address or facsimile number as the party changing its address specifies in a notice to the other parties):

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC
7277 — 164th Ave. NE, RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: [***][4]
Facsimile: [***][5]

with a copy to:

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC
7277 — 164th Ave. NE, RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: Chief Counsel, International
Facsimile: (425) 580-6303

and

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
3044 N. Commerce Parkway
Miramar, Florida 33025
Attention: President and CEO
Facsimile: (954) 4314077

with a copy to:

Calotta Levine Samuel, LLP
805 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: John G. Calotta
Facsimile: (212) 937-5232

and

4 Confidential treatment requested
5 Confidential treatment requested

AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.
7277 — 164th Ave. NE, RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: [***][6]
Facsimile: [***][7]

with a copy to:

AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.
7277 — 164th Ave. NE, RTC 5
Redmond, WA 98052
Attention: Chief Counsel, International
Facsimile: [***][8]

Notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of service, if served personally on the party to whom notice is to be given, or on the first day after transmission by facsimile transmission, if transmitted by facsimile as set forth above, or on the fifth day after mailing, if mailed as set forth above.

(b) **Independent Contractors**

Each Party is an independent contractor and not a partner or agent of the other under this Agreement. Neither this Agreement nor any Work Order shall be interpreted or construed as creating or evidencing any partnership or agency between the Parties or as imposing any partnership or agency obligation or liability upon either Party. Further, no Party is authorized to, and no Party shall, enter into or incur any agreement, contract, commitment, obligation or liability in the name of or otherwise on behalf of any other Party.

(c) **No Third-Party Beneficiaries**

This Agreement is for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, the Parties only. This Agreement is not intended to confer any right or benefit on any Third Party (including, but not limited to, any employee of any Party).

(d) **Rights and Remedies Cumulative**

Any right or remedy specifically set forth in any provision of this Agreement, any Work Order or applicable law is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other right or remedy under any other provision of this Agreement, any Work Order or applicable law.

6 Confidential treatment requested
7 Confidential treatment requested
8 Confidential treatment requested

(e) **Assignment**

Excepts as otherwise set forth in this Section 13.5, no Party shall assign this Agreement or any Work Order without the prior written consent of the other Parties. Any Party may assign this Agreement and all Work Orders without such consent to any Affiliate of such Party or to any successor by way of any corporate reorganization, merger, or sale of stock of such Party or any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of such Party; provided that (i) such Affiliate or successor, as the ease may be, assumes or is otherwise fully bound by all of the obligations of the assigning Party under this Agreement and any applicable Work Order, (ii) the Affiliate or successor is substituted for the assigning Party for all purposes under this Agreement and all Work Orders, (iii) in the case of an assignment to an Affiliate, the both the assignor and Affiliate assignee will be jointly and severally liable for all of the obligations of the assignor(iv) in the case of any non-Affiliate assignee or successor hereunder, the successor's resources at the time of the assignment are sufficient to reasonably ensure that the Affiliate or successor will be able to fully perform all of the assigning Party's obligations under this Agreement as they become due, and (iv) in the case of such an assignment by MTN, unless otherwise consented to by Company, the Affiliate or successor is not a Major Carrier (as that term is defined in the Operating Agreement), No assignment, with or without such consent, shall relieve any Party from its obligations under this Agreement or any applicable Work Order. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and any applicable Work Order shall be fully binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Parties and their respective successors and assigns. For purposes of this paragraph, any Change in Control of a Provider shall be deemed to constitute an assignment of this Agreement by such Provider.

(f) **Severability**

This Agreement and the Work Orders shall be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement or any Work Order is held to be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, then:

(a) such provision shall be interpreted, construed or reformed to the extent reasonably required to render the same valid, enforceable and consistent with the original intent underlying such provision;

(b) such provision shall be void to the extent it is held to be invalid or unenforceable;

(c) such provision shall remain in effect to the extent that it is not invalid or unenforceable; and

(d) such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of Agreement, the applicable Work Order or any other agreement between the Parties.

If the invalidity or unenforceability is due to the unreasonableness of the scope or duration of the provision, then the provision shall remain effective for such scope and duration as may be determined to be reasonable.

(g) **Relationship of This Agreement and Work Orders**

This Agreement and the Work Orders are intended to be correlative and complementary. Any requirement contained in this Agreement or the applicable Work Order and not the other shall be performed or complied with as if contained in both. However, the requirements of each Work Order are intended to be separate. Consequently, unless otherwise specifically provided for, the requirements of one Work Order shall

not apply to the Services performed or to be performed under another Work Order. Further, in the event of a conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any provision of the applicable Work Order, the provision of the applicable Work Order shall control.

(h)**Nonwaiver**

The failure of either Party to insist upon or enforce strict performance by the other of any provision of this Agreement or any applicable Work Order, or to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or any applicable Work Order, shall not be interpreted or construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of that Party's right to assert or rely upon any such provision, right or remedy in that or any other instance; rather, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.

(i)**No Restriction on Services for or from Third Parties**

This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to prohibit or in any way restrict either Provider's right to perform any services for any Third Party (including, but not limited to, any services that are comparable or similar to the Services). This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to prohibit or in any way restrict Company's right to obtain any services from any Third Party (including, but not limited to, any services that are comparable or similar to the Services).

(j)**Publicity**

None of the Parties may issue any public statement or press release that uses the name of the other Party without the prior consent of such other Party; provided that advance notice to the other Party but not consent will be required for disclosures made by a Party that are required by law or any competent governmental authority (including SEC periodic reporting). The Parties do not intend to announce the execution of the Agreement until the launch of the Company's Business as part of the Trial.

(k)**Governing Law; Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in King County, Washington and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Agreement, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(l)**Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(m)**Table of Contents; Headings**

The headings and table of contents that appear within this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and in no way shall restrict or otherwise modify any of the terms or provisions hereunder.

(n) **Currency of Payment**

Payments to be made by or to any party hereunder shall be both denominated and payable in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise determined by the respective parties to be in another freely exchangeable currency, and any payments made prior hereto shall be denominated in U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rate then prevailing at the time of such payment.

(o) **Entire Agreement; Amendment**

This Agreement, any Work Orders and the exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, whether oral or written between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any oral representations or modifications relating to this Agreement shall be of no force or effect unless contained in a subsequent written modification signed by the party to be charged. This Agreement may be amended only in writing signed by all of the Parties.

(p) **Attorneys Fees**

In any suit or other legal action arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover its costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys fees) reasonably incurred in connection with such action or suit, or any appeal thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Pasties have entered into this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC

By: __
Name: __
Its: __

PROVIDER

AT & T Wireless Services, Inc.

By: /s/ Jordan Roderick
Name: Jordan Roderick
Its: President - International

PROVIDER

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.

By: /s/ David B. Kagan
Name: David B Kagan
Its: President & CEO

EXHIBIT A
to
Master Services Agreement

Whenever used in this Agreement with initial letters capitalized, the following terms shall have the following specified meanings:

"**Act of Insolvency**" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the filing by or against a Party of a petition to have such a Party adjudged as bankrupt or a petition for reorganization or arrangement of such Party under any Debtor Relief Law (unless, in the case of a petition filed against such Party, the same is dismissed within sixty (60) days after it is filed);

(b) the making of any general assignment or general arrangement for the benefit of a Party's creditors under any Debtor Relief Law;

(c) the appointment of a trustee or receiver to take possession of all or substantially all of a Party's assets under any Debtor Relief Law (unless such possession is returned to such Party within thirty (30) days after such appointment);

(d) the attachment, execution or other judicial seizure of all or substantially all of a Party's assets (unless the same is released within thirty (30) days); or

(e) a Party dissolves or liquidates, is dissolved or liquidated, or adopts any plan of dissolution or liquidation, where such a Party does not continue as a viable business in altered form.

"**Additional Services**" means any additional services to be provided by a Provider pursuant to paragraph 1.3.

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any Party, any Person that, directly or indirectly {e.g., through any number of successive tiers), controls (e.g., a parent organization), is controlled by (e.g., a subsidiary organization) or is under common control with (e.g., a brother/sister organization) such Party.

"**AWS Basic Services**" means the services specified in Exhibit B or otherwise agreed upon in writing from time to time by the Company and AWS as AWS Basic Services under this Agreement.

"**AWS Costs**" means the fees and other charges set forth on Exhibit B.

"**AWS Service Level Requirements**" means the service level requirement is and other specifications set forth on Exhibit B.

"**AWS Services**" means

(a) AWS Basic Services; and

(b) Additional Services to be provided by AWS as specified in Work Orders or otherwise agreed upon in writing (except in the case of emergencies, in which case such agreement may be oral and shall be promptly confirmed in writing) from time to time by the Company and AWS pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Business**” has the meaning set forth in the Operating Agreement. “Calendar Year” means calendar year.

“**Change in Control of Provider**” means any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, any merger, consolidation or other corporate reorganization of a Provider or any sale or other transfer of securities of a Provider) where, immediately after such transaction(s), the shareholders of a Provider immediately prior to such transaction(s) do not own or control more shares of the stock entitled to note in the election of Provider’s board of directors than any other Person and its Affiliates.

“**Confidential Information**” means all proprietary or confidential information owned or provided by a Disclosing Party, including the existence and terms of, and parties to, this Agreement and the nature of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; provided that Confidential Information shall not include information that (i) was previously known to the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than from a Disclosing Party or an Affiliate thereof), or (ii) is available or, without the fault of the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than the Company), becomes available to the general public, or (iii) is lawfully received by the Recipient from a third party that, to the Recipient’s knowledge, is not bound by any similar obligation of confidentiality.

“**Debtor Relief Law**” means any bankruptcy, moratorium, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, conservatorship or similar law, now or hereafter in effect, for the relief of debtors and that affects the rights of creditors generally.

“**Deliverables**” means all items to be delivered by a Provider to the Company in connection with any Services.

“**Discloser**” means a Party that discloses Confidential Information to any other Party.

“**IPR**” means any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other intellectual property right.

“**Expenses**” means out-of-pocket expenses incurred by a Provider in the performance of the Services under this Agreement, including without limitation, expenses for travel (e.g., airfare, lodging, car rental and meals), office materials an d supplies.

“**Month**” means a calendar month.

“**Manager**” has the meaning set forth in the Operating Agreement.

“**Master Agreement**” means the Master Agreement attached to the Operating Agreement as Exhibit H.

“**MTN Basic Services**” means the services specified in Exhibit C or otherwise agreed upon in writing from time to time by the Company and MTN as MTN Basic Services under this Agreement.

“**MTN Costs**” means the fees and other charges set forth on Exhibit C.

“**MTN Service Level Requirements**” means the service level requirements and other specifications set forth on Exhibit C.

“**MTN Services**” means

(c) MTN Basic Services; and

(d) Additional Services to be provided by MTN as specified in Work Orders or otherwise agreed upon in writing (except in the case of emergencies, in which case such agreement may be oral and shall be promptly confirmed in writing) from time to time by the Company and MTN pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Operating Agreement**" means the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company dated as of February , 2004, as amended from time to time.

"**Party**" means Company, AWS and MTN or any Person that acquires all of the right, title and interest of Company, AWS or MTN in this Agreement in accordance with paragraph 13.5.

"**Person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, governmental authority, association or other entity.

"**Provider**" means either AWS or MTN, as applicable.

"**Provider Personnel**" means the employees and independent contractors provided or to be provided by a Provider to perform the Services under this Agreement.

"**Provider Personnel Costs**" means the costs of providing Provider Personnel including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

(e) wages, severance payments and other compensation payable to Provider Personnel;

(f) costs of providing employee benefits (e.g., pension, profit-sharing and retirement benefits; workers' compensation, medical, life, disability and other employee insurance; and sick leave, holidays and vacations) to Provider Personnel; and

(g) social security, unemployment and other employer taxes with respect to Provider Personnel.

"**Recipient**" means a Party that receives Confidential Information from the other Party.

"**Results**" means any plans, specification, designs, drawings, descriptions, data, models, instructions, schematics, flow charts, computer programs and other materials that are created by a Provider in connection with providing the Services.

"**Services**" means the AWS Services and the MTN Services, as applicable.

"**Specifications**" means the specifications, criteria, standards, descriptions and other requirements for Deliverable as set forth in this Agreement, any Work Order or any other Deliverable.

"**Supplied Technology**" means any plans, specifications, designs, drawings, descriptions, data, models, instructions, schematics, flow charts, computer programs and other materials that are:

(h) proprietary to a Provider; and

(i) furnished by Provider for use by the Company in connection with this Agreement or any Services.

“**Term**” means the period described in Section 10. “Third Party” means any Person other than a Party.

“**Trial**” has the meaning set forth in the Operating Agreement.

“**Work Order**” means a written agreement for the performance of specific Services under this Agreement that is made and entered into by the Parties pursuant to Section 1 hereof, as the same may be amended from time to time by the Parties in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT B
to
Master Services Agreement
AWS BASIC SERVICES

AWS shall perform and provide to Company the Basic Services as described in this Exhibit.

EXHIBIT B
to Master Services Agreement

Required AWS Services				
Service	Service Description	[***][9]	[***][10]	Charge Commencement
Roaming Settlement and Billing	Roaming agreement and billing set-up and testing. Monthly roaming settlement. Services include: Signaling transport and conversion Testing of new links. Market configuration for CDMA and GSM, ARIS RoamBox functionality, CIBER Development, TAP interface, BID rating, IREG/TADIG person, ISUP and GRX connectivity, and financial settlement	[***][11]	[***][12]	Post Trial
		[***][13]	[***][14]	
Wholesale LD	Provide transport of Long Distance calls from Ojus, FL to both Domestic and international call termination points.	[***][15]	[***][16]	Trial
		[***][17]	[***][18]	
Network Leased-lines for System Architecture	Leased-line cost for transport of voice/data traffic between MTN teleport hand-off points to the AWS facilities location in Ojua, FL	[***][19]	[***][20]	Trial
		[***][21]	[***][22]	
Network Operations Control	National Operations Center (NOC) support for alarm and control management of sites and switches. Approximately full time equivalent required to provide support for 15 ships.	[***][23]	[***][24]	Post Trial

9 Confidential treatment requested
10 Confidential treatment requested
11 Confidential treatment requested
12 Confidential treatment requested
13 Confidential treatment requested
14 Confidential treatment requested
15 Confidential treatment requested
16 Confidential treatment requested
17 Confidential treatment requested
18 Confidential treatment requested
19 Confidential treatment requested
20 Confidential treatment requested
21 Confidential treatment requested
22 Confidential treatment requested
23 Confidential treatment requested
24 Confidential treatment requested

Optional AWS Services available to Company				
Service	Service Description	[***][25]	[***][26]	Charge Commencement
Cell System Maintenance (shipboard)	Inspection & Preventive Maintenance and of shipboard system.	[***][27]	[***][28]	Post Trial
		[***][29]	[***][30]	Post Trial
Installation	Installation, set-up and testing of shipboard Cell Phone System	[***][31]	[***][32]	Post Trial
		[***][33]	[***][34]	Post Trial
Site Survey	Survey of covered vessel(s) to determine cabling and other requirements to provide service	[***][35]	[***][36]	Post Trial
		[***][37]	[***][38]	Post Trial

25 Confidential treatment requested
26 Confidential treatment requested
27 Confidential treatment requested
28 Confidential treatment requested
29 Confidential treatment requested
30 Confidential treatment requested
31 Confidential treatment requested
32 Confidential treatment requested
33 Confidential treatment requested
34 Confidential treatment requested
35 Confidential treatment requested
36 Confidential treatment requested
37 Confidential treatment requested
38 Confidential treatment requested

EXHIBIT C
to
Master Services Agreement

MTN BASIC SERVICES

MTN shall perform and provide to Company the Basic Services as described in this Exhibit.

Exhibit C
to Master Services Agreement

Required MTN Services				
Service	Service Description	[***][39]	[***][40]	Charge Commencement
Shipping	Shipping of systems in spares to and from ship; ports, etc.	[***][41]	[***][42]	Trial
		[***][43]	[***][44]	
Pre-Paid Billing Software	License fee for Pre-Paid billing platform software.	[***][45]	[***][46]	Trial
		[***][47]	[***][48]	
Pre-Paid Marketing and cards support	Costs associated with Pre-Paid calling service.	[***][49]	[***][50]	Post Trial
		[***][51]	[***][52]	
Satellite Space Segment	Bandwidth connectivity between covered vessel and earth station	[***][53]	[***][54]	Post Trial
		[***][55]	[***][56]	
Logistics	Warehousing and tracking of spares and replacement parts.	[***][57]	[***][58]	Post Trial

39 Confidential treatment requested
40 Confidential treatment requested
41 Confidential treatment requested
42 Confidential treatment requested
43 Confidential treatment requested
44 Confidential treatment requested
45 Confidential treatment requested
46 Confidential treatment requested
47 Confidential treatment requested
48 Confidential treatment requested
49 Confidential treatment requested
50 Confidential treatment requested
51 Confidential treatment requested
52 Confidential treatment requested
53 Confidential treatment requested
54 Confidential treatment requested
55 Confidential treatment requested
56 Confidential treatment requested
57 Confidential treatment requested
58 Confidential treatment requested

Optional MTN Services available to Company				
Service	Service Description	[***][59]	[***][60]	Charge Commencement
Logistics	One time expense per installation	[***][61]	[***][62]	Post Trial
		[***][63]	[***][64]	
Cell System Maintenance (shipboard)	Inspection & Preventive Maintenance and of shipboard system	[***][65]	[***][66]	Post Trial
		[***][67]	[***][68]	
Installation	Installation, set-up and testing of shipboard Cell Phone System	[***][69]	[***][70]	Post Trial
		[***][71]	[***][72]	Post Trial
		[***][73]	[***][74]	
Site Survey	Survey of covered vessel(s) to determine cabling and other requirements to provide service	[***][75]	[***][76]	Post Trial
		[***][77]	[***][78]	Post Trial

59 Confidential treatment requested
60 Confidential treatment requested
61 Confidential treatment requested
62 Confidential treatment requested
63 Confidential treatment requested
64 Confidential treatment requested
65 Confidential treatment requested
66 Confidential treatment requested
67 Confidential treatment requested
68 Confidential treatment requested
69 Confidential treatment requested
70 Confidential treatment requested
71 Confidential treatment requested
72 Confidential treatment requested
73 Confidential treatment requested
74 Confidential treatment requested
75 Confidential treatment requested
76 Confidential treatment requested
77 Confidential treatment requested
78 Confidential treatment requested

EXHIBIT D
to
Master Services Agreement

WORK ORDER NO. ___

This Work Order is made and entered into by and between Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("Company") and ______________, Inc. ("Provider") with reference to the Master Services Agreement, dated as of February ___, 2004, to which they are both parties (the "Master Agreement"). Unless otherwise specified, terms defined in the Agreement shall have the same meanings when used in this Work Order with initial letters capitalized.

1. **Description of the Services:**

2. **Compensation:**

3. **Schedules for Performances:**

4. **Subcontractors and Suppliers:**

5. **Locations of Performance:**

6. **Specifications, Standards and Other Requirements:**

7. **Items to be Provided by Company:**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

Company:

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, Inc.

By: __
Name: __
Title: __

Provider:

_____________________, Inc.

By: __
Name: __
Title: __

EXHIBIT E
to
Master Services Agreement

FORM OF SECONDMENT AGREEMENT

[Copy unavailable.]

AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Amendment (this "***Amendment***"), dated as of February 27, 2006 (the " ***Effective Date***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, "***Agreement***"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. ("***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc. ("***MTY***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC (" ***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Cingular and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. SECTION 4.4 OF THE AGREEMENT. Section 4.4 of the Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety.

2. EXHIBIT B OF THE AGREEMENT. Exhibit B of the Agreement is hereby amended by deleting from the list of Required AWS Services "Network Operations Control" and the Service Description, Billing Methodology, Cost and Charge Commencement information related thereto.

3. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Amendment.

(b) No Other Effect. This Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Amendment, and the Amendment shall be then construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By: /a/ William W. Hague
Its: Executive Vice President - International

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By:
Its:

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By:
Its:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By:
Its:

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By: /s/ David B Kagan
Its: President & CEO

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Authorized Signatory
Its:

SECOND AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Second Amendment (the "***Second Amendment***"), dated as of September 30, 2010 (the "***Effective Date***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the "***Agreement***"), is by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility ("***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation ("***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. AMENDMENT TO EXHIBIT C OF THE AGREEMENT. EXHIBIT C OF THE AGREEMENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

(a) The row in the list of Required MTN Services entitled "Logistics" is hereby deleted and replaced with the following (and a new Exhibit F, in the form attached hereto, is hereby added to the Agreement):

Service	Service Description	[***][79]	[***][80]	Charge Commencement
Warehousing	Outlined in the Warehousing Statement of Work, attached as Exhibit F.	[***][81]	[***][82]	September 1, 2010

(b) The following is added to the list of Optional MTN Services available to Company the following:

79 Confidential treatment requested
80 Confidential treatment requested
81 Confidential treatment requested
82 Confidential treatment requested

Service	Service Description	[***][83]	[***][84]	Charge Commencement
Co-location of Equipment	Co-location of 15 racks worth of maritime cellular equipment at MTN's Teleport Facility located in Holmdel, New Jersey.*	[***][85]	[***][86]	N/A

* Co-location services are subject to the following additional terms and conditions:

- Includes the right for WMS and its personnel to access the Teleport Facility during normal business hours to use, maintain, and operate the WMS equipment co-located therein. WMS shall provide 24 hours' advance notice of such access to MTN, except in circumstances where it is not practicable, using commercially reasonable efforts, for WMS to provide such notice.
- WMS's access will not interfere with the normal business operations of MTN or its affiliates.
- WMS and its personnel will not "prop open" any door to, or otherwise bypass the MTN security measures for, the Teleport Facility.
- WMS acknowledges that certain areas within the Teleport Facility may be secure and off-limits and WMS agrees to abide by any access restrictions imposed by MTN, provided that such restrictions do not interfere with WMS's right to use, maintain and operate the WMS equipment located at the Teleport Facility; WMS personnel may be required to have an MTN escort for security purposes.
-

2. Amendment to Section 13.1 of the Agreement . The contact information of WMS, AT&T and MTN in Section 13.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Wireless Maritime Services, LLC
1025 Lenox Park Blvd, Suite D588
Atlanta, GA 30319
Attn: [***][87]
Facsimile number: [***][88]

and

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
3044 N. Commerce Parkway
Miramar, FL 33025
Attn: Jonathan Weintraub, President and CEO
Facsimile number: (954) 431-4077

83 Confidential treatment requested
84 Confidential treatment requested
85 Confidential treatment requested
86 Confidential treatment requested
87 Confidential treatment requested
88 Confidential treatment requested

With a copy to:

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
719 2nd Avenue, Ste. 820
Seattle, WA 90104
Attn: Ian S. Thompson, General Counsel
Facsimile number: (206) 838-7708

New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
1025 Lenox Park Blvd, Atlanta, GA 30319
Attn: [***][89]
Facsimile number: [***][90]

With a copy to:

New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
1025 Lenox Park Blvd, Suite D588
Atlanta, GA 30319
Attn: [***][91]
Facsimile number: [***][92]

3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Second Amendment.

(b) No Other Effect. This Second Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Second Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Second Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regards to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocable consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Second Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

89 Confidential treatment requested
90 Confidential treatment requested
91 Confidential treatment requested
92 Confidential treatment requested

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Second Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Second Amendment, and this Second Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Second Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Second Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.,

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ Andrew W. Hearn
Name: Andrew W. Hearn
Its: President & CEO

Dated: __

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: __
Name: __
Its: __

Dated: __

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Andrew W. Hearn
Name: Andrew W. Hearn
Its: President & CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Second Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.,

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: __
Name: __
Its: __

Dated: __

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Ian S. Thompson
Name: Ian S. Thompson
Its: __

Dated: __

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By:___
Name:___
Its:___

Form of Exhibit F

Attached

EXHIBIT F

Warehousing Statement of Work - Services Description

[***][93]

93 Confidential treatment requested

THIRD AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Third Amendment, dated July ___, 2012 (the " ***Third Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***" formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Satellite Space Segment Pricing.

(a) The row entitled "Satellite Space Segment" in the list of Required MTN Services in Exhibit C of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Service	Service Description	[***][94]	[***][95]	Charge Commencement
Satellite Space Segment	Bandwidth connectivity between covered vessel and earth station	[***][96]	[***][97]	July 1, 2012

(b) [***][98]

2. Roaming Billing Methodology.

a. The contents of the "Billing Methodology" column of the "Roaming Settlement and Billing" row in Exhibit B to the Agreement are deleted in their entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

- [***][99]

94 Confidential treatment requested
95 Confidential treatment requested
96 Confidential treatment requested
97 Confidential treatment requested
98 Confidential treatment requested
99 Confidential treatment requested

b. The contents of the “Cost” column of the “Roaming Settlement and Billing” row in Exhibit B to the Agreement are deleted in their entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

- [***][100]

3. Definitions Relating to the VOIP Services. Exhibit A to the Agreement is amended by including the following defined terms:

- “***End Users***” means VOIP Vessel passengers. In addition, “End Users” may include crew of VOIP Vessels if agreed to by the Company, the applicable cruise line and, if MTN is responsible for collection of VOIP Revenue in connection with such VOIP Vessel, MTN.

- “***Intellectual Property***” means copyrights, patent rights, rights to patent applications, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade secrets and designs of any kind, or any other proprietary rights recognized in any country of the world, whether or not currently perfected, including “*droit moral*” rights, “moral rights of authors” and all other similar rights however denominated throughout the world, in each case to any intangibles, including inventions, processes, methodologies, procedures, software, tools and machine-readable texts and files and literary works or other works of authorship, reports, drawings, charts, graphics and other written documentation.

- “***Malware***” means harmful code or other contaminants, including commands, instructions, devices, techniques, bugs, web bugs, worms, logic bombs, trojan horses, backdoors, trapdoors or design flaws that may be used to access, alter, delete, threaten, infect, assault, vandalize, disrupt, damage, disable or shut down the hardware, software or network of the Company or the owners, operators, passengers of any VOIP Vessel (as defined below).

- “***VOIP***” means communication protocols and transmission techniques for the delivery of voice communications and messaging (such as SMS (short message service) and MMS (multimedia message service)) over Internet Protocol (IP) networks, including video, chat, and instant messaging or other internet-based communications services which may include a voice component.

- “***VOIP App***” means a mobile application that permits End Users to subscribe and pay for (through a VOIP Plan) VOIP Services and to access and use such other functions as approved by the Parties for inclusion in such mobile applications from time to time. VOIP Apps created by or on behalf of a Provider will be deemed “Supplied Technology” for purposes of this Agreement.

100 Confidential treatment requested

- “***VOIP Data***” means any information: (a) made available to a Provider in connection with the VOIP Services by or on behalf of the Company, any End User or any owner or operator of a VOIP Vessel, (b) obtained, developed or produced by the Provider in connection with the VOIP Services or the performance of its obligations under Section 1.8 or (c) to which the Provider has access in connection with the provision of the VOIP Services or the performance of its obligations under Section 1.8.

- “***VOIP Portal***” means a section of MTN’s internet services web platform accessible via Wi-Fi and internet onboard VOIP Vessels that complies with the VOIP Specifications and which describes the VOIP Services available on such VOIP Vessel and facilitates the creation of an account to activate a VOIP App and the purchase of a VOIP Plan, and which provides a link to download (i) an iOS Apple version of a VOIP App from the online Apple Store (which requires internet minutes) or (ii) an Android version of a VOIP App (which will be kept locally onboard the vessel and requiring no internet minutes).

- “***VOIP Plan***” means a package or plan purchased by End Users through a charge to their onboard accounts with the owners or operators of VOIP Vessels (or through such other billing arrangement agreed to by the Company, the applicable cruise line and, if MTN is responsible for collection of VOIP Revenue under such package or plan, MTN), allowing for use of the VOIP Services on a per minute or per day basis.

- “***VOIP Revenue***” means all revenue collected from owners or operators of VOIP Vessels in connection with the use of VOIP Services, whether such use is for intraship, ship-to-ship, ship-to-shore or shore-to-ship communication.

- “***VOIP Services***” means VOIP service provided via a Wi-Fi network aboard cruise vessels in accordance with the VOIP Specifications, including intraship, ship-to-ship, ship-to-shore and shore-to-ship communications.

- “***VOIP Specifications***” means the specifications set forth in Exhibit F, as the same may be amended by the Parties in writing from time to time, for the VOIP Service, the VOIP Portal and VOIP Apps, as applicable.

- “***VOIP Vessel***” means a cruise vessel designated in writing by the Company from time to time as a vessel upon which the Company may offer or provide VOIP Services.

4. VOIP Services and Pricing. The following is added as a new Section 1.8 to the Agreement:

- “**1.8 VOIP Services and Pricing.**

(a) [***][101]

(b) *VOIP Portal and MIN VOIP Apps* .

i. MTN will make a VOIP Portal available through its internet services web platform on vessels served by MTN. The Parties will cooperate to make the VOIP Portal available on vessels aboard which End Users will receive VOIP Services and which are not served by MTN. If an End User aboard a VOIP Vessel accesses the VOIP Portal in a manner that permits identification of the handset and handset operating system used by the End User, and if a VOIP App exists for such handset and handset operating system, MTN will cause the VOIP Portal to prominently display a link to purchase a VOIP Plan and download the applicable VOIP App along with a message encouraging the user to use the VOIP App. Each VOIP Portal created by or on behalf of MTN will comply with the applicable VOIP Specifications.

ii. [***][102]

iii. Unless otherwise agreed by the Company and the Providers in writing, the VOIP Portal and VOIP Apps will include the Company trademarks appearing on Exhibit G (the “***Company Marks***”). The Company hereby grants to each Provider a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, revocable, non-transferrable license, without the right to sublicense, to display the Company Marks solely in the VOIP Portal and VOIP Apps and solely for the purpose of promoting use of the VOIP Services by End Users. Each use of the Company Marks for a new VOIP Portal or VOIP App, and any changes to the content, functionality and look and feel of a VOIP Portal or VOIP App, will be in compliance with the trademark use guidelines included in Exhibit G.

iv. No Provider Deliverable under this Section 1.8 will contain any Malware upon delivery of the App to a reputable third party distribution channel (*e.g*., Apple’s App Store or Google Play).

101 Confidential treatment requested
102 Confidential treatment requested

v. Within sixty (60) business days after notice from the Company that the Company has created, and is prepared to release, its own Comparable VOIP App (as defined below): (i) MTN will replace all links on the VOIP Portals to the Providers' VOIP Apps with links to the Company's VOIP Apps, (ii) each Provider will cause its VOIP Apps to be removed from all other distribution channels, including without limitation the Apple App Store and Android Market, and (iii) each Provider will provide End Users attempting to access the VOIP Service through such Provider's VOIP Apps with notice that a new version of the mobile application is available, providing the user with a link to the Company's VOIP Apps. For purposes of this Section 1.8(b)(v), the term "***Comparable VOIP App***" shall mean a Company VOIP App which offers voice and service quality, bandwidth optimization and functionality that is comparable to or better than the then-current Provider VOIP App.

(a) *Billing and Collection of VOIP Revenue.*

i. [***][103]

ii. [***][104]

(a) *VOIP Data Ownership, Confidentiality and Security* . As among the Parties, each Provider will own all VOIP Data collected by it. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, neither Provider will use any VOIP Data for any purpose other than the performance by such Provider of its obligations under this Agreement. Each Provider will protect the VOIP Data collected or stored by it against any unauthorized use or disclosure to the same extent that such Provider protects its other confidential information of a similar nature against unauthorized use or disclosure. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Provider will: (i) restrict access to such Provider's VOIP Data to those of its employees, consultants and other representatives who have a need to know the same in connection with performance of such Provider's obligations under this Agreement; and (ii) cooperate with the Company to ensure that Deliverables under this Section 1.8 and such Provider's collection, storage, use and disclosure of VOIP Data comply with the best practices of well-managed, top-tier, service providers for the safeguarding and non-disclosure of personal data. This Section 1.8(d) will survive the termination of this Agreement for so long as either Provider is in possession or control of any VOIP Data.

103 Confidential treatment requested
104 Confidential treatment requested

(b) *Intellectual Property*.

i. The Company will own and have all right and title (including IPR and other proprietary rights) in and to: (i) any VOIP Apps developed by or on behalf of the Company by any third party other than a Provider; (ii) the Company Marks; and (iii) any modifications, enhancements or derivations of any of the foregoing developed by or on behalf of the Company. Other than as expressly set forth herein, no license or other rights in or to any of the foregoing are granted to MTN or AT&T, and all such licenses and rights are hereby expressly reserved.

ii. Except as set forth in Section 1.8(e)(i), each Provider will own and retain all right and title (including PR and other proprietary rights) in and to: (i) any VOIP Portal developed by or on behalf of the Provider; (ii) any VOIP Apps developed by or on behalf of such Provider; and (iii) any modifications, enhancements or derivations of any of the foregoing developed by or on behalf of such Provider.

(a) *Indemnification*.

i. Each Provider will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the other Provider and its and their respective officers, directors, employees, successors and assigns (the "***Indemnitees***") on demand, from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, fines, penalties, settlements, awards, charges, liens, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, and interest (including taxes) incurred by any of them arising from or in connection with a claim by a third party: (A) that any VOIP Portal created by or on behalf of the indemnifying Provider, Provider VOIP App created by or on behalf of the indemnifying Provider or the performance by the indemnifying Provider of its obligations under this Section 1.8, infringe, violate or misappropriate any right of any third party (including IPR and other proprietary rights) in or to any Intellectual Property; or (B) arising out of or resulting from a breach by the indemnifying Provider of Section 1.8(d) (Information Security).

ii. The Company will give the indemnifying Provider prompt written notice of a claim for indemnification, provided that any failure to give the indemnifying Provider prompt notice will not relieve the indemnifying Provider of its obligations under this Section 1.8(f) except to the extent such failure prejudices the indemnifying Provider's defense of such claim. Upon receipt of such notice, the indemnifying Provider will defend the Indemnitees against any such claim with counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnitees. The Indemnitees will cooperate in the defense or settlement of any such claim or suit, provided that the Indemnitees will be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in providing any cooperation requested by the indemnifying Provider. The Indemnitees may participate in

the defense with counsel of their own choice and at their own expense. The indemnifying Provider may not settle any claim without the Company's written consent, unless such settlement (a) includes a release of all indemnifiable claims pending against the Indemnitee; (b) contains no admission of liability or wrongdoing by the Indemnitee; and (c) imposes no obligations upon the Indemnitee other than the payment of money. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the indemnifying Provider fails to vigorously defend such claim, the Indemnitees will have the right to retain counsel and take such legal action as is necessary to protect the Indemnitees' interests, and any associated costs and expenses with respect to the Indemnitees' defense against any such claims (including reasonable attorney's fees) will be recoverable from the indemnifying Provider.

(a) *Reports*. MTN will report to the Company monthly the traffic and bandwidth utilized for VOIP Services (including for voice calls and SMS) on each VOIP Vessel. Such reports will be delivered to the Company within five business days after the end of the applicable calendar month.

(b) *Audit*. If any audit conducted pursuant to Section 2.4 uncovers any non-compliance with Section 1.8(d) (Information Security) or any discrepancy between VOIP records or the reports described in the preceding paragraph and any amounts paid by MTN under this Section 1.8 or paid to MTN for the performance of its obligations relating to the VOIP Services, MTN shall promptly correct such non-compliance and promptly pay, as applicable, any and all amounts necessary to reconcile such discrepancy.

5. Disclaimer of Warranties. The first sentence of Section 4.6 is deleted in its entirety and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

- "THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 1.8, 4.1 AND 4.2 ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF PROVIDERS."

6. Limitation of Consequential Damages. The last sentence of Section 9.2 is deleted in its entirety and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

- "However, the limitations set forth in this paragraph shall not apply to any breach or liability under Sections 1.8(b) (iv), 1.8(d), 1.8(f), 5, 6 or 8 or to any wrongful termination of this Agreement (*e.g*., a termination other than pursuant to Section 11)."

7. VOIP Responsibilities. The following are added as a new row in the list of Optional MTN Services in Exhibit C of the Agreement:

Service	Service Description	[***][105]	[***][106]	Charge Commencement
VOIP Services	MTN will perform its obligations relating to the VOIP Services as set forth in Section 1.8 of the Agreement.	[***][107]	[***][108]	July 1, 2012

8. Exhibits to the Agreement . Exhibits F and G attached hereto are hereby attached as exhibits to, and incorporated into, the Agreement.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on July 1, 2012 (the " ***Effective Date***"); provided that Section 2 will have retroactive effect to January 1, 2012.

(b) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Third Amendment.

(c) No Other Effect. This Third Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Third Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(e) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Third Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Third Amendment, and agree that venue will he in such courts.

105 Confidential treatment requested
106 Confidential treatment requested
107 Confidential treatment requested
108 Confidential treatment requested

(f) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Third Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Third Amendment, and this Third Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Third Amendment.

[Signatures appear on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Third Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By:/s/ William W. Hague
Name:
Its: EVP

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By:/s/ Errol Oliver
Name:Errol Oliver
Its:President & CEO

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By:/s/ J.R. Wilson
Name: J.R. Wilson
Its: CEO

Exhibit F
VOIP Specifications

The parties will update this Exhibit to include the VOIP Specifications to which they mutually agree from time to time.

Exhibit G
Company Marks and Trademark Use Guidelines

None. WMS may update this Exhibit upon notice to MTN and AT&T from time to time.

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Fourth Amendment, dated May __, 2013 (the " ***Fourth Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. [***][109]

2. [***][110]

3. **MISCELLANEOUS.**

(a) Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on May 15, 2013 (the "*Effective Date*").

(b) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Fourth Amendment.

(c) No Other Effect. This Fourth Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Fourth Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(e) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Fourth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Fourth Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

109 Confidential treatment requested
110 Confidential treatment requested

(f) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Fourth Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Fourth Amendment, and this Fourth Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Fourth Amendment.

[Signatures appear on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fourth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By:/s/ William W. Hague
Name: William W. Hague
Its: Executive Vice President

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By:/s/ Ian Thompson
Name: Ian Thompson
Its: General Counsel

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By:/s/ Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: Chief Operating Officer

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Fifth Amendment, dated July 20, 2013 (the " ***Fifth Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***" formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. [***][111]

2. [***][112]

3. [***][113]

4. **MISCELLANEOUS.**

(a) **Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on ____________, 2013 (the "*Effective Date*").**

(b) **Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Fifth Amendment.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fifth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ J.R. Wilson
Name: J.R. Wilson
Its: VP Partnerships - Alliances

111 Confidential treatment requested
112 Confidential treatment requested
113 Confidential treatment requested

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Errol Oliver
Name: Errol Oliver
Its: President & CEO

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: CEO

Exhibit B

to Master Services Agreement

Required AWS Services				
Service	**Service Description**	**Billing Methodology**	**Cost**	**Charge Commencement**
Roaming Settlement and Billing	Roaming agreement and billing set-up and testing. Monthly roaming settlement Services included: Signaling transport and conversion, Testing of new links, Market configuration for CDMA and GSM, ARIS RoamBox functionality, CIBER Development, TAP Interface, BID rating IREG/TADIG person, ISUP and GRX connectivity, and financial settlement.	[***][114]	[***][115]	Post Trial
		[***][116]	[***][117]	
Wholesale LD	Provide transport of Long Distance calls from Ojus, FL to both Domestic and International call termination points.	[***][118]	[***][119]	Trial
		[***][120]	[***][121]	
Network Leased-lines for System Architecture	Leased line cost for transport of voice/data traffic between MTN teleport hand-off points to the AWS facilities location in Ojus, FL.	[***][122]	[***][123]	Trial
		[***][124]	[***][125]	
Network Operations Control	National Operations Center (NOC) support for alarm and control management of sites and switches. Approximately 1 full time equivalent required to provide support for 15 ships.	[***][126]	[***][127]	Post Trial

—

114 Confidential treatment requested
115 Confidential treatment requested
116 Confidential treatment requested
117 Confidential treatment requested
118 Confidential treatment requested
119 Confidential treatment requested
120 Confidential treatment requested
121 Confidential treatment requested
122 Confidential treatment requested
123 Confidential treatment requested
124 Confidential treatment requested
125 Confidential treatment requested
126 Confidential treatment requested
127 Confidential treatment requested

Optional AWS Services available to Company				
Service	**Service Description**	**Billing Methodology**	**Cost**	**Charge Commencement**
Cell System Maintenance (shipboard)	Inspection & Preventive Maintenance and of shipboard system.	[***][128]	[***][129]	Post Trial
		[***][130]	[***][131]	Post Trial
		[***][132]	[***][133]	
Installation	Installation, set up and testing of shipboard Cell Phone System	[***][134]	[***][135]	Post Trial
		[***][136]	[***][137]	Post Trial
		[***][138]	[***][139]	
Site Survey	Survey of covered vessel(s) to determining cabling and other requirements to provide Service	[***][140]	[***][141]	Post Trial
		[***][142]	[***][143]	Post Trial

128 Confidential treatment requested
129 Confidential treatment requested
130 Confidential treatment requested
131 Confidential treatment requested
132 Confidential treatment requested
133 Confidential treatment requested
134 Confidential treatment requested
135 Confidential treatment requested
136 Confidential treatment requested
137 Confidential treatment requested
138 Confidential treatment requested
139 Confidential treatment requested
140 Confidential treatment requested
141 Confidential treatment requested
142 Confidential treatment requested
143 Confidential treatment requested

SIXTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Sixth Amendment, dated the date of the last signature hereto (the " ***Sixth Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility ("***AT&T***", formerly defined as " ***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement to reflect new rates as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Settlement and Billing. The contents of the "Cost" column of the "Roaming Settlement and Billing" row in Exhibit B to the Agreement are deleted in their entirety and the following is inserted in lieu thereof: [***][144]

2. Miscellaneous.

(a) Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on August 1, 2014 (the " ***Effective Date***").

(b) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Sixth Amendment.

(c) No Other Effect. This Sixth Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Sixth Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(e) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Sixth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Sixth Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

144 Confidential treatment requested

(f) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Sixth Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Sixth Amendment, and this Sixth Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Sixth Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Sixth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.,
by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ J.R. Wilson
Name: J.R Wilson
Its: Vice President

Dated: July 21, 2014

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Errol Oliver
Name: Errol Oliver
Its: President & CEO

Dated: 8/14/14

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: President & CEO

Dated: 08/14/14

SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Seventh Amendment, dated ________, 2015 (the "***Seventh Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility ("***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation ("***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

[***][145]

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. [***][146]

2. [***][147]

3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on ______, 2015 (the "***Effective Date***").

(b) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Seventh Amendment.

(c) No Other Effect. This Seventh Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Seventh Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

145 Confidential treatment requested
146 Confidential treatment requested
147 Confidential treatment requested

(e) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Seventh Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Seventh Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(f) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Seventh Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Seventh Amendment, and this Seventh Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Seventh Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Seventh Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ James R. Wilson
Name: James R. Wilson
Its: Vice President

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Avel Avellan
Name: Avel Avellan
Its: CEO

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: President & CEO

Appendix 1

[***][148]

148 Confidential treatment requested

EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Eighth Amendment, dated ______, 2015 (the " ***Eighth Amendment***"), to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as amended, the "***Agreement***"), is made and entered into by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below,

NOW, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Satellite Space Segment Pricing. The row entitled "Satellite Space Segment" in the list of Required MTN Services in Exhibit C of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Service	Service Description	[***][149]	[***][150]	Charge Commencement
Satellite Space Segment	Bandwidth connectivity between covered vessel and earth station	[***][151]	[***][152]	November 1, 2015

2. Reimbursement of Time and Travel Expenses for Modem Upgrades . The cell in the "Cost" column of the "Installation" row in the list of Required MTN Services in Exhibit C of the Agreement is hereby supplemented by inserting the following at the end thereof: [***][153]

3. Use of MTN's Ticketing System . WMS and MTN will work together in good faith to develop mutually agreed terms and conditions governing the access and use by WMS of MTN's ticketing system to open and track support tickets. Subject to WMS's and MTN's mutual written agreement on terms and conditions governing such access and use, WMS will be permitted to access MTN's ticketing system to open and track support tickets relating to the services provided by MTN.

149 Confidential treatment requested
150 Confidential treatment requested
151 Confidential treatment requested
152 Confidential treatment requested
153 Confidential treatment requested

4. Development of Service Levels. WMS and MTh will work together in good faith to develop mutually agreed service levels for the Services provided by MTN, together with measurement methodologies and remedies for failure to achieve the service levels. Such service levels and related terms and conditions will be documented in a subsequent amendment to the Agreement.

5. Miscellaneous.

(a) Effective Date. This Amendment will be effective on _________, 2015 (the "***Effective Date***").

(b) Internal References. All references in the Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended by this Eighth Amendment.

(c) No Other Effect. This Eighth Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Eighth Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(e) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Eighth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Eighth Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(f) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Eighth Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Eighth Amendment, and this Eighth Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Eighth Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Eighth Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ J.R. Wilson
Name: J.R. Wilson
Its: Vice President

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Abel Avellan
Name: Abel Avellan
Its: President & CEO

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: /s/ Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: President & CEO

NINTH AMENDMENT TO MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Ninth Amendment (the "***Amendment***"), dated as of September 01, 2016, to the Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the "***Agreement***"), is by and among New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility ("***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***"), Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation ("***MTN***"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, AT&T, MTN, and WMS wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Amendment to Exhibit C to the Agreement. Effective September 1, 2016, the row captioned "Warehousing" in the list of Required MTN Services in Exhibit C to the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

Service	Service Description	[***][154]	[***][155]	Charge Commencement
Warehousing	Basic storage (in / out), including as described in greater detail in the Warehousing Statement of Work, attached as Exhibit F.	[***][156]	[***][157]	Charges for warehousing services commenced on September 1, 2010 and were amended as of September 1, 2016

2. Replacement of Exhibit F to the Agreement. Exhibit F to the Agreement is deleted and replaced by the Exhibit F attached hereto.

154 Confidential treatment requested
155 Confidential treatment requested
156 Confidential treatment requested
157 Confidential treatment requested

3. Miscellaneous.

(a) No Other Effect. This Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 13.15 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(b) Counterparts. This Amendment, including a fax, pdf or other copy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(c) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regards to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocable consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(d) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Amendment, and this Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly- executed as of the date first set forth above.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ J.R. Wilson
Name: J.R. Wilson
Its: Vice President

MARITIME IELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK. INC.

By: /s/ Abel Avellan
Name: Abel Avellan
Its: President

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: Pramod Arora
Name: Pramod Arora
Its: President & CEO

Exhibit F

Warehouse Statement of Work-Description

[***][158]

Warehouse Access for WMS Employees.

MTN has implemented physical access controls and procedures to protect the office, the people and the assets. Examples of these measures include the use of badge access readers for protected areas and keys for entry into other secure areas. All visitors must sign-in, receive a visitor badge and be escorted by MTN employees

158 Confidential treatment requested

EXHIBIT D

TRADEMARK LICENSE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT

between

AT&T WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

and

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

Dated as of February _______, 2004

TRADEMARK LICENSE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT

THIS TRADEMARK LICENSE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") dated as of February ____, 2004, is entered by and between AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("AWS"), and Wireless Maritime Services, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Company"). Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section 1.

WHEREAS, AT&T Corp. and AWS have for many years used the AT&T Licensed Marks, and AT&T Corp. and AWS entered into a Brand License Agreement on June 4, 2001 ("AT&T-AWS Brand License"), under which AWS and it Affiliates are licensed by AT&T Corp. to use the AT&T Licensed Marks;

WHEREAS, AWS or an Affiliate of AWS is a party to that certain Limited Liability Company Agreement of Company (the "LLC Agreement") and in consideration for the execution and delivery of the LLC Agreement by the other member(s) of Company and in consideration of the direct and indirect benefits that AWS expects to receive, AWS has agreed to grant the license set forth in this Agreement subject to the terms and conditions herein;

WHEREAS, Company desires to use the AT&T Licensed Marks and AWS Licensed Marks, in connection with the Licensed Activities in the Licensed Territory; and

WHEREAS, AWS desires to exercise control over Company's use of the AT&T Licensed Marks and AWS Licensed Marks.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the AT&T-AWS Brand License. As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"AT&T Licensed Marks" shall have the meaning assigned to the term "Licensed Marks" in the AT&T-AWS Brand License.

"AWS Licensed Marks" means the service marks and trademarks owned by AWS.

"Authorized Dealers" means any distributor or other agent of Company authorized by Company to market, advertise, or otherwise offer, on behalf of Company, any Licensed Services in the Licensed Territory.

"Change of Control" will be deemed to have occurred if at any time AWS holds less than 1% of the equity interest in Company.

"Company Systems" means the systems operated by Company to provide Mobile Wireless Services in the Licensed Territory.

"Licensed Activities" means each of the following activities: (a) the provision to end-users and resellers, solely within the Licensed Territory, of Mobile Wireless Services, and (b) marketing and offering the services described in clause (a) within the Licensed Territory, including advertising such services using broadcast and other media, so long as such advertising extends beyond the Licensed Territory only when and to the extent necessary to reach end-users and potential end-users in the Licensed Territory.

"Licensed Marks" means, collectively, the AT&T Licensed Marks, AWS Licensed Marks, and any additional Marks that may be subsequently licensed hereunder pursuant to Section 4.3. Licensed Marks specifically excludes any sound mark.

"Licensed Services" means the services described in clause (a) of the definition of the term "Licensed Activities."

"Licensed Territory" means the geographic territory set forth on Schedule A hereto, as such Schedule may be amended from time to time.

"Marketing Materials" means any and all materials, whether written, oral, visual or in any other medium, used by Company or its Authorized Dealers to market, advertise or otherwise offer any Licensed Services under the Licensed Marks.

"Mobile Devices" means end-user mobile terminal equipment, such as, without limitation, mobile phones and wireless enabled PDAs, used by Company's customers to access Company's Licensed Services.

"Mobile Wireless Services" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Brand License Agreement.

"Quality Control Representatives" means representatives of AWS appointed in accordance with Section 7.

"Quality Standards" means the Systems Quality Standards and the Guidelines for Use of the Licensed Marks, set forth in Schedules B and C to this Agreement.

"Significant Breach by Company" is defined in Section 12.2.

"Systems Quality Standards" means the GSM quality standards set forth on Schedule B, as the same may be amended from time to time, provided any such amended standards shall become effective one hundred twenty (120) days after notice thereof is given to Company.

2. Acknowledgement of License or AT&T Licensed Marks; Additional Restrictions.

2.1 Acknowledgement of License. Company acknowledges that, as an Affiliate of AWS, it is included within the definition of "Licensee" in the AT&T-AWS Brand License and is thus authorized thereunder to use the AT&T Licensed Marks. Company agrees to be bound by and abide by the terms and conditions of the AT&T-AWS Brand License. Company acknowledges that to the extent that it is exercising its rights under the AT&T-AWS Brand License, it shall be considered the

"Licensee" thereunder, and thus its obligations thereunder will flow directly to AT&T Corp. As examples and in no way limiting the foregoing: (1) Company's obligation to pay the Licensee Brand Maintenance Fee under Section 3.1 of the AT&T-AWS Brand License shall flow directly to AT&T Corp. and (2) to the extent that Company might be using the "AT&T" mark in an unauthorized manner, its indemnification obligations will flow directly to AT&T Corp. under Section 11 of the AT&T-AWS Brand License. Company acknowledges that when it ceases to be an Affiliate of AWS, its rights under the AT&T-AWS Brand License will terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company shall have the option to pay the Licensee Brand Maintenance Fee to AWS, who will in turn pass it along to AT&T Corp. on Company's behalf. In the event that taxes (other than taxes imposed on net income) are imposed by any government upon the payment of Brand Maintenance Fees as required hereunder, such payments shall be increased by an amount such that after the withholding or other deduction of such taxes the net amount remitted by Company equals the Brand Maintenance Fee that would otherwise be due to AWS hereunder.

2.2 Additional Restrictions. Company agrees that, although it is authorized under the AT&T-AWS Brand License to use the AT&T Licensed Marks, its use of the AT&T Licensed Marks shall also be subject to the additional restrictions imposed by AWS herein, including but not limited to the restrictions set forth in Section 4 below.

2.3 No Diminishment. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to in any way diminish or condition any of the rights or exclusivity granted by AT&T Corp. to AWS under the AT&T-AWS Brand License Agreement.

3. Grant of License of AWS Licensed Marks.

3.1 Grant of License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, AWS hereby grants to Company a royalty-free, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, non-exclusive limited right and license to use the AWS Licensed Marks in the Licensed Territory, solely in connection with Licensed Activities.

3.2 No Other Services or Products. The AWS Licensed Marks may not be used by Company in connection with any service or product, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

3.3 Marks and Domain Names Developed by Company. Company may from time to time during the term hereof create Marks and domain names for use in connection with the Licensed Activities. Company shall provide AWS with written notice of its desire to use any such Mark or domain name, and may use such Mark or domain name only if AWS in its sole discretion approves in writing Company's proposed use of such Mark or domain name. Marks and domain names approved by AWS in accordance with this Section 3.3 shall be owned by AWS and included within the definition of AWS Licensed Marks.

4. Additional Restrictions on Use of Licensed Marks.

4.1 Bundling. Company shall not use the Licensed Marks in connection with any Service Bundles.

4.2 Co-Marketing. Company may only use the Licensed Marks in Co-Marketing with AWS' prior written approval.

4.3 Resellers and Authorized Dealers. Company shall not grant Resellers and Authorized Dealers permission to use the Licensed Marks. Company may request in writing, which request shall not be unreasonably denied, that AWS grant Resellers and Authorized Dealers a limited permission to use the Licensed Marks in connection with the provision of Licensed Services permitted to be provided by such Authorized Dealers hereunder, subject to AWS' Usage Guidelines set forth in Schedule C of this Agreement.

4.4 Contact with AT&T Corp. Company shall not directly contact AT&T Corp. regarding any requests (including but not limited to requests under Section 5 of the AT&T-AWS Brand License) and approvals sought from AT&T Corp. (including but not limited to the approvals required under Exhibit 4 to the Brand License Agreement) regarding the AT&T-AWS Brand License, but rather shall contact AWS to seek such request or approval from AT&T Corp.

4.5 Reiteration of Definition of Licensed Marks. For purposes of clarity and in no way limiting the definition of Licensed Marks elsewhere in this agreement, references to "Licensed Marks" in this Section 4 are intended to include AT&T Licensed Marks and to impose additional obligations on Company with respect to the AT&T Licensed Marks.

5. Use of Licensed Marks.

5.1 Marks To Be Used. Company shall continuously conduct all Licensed Activities solely under the mark "AT&T Wireless" in each of the Licensed Territories.

5.2 Usage Guidelines. All use of the Licensed Marks shall be in accordance with the guidelines set forth in Schedule C, which guidelines shall be subject to modification by AWS in its sole discretion upon thirty (30) days written notice to Company.

5.3 Modification or Replacement of Licensed Marks. In the event AWS modifies or replaces any of the Licensed Marks as they are used in any portion of AWS' business, and if AWS requests Company to adopt and use any such modified or replaced Licensed Marks, Company will adopt and use such modified or replaced Licensed Marks and, in such event, such modified or replaced Licensed Marks shall be considered the AWS Licensed Marks contemplated by this Agreement; provided that in such event, Company shall be granted a 180-day period during which to phase-out its use of the superseded forms of the Licensed Marks, as applicable, and during such 180-day period Company shall have the right to use its existing inventory of Marketing Materials bearing the superseded forms of the Licensed Marks, as applicable.

6. Agreement Personal.

In recognition of the unique nature of the relationship between AWS and Company. the fact that AWS would not be willing to enter into an agreement such as this Agreement with any other party in any other circumstances, and the unique nature of Company, the parties agree that the rights, obligations and benefits of this Agreement shall be personal to Company, and AWS shall not be

required to accept performance from, or render performance to an entity other than Company or even to Company itself in the event of a Change of Control of Company. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1)(A) (as it may be amended from time to time, and including any successor to such provision), in the event of the Bankruptcy of Company, this Agreement may not be assigned or assumed by Company (or any Successor) and AWS shall be excused from rendering performance to, or accepting performance from, Company or any Successor.

7. Retention of Rights.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 3, nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to limit in any way AWS' rights in and to the AWS Licensed Marks, including without limitation:

(i) all rights of ownership in and to the AWS Licensed Marks, including the right to license or transfer the same; and

(ii) the unimpaired right to use the AWS Licensed Marks in connection with marketing, offering or providing any products or services (including, without limitation Licensed Services) whether within or without the Licensed Territory.

8. Quality Control.

8.1 General. Company acknowledges that the services and activities covered by this Agreement must be of sufficiently high quality as to provide maximum enhancement to and protection of the AWS Licensed Marks and the good will they symbolize. Company further acknowledges that the maintenance of high quality services is of the essence of this Agreement, as is the use of the AWS Licensed Marks in connection therewith, and that it will utilize only Marketing Materials that enhance (and do not disparage or place in disrepute) AWS, its businesses or its business reputation, and enhance (and do not adversely affect or detract from) AWS' good will and will use the AWS Licensed Marks in ways (but only in ways) that will so enhance AWS' business reputation and good will.

8.2 Quality Standards. Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Company Systems to comply with the Systems Quality Standards. Without limiting the foregoing, with respect to each material portion of a Company System (such as a city) that Company places in commercial service. Company shall cause each such material portion to achieve a level of compliance with the applicable Systems Quality Standards equal to at least the average level of compliance achieved by comparable systems owned and operated by AWS and its Affiliates taking into account, among other things, the relative stage of development thereof.

Company shall also comply with the Guidelines for Use as set forth in Schedule C to this Agreement, which shall be considered part of the Quality Standards.

8.3 Quality Service Reviews; Right of Inspection. AWS shall have the right to designate from time to time, one or more Quality Control Representatives, who shall have the right at any time, upon fifteen (15) days notice to Company, to conduct during regular business hours an

inspection, test, survey and review of Company's facilities and the facilities of Company's Authorized Dealers, if any, and otherwise to determine compliance with the Quality Standards (each, an "Inspection"); provided that AWS shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that such Inspections shall not unreasonably interfere with Company's conduct of its business; and provided further that AWS shall not be permitted to conduct more than two (2) Inspections during each 12-month period of the term of this Agreement unless AWS reasonably believes that Company is not in compliance with the Quality Standards, in which case AWS shall be permitted to conduct Inspections from time to time until Company has been determined to be in compliance. Company agrees to collect, maintain and furnish to the Quality Control Representatives: (i) all performance data relating to Company's Licensed Services reasonably requested by the Quality Control Representatives and representative samples of Marketing Materials that are marketed or provided under the Licensed Marks for Inspections to assure conformance of the Licensed Services and the Marketing Materials with the Quality Standards; and (ii) all performance data in its control reasonably requested by the Quality Control Representatives relating to the conformance of Licensed Services with the Quality Standards. Any such data provided to AWS shall be treated confidentially in accordance with Section 18. AWS may independently conduct continuous customer satisfaction and other surveys to determine if Company is meeting the Quality Standards. Company shall cooperate with AWS fully in the distribution and conduct of such surveys so long as such cooperation shall not unreasonably interfere with the conduct of Company's business. If Company learns that it is not complying with the Quality Standards in any material respect, it shall notify AWS, and the provisions of Section 9 shall apply to such noncompliance.

8.4 Sponsorship. Company shall not use the Licensed Marks to sponsor, endorse, or claim affiliation with any event, meeting, charitable endeavor or any other undertaking (each, an "Event") without the express written permission of AWS; provided, however, that the categories of Events described on Schedule D attached hereto shall be deemed pre-approved by AWS, and Company shall not be required to seek permission from AWS to sponsor, endorse or claim affiliation with such Events using the Licensed Marks. Notwithstanding the foregoing, AWS reserves the right to deny permission to any event and to amend Schedule D. In the event that Company desires to sponsor, endorse or claim affiliation with an Event not described on Schedule D, Company shall provide AWS with at least twenty (20) business days prior written notice of such Event in reasonable detail and AWS shall be deemed to have granted Company permission to sponsor, endorse or claim affiliation with such Event if a denial of permission is not received by Company by the date or time specified in such notice (in no event less than ten business days after receipt of the notice). Any breach of' this provision reasonably determined to have a material adverse effect on AWS or the Licensed Marks shall be deemed a Significant Breach by Company.

9. Remedies for Noncompliance With Quality Standards .

9.1 Cure Period. If AWS becomes aware that Company or its Authorized Dealers, if any, are not complying with any Quality Standards in any material respect, and notifies Company in writing thereof, setting forth, in reasonable detail, a written description of the noncompliance and any suggestions for curing such noncompliance, then Company shall cure such noncompliance as soon as is practicable but in any event within thirty (30) days thereafter or, in the case of noncompliance with the Systems Quality Standards, if such breach is not capable of being cured

on commercially reasonable terms within such thirty (30) day period and does not create a material threat of personal injury or injury to property of any third party, within one-hundred eighty (180) days of such notice, provided that Company is using commercially reasonable efforts to cure such material breach as soon as reasonably practicable. In the event that the non-compliance with the Quality Standards is being caused by an Authorized Dealer, Company's termination of such Authorized Dealer shall be deemed to cure such non-compliance. If such non-compliance with the Quality Standards continues beyond the applicable cure period described above, Company shall then: (i) cease any Licensed Activities under the Licensed Marks in the Licensed Territory until it can comply with the Quality Standards; and (ii) at AWS' election, be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement.

9.2 Potential Injury to Persons or Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that AWS reasonably determines that any noncompliance creates a material threat of personal injury or injury to property of any third party, upon written notice thereof by AWS to Company, Company shall cure such non-compliance as soon as practicable but in any event within thirty (30) days after receiving such notice. If the non-compliance continues beyond such cure period, Company shall either cease any Licensed Activities under the Licensed Marks in the Licensed Territory until it can comply with the Quality Standards, or be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement.

10. Protection of Licensed Marks.

10.1 Ownership and Rights. Company admits the validity of, and agrees not to challenge the ownership or validity of the AWS Licensed Marks. Company acknowledges that it will not obtain any ownership interest in the AWS Licensed Marks or any other right or entitlement to continued use of them, regardless of how long this Agreement remains in effect and regardless of any reason or lack of reason for the termination thereof by AWS; provided that by making this acknowledgment Company is not waiving, and does not intend to waive, any contractual rights hereunder or its remedies upon a breach hereof by AWS. Company shall not disparage, dilute or adversely affect the validity of the AWS Licensed Marks. Company agrees that any and all good will and other rights that may be acquired by the use of the AWS Licensed Marks by Company shall inure to the sole benefit of AWS. Company will not grant or attempt to grant a security interest in the AWS Licensed Marks or this Agreement, or to record any such security interest in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or elsewhere, against any trademark application or registration belonging to AWS. Company agrees to execute all documents reasonably requested by AWS to effect registration of, maintenance and renewal of the AWS Licensed Marks. For purposes of this Agreement, Company shall be considered a "related company" under the U.S. Trademark Act. 15 U.S.C. § 1051 et seq.

10.2 Similar Marks. Company further agrees not to register in any country any Mark resembling or confusingly similar to the Licensed Marks, or that dilutes the AWS Licensed Marks. If any application for registration is, or has been tiled in any country by Company that relates to any Mark that, in the sole opinion of AWS, is confusingly similar, deceptive or misleading with respect to, or that dilutes, the AWS Licensed Marks, Company shall, at AWS' sole discretion, immediately abandon any such application or registration or assign it (free and clear of any Liens, and for consideration of $1.00) to AWS.

10.3 Infringement. In the event that Company learns of any infringement or threatened infringement of the AWS Licensed Marks, or any unfair competition, passing-off or dilution with respect to the AWS Licensed Marks, or any third party alleges or claims that any of the AWS Licensed Marks are liable to cause deception or confusion to the public, or is liable to dilute or infringe any right of such third party (each such event, an "Infringement"), Company shall promptly notify AWS giving particulars thereof, and Company shall provide necessary information and reasonable assistance to AWS or their authorized representatives in the event that AWS decides that proceedings should be commenced or defended. For purposes of this Agreement, Company shall be deemed to have "learned" of an Infringement when an executive officer of Company obtains actual knowledge of the Infringement. AWS shall have exclusive control of any litigation, opposition, cancellation or related legal proceedings. The decision whether to bring, defend, maintain or settle any such proceedings shall be at the exclusive option and expense of AWS, and all recoveries shall belong exclusively to. Company will not initiate any such litigation, opposition, cancellation or related legal proceedings in its own name but, at AWS' request, agrees to be joined as a party in any action taken by AWS to enforce its rights in the AWS Licensed Marks. Nothing in this Agreement shall require, or be deemed to require AWS to enforce the AWS Licensed Marks against others.

10.4 Compliance With Laws. In the performance of this Agreement, Company shall comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations and administrative orders, including those laws and regulations particularly pertaining to the proper use and designation of Marks in the Licensed Territory. Should Company be or become aware of any applicable laws or regulations that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, Company shall promptly notify AWS of such inconsistency. In such event, AWS may, at its option, either waive the performance of such inconsistent provisions, or negotiate with Company to make changes in such provisions to comply with applicable laws and regulations, it being understood that the parties intend that any such changes shall preserve to the extent reasonably practicable the parties' respective benefits under this Agreement.

11. No Sublicensing.

Company shall not: (i) assign, license, transfer, dispose or relinquish any of its rights or obligations hereunder (whether by merger, consolidation, sale, operation of law or otherwise) or (ii) grant or purport to grant any sublicense in respect of the AWS Licensed Marks. Any such purported assignment, license, transfer, disposition, relinquishment or sublicense shall be void and of no effect.

12. Term and Termination.

12.1 Term. This Agreement shall commence on the date hereof and shall, unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 12.2, be in effect until the earlier of (a) the date on which the LLC Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, and (b) the date on which AWS terminates this Agreement in its sole discretion for any reason with at least sixty (60) days' prior written notice. Company understands that the AT&T-AWS Brand License may terminate at an earlier date than this Agreement. In that event, Company understands it shall have no rights with respect to the AT&T Licensed Marks, and the provisions herein regarding the AT&T Licensed Marks shall cease to apply, but all other provisions shall survive.

12.2 Breach by Company. AWS may terminate this Agreement at any time in the event of a Significant Breach by Company. A "Significant Breach by Company" shall include, after exhaustion of any applicable cure periods set forth in this Agreement, any of the following:

(a) Company's use of any Mark (including the AWS Licensed Marks) contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, or the use by an Authorized Dealer of any Mark (including the AWS Licensed Marks) contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, in each case that continues for more than 30 days after written notice thereof has been given to Company;

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.1, Company's use of the Licensed Marks in connection with any Marketing Materials, or the offering, marketing or provision of any Licensed Services, or the conduct of any Licensed Activities or any other aspect of its business conducted by it, that fail to meet the Quality Standards in any material respect;

(c) Company's refusing or neglecting a request by AWS pursuant to Section 8.3 for access to Company's facilities or Marketing Materials, which refusal or neglect continues for more than five business days after written notice thereof is given to Company;

(d) Company's licensing, assigning, transferring, disposing of or relinquishing (or purporting to license, assign, transfer, dispose of or relinquish) any of the rights granted in this Agreement to others;

(e) Company's failure to maintain the Quality Standards and other information furnished under this Agreement in confidence pursuant to Section 18, or failing to restrict the transmission of information, products and commodities as required by Section 18;

(g) The occurrence of a Change of Control of Company;

(h) The Bankruptcy of Company;

(i) Company's failure in any material respect to obtain AWS' permission as provided in, or any other material breach of the provisions of, Section 8.4; or

(j) Other than as specified in Section 9.1, any material breach by Company that is not cured within sixty (60) days of written notice specifying such breach.

12.3 Termination Obligations. In the event this Agreement terminates pursuant to this Section 12 Company shall immediately cease use of the AWS Licensed Marks upon notice of termination.

12.4 No Waiver of Rights. In addition to any other provision of this Section 12, each party will retain all rights to any other remedy it may have at law or equity for any breach by the other of this Agreement.

12.5 Survival. Sections 12.3, 13, 18 and 19 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

13. Indemnity. AWS shall defend, indemnify and hold Company and its authorized representatives (including the Authorized Dealers), and its respective directors, officers, stockholders, employees and agents, harmless against all claims, suits, proceedings, costs, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and judgments incurred, claimed or sustained by Company or such persons arising out of: (i) claims by third parties that Company's use of the AWS Licensed Marks in accordance with this Agreement constitutes trademark, service mark or trade dress infringement (or infringement of any other intellectual property or other proprietary right owned by a third party), dilution, unfair competition, misappropriation or false/misleading advertising; (ii) any third party claims as to the lack of validity or enforceability of (A) the registrations of the AWS Licensed Marks or (B) AWS' ownership rights in the AWS Licensed Marks; and (iii) any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement caused by AWS. Subject to AWS' indemnification obligations in the previous sentence, Company shall defend, indemnify and hold AWS, its Affiliates and authorized representatives, and their respective directors, officers, stockholders, employees and agents, harmless against all claims, suits, proceedings, costs, damages and judgments incurred, claimed or sustained by third parties, whether for personal injury or otherwise, arising out of Company's or any Authorized Dealer's marketing, sale, or use of services under the AWS Licensed Marks and shall indemnify AWS and the foregoing persons for all damages, losses, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of such use, sale or marketing and also for any improper or unauthorized use of the AWS Licensed Marks. Company shall also defend, indemnify and hold AWS, its Affiliates and authorized representatives, and their respective directors, officers, stockholders, employees and agents, harmless against all claims, suits, proceedings, costs, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and judgments incurred, claimed or sustained by AWS, and such persons arising out of any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement caused by Company.

14. Notices and Demands.

All notices, requests, demands or other communications required by, or otherwise with respect to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given to any party when delivered personally (by courier service or otherwise), against receipt, when delivered by telecopy and confirmed by return telecopy, or when actually received when mailed by registered first-class mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested in each case to the applicable addresses set forth below:

If to Company:

Wireless Maritime Services, LLC
7277 – 164th Ave. NE
RTC 5

Richmond, WA 98052
Facsimile: (425) 580-6303
Attn: Chief Counsel, International

If to AWS: AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 97061, 16221 NE 72 nd Way
Richmond, WA 98052
Attn: [***][159]
Fax: (425)580-6288

or to such other address as such party shall have designated by notice so given to each other party.

15. Compliance With Laws.

Subject to the provisions of Section 10.4, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent AWS or Company from complying fully with all applicable laws and regulations, whether now or hereafter in effect.

16. Governmental Licenses, Permits and Approvals.

Company, at its expense, shall he responsible for obtaining and maintaining all licenses, permits and approvals that are required by all Regulatory Authorities with respect to this Agreement, and to comply with any requirements of such Regulatory Authorities for the registration or recording of this Agreement. Company shall furnish to AWS written evidence from such Regulatory Authorities of any such licenses, permits, clearances, authorizations, approvals, registration or recording.

17. Applicable Law; Jurisdiction.

The construction, performance and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the U.S. Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1051 et seq., and the internal, substantive laws of the State of Washington, without regard to its principles of conflicts of law; provided that if the foregoing laws should be modified during the term hereof in such a way as to adversely affect the original intent of the parties, the parties will negotiate in good faith to amend this Agreement to effectuate their original intent as closely as possible. Except as otherwise provided herein, AWS and Company hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Western District of Washington, or absent subject matter jurisdiction in that court, the state courts of the State of Washington for all actions, suits or proceedings arising in connection with this Agreement, and agree that any such actions, suit or proceeding shall be brought only in such courts (and waive any objection based on forum non conveniens or any other objection to venue therein). Company and AWS hereby waive any right to a trial by jury.

159 Confidential treatment requested

18. Confidentiality of Information and Use Restriction .

The Quality Standards and other technical information furnished to Company under this Agreement and other confidential and proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets of AWS that are disclosed or otherwise provided to Company in connection with this Agreement, shall remain the property of AWS, as the case may be, and shall be returned to AWS, upon request and upon termination of this Agreement. Unless such information was previously known to Company free of any obligation to keep it confidential, or has been or is subsequently made public (a) by any person other than Company, and AWS is not attempting to limit further dissemination of such information, (b) by AWS, as applicable, or (c) by Company, as required by law (including securities laws) or to enforce its rights under this Agreement. it shall be held in confidence, and shall be used only for the purposes of this Agreement. All confidential and proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets of Company that are disclosed or otherwise provided to AWS hereunder (including without limitation, during any Inspection) (collectively, "Company Information") shall remain the property of Company and shall be returned to Company upon request and upon termination of this Agreement. Unless such Company Information was previously known to AWS free of any obligation to keep it confidential, or has been or is subsequently made public (a) by any person other than AWS, and Company is not attempting to limit further dissemination of such information, (b) by Company, or (c) by AWS, as required by law (including securities law) or to enforce its rights under this Agreement, it shall be held in confidence and shall be used only for purposes of this Agreement.

19. Miscellaneous.

19.1 Name, Captions. The name assigned this Agreement and the section captions used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction hereof.

19.2 Entire Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement contain the entire agreement between the parties relating to use by Company of the Licensed Marks, and supersede all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall be interpreted to achieve the objectives and intent of the parties as set forth in the text and factual recitals of the Agreement. It is specifically agreed that no evidence of discussions during the negotiation of the Agreement, or drafts written or exchanged, may be used in connection with the interpretation or construction of this Agreement. No rights are granted to use the AWS Licensed Marks or any other marks or trade dress except as specifically set forth in this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and provisions in any other agreement between AWS and Company, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail. This Agreement is not a franchise under federal or state law, does not create a partnership or joint venture, and shall not be deemed to constitute an assignment of any rights of AWS to Company. Company is an independent contractor, not an agent or employee of AWS, and AWS is not liable for any acts or omissions by Company.

19.3 Amendments, Waivers. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought.

19.4 Specific Performance. The parties acknowledge that money damages are not an adequate remedy for violations of this Agreement and that any party may, in its sole discretion, apply to the court set forth in Section 17 for specific performance, or injunctive, or such other relief as such court may deem just and proper, in order to enforce this Agreement or prevent any violation hereof, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, each party waives any objection to the imposition of such relief.

19.5 Remedies Cumulative. All rights, powers and remedies provided under this Agreement, or otherwise available in respect hereof at law or in equity shall be cumulative and not alternative, and the exercise or beginning of the exercise of any thereof by any party shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise of any other such right, power or remedy by such party.

19.6 No Waiver. The failure of any party hereto to exercise any right, power or remedy provided under this Agreement, or otherwise available in respect hereof at law or in equity, or to insist upon compliance by any other party hereto with its obligations hereunder, and any custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof, shall not constitute a waiver by such party of its right to exercise any such or other right, power or remedy or to demand such compliance.

19.7 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except with respect to the persons entitled to indemnification under Section 13, this Agreement is not intended to be for the benefit of, and shall not be enforceable by any person or entity who or which is not a party hereto.

19.8 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Each counterpart may consist of a number of copies each signed by less than all, but together signed by all the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate originals by its duly authorized representatives as of the date first stated above.

AT&T WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

By /s/ Jordan Roderick

Name: Jordan Roderick

Title: President, International

WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

By: AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.
Its: Manager

By: __

Name: __

Title: __

Schedule A

Licensed Territory

International waters — i.e. onboard ships that are outside of the territorial waters of any country.

GSM SYSTEMS QUALITY STANDARDS

Quality Control Specifications

A. Technical Voice Service Performance Measurements and Targets

1. Service Measures

    a. % network accessibility 92%

    b. % dropped calls <5%

2. Audio Quality Measures 90% of all calls 90-100

B. Customer Care

1. Time to answer 75% in 20 seconds

2. % abandoned calls <6%

C. Repair and Maintenance

Phones returned per month under warranty as % of phones shipped <.80%

D. Billing

% customer accounts billed accurately 98%

Quality Control Specification Definitions

A. Technical Voice Service Performance Measurements and Targets

1. Service Measures

    a. network accessibility or blocked calls where:

    - network accessibility =% calls connected to network
    - blocked calls = % calls blocked from network

    b. % dropped calls or % cutoff call established call that terminate abnormally e.g., interference or inadequate coverage

2. Audio Quality Measures

    Audio quality includes echo, clarity, volume, static

B. Customer Care

1. Time to answer

- Amount of time customer waits for an agent to answer call

2. % abandoned calls

- Established calls the customer terminates prior to agent answering

3. Average Speed of Answer

- Average amount of time customer waits for an agent to answer call

C. Repair and Maintenance

Phone returned under warranty

D. Billing

% customer accounts billed accurately as Cumulative Year-to-Date

- Bills issued without adjustment

Company shall also comply with the additional AWS guidelines available at the AWS Brand Identity website, http://brand.wra.com.

Brand Values
Marketing, Advertising & Promotion Guidelines

The Licensed Marks should not be placed on any content relating to or containing any of the following, unless it has redeeming social value:

- Illegal activities
- Content which demeans, ridicules or attacks an individual or group on the basis of age, color, national origin, race, religion, sex, secular orientation, or handicap
- Pornographic, obscene or sexually explicit suggestive material or content
- Material targeted to children, which is deemed to be obscene, vulgar or pornographic
- Tobacco and/or alcoholic beverages
- Firearms/Ammunition/Fireworks
- Gambling
- Contraceptives
- Violence
- Vulgar/obscene language
- Solicitation of funds

Schedule D

PERMITTED EVENTS

1. Local community events, such as school athletic and cultural events or other athletic events (e.g. corporate golf or tennis outings).

2. Local events held in conjunction with regionally or nationally recognized organizations, such as Rotary International, Exchange Club, heart Association, Red Cross, Make-A-Wish Foundation etc.

3. Events in support of major charitable institutions such as Children's Hospitals, Ronald McDonald Foundation, March of Dimes and so on.

4. Local trade shows, Chamber of Commerce events, educational business seminars.

5. Company grand openings and kiosk sampling.

EXHIBIT E

SECONDMENT AGREEMENT

[Copy unavailable.]

EXHIBIT F

RATE AGREEMENT

[Copy unavailable.]

FIRST AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This First Amendment (this " ***Amendment***"), dated as of January 26, 2005 (the " ***Effective Date***"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"), dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the " ***LLC Agreement***"), is by and between Cingular Wireless II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (" ***Cingular***"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("***MTN***"). Capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Cingular is the successor in interest to AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.;

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN are all of the Members of WMS; and

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN wish to amend the LLC Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 2: Amendment of Section 1.1 of the LLC Agreement . The definition of the term "Trial" in Section 1.1 of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> ***"Trial"*** means a technical and commercial trial of the Business on up to six (6) commercial cruise ships during the Trial Period."

ARTICLE 3: Amendment of Section 3.1 of the LLC Agreement . Section 3.1 of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> **"3.1 Initial Capital Contributions; Percentage Interests**
>
> As of January 26, 2005 (the " ***Initial Contribution Date***"), the Members shall be deemed to have made the initial Capital Contributions to the Company set forth on Exhibit A and will have the Percentage Interests set forth on Exhibit A. Except as provided in Section 3.2, no Member shall be required to contribute any additional capital to the Company."

ARTICLE 4: Amendment of Section 9.2 of the LLC Agreement . Section 9.2 of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“9.2 Trial

During the Trial, the Members intend to:

(a) cause the Company to sign agreements with the owners of up to six (6) commercial cruise ships and conduct and evaluate the Business on such ships; and

(b) evaluate and, if necessary, revise the Trial Business Plan for purposes of producing the Business Plan after the Trial.

The Trial will end at the end of the Trial Period. Notwithstanding the end of the Trial, the Company will continue to conduct the Business as conducted during the Trial through the end of the Decision Period.”

ARTICLE 5: Amendment of Exhibit A to the LLC Agreement . Exhibit A to the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto.

ARTICLE 6: Miscellaneous.

6.1 Internal References. All references in the LLC Agreement to “this Agreement,” “herein” and hereunder” and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the LLC Agreement as amended by this Amendment.

6.2 No Other Effect. This Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 17.10 (***Entire Agreement; Amendment***) of the LLC Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the LLC Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

6.3 Counterparts. This Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

6.4 Applicable Law. The provisions of this Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in King County, Washington and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

6.5 Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Amendment, and the Amendment shall be then construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Dale.

CINGULAR WIRELESS II, LLC, AS MEMBER

By: /s/ Jordan Roderick
Its: EVP - International

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By: /s/ David B. Kagan
Its: President & CEO

EXHIBIT A

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND PERCENTAGE INTERESTS

As of the Initial Contribution Date, the Members shall be deemed to have made the following initial Capital Contributions to the Company and will have the following Percentage Interests:

Member	Capital Contribution	Percentage Interest
Cingular	$1,297,145	51%
MTN	$1,246,277	49%

SECOND AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Second Amendment (the "Amendment"), dated as of the 18th day of May, 2005 (the "Effective Date"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("WMS"), dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the "LLC Agreement"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Cingular"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("MTN"). Capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement dated January 26, 2005 mistakenly references Cingular Wireless II, LLC as the successor to AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Members desires to correct the mistake in the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. All references to Cingular Wireless. II, LLC in the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement shall be deemed to mean "New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. ("Cingular")."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By: /s/ Authorized Signatory
Its:__

**MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK, INC.
AS MEMBER**

By:__
Its:__

SECOND AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Second Amendment (the "Amendment"), dated as of the 18th day of May, 2005 (the "Effective Date"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("WMS"), dated February 14, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the "LLC Agreement"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Cingular"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("MTN"). Capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement dated January 26, 2005 mistakenly references Cingular Wireless II, LLC as the successor to AT&T Wireless Services, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Members desires to correct the mistake in the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. All references to Cingular Wireless. II, LLC in the First Amendment to the LLC Agreement shall be deemed to mean "New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. ("Cingular")."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By:___
Its:__

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK, INC. AS MEMBER

By: /s/ David B Kagan
Its: President & CEO

THIRD AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Third Amendment (this "***Amendment***"), dated as of February 27, 2006 (the "***Effective Date***"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"), dated February 19, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, the "***LLC Agreement***"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services Inc., a Delaware corporation ("***Cingular***"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("***MTN***"). Capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN are all of the Members of WMS; and

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN wish to amend the LLC Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

10. Amendment of Section 1.1 of the LLC Agreement. The definitions of Business and Major Carriers in **Section 1.1** of the LLC Agreement are hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows and the definitions set forth below are added:

> "***Business***" means the business of providing on cruise ships, while such vessels are in international waters, wireless, cellular/PCS services, including GSM, CDMA, GPRS, EDGE, UMTS, WCDMA, CMRS and technologies migrating or evolving therefrom to: (a) AWS subscribers, Cingular Wireless LLC subscribers and subscribers of wireless operators with which AWS or the Company has roaming agreements in place from time to time, (b) crew members on such vessels, and (c) unsubscribed individuals on such vessels as feasible.
>
> "***Cingular Competitor***" means any Person (and (i) any Affiliate of such Person, (ii) any other Person with an ownership interest in such Person greater than ten percent (10%) and less than or equal to twenty percent (20%) who is engaged in any management, operation or control of such Person, or (iii) any other Person with an ownership interest in such Person of greater than twenty percent (20%)) that is in the business of providing mobile voice and data communication services other than satellite services.
>
> "***Competing Entity***" means any Person (and any Affiliate or Person that owns any ownership interest in such Person) other than the Company that is engaged in the Business. "Major Carriers" means (a) T-Mobile, Verizon

Wireless, Sprint PCS and Nextel, (b) any Affiliate of either T-Mobile or Nextel, and (c) any entity controlled by Verizon Wireless or Sprint PCS.

"***MTN Competitor***" means any Person (and (i) any Affiliate of such Person, (ii) any other Person with an ownership interest in such Person greater than ten percent (10%) and less than or equal to twenty percent (20%) who is engaged in any management, operation or control of such Person, or (iii) any other Person with an ownership interest in such Person of greater than twenty percent (20%)) that is in the business of providing maritime communications services via satellite.

11. Amendment of Section 2.9 of the LLC Agreement. **Section 2.9(c)** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended by inserting the following at the end thereof:

"A Member may disclose Confidential Information to any bona fide potential purchaser of such Member (other than a Competing Entity) (the "***Potential Acquiror***") who has expressed a written indication of interest to purchase such Member; provided, however, prior to disclosure of the Confidential Information to the Potential Acquiror, the Member must: (i) obtain the written agreement, in customary form, of the Potential Acquiror to protect the Confidential Information from disclosure, not use the Confidential Information for any purpose other than to evaluate the potential purchase of Member and to return or destroy the Confidential Information (and any copies or summaries thereof) upon the request of the Member; and (ii) notify in writing the other Member of the proposed disclosure of the Confidential Information and the identity of the Potential Acquiror. Notwithstanding the foregoing, MTN may not disclose Confidential Information to a Cingular Competitor without Cingular's prior written consent and Cingular may not disclose Confidential Information to a MTN Competitor without MTN's prior written consent. The Members agree not to use any Confidential Information other than for purposes of performing their obligations under this Agreement and in connection with the operation of the business of the Company."

12. Amendment of Section 3.1 of the LLC Agreement. The last sentence of **Section 3.1** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Except as provided in **Section 3.2**, no Member shall be required or permitted to contribute any additional capital to the Company."

13. Amendment of Section 3.2.2 of the LLC Agreement. Section **3.2.2** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended by deleting subsection (e) in its entirety.

14. Amendment of Section 6.2.2 of the LLC Agreement. Section **6.2.2** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended by deleting subsection (k) in its entirety and by amending and restating 6.2.2(b) as follows:

"except as otherwise provided in Section 6.2.2(l), enter into any agreement, or modify or terminate an existing agreement, between the Company and any Member or any Affiliate of any Member; provided that the consent of the Members will not be required for any modification of any existing agreement that occurs automatically under the terms of such agreement including, without limitation, any modification to the price charged to AWS by the Company for roaming services under any agreement(s) between AWS and the Company that occurs as a result of lower pricing that is actually paid by a substantial portion of Major Carriers; and further provided that if the Company takes any of the actions described in this Section 6.2.2(b), the Company agrees to do so on commercially reasonable terms;"

15. Amendment of Section 6.3.3 of the LLC Agreement . Section **6.3.3** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"**Section 6.3.3 Meetings of Steering Committee** . Unless otherwise agreed by the Members, the Steering Committee will meet or have a telephone conference approximately: (i) bi-weekly until the end of the Trial Period, (ii) every six (6) weeks for the six (6) months following the end of the Trial Period, and (iii) thereafter, as determined by the Manager. Each respective Steering Committee meeting or telephone conference will be held at such location and on such date and time as the Manager may reasonably determine and inform all members of the Steering Committee reasonably in advance."

16. Amendment of Section 6.4.2 of the LLC Agreement . The third sentence of Section **6.4.2** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"All meetings of the Board shall be held at the principal place of business of the Company in Atlanta, Georgia or at such other place as shall be specified or fixed in the notices or waivers of notice thereof."

17. Amendment of Section 6.4.2 of the LLC Agreement . The third to last sentence of Section **6.4.2** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"So long as written notice of a Board meeting is delivered to all Directors pursuant to this Section 6.4.2, the presence of at least three (3) Directors (at least two (2) of whom are Directors appointed by the Member with a Percentage Interest greater than 50%) shall constitute a quorum (a "***Quorum***") for the transaction of business at any Board meeting."

18. Amendment of Section 9.6.2 of the LLC Agreement . The introductory paragraph and the first two sentences of paragraph (a) of Section **9.6.2** of the LLC Agreement are hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows:

"If, at any time while this Agreement is in effect (except as a result of a cause or condition beyond a Member's reasonable control (as set forth in Section

9.1 of the Master Services Agreement)), a Member in its capacity as a service provider under the Master Services Agreement (the "***Nonperforming Member***") does not deliver to the Company a Core Service (as defined in the Master Services Agreement) for more than 30 consecutive days, then the other Member (the "***Performing Member***") may provide written notice of such non-delivery to the Nonperforming Member (the "***Initial Notice***") in which case the Nonperforming Member shall have a 30 day period from receipt of the Initial Notice (or such later date as may be specified in such Initial Notice) to deliver the Core Service (the "***Core Service Cure Period***"). If the Nonperforming Member does not deliver the Core Service prior to expiration of the Core Service Cure Period, then, upon written notice (the "***Second Notice***"), the Performing Member at its option may, effective as of the date of the Nonperforming Member's receipt of the Second Notice: (i) elect to terminate the Master Services Agreement, (ii) elect to become the Manager of the Company, if the Performing Member is not already the Manager and (iii) elect any one of the following remedies (in addition to any other remedies available to the Performing Member under this Agreement, the Master Services Agreement, law or equity):

(a) Purchase the Nonperforming Member's Interest for an amount equal to its fair market value on the date of such election (the "**Purchase Price**"); the Purchase Price shall be determined in the same manner as the Price is determined pursuant to Section 11.9.3. In the event the Performing Member elects to purchase the Nonperforming Member's Interest, the closing of the purchase and sale of the Nonperforming Member's Interest in the Company will take place at the offices of the attorneys for the buyer within thirty (30) days after the Purchase Price is determined."

19. Amendment of Section 16.1 of the LLC Agreement . The second sentence of **Section 16.1** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended by replacing "Seattle, Washington" with "Atlanta, Georgia".

20. Amendment of Section 17.1 of the LLC Agreement . The contact information of Cingular in **Section 17.1** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirely to read as follows:

"New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
5565 Glenridge Connector
Atlanta, Georgia 30342
Attention: [***][160]
Facsimile Number: [***][161]

160 Confidential treatment requested
161 Confidential treatment requested

with a copy to:

New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
5565 Glenridge Connector
Atlanta, Georgia 30342
Attention: [***][162]
Facsimile Number: [***][163]

21. Amendment of Section 17.6 of the LLC Agreement . The second sentence of **Section 17.6** of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended by replacing "King County, Washington" with "Atlanta, Georgia".

22. Miscellaneous.

(a) Internal References. All references in the LLC Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the LLC Agreement as amended by this Amendment.

(b) No Other Effect. This Amendment is entered into as permitted by **Section 17.10** (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the LLC Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the LLC Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Amendment, and the Amendment shall be then construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

162 Confidential treatment requested
163 Confidential treatment requested

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Dale.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By: /s/ William W. Hague
Its: Executive Vice President - International

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By: _
Its:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Dale.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By:__

Its:

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By:/s/ David B. Kagan

Its: President & CEO

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Fourth Amendment (the "***Amendment***"), dated as of March 16, 2006 (the "***Effective Date***"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"), dated February 19, 2004 (as may be amended from time to time, "***LLC Agreement***"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc. f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services Inc., a Delaware corporation ("***Cingular***"), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado corporation ("***MTN***").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN are all of the Members of WMS; and

WHEREAS, Cingular and MTN wish to amend the LLC Agreement as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Amendment of Section 14.2 of the LLC Agreement. The Third sentence of Section 14.2 of the LLC Agreement is hereby deleted and substituted in lieu thereof with the following sentence:

> "The funds of the Company shall not be commingled with the funds of any other Person (other than any commingling that may result from the initial collection of funds by the Manager during the roaming settlement process and other than any commingling that may result from the payment by the Manager of certain accounts payable of the Company on behalf of the Company) and the Manager shall not employ, or permit any other Person to employ, such funds in any manner except for the benefit of the Company."

2. Miscellaneous.

(a) Internal References. All references in the LLC Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the LLC Agreement as amended by this Agreement.

(b) No Other Effect. This Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 17.10 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the LLC Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the LLC Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties relating to this Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Amendment, and the Amendment shall be then construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fourth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By: /s/ William W. Hague
Its:

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By:
Its:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fourth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc., AS MEMBER

By:
Its:

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC., AS MEMBER

By: /s/
Its: Authorized Signatory

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Fifth Amendment (the " ***Fifth Amendment*** "), dated as of September 30, 2010 (the " ***Effective Date***"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"), dated February 19, 2004, as amended (the " ***LLC Agreement***"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***," formerly defined as " ***Cingular***""), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation ("***MTY***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, AT&T and MTN are all the Members of WMS; and

WHEREAS, AT&T and MTN wish to amend the LLC Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. <u>Amendment and Restatement of Section 2.9 (b) and (c) of the LLC Agreement</u> . **Sections 2.9 (b)** and **2.9 (c)** of the LLC Agreement are hereby amended and restated in their entirety as follows:

"(b) For purposes of this Section 2.9, " ***Confidential Information***" means all proprietary or confidential information owned or provided by a Disclosing Party, including the existence and terms of, and parties to, this Agreement and all exhibits and ancillary agreements hereto and the nature of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, *provided* that Confidential Information shall not include information that (i) was previously known to the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than from a Disclosing Party or an Affiliate thereof), or (ii) is available or, without the fault of the Recipient or any of its Affiliates (other than the Company), becomes available to the general public, or (iii) is lawfully received by the Recipient from a third party that, to the Recipient's knowledge, is not bound by any similar obligation of confidentiality. For purpose of clarity, Confidential Information also includes that certain Master Services Agreement, dated February 14, 2004, entered into by and among the Company, AT&T, and MTN and the terms provided therein.

(c) The Recipient may (i) disclose Confidential Information to appropriate regulatory authorities , attorneys, accountants, and (ii) take any lawful action that it deems necessary to protect its interests or the interests of its Affiliates under, or to enforce compliance with the terms and conditions of, this Agreement; *provided*, *however*, that (A) only so much of the Confidential Information as is necessary to comply with the regulations of a regulatory authority, to allow the Recipient's attorneys and accountants to provide services to the Recipient or to allow

the Recipient to take such lawful action is disclosed and (B) any Person who receives Confidential Information is informed of its confidential nature. A Recipient may disclose Confidential Information pursuant to an order of a court, administrative agency or other government authority; *provided*, *however*, that in the event that it appears that Recipient may become legally compelled to disclose any Confidential Information it will promptly consult with the Disclosing Party as to the reasons for such disclosure and will afford the Disclosing Party a reasonable opportunity to obtain a protective order as to such information and will use reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that the information disclosed will be treated confidentially. A Member may disclose Confidential Information to any bona fide potential purchaser of such Member (other than a Competing Entity) (the "***Potential Acquiror***") who has expressed a written indication of interest to purchase such Member; *provided*, *however*, prior to disclosure of the Confidential Information to the Potential Acquiror, the Member must: (i) obtain the written agreement, in customer form, of the Potential Acquiror to protect Confidential Information from disclosure, not use the Confidential Information for any purpose other than to evaluate the potential purchase of Member, and to return or destroy the Confidential Information (and any copies or summaries thereof) upon the request of the Member; and (ii) notify in writing the other Member of the proposed disclosure of the Confidential Information and the identity of the Potential Acquiror. A Member may also disclose Confidential Information to any bona fide potential lender (the "***Potential Lender***") to any Member; *provided*, *however*, prior to disclosure of the Confidential Information to the Potential Lender, the Member must: (i) obtain the written agreement, in customary form, of the Potential Lender to protect the Confidential Information from disclosure, not use the Confidential Information for any purpose other than to evaluate the potential lending of funds to Member, and to return or destroy Confidential Information (and any copies or summaries thereof) upon the request of the Member; and (ii) notify in writing the other Member of the proposed disclosure of the Confidential Information and the identity of the Potential Lender. Notwithstanding the forgoing two sentences, MTN may not disclose Confidential Information to an AT&T Competitor without AT&T's prior written consent and AT&T may not disclose Confidential Information to a MTN Competitor without MTN's prior written consent. The Members agree not to use any Confidential Information other than for purposes of performing their obligations under this Agreement and in connection with the operation of the business of the Company."

2. Amendment of Section 17.1 of the LLC Agreement . The contact information of MTN in Section 17.1 of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:
   "Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
   3044 N. Commerce Parkway
   Miramar, FL 33025
   Attn: Jonathan Weintraub, President and CEO
   Facsimile number: (954) 431-4077

With a copy to:

Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.
719 2nd Avenue, Ste. 820
Seattle, WA 90104
Attn: Ian S. Thompson, General Counsel
Facsimile number: (206) 838-7708"

The contact information of AT&T in Section 17.1 of the LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
1025 Lenox Park Blvd, Atlanta, GA 30319
Attn: [***][164]
Facsimile number: [***][165]

With a copy to:

New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc.
1025 Lenox Park Blvd, Suite D588
Atlanta, GA 30319
Attn: [***][166]
Facsimile number: [***][167]

3. Miscellaneous.

(a) Internal References. All references in the LLC Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the LLC Agreement as amended by this Fifth Amendment.

(b) No Other Effect. This Fifth Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 17.10 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the LLC Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the LLC Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Fifth Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Fifth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regards to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocable consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Fifth Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

164 Confidential treatment requested
165 Confidential treatment requested
166 Confidential treatment requested
167 Confidential treatment requested

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Fifth Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not effect any other provision of this Fifth Amendment, and this Fifth Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Fifth Amendment.

[Signatures begin on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fifth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ Andy W. Hearn
Name: Andy W. Hearn
Its: President / CEO

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: _
Name: _
Its:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Fifth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective Date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By:_
Name:_
Its:_

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Ian Thompson
Name: Ian Thompson
Its: General Counsel

SIXTH AMENDMENT TO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF WIRELESS MARITIME SERVICES, LLC

This Sixth Amendment (the "***Sixth Amendment***"), dated as of July ___, 2012 (the " ***Effective Date***"), to the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wireless Maritime Services, LLC ("***WMS***"), dated February 19, 2004, as amended (the " ***LLC Agreement***"), is by and between New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. and d/b/a AT&T Mobility (" ***AT&T***," formerly defined as "***Cingular***""), and Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc., a Colorado Corporation (" ***MTN***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the LLC Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, AT&T and MTN are all the Members of WMS; and

WHEREAS, AT&T and MTN wish to amend the LLC Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Substitution of the Term "AT&T" for the Term "AWS." Each reference to New Cingular Wireless Services, Inc., f/k/a AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. and d/b/a AT&T Mobility, as "AWS" in the LLC Agreement is hereby deemed replaced by a reference to the same entity as "AT&T."

2. Amendment of Recital B of the LLC Agreement . Recital B of the LLC Agreement is deleted in its entirety and restated as follows:

[***][168]

3. Amendment of the Definition of "Business" in the LLC Agreement . The definition of "Business" in Section 1.1 of the LLC Agreement is deleted in its entirety and restated as follows:

> "***Business***" means the business of providing on cruise ships, (1) while such vessels are in international waters or in the territorial waters of any jurisdiction from which the Manager has determined that the Company has obtained all required regulatory approvals, wireless, cellular/PCS voice, SMS and data services, including GSM, CDMA, GPRS, EDGE, UMTS, WCDMA, CMRS and technologies migrating or evolving therefrom to: (a) AT&T's subscribers and subscribers of wireless operators with which AT&T or the Company has roaming agreements in place from time to time, (b) crew members on such vessels, and (c) unsubscribed individuals on such vessels

168 Confidential treatment requested

as feasible, and (2) VOIP services to passengers and crew of cruise ships through a VOIP mobile application (which may include features or links to products and services as agreed by the Company and the Members), including intraship, ship-to-ship, ship-to-shore and shore-to-ship communications. For avoidance of doubt, nothing in clause (2) of the preceding sentence will be deemed to limit the scope of the Company's Business under clause (1) of the preceding sentence, which may include the provision of VOIP services or other Internet protocol (IP)-based services other than via a Wi-Fi network."

4. Definition of VOIP. The following new definitions are added to Section 1.1 of the LLC Agreement:

"***VOIP***" means communication protocols and transmission techniques for the delivery of voice communications and messaging (such as SMS (short message service) and MMS (multimedia message service)) over Internet Protocol (IP) networks, including two-way video communications, chat, instant messaging or other internet-based communications services which may include a voice component.

"***Indirect VOIP Services***" means the provision, to passengers and crew members of cruise ships, of wireless access to websites and applications: (a) that include VOIP functionality; and (b) which are not developed, operated or promoted by a Member or a Departing Member or a Person from which such Member or a Departing Member receives payment for such development, operational or promotional services; and (c) provided that the Member or Departing Member, or a Person with which it is connected, that is providing such access reserves highest priority quality of service for the Company's signaling, voice and data services and VOIP Services and does not privilege or prioritize the transmission of data to or from any real-time communication feature or functionality of such websites or applications above the transmission of data to or from any passenger or crew member using any service or product provided by the Company (including, without limitation, the VOIP Services) in a manner that encourages passengers to use them as an alternative to voice or texting functionality offered by the Company. A website or application will not be deemed to be developed, operated or promoted by a Member or a Departing Member or a Person on the basis that such Member or a Departing Member or Person developed or maintains a user interface for such website or application for the purpose of optimizing or enhancing such website or application specifically for use on cruise ships ("***Cruise Version***"), provided that the Cruise Version does not substantially expand the features as compared to the version of the website or application that is otherwise made available by the third party owner or operator of the website or application without such optimization or enhancement. Indirect VOIP Services also includes the provision of websites or applications which include VOIP functionality provided that such

functionality is limited to permitting passengers to make VOIP calls to the applicable cruise line during a cruise, such as: (i) to request customer service in connection with the cruise; (ii) to schedule services or events to take place during the same cruise; or (iii) to schedule a subsequent cruise.

"***Wi-Fi Network***" means an onboard wireless local area network based on the IEEE 802.11 standards protocol (as defined by the LAN/MAN Committee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standards Association).

5. Amendment and Restatement of Section 2.8.1 of the LLC Agreement . Section 2.8.1 of the LLC Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

"While MTN and AWS are Members of the Company and, in the event that MTN or AWS ceases to be a Member of the Company (a "Departing Member"); commencing on the date on which the Departing Member so ceases to be a Member (the "Departure Date") and for a period of one (1) year thereafter, but only for so long as the Company is engaged in, and actually operating, the Business and the other Member has not breached and failed to cure after notice and reasonable opportunity to cure any material obligation under this Agreement, the Member or Departing Member will not own, operate, manage, or control any Competing Business. For purposes of this paragraph, a Member or Departing Member will not be considered to be connected with any Competing Business solely on account of ownership of less than five percent of the outstanding capital stock or other equity interests in any Person that is, in whole or in material part, a Competing Business."

6. Amendment of Section 2.8.3 of the LLC Agreement . Section 2.8.3 of the LLC Agreement is deleted in its entirety and restated as follows:

"For the avoidance of doubt: (a) a "Competing Business" does not include mobile wireless voice, SMS and data services available from the telecommunications equipment located on standalone towers, buildings and or other structures and nothing in this Agreement will prohibit or limit a Member or Departing Member from offering any such service or engaging in such business, even if a passenger or crew member of a cruise ship accesses such wireless services from such vessel via the telecommunications equipment located on standalone towers, buildings and or other structures; (b) a Member or Departing Member will not be considered to be connected with any Competing Business solely on account of (i) the provision through a Wi-Fi Network by such Member or Departing Member, or a Person with which it is connected, of voice, data or SMS services to crew onboard cruise ships; or (ii) the provision of data services (which may include Indirect VOIP Services) by the Member or Departing Member, or a Person with which it is connected through a Wi-Fi Network."

7. Amendment of Section 6.2.2 of the LLC Agreement . Section 6.2.2(b) of the LLC Agreement is deleted in its entirety and restated as follows:

> "except as otherwise provided in Section 6.2.2(1), enter into any agreement, or modify or terminate an existing agreement, between the Company and any Member or any Affiliate of any Member; provided that the consent of the Members will not be required for: (i) any modification of any existing agreement that occurs automatically under the terms of such agreement including, without limitation, any modification to the price charged to AT&T by the Company for roaming services under any agreement(s) between AT&T and the Company that occurs as a result of lower pricing that is actually paid by a substantial portion of Major Carriers; or (ii) any modification approved by the Board of the roaming rates payable by AT&T to the Company."

8. Miscellaneous.

(a) Internal References. All references in the LLC Agreement to "this Agreement," "herein" and "hereunder" and all similar references shall be deemed to refer to the LLC Agreement as amended by this Sixth Amendment.

(b) No Other Effect. This Sixth Amendment is entered into as permitted by Section 17.10 (Entire Agreement; Amendment) of the LLC Agreement. Except as expressly amended hereby, the LLC Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) Counterparts. This Sixth Amendment, including a facsimile or photocopy hereof, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

(d) Applicable Law. The provisions of this Sixth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regards to choice of law provisions of the State of Delaware or any other provisions. The parties and their successors and assigns hereby irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in Atlanta, Georgia and Broward County, Florida in connection with any legal action between the parties related to this Sixth Amendment, and agree that venue will lie in such courts.

(e) Severability. In the event any provision contained in this Sixth Amendment is for any reason held to be unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Sixth Amendment, and this Sixth Amendment shall be construed as if such an unenforceable provision or provisions had never been included in this Sixth Amendment.

[*Signatures begin on the following page* .]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Sixth Amendment to be duly executed as of the Effective date.

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS SERVICES, INC.

by its manager, AT&T Mobility Corporation

By: /s/ William W. Hague
Name: William W. Hague
Its: EVP

MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

By: /s/ Errol Oliver
Name: Errol Oliver
Its: President & CEO

Exhibit 21

SUBSIDIARIES OF GLOBAL EAGLE ENTERTAINMENT INC.

The following is a list of subsidiaries of the Company as of December 31, 2016, omitting certain subsidiaries which, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary.

SUBSIDIARIES	STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION
Advanced Film GmbH	Germany
Airline Media Productions, Inc.	Delaware
DTI Software FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates
DTI Software Inc.	Canada
Emerging Markets Communications Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Emerging Markets Communications, LLC	Delaware
Entertainment in Motion, Inc.	California
Global Eagle Entertainment FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates
Global Eagle Entertainment Luxembourg II S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Global Eagle Entertainment Operations Solutions, Inc.	Delaware
Global Eagle Entertainment Spain SL	Spain
IFE Services Limited	United Kingdom
IFES Acquisition Corp. Ltd	United Kingdom
Inflight Production Ltd	United Kingdom
Inflight Production B.V.	Netherlands
Inflight Productions Limited	New Zealand
Inflight Productions USA Inc.	California
MariTel Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Maritime Telecommunications Network, Inc.	Colorado
Post Modern Edit, Inc.	Delaware
Row 44, Inc.	Delaware
SeaMobile, Inc.	Washington
Western Outdoor Interactive Private Limited	India

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-188121) of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.,
(2) Registration Statement (Forms S-8 Nos. 333-193052, 333-206251 and 333-213167) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.,
(3) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-214065) of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.,
(4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213168) pertaining to 2016 Inducement and Retention Stock Plan for Emerging Markets Communications Employees of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.;

of our reports dated November 17, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California
November 17, 2017

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION

I, Jeffrey A. Leddy, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2017

/s/ JEFFREY A. LEDDY

Jeffrey A. Leddy
Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Paul Rainey, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2017

/s/ PAUL RAINEY

Paul Rainey
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial Officer and Duly Authorized Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Jeffrey A. Leddy, Chief Executive Officer and Director of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. (the "Company") certify that, to the best of my knowledge:

(1) the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 17, 2017

/s/ JEFFREY A. LEDDY

Jeffrey A. Leddy
Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Paul Rainey, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Global Eagle Entertainment Inc. (the "Company") certify that, to the best of my knowledge:

(1) the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 17, 2017

/s/ PAUL RAINEY
Paul Rainey
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial Officer and Duly Authorized Officer)

Exhibit 99.1

Reconciliation of GAAP Measure to Non-GAAP Measure

To supplement our consolidated financial statements, which are prepared and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or GAAP, we present Adjusted EBITDA, which is a non-GAAP financial measure, as a measure of our performance. The presentation of Adjusted EBITDA is not intended to be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, or superior to, net income (loss) or any other performance measures derived in accordance with GAAP or as an alternative to net cash provided by operating activities or any other measures of our cash flows or liquidity.

Adjusted EBITDA is one of the primary measures used by our management and Board of Directors to understand and evaluate our financial performance and operating trends, including period-to-period comparisons, to prepare and approve our annual budget and to develop short- and long-term operational plans. Additionally, Adjusted EBITDA is one of the primary measures used by the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors to establish the funding targets for (and subsequent funding of) our Annual Incentive Plan bonuses for our employees and executives. We believe our presentation of Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors both because it allows for greater transparency with respect to key metrics used by management in its financial and operational decision-making and because our management frequently uses it in discussions with investors, commercial bankers, securities analysts and other users of our financial statements.

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before (a) income tax expense (benefit), (b) interest income (expense), (c) change in fair value of financial instruments, (d) other (income) expense, net, including primarily, when applicable, (gains) losses from investments, and foreign-currency transactions (gains) losses, (e) goodwill impairment expense, (f) depreciation and amortization (including relating to equity method investments) and loss on disposal and impairment of fixed assets, (g) stock-based compensation, (h) acquisition, integration and realignment expenses, including acquisition-related expenses and transaction costs and legal, accounting and other professional fees attributable to acquisition and corporate realignment activities, (i) extraordinary professional accounting fees relating to our 2016 audit, (j) operation realignment set-up fees, (k) employee severance and termination benefits as well as employee retention and relocation costs, (l) settlement fees and expenses (and related third-party professional fees) and loss-contingency reserves for actual or threatened litigation pertaining to liabilities (that existed prior to their acquisition date) at companies or businesses that we acquired through our M&A activities, (m) non-cash GAAP purchase accounting adjustments for certain deferred revenue and costs and (n) restructuring expenses pursuant to our integration plan announced on September 23, 2014. Management does not consider these items to be indicative of our core operating results.

A reconciliation of net loss computed in accordance with GAAP to Adjusted EBITDA for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is set forth below (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2016	**2015**
Net loss	$ (112,932)	$ (2,126)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to Adjusted EBITDA:		
Income tax expense (benefit)	(44,911)	1,621
Interest expense	18,198	2,492
Change in fair value of derivatives	(25,515)	(11,938)
Other (income) expense, net [1]	5,406	1,140
Depreciation and amortization (including depreciation and amortization relating to equity method investments) and loss on disposal and impairment of fixed assets	65,215	36,592
Impairment of goodwill	64,000	—
Stock-based compensation	10,747	8,235
Acquisition, integration and realignment expenses [2]	77,335	13,598
Restructuring charges [3]	—	411
Adjusted EBITDA	**$ 57,543**	**$ 50,025**

(1) Other (income) expense, net, includes primarily, when applicable, (gains) losses from investments and foreign-currency transactions (gains) losses. Management does not consider these costs to be indicative of our core operating results.

(2) Acquisition, integration and realignment expenses include (a) acquisition-related expenses and transaction costs and legal, accounting and other professional fees attributable to acquisition and corporate realignment activities, (b) extraordinary professional accounting fees relating to our 2016 audit, (c) operation realignment set-up fees, (d) employee severance and termination benefits as well as employee retention and relocation costs, (e) settlement fees and expenses (and related third-party professional fees) and loss-contingency reserves for actual or threatened litigation pertaining to liabilities (that existed prior to their acquisition date) at companies or businesses that we acquired through our M&A activities and (f) non-cash GAAP purchase accounting adjustments for certain deferred revenue and costs. Management does not consider these costs to be indicative of our core operating results.

(3) Restructuring charges include restructuring expenses pursuant to our integration plan announced on September 23, 2014. Management does not consider these costs to be indicative of our core operating results.